Steelcase Learning Specification Guide

Availability

Electronic price list updated with release 202.A (U.S.) dated June 16, 2025.

This specification guide reflects PL202 pricing. All contract list prices will be PL202 plus 4.72% added to the list prices shown (round to two decimal places).

All specifications subject to change without notice. Reference the electronic catalog/Hedberg for current pricing.

Transitional products in this specification guide are **maintained for existing customers only** and are likely to be phased out over time. These products are indicated with a T. Products that are scheduled to be culled are indicated with an X, followed by the last order entry date.

Surface Materials

The surface materials team has announced the launch of the Finish Library, found at www.steelcase.com/finishlibrary/.

Working With This Specification Guide

Ten Tips : How to Get the Most Out of This Book 2

Additional Resources 4

Tenor 5
Node 480 Series 19
Buoy 43
cobi 434 Series 49
Cachet 487 Series 61
Brody 488 Series 79
Alight Lounge 109
Shortcut 117
Campfire 141
Regard 195
Verb 269
Agree by Smith System 317
Elbrook 337
Groupwork 355
Thread 433
media:scape TC 451
ScapeSeries Tables 471
Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards 483

Seating Surface Materials 555
Resources 561

Lock and Keying Options 562

Style Number Index 564

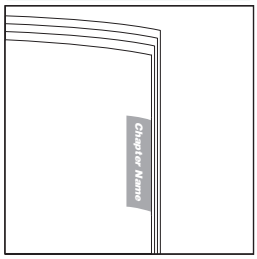
For NASPO ValuePoint Contract Pricing

Calculate in the following order to avoid rounding errors:

- Multiply the base price and each option by the 4.72% factor.
- Round each to the nearest penny (round to two decimal places).
- Add base and options for total list price.

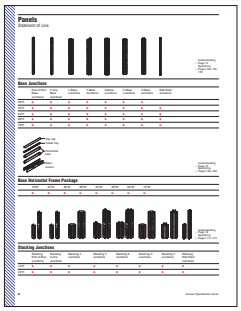
Ten Tips:
How to Get the Most Out of This Book

Tip 1



Watch the tabs on the right-hand edges of the pages. They'll always indicate which chapter you are in.

Tip 2



Use the Statement of Line pages for an overview of the available components, their sizes, and page references for additional information. Each *Understanding* chapter includes a statement of line after the table of contents.

Tip 3

Find cross references by looking for page numbers flagged with an arrow.

Tip 4

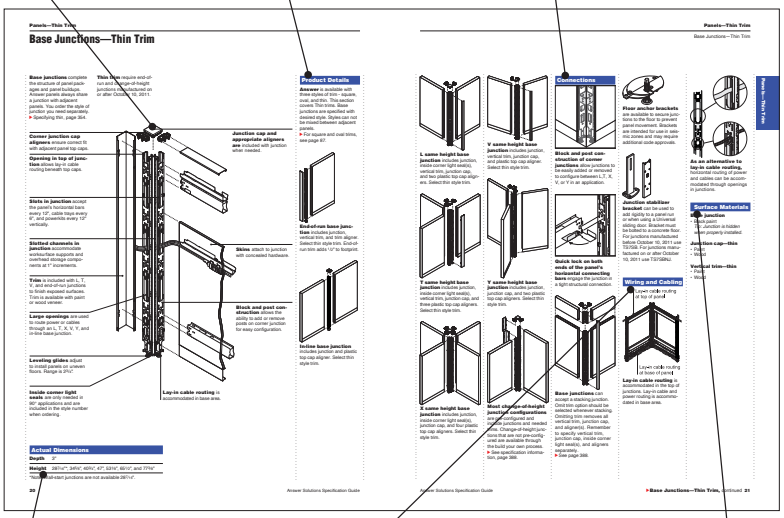
Study the product detail pages in the *Understanding* section to learn everything an expert knows about specific products. Each product detail page in this section contains the following features, where applicable:

- Product Drawing
- Actual Dimensions
- Product Details
- Connections
- Wiring and Cabling
- Surface Materials
- Application Topics

Product Drawing shows you what the product looks like and points out important features.

Product Details gives specific information on the product and how it is used.

Connections describes how the product is assembled or how it attaches to another product.



Actual Dimensions table lists the dimensions of the product.

Wiring and Cabling details the power and cable-management and cable routing capabilities of the product.

Surface Materials lists what material is used for each part of the product.

Tip 5

Refer to the specifying pages for all the information needed to order a product. Each product specifying page contains a variety of elements to help you complete a specification:

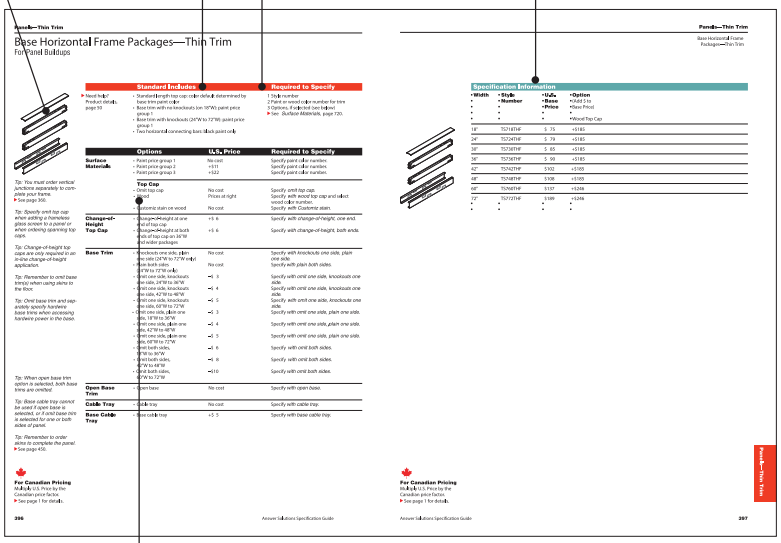
- Product Drawing
- Standard Includes
- Required to Specify
- Options
- Related Products
- Specification Information
  - Dimensions
  - Style Number
  - Price

Standard Includes
(under the red or dark grey band) provides a list of what comes standard with the product.

Required to Specify
(under the red or dark grey band) itemizes the information that you must provide to order the standard product and the preferred sequence for specification.

Specification Information
(under the teal or light grey band) provides product dimensions, style numbers, and prices for the standard product and any surface material choices that are available.

Product Drawing
shows you what the product looks like.



Panels—Thin Trim

Base Horizontal Frame Packages—Thin Trim
For Panel Buildups

Standard Includes | Required to Specify

Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify

Specification Information

Panels—Thin Trim

Base Horizontal Frame Packages—Thin Trim

For Canadian Pricing

396 Answer Solutions Specification Guide

Answer Solutions Specification Guide 397

Options
(under the black band) lists all the options that apply to the product, their price, and what is required to specify.

Related Products
provide specification information for products that are directly related.

Tip 6

Required to Specify

Specify *with Customiz Stain*

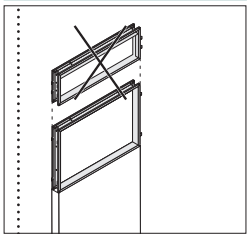
Italic typeface on specifying pages usually identifies wording that you should use in your order.

Tip 7

To determine how many skins are needed to complete a panel, consult the table at the right.
Tip: Remember to order skins for both sides of the panel buildup.

Watch for tips throughout the text that give you explanations and helpful instructions.

Tip 8



Learn what you cannot do by looking for drawings crossed out with an "X."

Tip 9

Use the surface materials listings in the Surface Materials section of this book to find surface material color numbers.

Tip 10

Style Number	Page
TS7042BL	131
TS7042S	130
TS7048BL	131
TS7048S	130
TS7060BL	131
TS7060S	130
TS7072BL	131

Refer to the style number index when you know a style number and you need to find the page that has more details about the product.

Additional Resources

Steelcase Learning products are supported with an array of informational materials, tools, and software to help you plan an installation efficiently.

Product brochures and planning tools can be ordered through your Steelcase area office by calling 1.800.784.0358 or through the Marketing Resources website at village.steelcase.com.

Printed Materials

Surface Materials Reference Manual
This publication provides surface material information for Steelcase products:

- An explanation of the surface materials
- "Available on" matrices
- Vertical surface fabric selection listing
- Technical data for surface materials
- Surface material care and cleaning instructions

Steelcase Learning Specification Guide
These specification guides contains multiple Steelcase and Steelcase Health products which are most commonly used in education environments. This collection of products has been pulled together for your convenience.

Other Specification Guides
Steelcase offers a comprehensive portfolio of furniture and solutions. For the full offering of products, refer to the individual product specification guides. These can be accessed at the www.steelcase.com website or at village.steelcase.com.

Planning Tools

Quick Ship Guide
This handbook describes all Steelcase and Coalesse products that are available for Rapid2 (ships in 2 days), Rapid5 (ships in 5-7 days), or Coalesse Rapid10 (ships in 10 days).

Computer Tools

Electronic Catalog
Accurate sales quotations and purchase orders for Steelcase products are created with specification software that uses Steelcase Electronic Catalog data. Use the data to specify and price style numbers and options for every Steelcase product. The data is updated bimonthly by Steelcase and provided to software programs including: the Hedberg Business System, SmartTools – Steelcase's design and specification software (for more information on SmartTools, please email SmartTools@steelcase.com), the ProjectMatrix ProjectSymbols libraries, as well as 20-20 CAP Studio.

Furniture Symbol Graphic Data
Steelcase creates 2D and 3D furniture symbols (with attributes) for planning and initially specifying Steelcase products. This data is incorporated into several add-on software packages that work in either a Microstation or an AutoCAD drafting environment.

Digital Publications
You can access these digital publications at www.steelcase.com or village.steelcase.com.

Product Training
Basic training for many Steelcase products can be found on the Steelcase University web site at village.Steelcase.com.

More Information
For more information about these and other software tools to help you plan effective healthcare environments, email fsl@steelcase.com.

Support

Steelcase Capabilities
Steelcase products are distributed, installed, and serviced through a network of more than 600 dealers worldwide. Steelcase is also represented with offices and corporate showrooms in 26 U.S. cities, 4 Canadian cities, and in France, Germany, Great Britain, and Japan. Every Steelcase product meets our exceptionally high standards of quality and durability and comes with the Steelcase assurance of excellence in service.

For ordering or product assistance, please call your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team prior to placing an order, when working on a bid, or when you need information about product applications and specifications.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team if you have submitted an order to Steelcase and you need to speak to your Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative about the order. Also call if you have any post-shipment quality concerns or service parts questions.

For warranty information, please go to http://www.steelcase.com/warranty/.

Outside the U.S.A., Canada, Mexico, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands, call 1.616.247.2500.

For information about Steelcase, the name of your nearest Steelcase dealer, or for product literature, call 1.800.333.9939 or visit our website: www.steelcase.com.

Sustainability

At Steelcase, we believe business can be a force for good. We create long-lasting products that are better for people and better for the planet. Our products and operations use life cycle thinking to meet our commitment to reducing climate change. This commitment is reinforced by practices such as designing to minimize global warming and other life cycle impacts, ensuring material health, and enabling end-of-use strategies.

To learn more at a corporate level, visit: www.steelcase.com/discover/steelcase/esg-overview/environmental/ Product Environmental Profiles, which provide key environmental attributes such as recycled content, embodied carbon and recyclability, as well as product certifications can be found by searching for Steelcase at Origin.build.

Steelcase
June 2025

Understanding and Specifying Tenor

Multipurpose Seating

Statement of Line 6

Product Details

Tenor 8

Dimensions 10

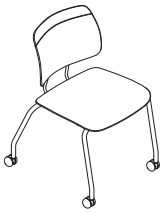
Specifying

Chairs 11

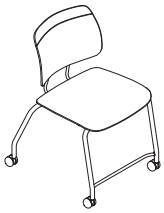
Stools 15

Statement of Line

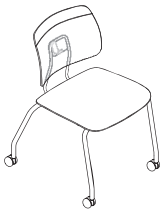
Tenor



Tenor Chair
Understanding
▶Page 8
Specifying
▶Page 11

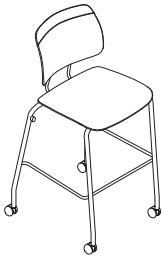


Tenor Chair with Foot Bar
Understanding
▶Page 8
Specifying
▶Page 12

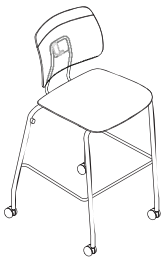


Tenor Chair with Bag Hook
Understanding
▶Page 8
Specifying
▶Page 13

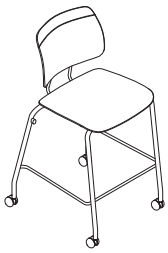
Tenor Chair with Bag Hook and Foot Bar
Understanding
▶Page 8
Specifying
▶Page 14



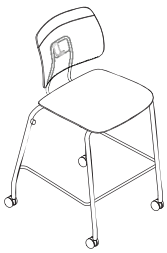
Tenor Stool
Understanding
▶Page 8
Specifying
▶Page 15



Tenor Stool with Bag Hook
Understanding
▶Page 8
Specifying
▶Page 16



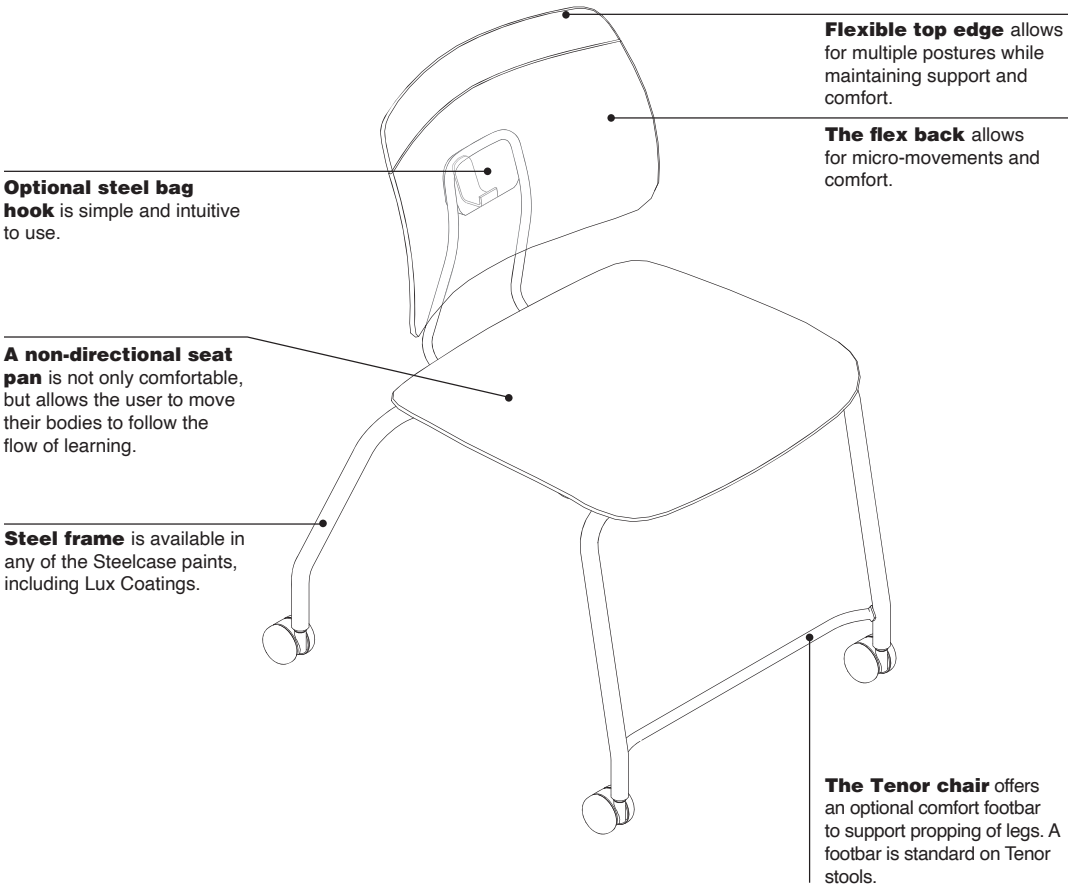
Tenor Perching Stool
Understanding
▶Page 8
Specifying
▶Page 17



Tenor Perching Stool with Bag Hook
Understanding
▶Page 8
Specifying
▶Page 18

Tenor

Tenor chairs and stools are designed for comfort, mobility, stackability, and tailorability. Everything you need in multipurpose seating and perfectly suited for any learning or corporate environment.



Flexible top edge allows for multiple postures while maintaining support and comfort.

The flex back allows for micro-movements and comfort.

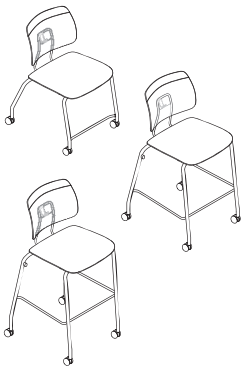
Optional steel bag hook is simple and intuitive to use.

A non-directional seat pan is not only comfortable, but allows the user to move their bodies to follow the flow of learning.

Steel frame is available in any of the Steelcase paints, including Lux Coatings.

The Tenor chair offers an optional comfort footbar to support propping of legs. A footbar is standard on Tenor stools.

Product Details



Tenor chairs and stools come in a four-leg stacking base and are available with hard nylon glides, hard steel glides, soft felt glides, hard casters, and soft casters. Chairs stack six high. Stools stack two-high.

Tenor is designed as a wall-saver, it will not cause damage to walls if contact is made.

Tenor ships fully assembled.

Tenor chair is 18.1–19.5 pounds depending on options chosen.

Tenor chairs are tested to 400 pounds maximum weight capacity.

Tenor stools are tested to 300 pounds maximum weight capacity.

Tenor has a finished bottom cover without any pinch points and bumpers for stacking.

Warranty

Limited Lifetime Warranty.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 556 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Back and Seat Shell

Price Group 1

Plastic
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6336 Jazz
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle

Price Group 2

Plastic
- 6BD2 Peacock
- 6BD5 Honey
- 6BD6 Lagoon
- 6BD7 Saffron
- 6BE5 Olivine
- 6BE6 Sea Salt

Tip: Bottom cover and top edge will default to coordinate with finish of seat and back shell.

Frame
- Paint
- Accessory paint
- Accent paint
- PerfectMatch paint
- Lux Coatings

Casters
- Black

Glides
- Steel
- Black nylon
- Gray felt

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

Dimensions

▶ Page 10

Resources

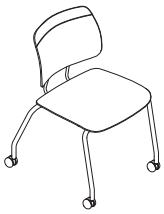
▶ www.steelcase.com/products/classroom-chairs/tenor/

Dimensions

Tenor

Features	Overall Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Overall-Height
Tenor				
Multipurpose Seating				
Tenor Chair	21¾"	17⅝"	18"	32"
Tenor Stool	21¾"	17⅝"	29"	43"
Tenor Perching Stool	21¾"	17⅝"	26"	40"

Tenor Chair



Tip: Tenor chairs can stack six high on the floor.

Tip: Soft felt glides are for use on non-carpeted floors. Black soft casters are for use on hard floors.

Tip: Tenor is designed as a wall-saver, it will not cause damage to walls if contact is made.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 8	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for back and seat shell 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 556.
• Seat and back: plastic price group 1 • Steel frame: paint price group 1 • Standard hard casters: black • Ships fully assembled	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Plastic on back and seat shell**	
• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
• Plastic price group 2	+$ 58	Specify plastic color number.
	Paint on frame	
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 76	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$103	Specify paint color number.
Glides and Casters		
• Black nylon glides	No cost	Specify *with nylon glides.*
• Steel glides	No cost	Specify *with steel glides.*
• Soft felt glides	+$ 7	Specify *with soft felt glides.*
• Black soft casters	+$ 36	Specify *with black soft casters.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
17½"	17¾"	18"	**SLC0**	$439

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Tenor Chair

with Foot Bar

Tip: Tenor chairs can stack six high on the floor.

Tip: Soft felt glides are for use on non-carpeted floors. Black soft casters are for use on hard floors.

Tip: Tenor is designed as a wall-saver, it will not cause damage to walls if contact is made.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 8	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for back and seat shell 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 556.
• Seat and back: plastic price group 1 • Steel frame: paint price group 1 • Standard hard casters: black • Foot bar • Ships fully assembled	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Plastic on back and seat shell**	
• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
• Plastic price group 2	+$ 58	Specify plastic color number.
	Paint on frame	
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 76	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$103	Specify paint color number.
Glides and Casters		
• Black nylon glides	No cost	Specify *with nylon glides.*
• Steel glides	No cost	Specify *with steel glides.*
• Soft felt glides	+$ 7	Specify *with soft felt glides.*
• Black soft casters	+$ 36	Specify *with black soft casters.*

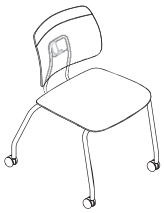
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
17½"	17¾"	18"	**SLCF**	$450

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Tenor Chair

with Bag Hook



Tip: Tenor chairs can stack six high on the floor.

Tip: Soft felt glides are for use on non-carpeted floors. Black soft casters are for use on hard floors.

Tip: Tenor is designed as a wall-saver, it will not cause damage to walls if contact is made.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 8	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for back and seat shell 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 556.
• Seat and back: plastic price group 1 • Steel frame: paint price group 1 • Standard hard casters: black • Bag hook • Ships fully assembled	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Plastic on back and seat shell**	
• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
• Plastic price group 2	+$ 58	Specify plastic color number.
	Paint on frame	
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 76	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$103	Specify paint color number.
Glides and Casters		
• Black nylon glides	No cost	Specify *with nylon glides.*
• Steel glides	No cost	Specify *with steel glides.*
• Soft felt glides	+$ 7	Specify *with soft felt glides.*
• Black soft casters	+$ 36	Specify *with black soft casters.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
17½"	17¾"	18"	**SLCH**	$459

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Tenor Chair

with Bag Hook and Foot Bar

Tip: Tenor chairs can stack six high on the floor.

Tip: Soft felt glides are for use on non-carpeted floors. Black soft casters are for use on hard floors.

Tip: Tenor is designed as a wall-saver, it will not cause damage to walls if contact is made.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 8	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for back and seat shell 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 556.
• Seat and back: plastic price group 1 • Steel frame: paint price group 1 • Standard hard casters: black • Bag hook • Foot bar • Ships fully assembled	

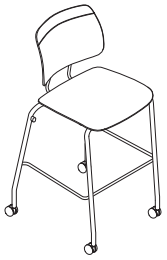
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Plastic on back and seat shell**		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 58	Specify plastic color number.
	Paint on frame		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 76	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$103	Specify paint color number.
Glides and Casters	• Black nylon glides	No cost	Specify *with nylon glides.*
	• Steel glides	No cost	Specify *with steel glides.*
	• Soft felt glides	+$ 7	Specify *with soft felt glides.*
	• Black soft casters	+$ 36	Specify *with black soft casters.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
17½"	17¾"	18"	**SLCFH**	$470

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Tenor Stool



Tip: Tenor stools can stack two high on the floor.

Tip: Soft felt glides are for use on non-carpeted floors. Black soft casters are for use on hard floors.

Tip: Tenor is designed as a wall-saver, meaning it will not cause damage to walls if contact is made.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 8	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for back and seat shell 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 556.
• Seat and back: plastic price group 1 • Steel frame: paint price group 1 • Standard hard casters: black • Ships fully assembled	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Plastic on back and seat shell**	
• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
• Plastic price group 2	+$ 58	Specify plastic color number.
	Paint on frame	
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 76	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$103	Specify paint color number.
Glides and Casters		
• Black nylon glides	No cost	Specify *with nylon glides.*
• Steel glides	No cost	Specify *with steel glides.*
• Soft felt glides	+$ 7	Specify *with soft felt glides.*
• Black soft casters	+$ 36	Specify *with black soft casters.*
Related Products		
• Tenor chair		▶ Page 11.

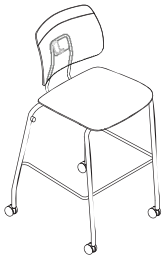
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
17½"	17⅝"	29"	**SLSB**	$667

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Tenor Stool

with Bag Hook



Tip: Tenor stools can stack two high on the floor.

Tip: Soft felt glides are for use on non-carpeted floors. Black soft casters are for use on hard floors.

Tip: Tenor is designed as a wall-saver, meaning it will not cause damage to walls if contact is made.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 8	• Seat and back: plastic price group 1 • Steel frame: paint price group 1 • Standard hard casters: black • Ships fully assembled	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for back and seat shell 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 556.

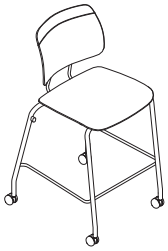
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Plastic on back and seat shell**		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 58	Specify plastic color number.
	Paint on frame		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 76	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$103	Specify paint color number.
Glides and Casters	• Black nylon glides	No cost	Specify *with nylon glides.*
	• Steel glides	No cost	Specify *with steel glides.*
	• Soft felt glides	+$ 7	Specify *with soft felt glides.*
	• Black soft casters	+$ 36	Specify *with black soft casters.*
Related Products	• Tenor chair		▶ Page 11.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
17½"	17⅝"	29"	**SLSBH**	$687

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Tenor Perching Stool



Tip: Tenor stools can stack two high on the floor.

Tip: Soft felt glides are for use on non-carpeted floors. Black soft casters are for use on hard floors.

Tip: Tenor is designed as a wall-saver, meaning it will not cause damage to walls if contact is made.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 8	• Seat and back: plastic price group 1 • Steel frame: paint price group 1 • Standard hard casters: black • Ships fully assembled	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for back and seat shell 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 556.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Plastic on back and seat shell**		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 58	Specify plastic color number.
	Paint on frame		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 76	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$103	Specify paint color number.
Glides and Casters	• Black nylon glides	No cost	Specify *with nylon glides.*
	• Steel glides	No cost	Specify *with steel glides.*
	• Soft felt glides	+$ 7	Specify *with soft felt glides.*
	• Black soft casters	+$ 36	Specify *with black soft casters.*
Related Products	• Tenor chair		▶ Page 11.

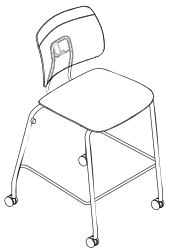
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
17½"	17⅝"	26"	**SLSC**	$650

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Tenor Perching Stool

with Bag Hook



Tip: Tenor stools can stack two high on the floor.

Tip: Soft felt glides are for use on non-carpeted floors. Black soft casters are for use on hard floors.

Tip: Tenor is designed as a wall-saver, meaning it will not cause damage to walls if contact is made.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 8	• Seat and back: plastic price group 1 • Steel frame: paint price group 1 • Standard hard casters: black • Ships fully assembled	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for back and seat shell 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 556.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Plastic on back and seat shell**		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 58	Specify plastic color number.
	Paint on frame		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 76	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$103	Specify paint color number.
Glides and Casters	• Black nylon glides	No cost	Specify *with nylon glides.*
	• Steel glides	No cost	Specify *with steel glides.*
	• Soft felt glides	+$ 7	Specify *with soft felt glides.*
	• Black soft casters	+$ 36	Specify *with black soft casters.*
Related Products	• Tenor chair		▶ Page 11.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
17½"	17⅝"	26"	**SLSCH**	$670

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Node 480 Series

Chairs

Statement of Line 20

Product Details

Node 480 Series 22
Dimensions 26

Specifying

High-Back Chairs 30
Mid-Back Chairs 34
High-Back Stool 38
Mid-Back Stool 39
X Base Chairs 40
X Base Stools 41
Wood Base Chairs 42

Statement of Line

Node 480 Series

Node 480 Series

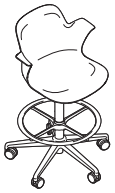
Understanding
▶Page 22
Specifying
▶Pages 30–42

Mid-Back Chair

Mid-Back Chair with Personal Worksurface

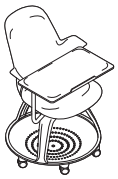
Mid-Back Chair with Swivel-Base

Mid-Back Chair with Swivel-Base and Personal Worksurface



Mid-Back Stool with Swivel-Base

High-Back Chair



High-Back Chair with Personal Worksurface

High-Back Chair with Swivel-Base

High-Back Chair with Swivel-Base and Personal Worksurface

High-Back Chair with Swivel-Base and ShareSurface

Mid-Back Chair with X Base

High-Back Chair with X Base

Mid-Back Stool with X Base

High-Back Stool with X Base

Mid-Back Chair with Wood Base

High-Back Chair with Wood Base

Node 480 Series

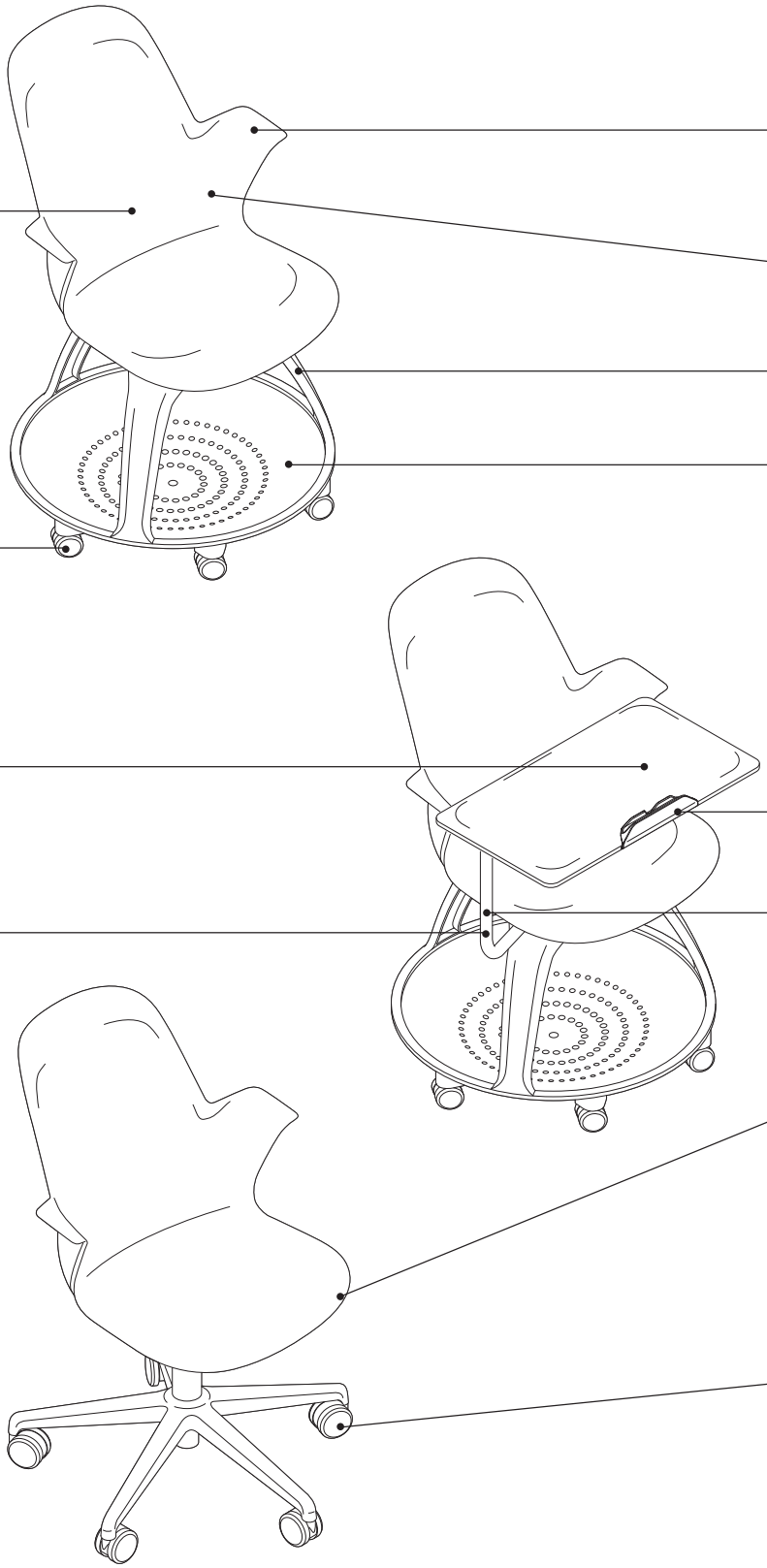
The Node chair supports all the ways students learn. Designed for quick, easy transitions in the classroom, and multiple modes of learning across the campus. The Node family of seating is a natural fit within and beyond the classroom.

Designed for easy maintenance and cleaning, the one piece polypropylene contoured shell is available in high back and mid back. Seat cushion is available.

Casters have hard, dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floors.
Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.

Personal worksurface moves independently of seat shell and base.

Personal worksurface is depth adjustable for large and small users and allows for ingress/egress.



Arms are designed to support arms, side-sitting postures, and serve as a backpack hook.

Flexible and contoured seat shell supports the back and provides comfort.

360°-swivel mechanism is standard.

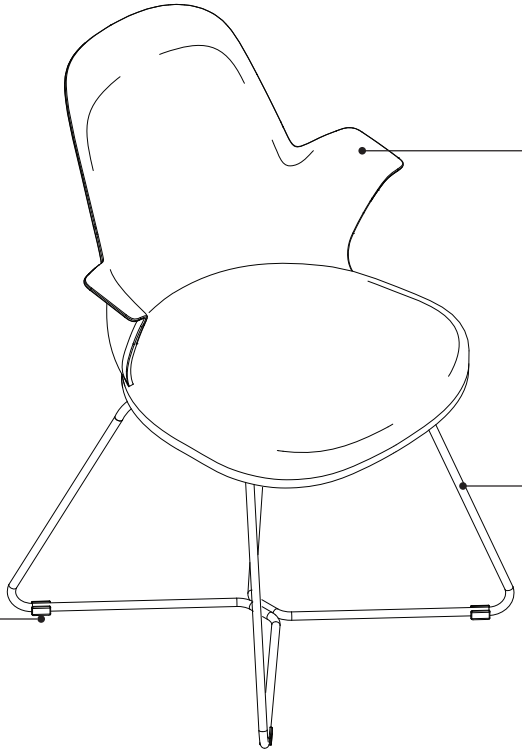
Tripod base is durable with a flat footrest rim and backpack storage. The bottom surface is perforated.

Tablet stand is available on all personal worksurfaces and supports tablets and smart phones.

Personal worksurface is mounted on the right but appropriate for both right- and left-hand users.

Seat height adjusts with a 5¼" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanisms on five-arm base chairs. Chairs with a personal worksurface adjust with a 4" range. Stools have a 8½" range. A 7½" range is available as an option.

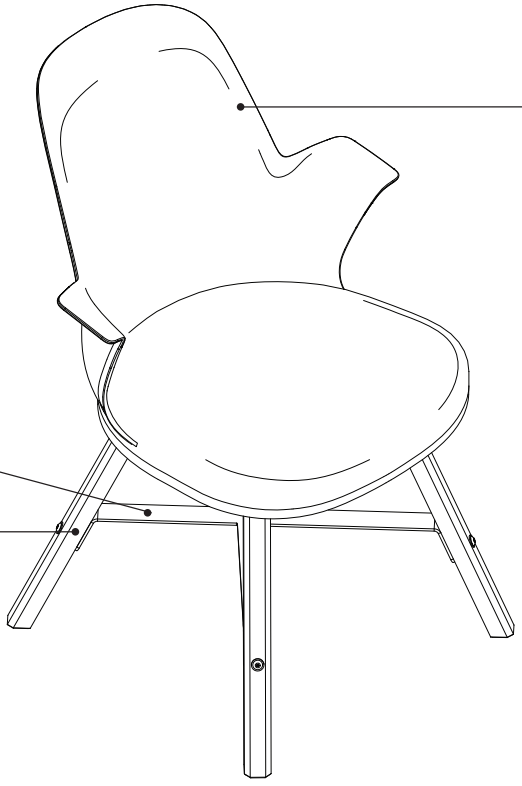
Hard, dual wheel casters are standard for use on carpets. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats.



Both high back and mid back shell styles available with wire frame base. Seat cushion available.

Durable steel wire frame is lightweight and taylored in many paint colors.

Hard glides are standard. Soft, felt glides are available as an option.



Both high back and mid back shell styles available with wood frame base. Seat cushion available.

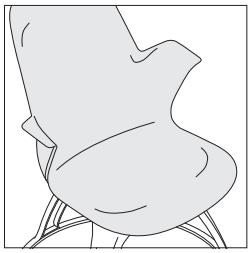
The metal leg bracket can be customized in many paint colors.

Wood legs are solid wood with polyethylene glide.

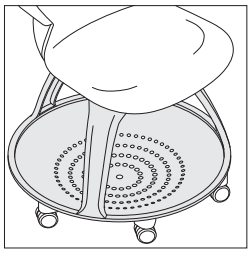
Node 480 Series, continued

Product Details

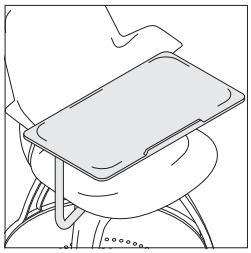
Chairs and stools are available with high-back and mid-back shells. Tripod base and five-arm base chairs are available with and without personal worksurface. Five-arm stools are also available (no worksurface). X-base is available in chair and stool height. Wood base is only available in chair height.



Flexing seat shell and arms promotes movement and supports multiple postures. Integrated arms support user's arms, side posture, and act as a backpack hook.



Tripod base reclaims the space under the seat. The space is 1.7 cu/ft. and allows for backpacks or personal belongings to be stored, and serves as a footrest.



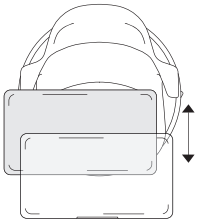
Personal worksurface is mounted on user's right, and designed to accommodate left- and right-handed users. It is 12"D x 22$^{1}/_{4}$"W and features a safety stop to help prevent belongings and laptops from easily sliding off back edge. It is designed to be level when in use and may appear to have a slight upward angle when not in use.

Node tripod and five-arm base chairs ship unassembled and cartoned with the seat shell separated from the base. No tools required for assembly. Node X base and wood base ship fully assembled.

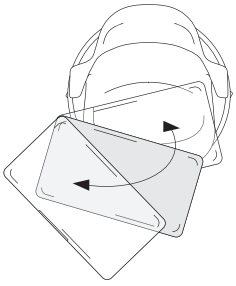
Adjustment Features

360° fixed height swivel mechanism on tripod base models allows students to remain oriented to instructor, presentation materials, and other students.

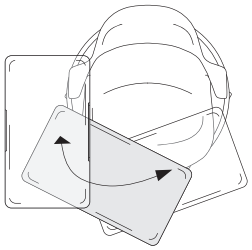
360° adjustable height swivel mechanism is standard on five-arm base models.



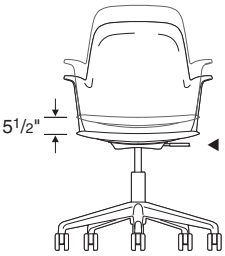
Personal worksurface depth adjustment range is 7$^{1}/_{4}$" to 15". Measurement is from lumbar to worksurface.



Personal worksurface pivot range is 48°.

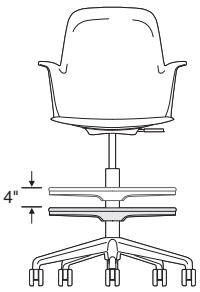


Personal worksurface center pivot is 100°. The center pivot range is measured from the closest position to the furthest position from the user.



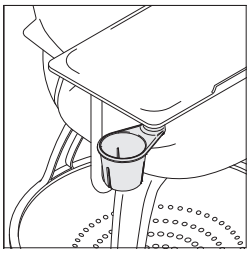
Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, pull lever up while seated. To raise, pull lever up and keep your weight off the chair. Range of adjustability is 5$^{1}/_{4}$" from 16"H to 21$^{3}/_{16}$"H, a 3$^{3}/_{4}$" range (17$^{1}/_{8}$"H to 20$^{3}/_{4}$"H) is available on chairs with a worksurface. Stools are standard with an 8$^{1}/_{2}$" range of adjustability (23$^{1}/_{16}$"H to 31$^{3}/_{8}$"H). A 7$^{1}/_{2}$" range of adjustability (18$^{1}/_{2}$"H to 26$^{7}/_{16}$"H) is available as an option.

Glides are available as an option. Glides ship assembled on the chair or stool and maintain same height as casters.

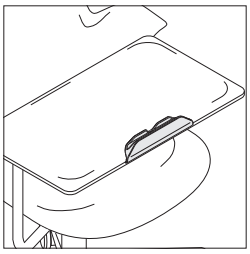


Foot ring height on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counterclockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".

Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for hard floors are available on five-arm base chairs and stools only.



Cup holder is available as an option on Node chairs with personal worksurfaces. It is retractable under the worksurface when not in use.



Tablet stand is available on Node chairs with personal worksurfaces. The stand supports tablets and smart phones in both portrait and landscape positions, making content easy to view and freeing up space on the worksurface for other materials. It can be field or factory installed.
Tip: Devices are not secure in tablet stand when Node is moved.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 556 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Seat Shell

Price Group 1

Plastic
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6336 Jazz
- 6337 Element
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle

Price Group 2

Signature plastic
- 6BD1 Aubergine
- 6BD2 Peacock
- 6BD3 Jungle
- 6BD5 Honey
- 6BD6 Lagoon
- 6BD7 Saffron
- 6BE5 Olivine
- 6BE6 Sea Salt

Tripod Base
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6295 Near Black

Five-arm Base
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid

X Base
- Paint
- Accent paint
- PerfectMatch paint
- Lux Coatings

Wood Base

Base
- V1AC Natural Cherry
- V1AM Clear Maple
- V1CC Medium Amber Cherry
- V1EW Dark Walnut

Bracket
- Paint
- Accent paint
- PerfectMatch paint

Personal Worksurface
- 6053 Seagull
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6295 Near Black

Paint for Metal
- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum

Casters
- Black

Glides
- Black plastic (five-arm base)
- Sterling Dark Solid (tripod base)
- Hard, clear (X base)
- Polyethylene (wood base)

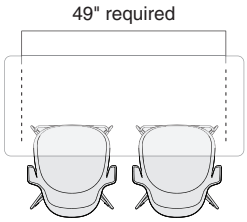
Cup Holder
- Sterling Dark Solid

Tablet Stand
- Sterling Dark Solid

Seat Cushion
- Upholstery
- Leather
- Elmosoft Leather
- Select Surface Leather
- COM (Customer's Own Material)
- COL (Customer's Own Leather)

Dimensions

▶ Page 26



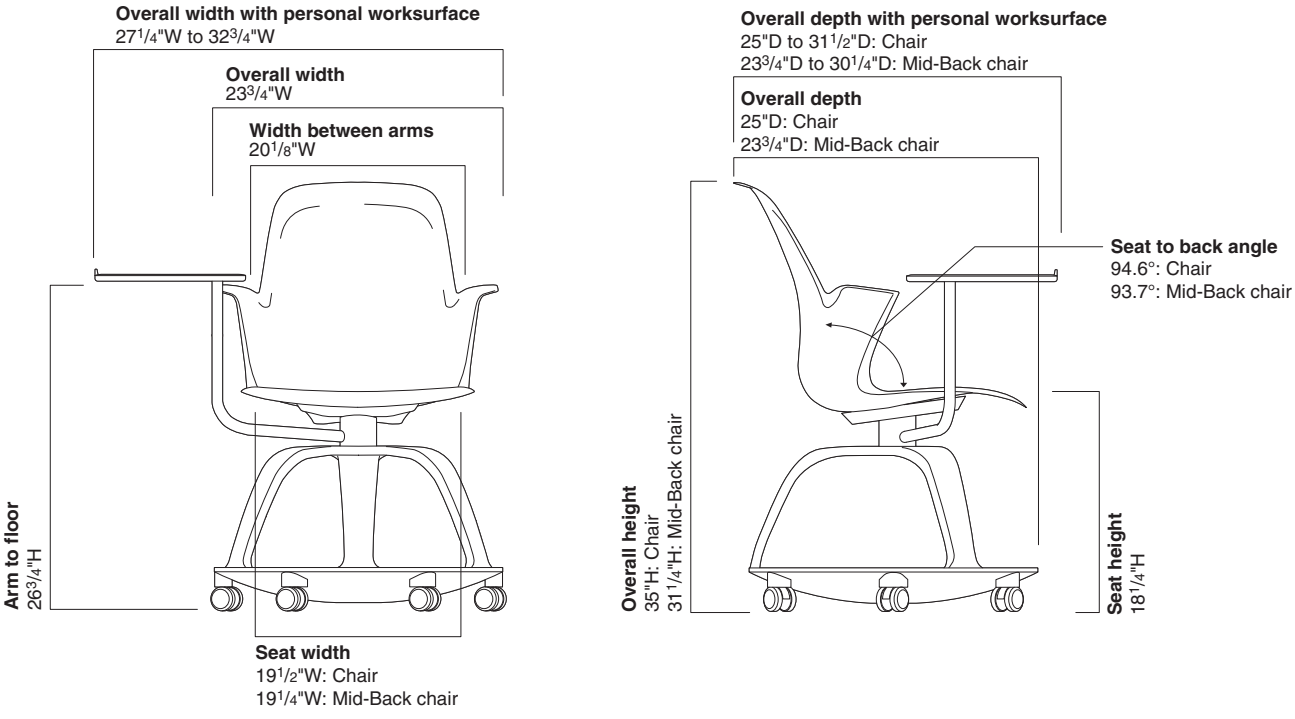
The backpack storage area and overall chair width require 23 3/4" of continuous floor space when used with tables. The minimum distance between table bases is 49" to allow two chairs to be pushed under the worksurface.This does not apply to five-arm base models.

Dimensions

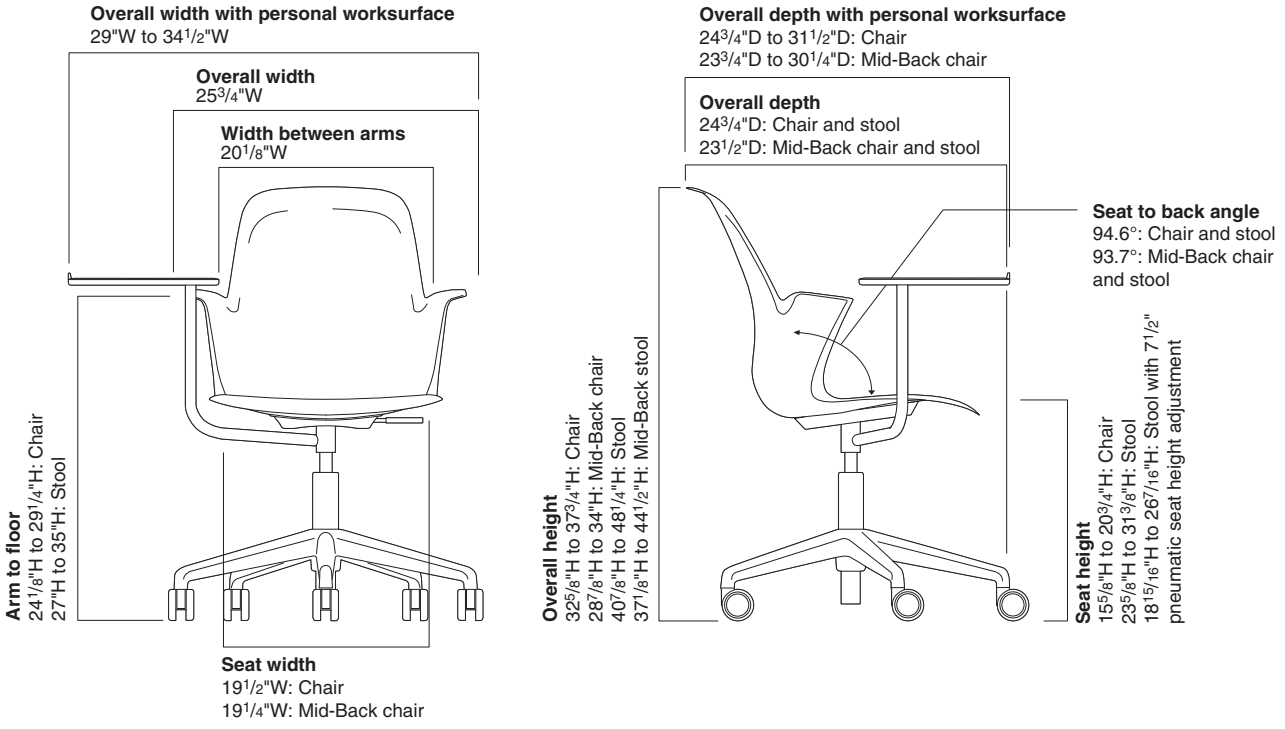
Node 480 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor
Node 480 Series								
Tripod Base High-Back Chair								
	25"	23¾"	35"	16½"	19½"	18¼"	20⅛"	26¾"
Five-Arm Base High-Back Chair								
	24¾"	25¾"	32⅝" to 37¾"	16½"	19½"	15⅝" to 20¾"	20⅛"	24⅛" to 29¼"
Tripod Base Mid-Back Chair								
	23¾"	23¾"	31¼"	15½"	19¼"	18¼"	20⅛"	26¾"
Five-Arm Base Mid-Back Chair								
	23½"	25¾"	28⅞" to 34"	15½"	19¼"	15⅝" to 20¾"	20⅛"	24⅛" to 29¼"
Five-Arm Base Stool								
	24¾"	25¾"	40⅞" to 48¼"	16½"	19½"	23⅝" to 31⅜"	20⅛"	27" to 35"
Five-Arm Base Mid-Back Stool								
	23½"	25¾"	37⅛" to 44½"	15½"	19¼"	23⅝" to 31⅜"	20⅛"	27" to 35"

*Personal worksurface height from floor on tripod base chairs is 28½".
*Personal worksurface height from floor on five-arm base chairs is 27 3/16" to 30 13/16".
*Personal worksurface measures 22½"W x 12"D and has a depth adjustment range of 7¼" to 15".



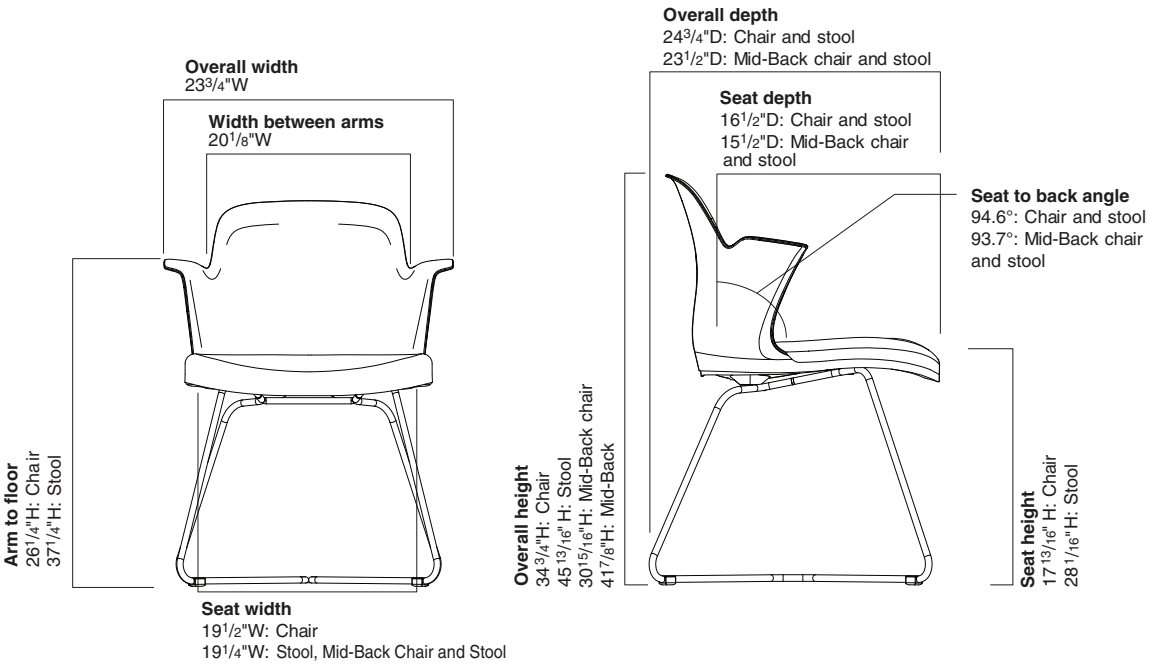
Angle Between Seat and Back
Tripod Base High-Back Chair
94.6°
Five-Arm Base High-Back Chair
94.6°
Tripod Base Mid-Back Chair
93.7°
Five-Arm Base Mid-Back Chair
93.7°
Five-Arm Base Stool
94.6°
Five-Arm Base Mid-Back Stool
93.7°



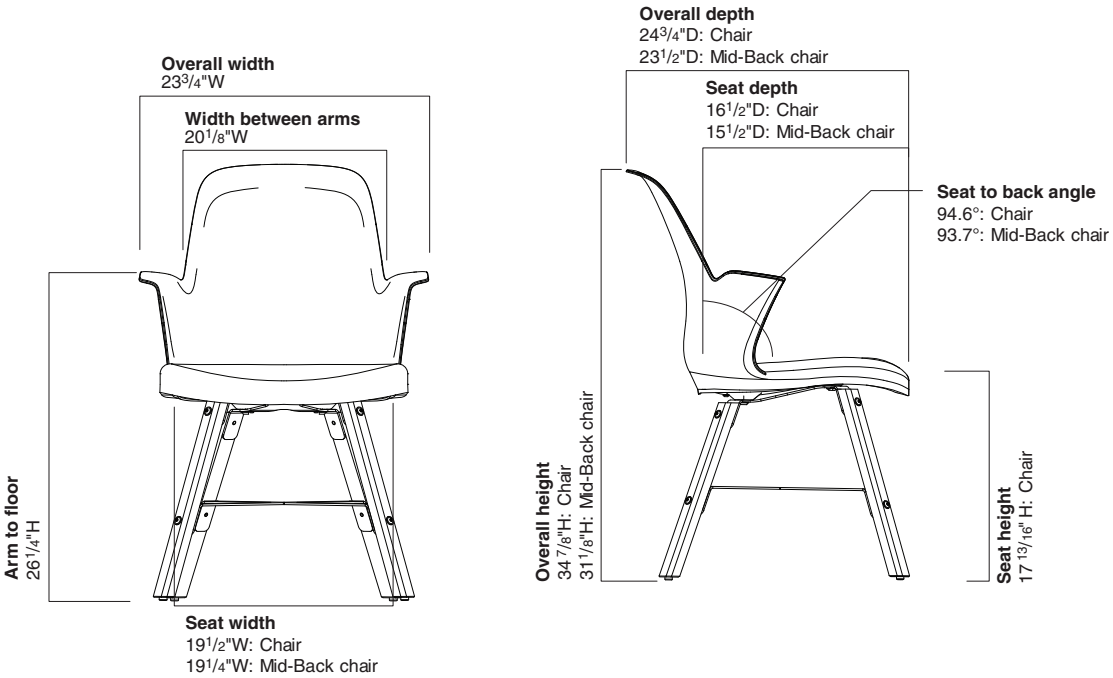
Dimensions, Node 480 Series, continued

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor
Node 480 Series, continued								
Node X Base Chair								
	24¾"	23¾"	34¾"	16½"	19½"	17 13/16"	20⅛"	26¼"
Node X Base Stool								
	24¾"	23¾"	45 13/16"	16½"	19¼"	28 1/16"	20⅛"	37¼"
Node X Base Mid-Back								
	23½"	23¾"	30 15/16"	15½"	19¼"	17 13/16"	20⅛"	26¼"
Node X Base Mid-Back Stool								
	23½"	23¾"	41⅞"	15½"	19¼"	28 1/16"	20⅛"	37¼"
Node Wood Base Chair								
	24¾"	23¾"	34⅞"	16½"	19½"	18⅛"	20⅛"	26¼"
Node Wood Base Mid-Back								
	23½"	23¾"	31⅛"	15½"	19¼"	18⅛"	20⅛"	26¼"

*Personal worksurface height from floor on tripod base chairs is 28½".
*Personal worksurface height from floor on five-arm base chairs is 27 3/16" to 30 13/16".
*Personal worksurface measures 22½"W x 12"D and has a depth adjustment range of 7¼" to 15".



Angle Between Seat and Back
Node X Base Chair
94.6°
Node X Base Stool
94.6°
Node X Base Mid-Back
93.7°
Node X Base Mid-Back Stool
93.7°
Node Wood Base Chair
94.6°
Node Wood Base Mid-Back
93.7°



Node 480 Series High-Back Chairs

With Tripod Base

▶ Need help? Product details, page 22

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Seat shell: plastic • Tripod base: plastic • Storage tray: sterling dark solid • Metal components: 0835 Black paint • Swivel seat • Worksurface, if selected: plastic • Hard casters	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for tripod base 4 Paint color number for metal components 5 Plastic color number for personal worksurface, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 556.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Metal components**		
	• On 480110	+$ 12	Specify *with 4799 Platinum.*
	• On 480120	+$ 34	Specify *with 4799 Platinum.*
	Base		
	• Near black	No cost	Specify *with 6295 Near Black.*
	• Black	No cost	Specify *with 0835 Black.*
	Metal component paint		
	• On 480110	+$ 12	Specify *with 0835 Black.*
	• On 480120	+$ 34	Specify *with 0835 Black.*
	Seat shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 556.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 40	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 556.
	Cushion		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 2	+$ 12	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 3	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 4	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 5	+$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 6	+$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 7	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 8	+$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 9	+$138	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 10	+$159	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase Leather	+$135	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$135	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft Leather	+$157	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$157	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 12	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material	+$ 54	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather	+$ 54	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Worksurface		
	• On 480120	No cost	Specify *with 6053 Seagull, 6249 Platinum, or 6295 Near Black.*
Cushion	• Cushion	+$170	Specify *with cushion top.*
Cup Holder	• On 480120	+$ 50	Specify *with cup holder.*
Tablet Stand	• On 480120	+$ 50	Specify *with tablet stand.*
Casters	• Hard casters	No cost	Specify *with hard casters.*
	• Soft casters	+$ 46	Specify *with soft casters.*
Glides	• Glides: sterling dark solid	+$ 36	Specify *with glides.*

Tip: Cup holder and tablet stand are available on Node models with personal work-surface only.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 26

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**

Without Personal Worksurface

480110	$659

With Personal Worksurface

480120	$989

▶Detailed dimensions, page 26

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series High-Back Chairs

With Five-Arm Base

▶ Need help? Product details, page 22

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Seat shell: plastic • Five-arm base: plastic • Metal components: 0835 Black paint • Swivel seat • 5¼" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Worksurface, if selected: plastic • Hard casters	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for five-arm base 4 Plastic color number for personal worksurface, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 556.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat shell**		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 556.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 40	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 556.
	Cushion		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 2	+$ 12	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 3	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 4	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 5	+$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 6	+$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 7	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 8	+$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 9	+$138	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 10	+$159	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase Leather	+$135	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$135	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft Leather	+$157	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$157	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 12	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material	+$ 54	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather	+$ 54	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Base		
	• Black	No cost	Specify *with 6205 Black.*
	• Platinum on 480130	+$ 49	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
	• Platinum on 480150	+$ 54	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
	Worksurface		
	• On 480150	No cost	Specify *with 6053 Seagull, 6249 Platinum, or 6295 Near Black.*
Cushion	• Cushion	+$170	Specify *with cushion top.*
Cup Holder	• On 480150	+$ 50	Specify *with cup holder.*
Tablet Stand	• On 480150	+$ 50	Specify *with tablet stand.*
Casters	• Hard casters	No cost	Specify *with hard casters.*
	• Soft casters	+$ 36	Specify *with soft casters.*
Glides	• Glides: black plastic	+$ 36	Specify *with glides.*

Tip: Cup holder and tablet stand are available on Node models with personal work-surface only.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 26

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**

Without Personal Worksurface

480130	$603

With Personal Worksurface

480150	$989

▶Detailed dimensions, page 26

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series Mid-Back Chairs

With Tripod Base

▶ Need help? Product details, page 22

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Seat shell: plastic • Tripod base: plastic • Storage tray: sterling dark solid • Metal components: 0835 Black paint • Swivel seat • Worksurface, if selected: plastic • Hard casters	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for tripod base 4 Paint color number for metal components 5 Plastic color number for personal work-surface, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 556.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Metal components**		
	• On 480210	+$ 12	Specify *with 4799 Platinum.*
	• On 480220	+$ 34	Specify *with 4799 Platinum.*
	Base		
	• Near black	No cost	Specify *with 6295 Near Black.*
	• Platinum	No cost	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
	Metal component paint		
	• On 480210	+$ 12	Specify *with 0835 Black.*
	• On 480220	+$ 34	Specify *with 0835 Black.*
	Seat shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 556.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 40	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 556.
	Cushion		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 2	+$ 12	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 3	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 4	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 5	+$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 6	+$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 7	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 8	+$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 9	+$138	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 10	+$159	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase Leather	+$135	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$135	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft Leather	+$157	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$157	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 12	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material	+$ 54	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather	+$ 54	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Worksurface		
	• On 480220	No cost	Specify *with 6053 Seagull, 6249 Platinum, or 6295 Near Black.*
Cushion	• Cushion	+$170	Specify *with cushion top.*
Cup Holder	• On 480220	+$ 50	Specify *with cup holder.*
Tablet Stand	• On 480220	+$ 50	Specify *with tablet stand.*
Casters	• Hard casters	No cost	Specify *with hard casters.*
	• Soft casters	+$ 46	Specify *with soft casters.*
Glides	• Glides: sterling dark solid	+$ 36	Specify *with glides.*

Tip: Cup holder and tablet stand are available on Node models with personal work-surface only.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 26

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**

Without Personal Worksurface

480210	$ 672

With Personal Worksurface

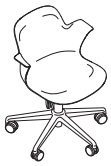
480220	$1002

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 26

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series Mid-Back Chairs

With Five-Arm Base



▶ Need help? Product details, page 22

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Seat shell: plastic • Five-arm base: plastic • Metal components: 0835 Black paint • Swivel seat • 5¼" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Worksurface, if selected: plastic • Hard casters	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for five-arm base 4 Plastic color number for personal work-surface, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 556.

Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat shell**		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 556.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 40	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 556.
	Cushion		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 2	+$ 12	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 3	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 4	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 5	+$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 6	+$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 7	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 8	+$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 9	+$138	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 10	+$159	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase Leather	+$135	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$135	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft Leather	+$157	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$157	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 12	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material	+$ 54	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather	+$ 54	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Base		
	• Black	No cost	Specify *with 6205 Black.*
	• Platinum on 480230	+$ 49	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
	• Platinum on 480250	+$ 54	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
	Worksurface		
	• On 480250	No cost	Specify *with 6053 Seagull, 6249 Platinum, or 6295 Near Black.*
Cushion	• Cushion	+$170	Specify *with cushion top.*
Cup Holder	• On 480250	+$ 50	Specify *with cup holder.*
Tablet Stand	• On 480250	+$ 50	Specify *with tablet stand.*
Casters	• Hard casters	No cost	Specify *with hard casters.*
	• Soft casters	+$ 36	Specify *with soft casters.*
Glides	• Glides: black plastic	+$ 36	Specify *with glides.*

Tip: Cup holder and tablet stand are available on Node models with personal work-surface only.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 26

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**

Without Personal Worksurface

480230	$ 603

With Personal Worksurface

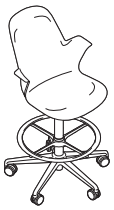
480250	$1002

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 26

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series High-Back Stool

With Five-Arm Base



Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 22	1 Style number
• Seat shell: plastic	2 Plastic color number for seat shell
• Five-arm base: plastic	3 Plastic color number for five-arm base
• Metal components: 0835 Black paint	4 Options, if selected (see below)
• Swivel seat	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 556.
• 8½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	
• Hard casters	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat shell**		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 556.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 40	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 556.
	Cushion		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 2	+$ 12	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 3	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 4	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 5	+$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 6	+$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 7	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 8	+$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 9	+$138	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 10	+$159	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase Leather	+$135	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$135	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft Leather	+$157	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$157	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 12	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material	+$ 54	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather	+$ 54	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Seat-Height	• 7½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	No cost	Specify *with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
	• 8" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	No cost	Specify *with 8" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
Base	• Black	No cost	Specify *with 6205 Black.*
	• Platinum	+$140	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
Cushion	• Cushion	+$170	Specify *with cushion top.*
Casters	• Hard casters	No cost	Specify *with hard casters.*
	• Soft casters	+$ 36	Specify *with soft casters.*

Specification Information

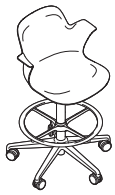
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
480140	$892

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 26

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series Mid-Back Stool

With Five-Arm Base



Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 22	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for five-arm base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 556.
• Seat shell: plastic • Five-arm base: plastic • Metal components: 0835 Black paint • Swivel seat • 8½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Hard casters	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat shell**		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 556.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 40	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 556.
	Cushion		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 2	+$ 12	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 3	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 4	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 5	+$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 6	+$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 7	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 8	+$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 9	+$138	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 10	+$159	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase Leather	+$135	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$135	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft Leather	+$157	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$157	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 12	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material	+$ 54	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather	+$ 54	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Seat-Height	• 7½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	No cost	Specify *with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
	• 8" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	No cost	Specify *with 8" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
Base	• Black	No cost	Specify *with 6205 Black.*
	• Platinum	+$140	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
Cushion	• Cushion	+$170	Specify *with cushion top.*
Casters	• Hard casters	No cost	Specify with hard casters.
	• Soft casters	+$ 36	Specify *with soft casters.*

Specification Informations

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
480240	$892

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 26

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series X Base Chairs

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 22	• Seat shell: plastic • Steel wire frame base: paint price group 1 • Standard glides • Ships fully assembled	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for base 3 Plastic color number for shell 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 556.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Base**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 49	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 83	Specify paint color number.
	Shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 40	Specify plastic color number.
	Cushion		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 2	+$ 12	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 3	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 4	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 5	+$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 6	+$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 7	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 8	+$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 9	+$138	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 10	+$159	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase Leather	+$135	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$135	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft Leather	+$157	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$157	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 12	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material	+$ 54	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather	+$ 54	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Cushion	• Cushion	+$170	Specify *with cushion top.*
Glides	• Soft, felt glides	No cost	Specify *with soft, felt glides.*
	• Standard plastic glides	No cost	Specify *with standard plastic glides.*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 26

Specification Information

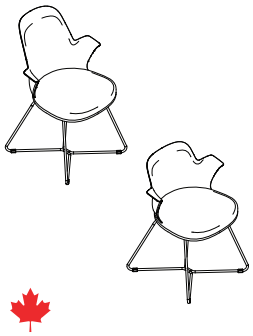
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

X Base Chair

480310	$576

X Base Mid-Back Chair

480330	$576



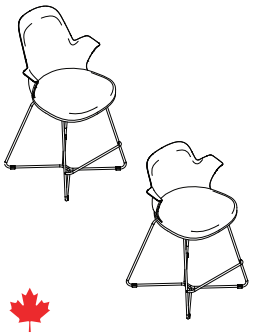
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series X Base Stools

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 22	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for base 3 Plastic color number for shell 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 556.
• Seat shell: plastic • Steel wire frame base: paint price group 1 • Standard glides • Ships fully assembled	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Base**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 49	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 83	Specify paint color number.
	Shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 40	Specify plastic color number.
	Cushion		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 2	+$ 12	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 3	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 4	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 5	+$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 6	+$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 7	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 8	+$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 9	+$138	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 10	+$159	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase Leather	+$135	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$135	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft Leather	+$157	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$157	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 12	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material	+$ 54	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather	+$ 54	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Cushion	• Cushion	+$170	Specify *with cushion top.*
Glides	• Soft, felt glides	No cost	Specify *with soft, felt glides.*
	• Standard plastic glides	No cost	Specify *with standard plastic glides.*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 26



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information	
• **Style Number**	• **U.S. Base Price**

X Base Stool

480320	$854

X Base Mid-Back Stool

480340	$854

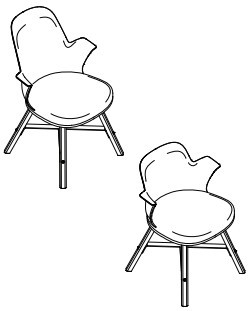
Node 480 Series Wood Base Chairs

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 22	• Seat shell: plastic • Solid wood legs: veneer • Steel brackets: paint group 1 • Standard glides • Ships fully assembled	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for shell 3 Wood veneer color number for legs 4 Paint color number for brackets 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 556.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Shell**		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 40	Specify plastic color number.
	Brackets		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 54	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 85	Specify paint color number.
	Wood leg		
	• V1AC Natural Cherry	No cost	Specify wood color number.
	• V1AM Clear Maple	No cost	Specify wood color number.
	• V1CC Medium Amber Cherry	No cost	Specify wood color number.
	• V1EW Dark Walnut	No cost	Specify wood color number.
	Cushion		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 2	+$ 12	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 3	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 4	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 5	+$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 6	+$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 7	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 8	+$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 9	+$138	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 10	+$159	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase Leather	+$135	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$135	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft Leather	+$157	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$157	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 12	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material	+$ 54	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather	+$ 54	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Cushion	• Cushion	+$170	Specify *with cushion top.*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 26

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**



Wood Base Chair

480410	$1235

Wood Base Mid-Back Chair

480420	$1235

Understanding and Specifying Buoy

Multipurpose Seating

Statement of Line 44

Product Details

Buoy 45

Dimensions 46

Specifying

Buoy 47

Statement of Line

Buoy

Multi-Purpose Seating

Understanding

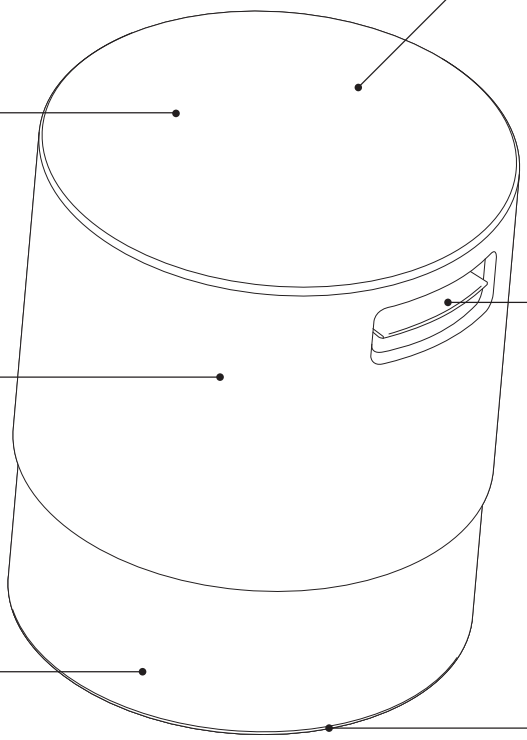
▶Page 45

Specifying

▶Page 47

Buoy

Buoy is collaborative seating for teams that helps people move freely, change postures, and stay energized and comfortable.
▶Specifying, page 47



Buoy cap is upholstered.

Buoy is 18" in diameter.

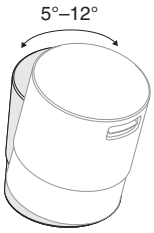
Seat height adjusts with a 5½" range from 17¼"H to 22¾"H with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

Buoy comes in 16 different colors, is lightweight at 20 pounds, and ships in a carton fully assembled.

Base is 6537 Merle.

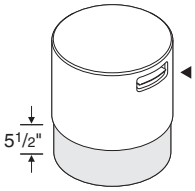
Sits at a 5° tilt.

Product Details



Tilts up to 12° to encourage active sitting.

Adjustment Features



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep weight off. Range of adjustability is 5½".

Surface Materials

▶See surface materials on page 556 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Dimensions

▶Page 46

Dimensions

Buoy

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height
Buoy			
Multipurpose Seating			
Buoy	18"	18"	17¼"–22¾"

Buoy

Tip: Not recommended for use on hard floors. May cause scratches.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 45	1 Style number
• Body: plastic price group 1	2 Fabric color number for cap
• Base: 6527 Merle	3 Plastic color number for body
• Cap: fabric price group 1	4 Options, if selected (see below)
• Pneumatic height adjustment	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 556.
• Ships fully assembled	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Cap**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 42	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 98	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$127	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$138	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$150	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$165	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 42	Specify vinyl color number.
	• COM	+$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
	• Non-upholstered cap: 6527 Merle only	+$ 41	Specify *with non-upholstered cap*.
	Body		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 54	Specify color number.

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
18"	18"	17¼"–22¾"	**TSBUOY**	$531

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying cobi 434 Series

Collaborative Chairs

Statement of Line 50

Product Details

cobi 434 Series 52

Dimensions 54

Specifying

Collaborative Chairs 56

Swivel-Base Stools 58

Collaborative chairs

Collaborative seating promotes comfort for long periods of time and promotes movement, offers automatic and intuitive adjustments, and supports multiple postures.

- QiVi 428 Series
- cobi 434 Series
- i2i 416 Series
- Node 480 Series

Adjustability Features	cobi 434 Series
▶ See page 54 for a comparison to other chairs	
Mechanisms	
Weight-activated	●
Seat Adjustments	
Pneumatic height	●
Back Adjustments	
Self adjusting	●
Other Features	
Foot ring height (stool)	●

Steelcase
June 2025

Statement of Line

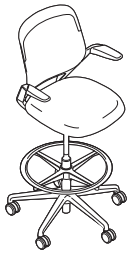
cobi 434 Series

cobi 434 Series

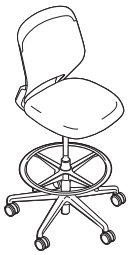
Understanding
▶Page 52
Specifying
▶Pages 56–58

Collaborative
Chair with Arms

Collaborative
Chair without Arms



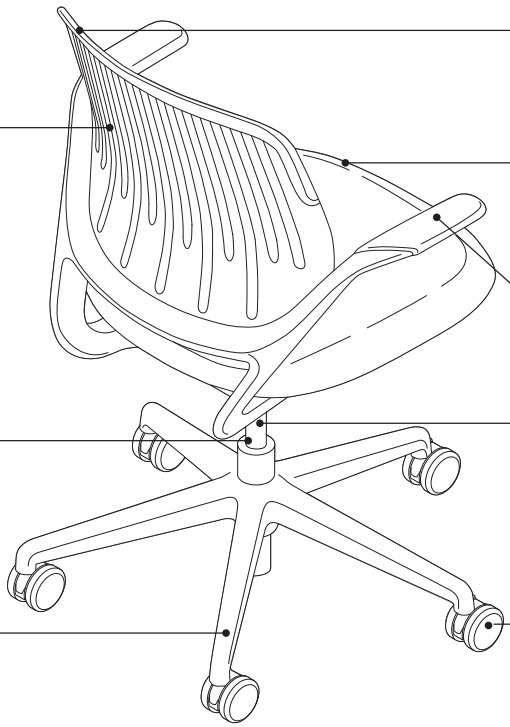
Collaborative
Stool with Arms



Collaborative
Stool without Arms

cobi 434 Series

cobi is collaborative seating for teams that helps people move freely, change postures, and stay energized and comfortable.



Flexing fingers in back offer support while moving and conforming to the user.

Weight-activated mechanism provides support by automatically responding to the users movements.

Five-arm base is standard.

Flexible top edge allows for multiple postures while maintaining support and comfort.

Flexible seat edge on all 3-sides supports multiple postures while relieving thigh pressure.

Arms are constructed of a soft durable rubber compound.

Seat height adjusts with a 5" range from 15½"H to 20½"H with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" for increased mobility. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats. Stools are standard with 2" hard casters. Soft casters are available as an option. *Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.*

Product Details

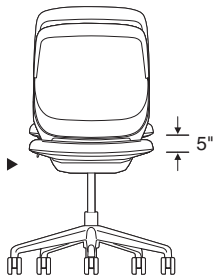
Chairs and stools are available with or without arms.

Weight-activated mechanism provides individual support without a tension control by intuitively sensing and supporting the users center of gravity.

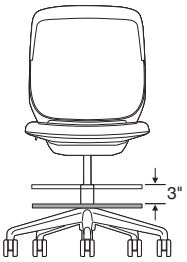
cobi ships standard assembled and uncartoned. A cartoned version is available which ships unassembled with the chair seat, back, and cylinder separated from the base and mechanism. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Assembly by a qualified dealer installer is required. Assembly instructions are included. No additional tools are required for assembly.

Adjustment Features

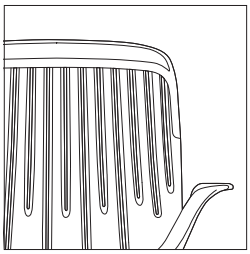
Seat Adjustments



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, pull lever up while seated. To raise, pull lever up and keep your weight off the chair.

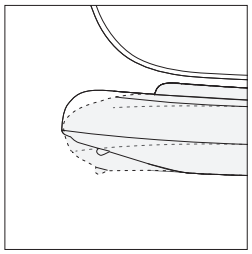


Foot ring height on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counter-clockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".



Flexing fingers in back promote movement and provide support for a wide range of postures.

Soft roll-control caster option features an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.



Flexing seat edge on all 3-sides supports multiple postures while relieving thigh pressure.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 556 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Back Upholstery
- Connect 3D (back only)

Seat Upholstery
- Cogent: Connect (seat only)
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl
- COM
- COL

All seat upholstery except standard Cogent: Connect requires a sewn application. Specify with an **S** suffix.

Outer Back
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum
- 6295 Near Black

Arm Caps, Top Edge, and Casters
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum

Tip: Frame, base, and cylinder will default to match outer back color.

Tip: if black or near black are specified on the outer back, the arm caps, top edge, and casters will be 6205 Black. If platinum or arctic white are specified on the outer back, the arm caps, top edge, and casters will be 6249 Platinum.

Glides
- Black plastic

Foot ring on stools
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum

Tip: Foot ring on stool will coordinate to match outer back color.

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM Web site. To locate the COM Web site:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

▶ Page 54

Resources

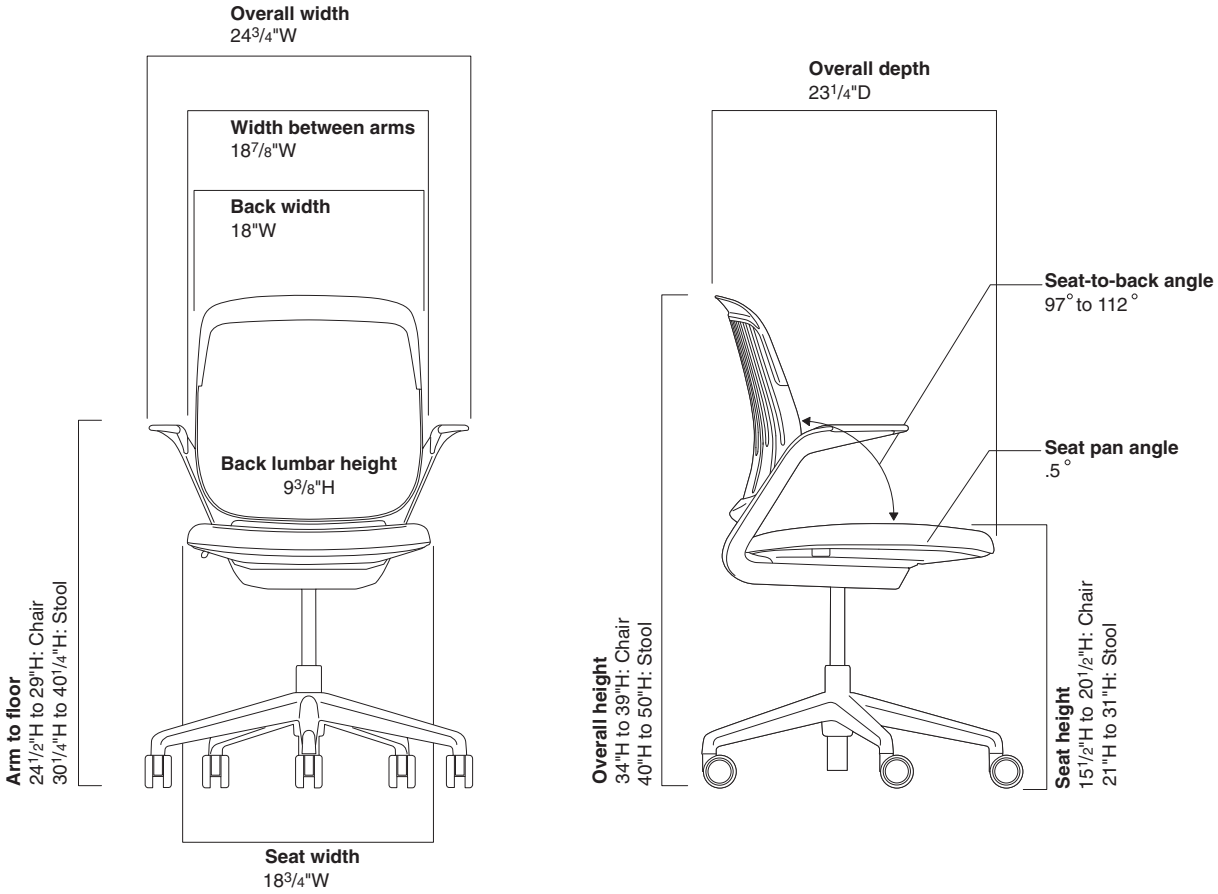
Printed Materials
- cobi Brochure (09-0000049)
- cobi User Guide (10-0002706)

Online Resources
- Come Together (PDF) available on www.steelcase.com
- Collaborative Seating Design video available on www.steelcase.com
- Product Environmental Profiles, which provide key environmental attributes and product certifications can be found by searching for Steelcase at Origin.build.

Dimensions

cobi 434 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Ring Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
cobi 434 Series										
Collaborative Chairs										
	23 1/4"	24 3/4"	34"–39"	19 1/2"	17 7/8"	18 3/4"	15 1/2"–20 1/2"	N.A.	18"	19 1/2"
Stools										
	23 1/4"	24 3/4"	40"–50"	19 1/2"	17 7/8"	18 3/4"	21"–31"	11 1/4"–14 1/4"	18"	19 1/2"



Back Lumbar Height	Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Seat Pan Angle	Angle Between Seat and Back
Collaborative Chairs					
9 3/8"	18 7/8"	24 1/4"–29"	8 7/8"	.5°	97°–112°
Stools					
9 3/8"	18 7/8"	30 1/4"–40 1/4"	8 7/8"	.5°	97°–112°

cobi 434 Series Collaborative Chairs

▶ Need help? Product details, page 52

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Weight-activated mechanism • 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Fixed arms, if selected: plastic to match outer back • Back upholstery: Connect 3D • Seat upholstery: Cogent: Connect • Frame, outer back, and five-arm base: Black • 2½"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for outer back 3 Connect 3D color number for back 4 Cogent: Connect color number for upholstery on seat 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 556.

Tip: All seat upholstery except standard Cogent: Connect requires a sewn application. Specify with an **S** *suffix.*

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to cobi seating.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 38	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 52	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 63	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 78	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 94	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$115	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$140	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$163	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$264	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$264	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$309	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$309	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Sewn Upholstery	+$ 58	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 36	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Outer back		
	• Arctic white	+$126	Specify *with 6009 Arctic White.*
	• Platinum	+$126	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
	• Near black	+$126	Specify *with 6295 Near Black.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 36	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Glides: black plastic	+$ 36	Specify *with glides.*

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Arm caps, top edge, and casters default to coordinate and match outer back color.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 54

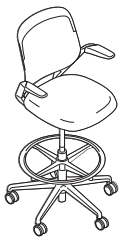
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Arms with Soft Arm Caps		Without Arms	
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**	**Style Number**	**U.S. Base Price**
434111	$1131	**434110**	$1045

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

cobi 434 Series Swivel-Base Stools



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 52	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for outer back 3 Connect 3D color number for back 4 Cogent: Connect color number for upholstery on seat 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 556.
• Weight-activated mechanism • 10" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Fixed arms, if selected: plastic to match outer back • Adjustable foot ring: black • Back upholstery: Connect 3D • Seat upholstery: Cogent: Connect • Frame, outer back, and five-arm base: black • 2½"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic	

Tip: All seat upholstery except standard Cogent: Connect requires a sewn application. Specify with an **S** *suffix.*

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to cobi seating.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Arm caps, top edge, and casters default to coordinate and match outer back color.

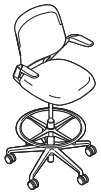
▶ Detailed dimensions, page 54

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

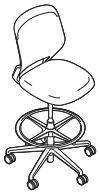
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 38	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 52	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 63	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 78	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 94	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$115	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$140	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$163	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$264	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$264	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$309	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$309	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Sewn Upholstery	+$ 58	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric/vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 36	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Outer back		
	• Arctic white	+$196	Specify *with 6009 Arctic White.*
	• Platinum	+$196	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
	• Near black	+$196	Specify *with 6295 Near Black.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 36	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Glides: black plastic	+$ 36	Specify *with glides.*

Specification Information

Arms with Soft Arm Caps



Without Arms



Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
434711	$1577	**434710**	$1491

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Cachet 487 Series

Work Chairs

Statement of Line 62

Product Details

Cachet 487 Series 64
Dimensions 66

Specifying

Swivel-Base Work Chairs 68
Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs 70
Swivel-Base Stools 72
Cushion Upholstery Packages 74
Accessories 78

Work Chairs

Cachet offers basic ergonomic comfort for people who have varied tasks and tend to be in and out of the office during the day. Features include adjustable seat height and a unique Balanced-Action Rocker (BAR) mechanism that allows users to recline easily without a manual adjustment. Also featured is the no front-rise seat—in other words, when you lean back, the front edge of the seat doesn't rise up, lifting your legs off the floor and cutting off circulation.

- Protégé 433 Series
- Cachet 487 Series

Adjustability Features

▶ See page 66 for a comparison to other chairs

	Cachet 487 Series
Mechanisms	
Balanced Action Rocker (BAR)	●
Seat Adjustments	
Pneumatic height	●
Back Adjustments	
Self adjusts	●
Other Features	
Foot ring height (stool)	●

Steelcase
June 2025

Statement of Line

Cachet 487 Series

Cachet 487 Series

Understanding
▶Page 64
Specifying
▶Pages 68–72

Leg-Base
Multi-Use Chair
without Arms

Leg-Base
Multi-Use Chair
with Flip-Up Arms

Swivel-Base
Work Chair

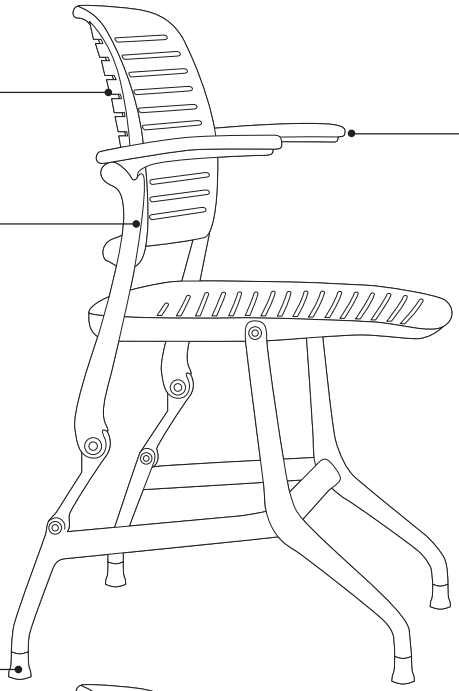
Swivel-Base
Stool

Cachet 487 Series

Cachet chairs are lightweight, extremely comfortable, multipurpose chairs with a unique Balanced-Action Rocker (BAR) mechanism that allows the chair to recline in response to the user's weight.

Flexible, contoured back and seat have parallel slats that conform to individual users.

Nylon injection-molded tubular frame provides strength with minimal weight.



Flip-up arms easily lift to move out of the way or to allow for stacking.

Plastic glides are standard. Optional soft glides are available.

Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism allows every user to fully recline.

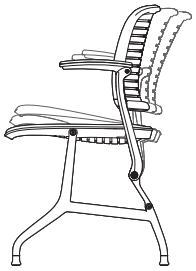
Five-arm base is standard.

Seat height adjusts within a 5" range (15½"H to 20½"H) with a pneumatic-adjustment mechanism.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2⅜" diameter for increased mobility. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floor and mats.
Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.

Product Details

Chair bases are available in three styles—fixed-height four leg, adjustable-height swivel, and adjustable-height stool.



Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism allows the user to recline for optimum comfort.

Upholstered cushions are available for use on chair back and seat. Cushions can be specified for factory installation or ordered separately for field installation. When specified with the chair, cushions are available for seat and back, or seat only. When ordered separately, cushions are available for seat and back, seat only, or back only. The cushions attach to the slats of back and seat.
Tip: You must specify plastic outer back color to match chair.

Soft dual-wheel roll-control casters are available as an option for use on hard floors or chair mats. Roll-control casters feature an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.

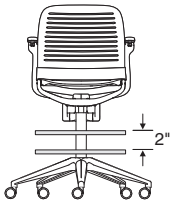
Hard plastic glides are standard on leg-base chairs.

Soft felt glides are available as an option for use on non-carpeted surfaces. The soft glide is reversible—soft on one side, hard on the other.

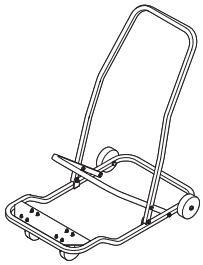
Leg-base chairs stack five high on the floor and 20 high on the dolly. Upholstery does not impact stacking capacity.

Leg-base chairs are available with or without flip-up arms. Chairs with or without arms can be stacked.

Other Features



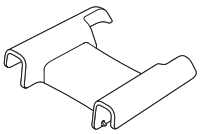
Foot ring height on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counter-clockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 2" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".



Transport and storage dolly is available to stack, move, and store up to 20 leg-base chairs. Upholstery does not impact stacking capacity. Swivel- base chairs will not stack.

Unloaded transport dolly measures 48"D x 23"W x 38¾"H.

Fully loaded transport dolly measures 51"D x 23"W x 78¾"H.



Ganging and alignment device is available to link leg-base chairs together in the field for evenly spaced rows. Chairs can be separated easily. Spacing between chairs linked with alignment device is 2".
Tip: You must specify plastic color of ganging and alignment device to match chairs.

Cachet is recommended for indoor use only.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 556 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Hard components (frame, flip-up arms, back, seat, and base)
- Swivel and 4-leg chair models available in black, midnight, and ash
- Stool available in black only

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl

Glides
- Color-matched plastic on leg-base chair
- Color-matched soft plastic on leg-base chair (option)

Casters
- Hard, black plastic wheels on swivel-base chair and stool
- Soft, dual-wheel roll-control black plastic wheels (option)

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM Web site. To locate the COM Web site:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories". Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

▶ Page 66

Resources

Printed Materials
▶ Cachet Product Brochure (08-0001115)

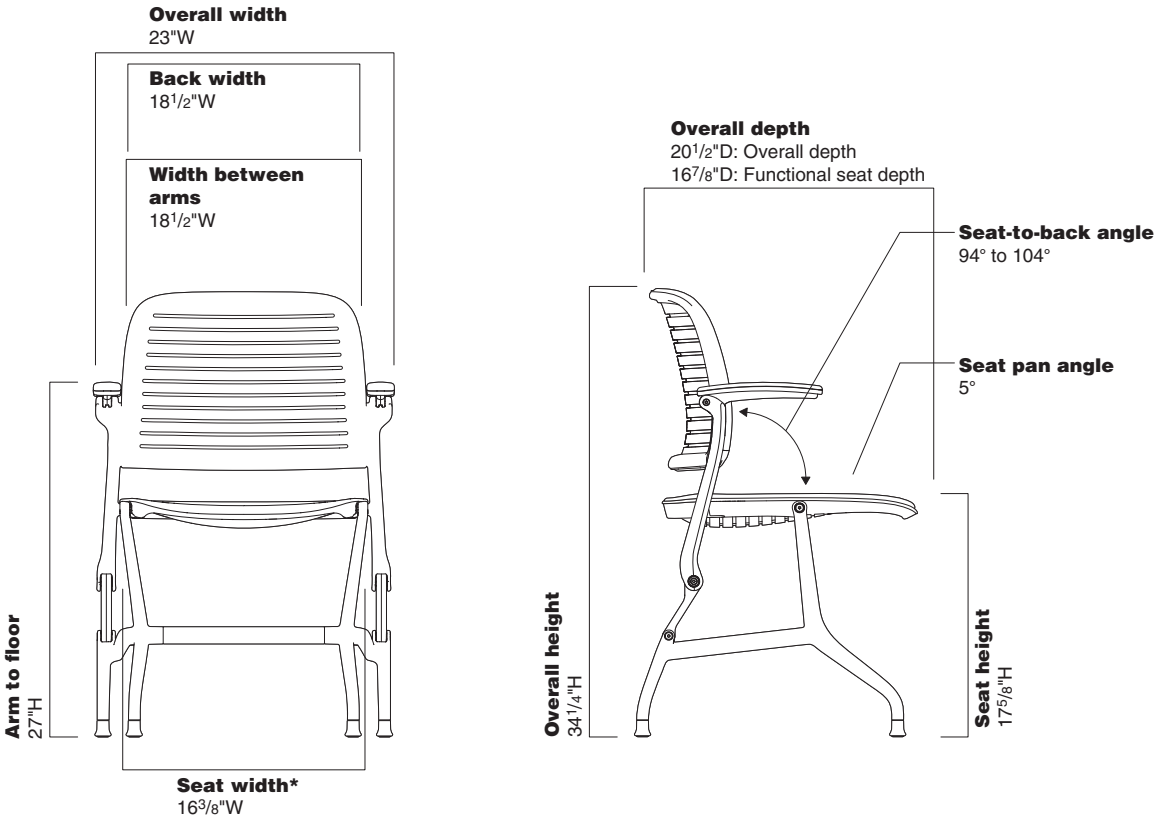
Online Resources
▶ Product Environmental Profiles, which provide key environmental attributes and product certifications can be found by searching for Steelcase at Origin.build.

Dimensions

Cachet 487 Series

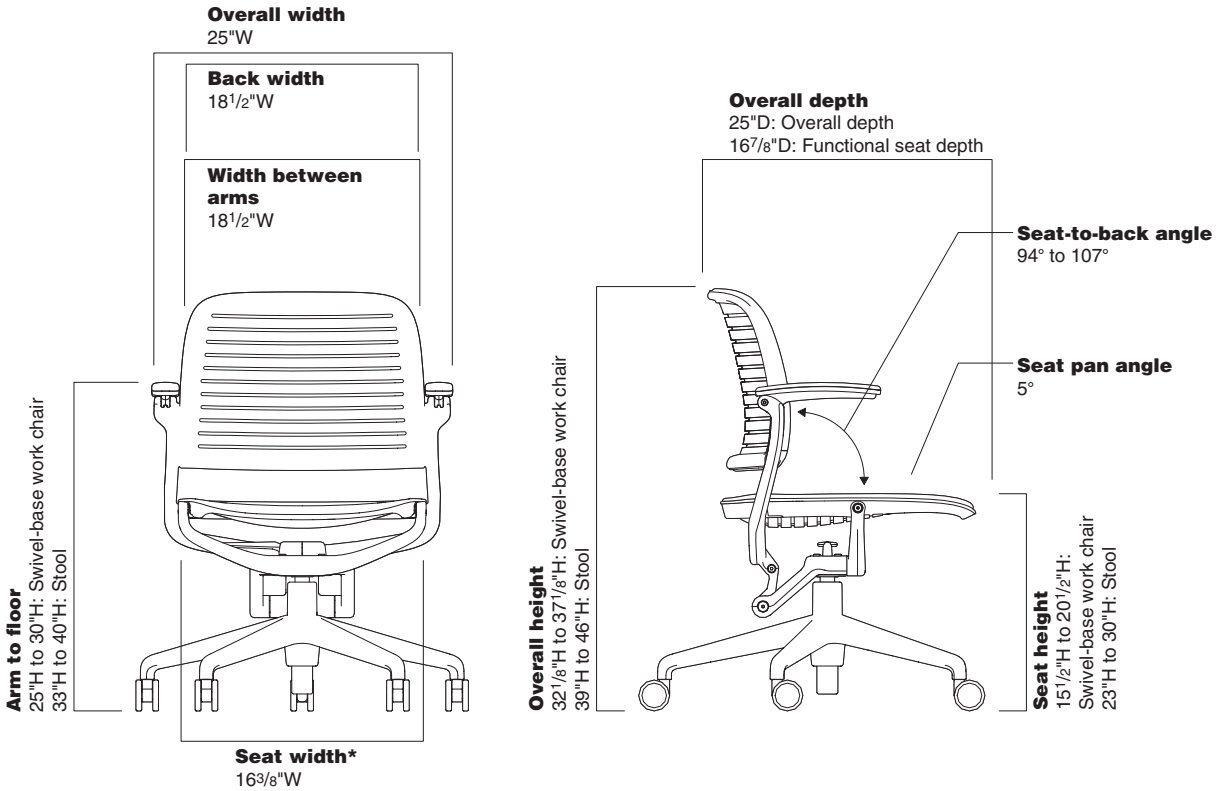
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width*	Seat Height from Floor	Ring Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
Cachet 487 Series										
Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs										
Fixed-Height	20½"	23"	34¼"	19⅜"	16⅞"	16⅜"	17⅝"	N.A.	18½"	18¾"
Swivel-Base Work Chairs										
Pneumatic	25"	25"	32⅛"–37⅛"	19⅜"	16⅞"	16⅜"	15½"–20½"	N.A.	18½"	18¾"
Stools										
	25"	25"	39"–46"	19⅜"	16⅞"	16⅜"	23"–30"	11¼"–13¼"	18½"	18¾"

***Seat width dimension** is taken close to the front edge of the seat. The dimension closer to the actual sitting surface is 19".



Leg–Base Multi-Use Chair

Back Lumbar Height	Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Seat Pan Angle	Angle Between Seat and Back
Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs					
8"	18½"	27"	10¾"	5°	94°–104°
Swivel-Base Work Chairs					
8"	18½"	25"–30"	10¾"	5°	94°–107°
Stools					
8"	18½"	33"–40"	10¾"	5°	94°–107°



Swivel–Base Work Chair

Cachet 487 Series Swivel-Base Work Chairs

▶ Need help? Product details, page 64

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism • Frame, seat, back, flip-up arms, and five-arm base: plastic • 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1 • 2⅜" diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for frame, seat, back, flip-up arms, and five-arm base 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, or seat, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 556.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat and back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 74	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$158	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$183	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$229	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$283	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$320	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$272	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$272	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$316	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$316	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 38	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 46	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 89	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$114	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$140	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$158	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$136	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$136	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$158	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$158	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 21	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 66

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$115	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$140	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$159	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$137	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$137	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$158	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$158	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 23	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 36	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors: black plastic	+$ 36	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*

Specification Information

Without Upholstery

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
4871110	$1135

With Upholstered Seat

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
4871210	$1353

With Upholstered Seat and Back

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
4871211	$1457

▶Detailed dimensions, page 66

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Cachet 487 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs T

Without Arms or with Flip-Up Arms

▶ Need help? Product details, page 64

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism • Frame, seat, back, and four-leg base: plastic • Flip-up arms, if selected: plastic color to match frame, seat, and four-leg base • Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1 • Hard glides: color-matched to frame	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for frame, seat, back, four-leg base, and flip-up arms, if selected 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, or seat, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 556.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat and back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 74	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$158	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$183	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$229	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$283	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$320	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$272	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$272	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$316	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$316	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 38	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 46	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 89	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$114	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$140	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$158	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$136	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$136	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$158	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$158	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 21	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 66

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

T = Transitional product

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$115	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$140	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$159	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$137	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$137	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$158	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$158	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 23	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 36	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Glides	• Soft felt glides: color matched to frame	+$ 16	Specify *with soft glides.*

Specification Information

Without Upholstery

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4878100 T	$682

With Upholstered Seat

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4878200 T	$ 900

With Upholstered Seat and Back

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4878201 T	$1004

Without Arms

Without Upholstery

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4878110 T	$859

With Upholstered Seat

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4878210 T	$1077

With Upholstered Seat and Back

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4878211 T	$1181

With Flip-Up Arms

T = Transitional product

Cachet 487 Series Swivel-Base Stools T

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 64	1 Style number
• Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism	2 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, or seat, if selected
• Frame, seat, back, flip-up arms, and five-arm base: black plastic	3 Options, if selected (see below)
• 7¾" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 556.
• Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1	
• 2⅜" diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat and back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 74	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$158	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$183	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$229	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$283	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$320	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$272	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$272	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$316	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$316	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 38	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 46	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 89	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$114	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$140	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$158	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$136	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$136	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$158	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$158	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 21	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 66

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

T = Transitional product

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$115	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$140	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$159	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$137	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$137	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$158	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$158	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 23	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 36	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors: black plastic	+$ 36	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*

Specification Information

Without Upholstery

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
4877110 T	$1602

With Upholstered Seat

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
4877210 T	$1820

With Upholstered Seat and Back

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
4877211 T	$1924

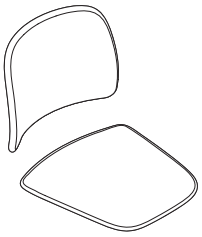
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

T = Transitional product

Cushion Upholstery Packages

Cushion Upholstery Package for Back and Seat

For Use on Leg-Base, Swivel, and Stool Models



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Package of one seat and one back cushion • Cushion upholstery for seat and back: fabric price group 1 • Outer back: plastic to match chair	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number 3 Specify plastic color of back to match chair 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 556.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat and back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 74	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$158	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$183	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$229	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$283	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$320	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$272	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$272	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$316	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$316	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 38	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 46	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

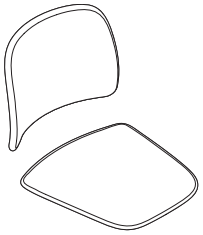
▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 89	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$114	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$140	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$158	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$136	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$136	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$158	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$158	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 21	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Contrasting upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$115	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$140	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$159	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$137	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$137	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$158	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$158	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 23	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 36	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Package of 1 Back Cushion and 1 Seat Cushion

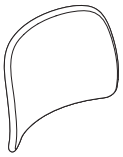


487STBK	$507

Cushion Upholstery Packages, continued

Cushion Upholstery Package for Back

For Use on Leg-Base, Swivel, and Stool Models



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• One back cushion • Cushion upholstery for back: fabric price group 1 • Outer back: plastic to match chair	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for cushion 3 Specify plastic color of back to match chair 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 556.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$115	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$140	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$159	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$137	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$137	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$158	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$158	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 23	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 36	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
487BK	$283

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Cushion Upholstery Package for Seat

For Use on Leg-Base, Swivel, and Stool Models

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• One seat cushion • Cushion upholstery for seat: fabric price group 1	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for cushion 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 556.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 89	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$114	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$140	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$158	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$136	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$136	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$158	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$158	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 21	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 36	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*

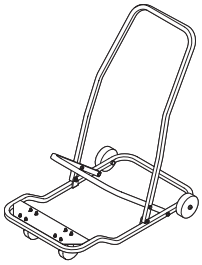
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
487ST	$283

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Cachet 487 Series Accessories T

Transport and Storage Dolly T



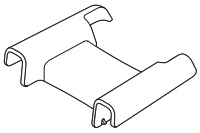
Tip: Transport and storage dolly is for leg-base chairs only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 65	• Transport and storage dolly: black paint only	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
487D T	$907

Ganging and Alignment Devices T



Tip: Ganging and alignment devices are for leg-base chairs only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 65	• Carton of 5 devices: color matched to frame	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number to match chair ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 556.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
487G T	$90

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

T = Transitional product

Understanding and Specifying Brody 488 Series

Lounge Seating

Statement of Line 80

Product Details

- Brody WorkLounge 488 Series 82
- Brody WorkLounge Dimensions 88
- Brody WorkLounge Application Tips 90
- Brody Desk 488 Series 92
- Brody Desk Dimensions 95
- Brody Desk Application Tips 96

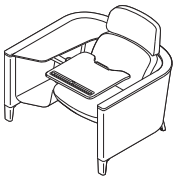
Specifying

- Brody WorkLounge 98
- Brody Privacy WorkLounge 100
- Brody Privacy WorkLounge with Extension 102
- Brody Privacy Desk 104
- Brody Privacy Desk with Extension 106
- Brody Footrest 108

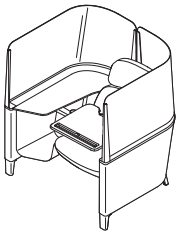
Steelcase
June 2025

Statement of Line

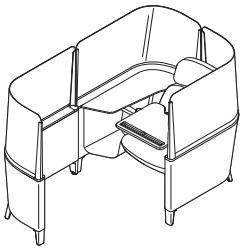
Brody 488 Series



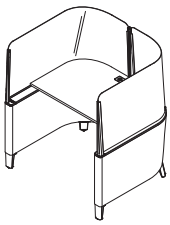
Brody WorkLounge
Understanding
▶ Page 82
Specifying
▶ Page 98



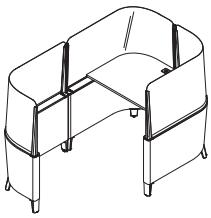
Brody Privacy WorkLounge
Understanding
▶ Page 82
Specifying
▶ Page 100



Brody Privacy WorkLounge with Extension
Understanding
▶ Page 82
Specifying
▶ Page 102



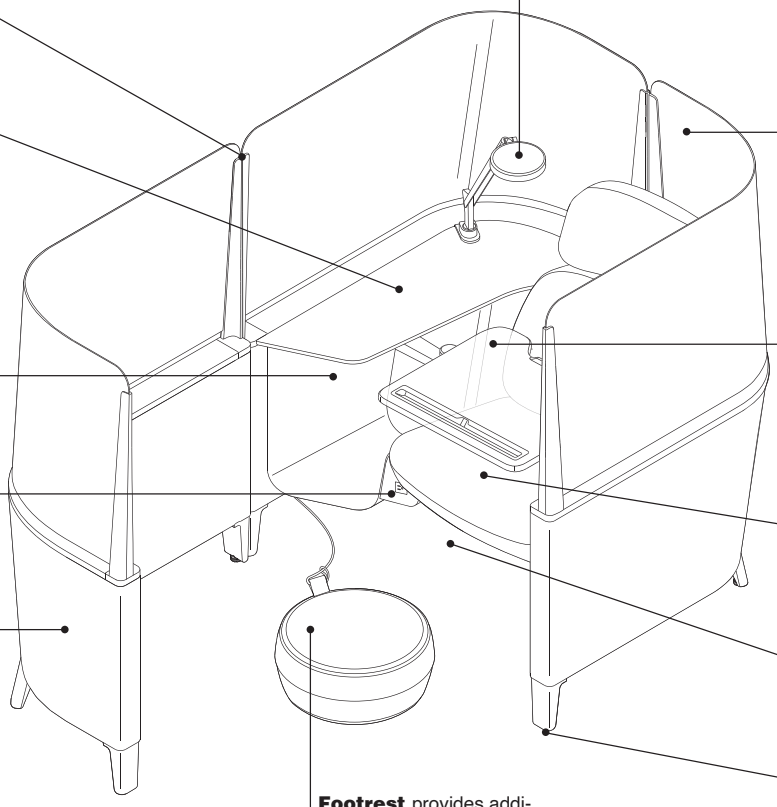
Brody Privacy Desk
Understanding
▶ Page 92
Specifying
▶ Page 104



Brody Privacy Desk with Extension
Understanding
▶ Page 92
Specifying
▶ Page 106

Brody WorkLounge 488 Series

The Brody WorkLounge is a private workspace designed to be good for the body and good for the brain—providing places to get away without going away. A drop-in destination for focus in a relaxed posture. Brody includes integrating power, ergonomic comfort in the highly-desired lounge posture, personal storage, lighting, privacy screens offering shelter from distractions and safe shielding, and a personal worksurface that keeps technology at eye level, reducing neck and shoulder strain.



dash mini LED light integrates seamlessly to deliver adjustable, efficient lighting where it is needed most.

Screen alignment clip ensures privacy screens remain aligned.

Side surface is a laminate surface and creates space to spread work out.

Storage caddy delivers a convenient place to store belongings off the floor and within arm's reach.

Integrated power is easily accessible, so the user can focus on work and not worry about battery level.

Lower surround is upholstery wrapped and creates a barrier around the workspace.

Screens provide shielding from visual distractions and enhance personal privacy and psychological comfort.

Personal worksurface tilts to ergonomically support a user's wrists for keyboarding while also allowing the screen to rise up to eye level, reducing neck strain.

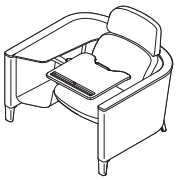
Seat has adaptive bolstering which creates comfort pockets designed to support every user.

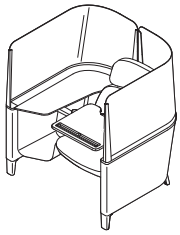
Open cavity beneath seat provides storage space for footrest.

Leveling glides on foot adjust $1\frac{1}{2}$" for uneven floors.

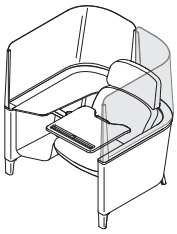
Footrest provides additional support for legs and feet, helping maintain a comfortable, reclined posture. Footrest fits under the seat when not in use.

Product Details

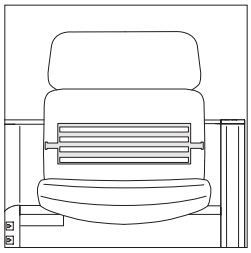




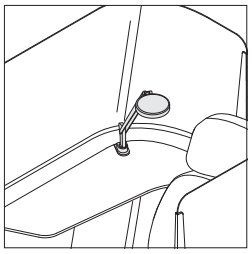
Brody is available with and without screens.



Screens on privacy WorkLounge with extension can only be omitted on the opposite side of where the side surface is located.

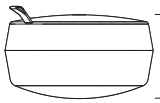


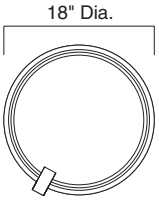
LiveLumbar offers a dialed in spring force in the lumbar region that actively supports the lower back.



dash mini LED light is available if power has been specified and can be field installed.

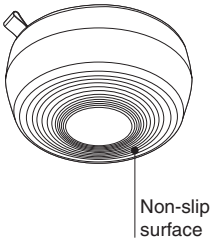
dash mini LED light adjusts 19⅞"H from the side surface. The base and head pivot 360°.





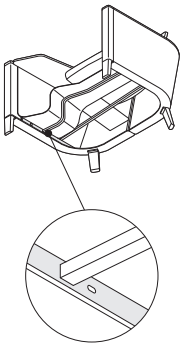
Footrest has plastic base and an overall height of 10" and a diameter of 18".

Integrated loop on footrest allows for easy repositioning of the footrest in the workspace. It is 1¾"W x 2" long and can be used to tether the footrest to the frame.

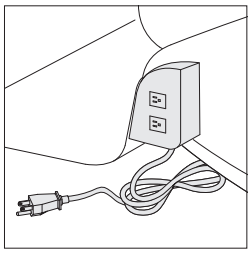


Footrest base is domed in the middle, allowing it to move to adapt to user preferences.

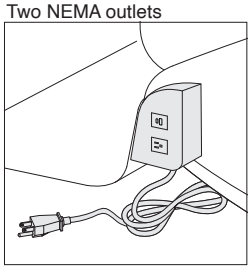
Bottom of footrest has a non-slip surface toward the outside to prevent sliding.



Footrest can be tethered to the frame. There is a small slot on the frame designed for a Kensington lock.

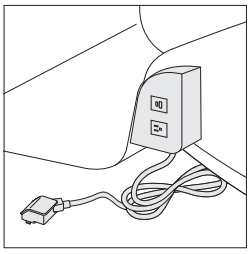


Two NEMA outlets

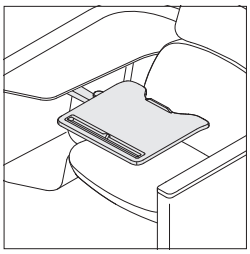


One NEMA, one USB outlet

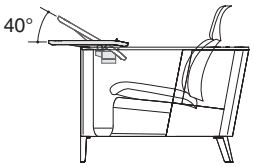
Power is standard with two three-prong NEMA outlets. It is available with one three-prong NEMA outlet and one USB outlet as an option. USB outlet includes one USB-A port and one USB-C port. The cord is 10' long and is available with either a standard three-prong NEMA plug for use with standard receptacles or with Steelcase's proprietary Thread low-profile plug for use with one-door and two-door low-profile connectors.



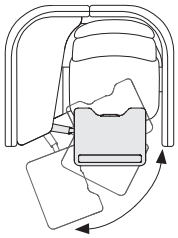
Proprietary low-profile plug can only be used with the Thread system and will not interface with existing receptacles. In order to achieve ADA compliance for connectors in an egress location, we developed our own plug design.
Note: Always consult your local inspector prior to purchasing the Thread system to ensure all local codes and ordinances are satisfied since local regulations may supersede those spelled out in the National Electric Code.



Personal worksurface has a cut out to hold technology like smart phones and tablets. The worksurface measures 16⅝"D x 18¼"W and is 26⅞"H from the floor.



Personal worksuface tilts up to 40° allowing users to bring work to eye level.



Personal worksuface swivels 125° in and out to allow easy entry and exit.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 556 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Seat upholstery
- Fabric
- Vinyl
- Leather
- Elmosoft Leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- COL
- COM

Screen
- Arcylic – 6559 Satin Ice
- Buzz2 fabric
- COM

Tip: COM selections are strictly limited. Please reference the COM page at www.steelcase.com to make your selections.

Lower surround upholstery
- Fabric
- Vinyl
- COM

Tip: The standard application direction of fabric on the lower surround is warp horizontal. Standard Steelcase fabrics were designed for this application direction.

Upper footrest
- Fabric
- Vinyl
- Leather
- Elmosoft Leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Plastic
- COL
- COM

Tip: Consider fabrics appropriate for high-wear environments for the upper footrest.

Lower footrest
- 6053 Seagull
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid

Trim
- Fabric
- Plastic
- COM

Brody WorkLounge 488 Series, continued

Light
- 4231 Arctic White
- 4710 Low Gloss Black
- 4799 Platinum
- Accent paint (option)

Side surface
- 2410 Graphite Walnut
- 2511 Winter on Maple
- 2535 Virginia Walnut
- 2536 Blackwood
- 2883 Seagull
- 2HAT Acacia

Storage caddy, lower surround trim, seat shell, personal worksurface, personal worksurface arm, screen brackets, power, frame, foot, and back of caddy finishes can be found on the color scheme matrix.
▶See page 85.

Programs & Services

▶See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM Web site. To locate the COM Web site:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Dimensions

▶Page 88

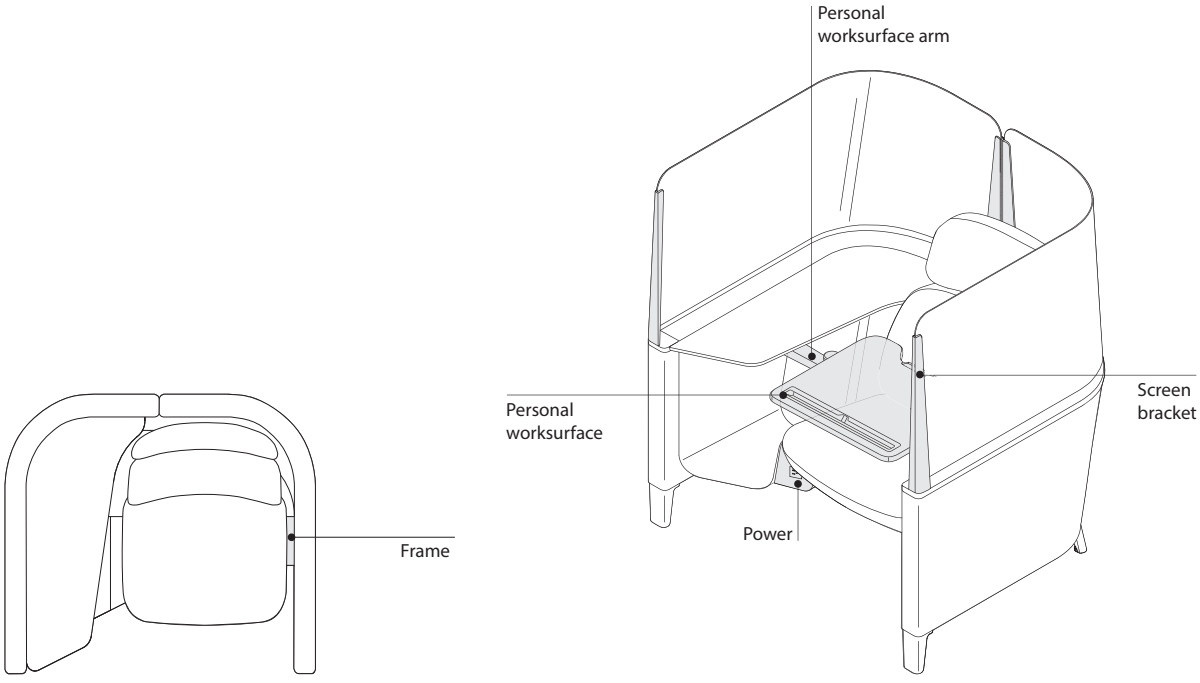
Resources

Printed Materials
- Brody WorkLounge Brochure (15-0000167)

Color Scheme Matrix

Color Scheme	Foot	Screen Brackets	Frame	Lower Surround Trim	Seat Shell
Light	Seagull 7243	Seagull 7243	Merle 7360	Seagull 6053	Platinum Solid 6249
Medium	Platinum Metallic 4799	Platinum Metallic 4799	Merle 7360	Platinum Solid 6249	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Dark	Sterling Dark 7250	Sterling Dark 7250	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Burnished Bronze	Burnished Bronze 4B23	Burnished Bronze 4B23	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Matte Brass	Matte Brass 4B22	Matte Brass 4B22	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Obsidian	Obisidian 4B20	Obsidian 4B20	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059

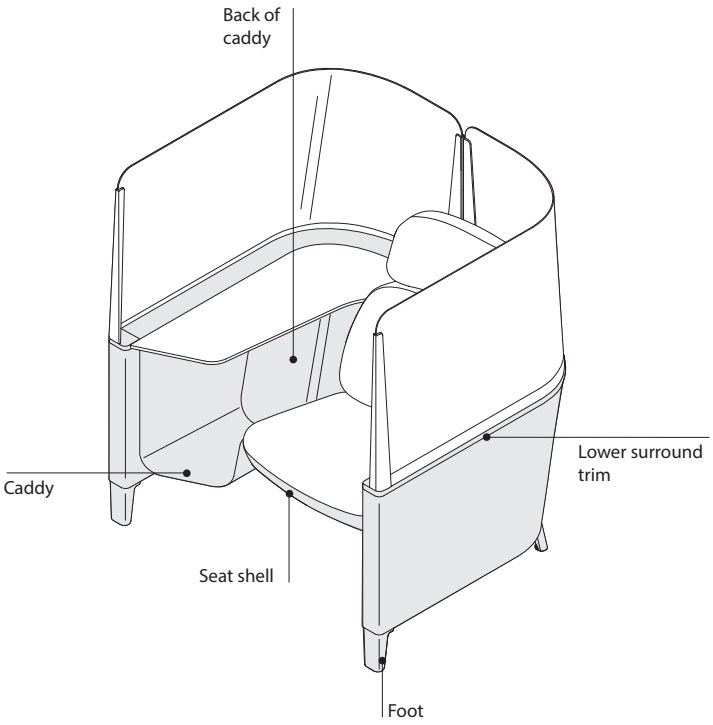
Tip: If an upholstered screen is specified, then the screen clips will always be aluminum.



Brody WorkLounge 488 Series, continued

Color Scheme Matrix

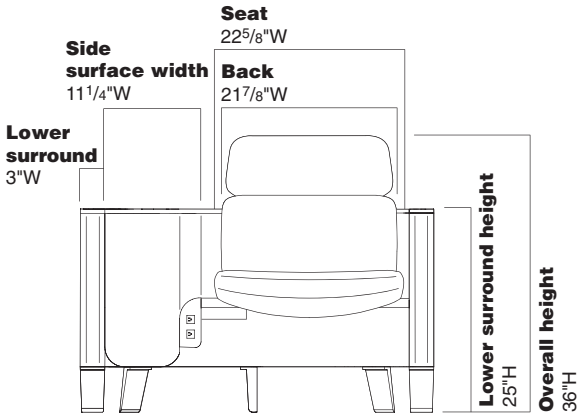
Color Scheme	Personal Worksurface	Personal Worksurface Arm	Caddy	Back of Caddy	Power
Light	Seagull 6053	Platinum Metallic 4799	Seagull 6053	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Medium	Platinum Solid 6249	Platinum Metallic 4799	Merle 6527	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Dark	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark 7250	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Burnished Bronze	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Burnished Bronze 4B23	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Matte Brass	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Matte Brass 4B22	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Obsidian	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Obsidian 4B20	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Merle 6527	Merle 6527

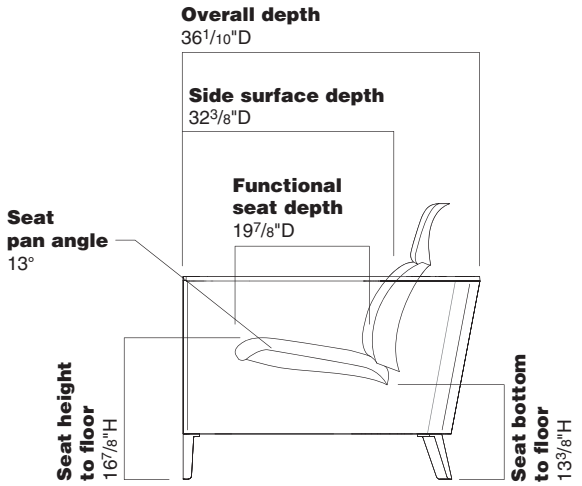


Dimensions

Brody WorkLounge 488 Series

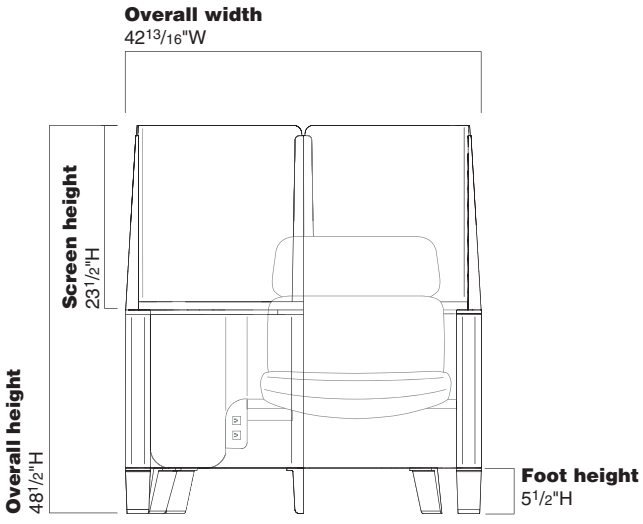
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Lumbar Height from Floor	Lower Surround Height from Floor
Brody WorkLounge 488 Series										
WorkLounge										
	36 1/10"	42 13/16"	36"	21 5/8"	19 7/8"	22 5/8"	16 7/8"	21 7/8"	18 3/8"	25"
Privacy WorkLounge										
	36 1/10"	42 13/16"	48 1/2"	21 5/8"	19 7/8"	22 5/8"	16 7/8"	21 7/8"	18 3/8"	25"
Privacy WorkLounge with Extension										
	72 1/4"	42 13/16"	48 1/2"	21 5/8"	19 7/8"	22 5/8"	16 7/8"	21 7/8"	18 3/8"	25"

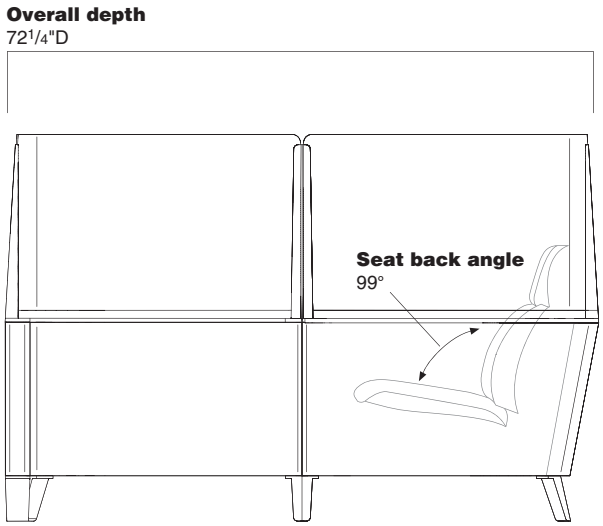




Lower Surround Trim Width	**Screen Height**	**Side Surface Depth**	**Side Surface Width**	**Side Surface Height from Floor**	**Angle Between Seat and Back**	**Seat Pan Angle**	**Caddy**	**Weight** Acrylic Screen	Fabric Screen
3"	N.A.	32 3/8"	11 1/4"	25"	99°	13°	14 1/4"D x 10"W x 17 3/8"H	119 lbs*	119 lbs*
3"	23 1/2"	32 3/8"	11 1/4"	25"	99°	13°	14 1/4"D x 10"W x 17 3/8"H	135 lbs	161 lbs
3"	23 1/2"	32 3/8"	11 1/4"	25"	99°	13°	14 1/4"D x 10"W x 17 3/8"H	169 lbs	208 lbs

*WorkLounge does not come with screens.
The WorkLounge base weight is displayed.



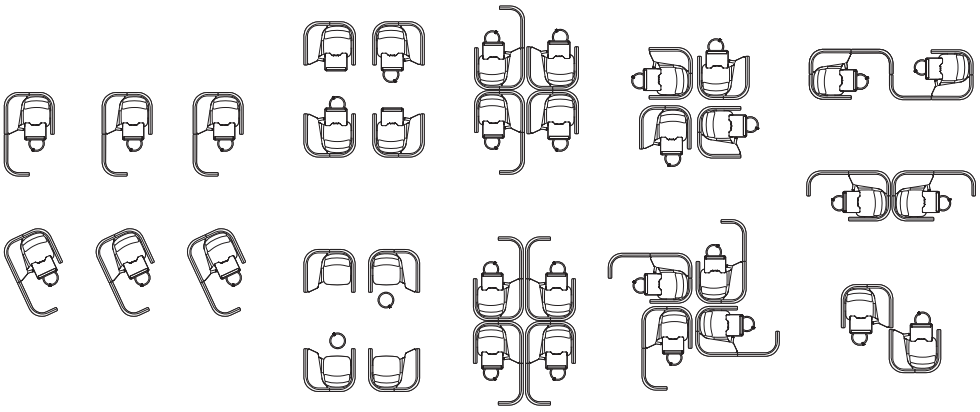


Brody WorkLounge Application Tips

Application Topics

Consider Brody for the following applications across the floorplan:

- Private individual focus area
- At thresholds to the neighborhood
- Along transition paths and in-between spaces
- As supplements to the primary workstation
- Working lounge areas



Parallel:
Side-by-Side/Angled

Booth

Clover

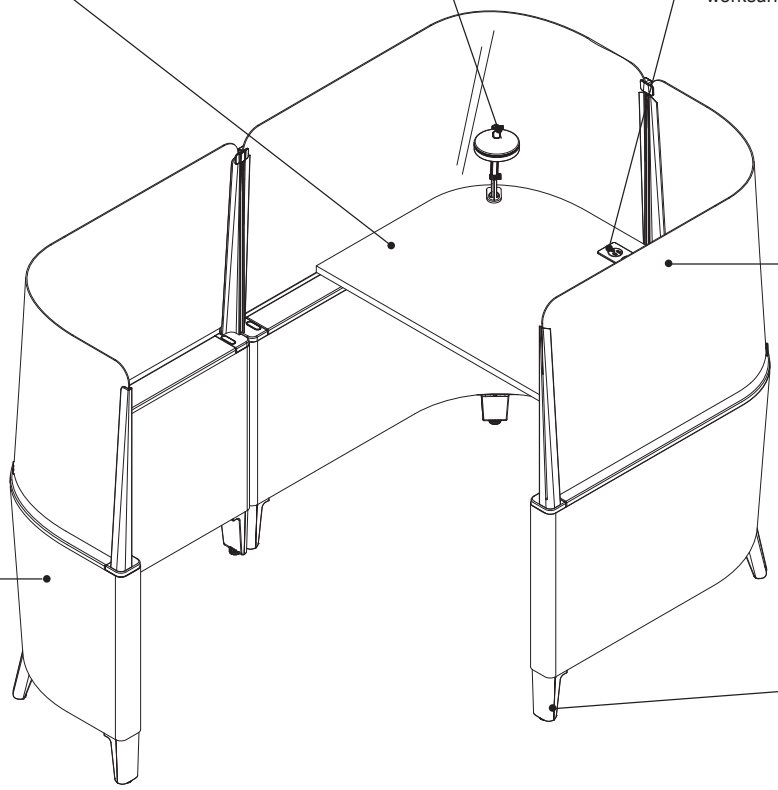
Pin Wheel

Yin Yang

Tip: Individual Brody units do not connect with brackets.

Brody Desk 488 Series

Brody is a destination for focus. Every detail has been designed with focus in mind, creating a place where people can escape while still having access to the tools, information, and people they need to be most productive.



Worksurface is available in laminate or veneer and creates space to spread work out.

dash mini LED light is available to provide additional light when needed.

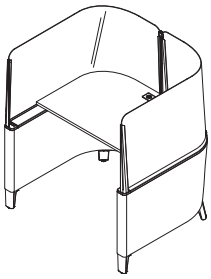
Power is conveniently integrated into the worksurface.

Screens offer additional privacy and shield from distractions.

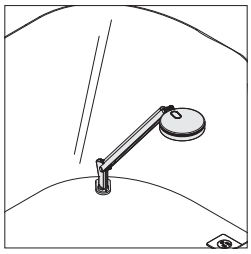
Lower surround is upholstery wrapped and creates a barrier around the workspace.

Leveling glides on foot adjust $1^1/_2$" for uneven floors.

Product Details

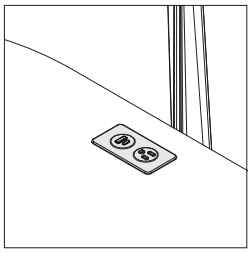


Brody desk always comes standard with screens.

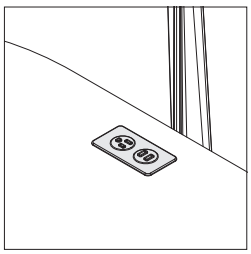


dash mini LED light is available if power has been specified and can be field installed.

dash mini LED light adjusts 19⅞"H from the worksurface. The base and head pivot 360°.

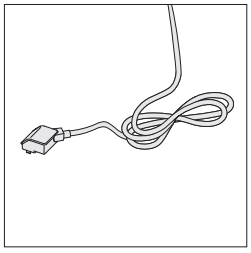


Two NEMA outlets

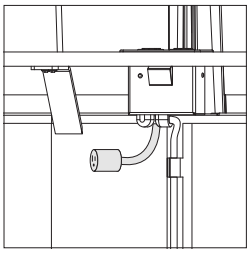


One NEMA, one USB outlet

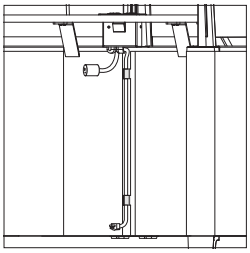
Power is standard with two three-prong NEMA outlets. It is available with one three-prong NEMA outlet and one USB outlet as an option. USB outlet includes one USB-A port and one USB-C port. The cord is 10' long and is available with either a standard three-prong NEMA plug for use with standard receptacles or with Steelcase's proprietary Thread low-profile plug for use with one-door and two-door low-profile connectors.



Proprietary low-profile plug can only be used with the Thread system and will not interface with existing receptacles. In order to achieve ADA compliance for connectors in an egress location, we developed our own plug design.
Note: Always consult your local inspector prior to purchasing the Thread system to ensure all local codes and ordinances are satisfied since local regulations may supersede those spelled out in the National Electric Code.



Power includes one convenience outlet standard below the worksurface to power the available dash mini LED light and retain a single power cord out.



Wire management clips come standard with Brody desk to manage the power cord to the floor.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 556 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Screen
- Arcylic – 6559 Satin Ice
- Buzz2 fabric
- COM

Tip: COM selections are strictly limited. Please reference the COM page at www.steelcase.com to make your selections.

Lower surround upholstery
- Fabric
- Vinyl
- COM

Tip: The standard application direction of fabric on the lower surround is warp horizontal. Standard Steelcase fabrics were designed for this application direction.

Trim
- Fabric
- Plastic
- COM

Light
- 4231 Arctic White
- 4710 Low Gloss Black
- 4799 Platinum
- Accent paint (option)

Power
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7243 Seagull
- 7250 Sterling Dark Solid

Worksurface
- Laminate
- Veneer

Lower surround trim, screen brackets, frame, and foot finishes can be found on the color scheme matrix.
▶See page 94

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Dimensions

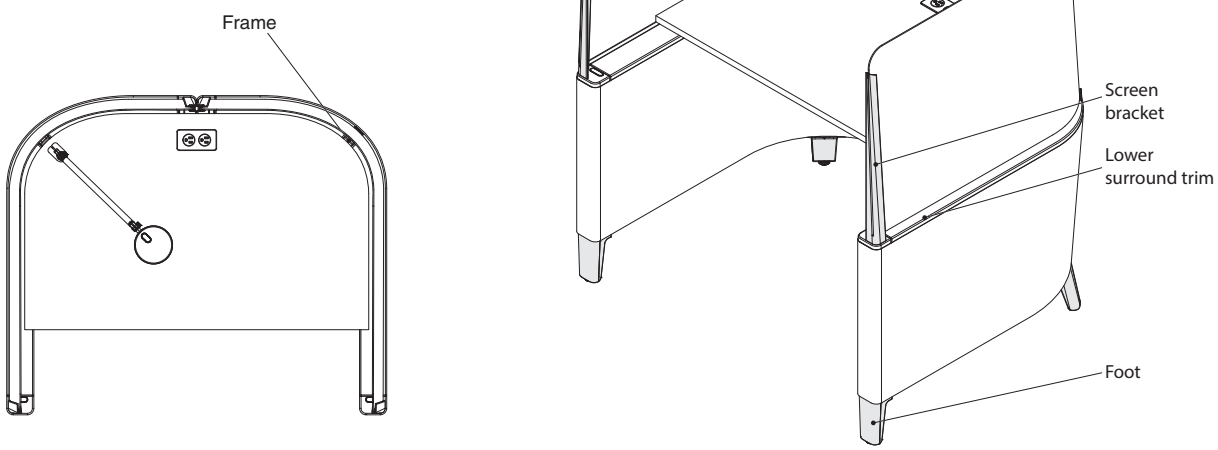
▶Page 95

Brody Desk 488 Series, continued

Color Scheme Matrix

Color Scheme	Foot	Screen Brackets	Frame	Lower Surround Trim
Light	Seagull 7243	Seagull 7243	Merle 7360	Seagull 6053
Medium	Platinum Metallic 4799	Platinum Metallic 4799	Merle 7360	Platinum Solid 6249
Dark	Sterling Dark 7250	Sterling Dark 7250	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Burnished Bronze	Burnished Bronze 4B23	Burnished Bronze 4B23	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Matte Brass	Matte Brass 4B22	Matte Brass 4B22	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Obsidian	Obisidian 4B20	Obsidian 4B20	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059

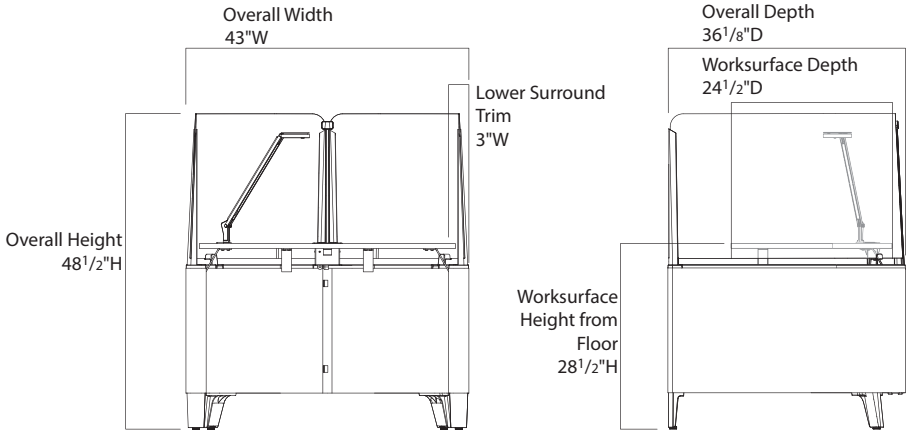
Tip: If an upholstered screen is specified, then the screen clips will always be aluminum.

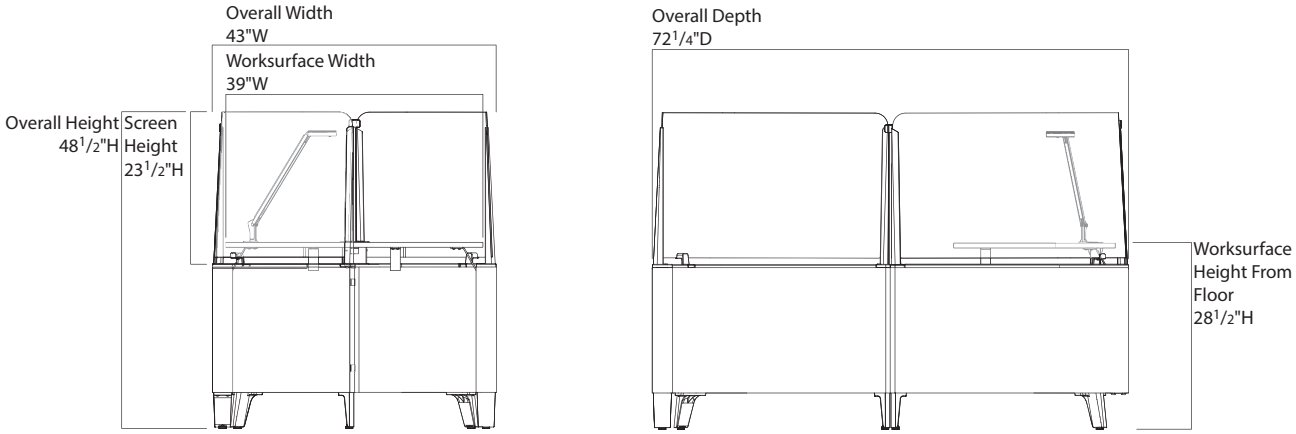


Dimensions

Brody Desk 488 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Lower Surround Trim Width	Screen Height	Worksurface Depth	Worksurface Width	Worksurface Height from Floor
Brody Desk 488 Series								
Privacy Desk								
	36 1/8"	43"	48 1/2"	3"	23 1/2"	24 1/2"	39"	28 1/2"
Privacy Desk with Extension								
	72 1/4"	43"	48 1/2"	3"	23 1/2"	24 1/2"	39"	28 1/2"





Brody Desk Application Tips

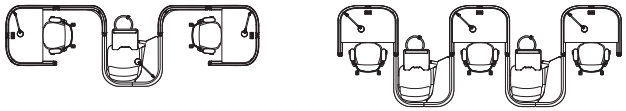
Application Topics

Consider Brody for the following applications across the floorplan:

- Private individual focus area
- At thresholds to the neighborhood
- Along transition paths and in-between spaces
- As supplements to the primary workstation

Parallel: Side-by-Side

Serpentine

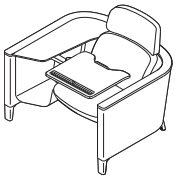


Parallel: Angled

Yin Yang

Tip: Individual Brody units do not connect with brackets.

Brody WorkLounge



Tip: Illustration above shows right-hand worklounge.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 82

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Lower surround: fabric price group 1 • Seat: fabric price group 1 • Side surface: laminate • Personal worksurface: plastic defaulted by color scheme • NEMA three prong power outlet: plastic defaulted by color scheme • Caddy: paint defaulted by color scheme	1 Style number 2 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Left- or right-hand configuration (see below under Required Selections) 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on lower surround 5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 6 Laminate for side surface 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 556.

Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 85.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	• Light	No cost	Specify *with light color scheme.*
	• Medium	No cost	Specify *with medium color scheme.*
	• Dark	No cost	Specify *with dark color scheme.*
	• Burnished bronze	+$423	Specify *with burnished bronze color scheme.*
	• Matte brass	+$423	Specify *with matte brass color scheme.*
	• Obsidian	+$423	Specify *with obsidian color scheme.*
Handedness	• Left	No cost	Specify *with left-hand side surface and storage location.*
	• Right	No cost	Specify *with right-hand side surface and storage location.*

Tip: Handedness is determined by the side surface location. If specified as right-hand, the side surface and storage will be on the user's right (as seated).

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on lower surround**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$133	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$187	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$234	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$289	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$332	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$418	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$515	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$585	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 71	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Trim		
	• Plastic	No cost	Specify *with plastic trim.*
	• Fabric to match lower surround	+$362	Specify *with fabric trim.*
	Upholstery on trim		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 67	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$107	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$121	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$150	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$188	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$212	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 26	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	Specify fabric color number.

Tip: The trim is the top edge of the lower surround. If fabric trim is selected, the upholstery will match the upholstery specified on the lower surround.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 88

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

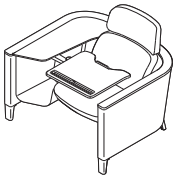
▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 74	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$158	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$183	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$229	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$283	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$320	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$423	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$423	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$504	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$504	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 38	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$115	Specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 36	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Power	• Omit power	–$397	Specify *with no power.*
	• Thread low profile plug	+$ 41	Specify *with Thread low profile plug.*
	• One USB outlet and one NEMA three-prong outlet	+$134	Specify *with USB and standard NEMA three-prong outlet.*
dash mini LED light	• Paint price group 1	+$607	Specify *with light* and indicate paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$652	Specify *with light* and indicate paint color number.
			▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for accent paint options.
Related Products	• Footrest		▶Page 108

Tip: The light option is only available if power has been specified.

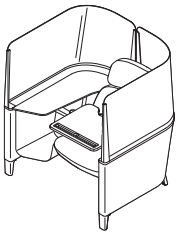
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
488WO	$4368



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Brody Privacy WorkLounge



Tip: Illustration above shows right-hand privacy lounge.

Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 85.

Tip: Handedness is determined by the side surface location. If specified as right-hand the side surface and storage will be on the user's right (as seated).

Tip: The trim is the top edge of the lower surround. If fabric trim is selected, the upholstery will match the upholstery specified on the lower surround.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 88

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 82	• Lower surround: fabric price group 1 • Screens: 6559 Satin Ice acrylic • Seat: fabric price group 1 • Side surface: laminate • Personal worksurface: plastic defaulted by color scheme • NEMA three prong power outlet: plastic defaulted by color scheme • Caddy: paint defaulted by color scheme	1 Style number 2 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Left- or right-hand configuration (see below under Required Selections) 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on lower surround 5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 6 Laminate for side surface 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 556.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	• Light	No cost	Specify *with light color scheme.*
	• Medium	No cost	Specify *with medium color scheme.*
	• Dark	No cost	Specify *with dark color scheme.*
	• Burnished bronze	+$423	Specify *with burnished bronze color scheme.*
	• Matte brass	+$423	Specify *with matte brass color scheme.*
	• Obsidian	+$423	Specify *with obsidian color scheme.*
Handedness	• Left	No cost	Specify *with left-hand side surface and storage location.*
	• Right	No cost	Specify *with right-hand side surface and storage location.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on lower surround**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$133	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$187	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$234	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$289	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$332	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$418	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$515	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$585	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 71	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Trim		
	• Plastic	No cost	Specify *with plastic trim.*
	• Fabric to match lower surround	+$362	Specify *with fabric trim.*
	Upholstery on trim		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 67	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$107	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$121	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$150	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$188	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$212	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 26	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	Specify fabric color number.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 74	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$158	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$183	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$229	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$283	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$320	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$423	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$423	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$504	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$504	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 38	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$115	Specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 36	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Screen type		
	• Acrylic	No cost	Specify *with 6559 Satin Ice acrylic.*
	• Fabric—1 screen	+$287	Specify *with fabric screen.*
	• Fabric—2 screens	+$574	Specify *with fabric screens.*
	Upholstery on screen		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 46	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$186	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$211	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$265	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$328	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$371	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Omit Screen	• Omit right screen	–$541	Specify *with left screen location only.*
	• Omit left screen	–$541	Specify *with right screen location only.*
Power	• Omit power	–$397	Specify *with no power.*
	• Thread low profile plug	+$ 41	Specify *with Thread low profile plug.*
	• One USB outlet and one NEMA three-prong outlet	+$134	Specify *with USB and standard NEMA three-prong outlet.*
dash mini LED light	• Paint price group 1	+$607	Specify *with light* and indicate paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$651	Specify *with light* and indicate paint color number.
			▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for accent paint options.
Related Products	• Footrest		▶Page 108

Tip: When omitting one fabric screen on a privacy lounge, the upholstery upcharge will be reduced by one half.

Tip: Buzz2 is the only Steelcase vertical upholstery group available on fabric screens.

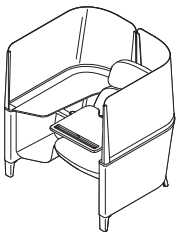
Tip: COM selections are strictly limited. Please reference the COM page at www.steelcase.com to make your selections.

Tip: When omitting a screen, only the screen opposite the side surface can be omitted.

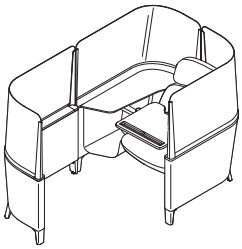
Tip: The light option is only available if power has been specified.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
488WP	$5591



Brody Privacy WorkLounge with Extension



Tip: Illustration above shows right-hand privacy lounge with extension.

Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 85.

Tip: Handedness is determined by the side surface location. If specified as right-hand the side surface and storage will be on the user's right (as seated).

Tip: The trim is the top edge of the lower surround. If fabric trim is selected, the upholstery will match the upholstery specified on the lower surround.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 88

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 82	• Lower surround: fabric price group 1 • Screens: 6559 Satin Ice acrylic • Seat: fabric price group 1 • Side surface: laminate • Personal worksurface: plastic defaulted by color scheme • NEMA three prong power outlet: plastic defaulted by color scheme • Caddy: paint defaulted by color scheme	1 Style number 2 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Left- or right-hand configuration (see below under Required Selections) 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on lower surround 5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 6 Laminate for side surface 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 556.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	• Light	No cost	Specify *with light color scheme.*
	• Medium	No cost	Specify *with medium color scheme.*
	• Dark	No cost	Specify *with dark color scheme.*
	• Burnished bronze	+$423	Specify *with burnished bronze color scheme.*
	• Matte brass	+$423	Specify *with matte brass color scheme.*
	• Obsidian	+$423	Specify *with obsidian color scheme.*
Handedness	• Left	No cost	Specify *with left-hand side surface and storage location.*
	• Right	No cost	Specify *with right-hand side surface and storage location.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on lower surround**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$115	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$216	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$306	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$383	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$475	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$543	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$686	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$854	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$958	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$115	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Trim		
	• Plastic	No cost	Specify *with plastic trim.*
	• Fabric to match lower surround	+$543	Specify *with fabric trim.*
	Upholstery on trim		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 74	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$159	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$185	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$229	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$283	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$321	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 40	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	Specify fabric color number.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 74	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$158	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$183	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$229	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$283	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$320	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$423	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$423	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$504	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$504	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 38	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$115	Specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 36	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Screen type		
	• Acrylic	No cost	Specify *with 6559 Satin Ice acrylic.*
	• Fabric – 2 screens	+$574	Specify *with fabric screens.*
	• Fabric – 3 screens	+$860	Specify *with fabric screens.*
	Upholstery on screen		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 46	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$186	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$211	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$265	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$328	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$371	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Omit Screen	• Omit right screen	–$541	Specify *with left screen location only.*
	• Omit left screen	–$541	Specify *with right screen location only.*
Power	• Omit power	–$397	Specify *with no power.*
	• Thread low profile plug	+$ 41	Specify *with Thread low profile plug.*
	• One USB outlet and one NEMA three-prong outlet	+$134	Specify *with USB and standard NEMA three-prong outlet.*
dash mini LED light	• Paint price group 1	+$607	Specify *with light* and indicate paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$651	Specify *with light* and indicate paint color number. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for accent paint options.
Related Products	• Footrest		▶Page 108

Tip: When omitting one fabric screen on a privacy lounge with extension, the upholstery upcharge will be reduced by one third.

Tip: Buzz2 is the only Steelcase vertical upholstery group available on fabric screens.

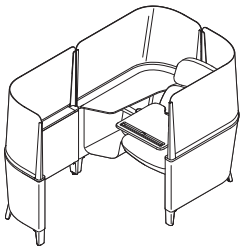
Tip: COM selections are strictly limited, please reference the COM page at www.steelcase.com to make your selections.

Tip: When omitting a screen, only the screen opposite the side surface can be omitted.

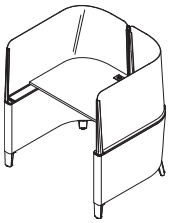
Tip: The light option is only available if power has been specified.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
488WE	$7520



Brody Privacy Desk



▶Need help?
Product details,
page 92

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Lower surround: fabric price group 1 • Screens: 6559 Satin Ice acrylic • Worksurface: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • Edge: plastic • NEMA three prong power outlet: paint • Wire management clips	1 Style number 2 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on lower surround 4 High-Pressure Laminate color number for worksurface 5 Plastic color number for worksurface edge 6 Paint color number for power outlet 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 556.

Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 85.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	• Light	No cost	Specify *with light color scheme.*
	• Medium	No cost	Specify *with medium color scheme.*
	• Dark	No cost	Specify *with dark color scheme.*
	• Burnished bronze	+$ 423	Specify *with burnished bronze color scheme.*
	• Matte brass	+$ 423	Specify *with matte brass color scheme.*
	• Obsidian	+$ 423	Specify *with obsidian color scheme.*

For laminate price group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate worksurface**		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 105 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Composite veneer and wood veneer worksurface		
	• Composite veneer group 1	+$1004	Specify composite veneer color number.
	• Composite veneer group 2	+$1073	Specify composite veneer color number.
	• Wood group 1	+$1104	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+$1180	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$1368	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+$1166	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Upholstery on lower surround		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 133	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 187	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 234	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 289	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 332	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 418	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 515	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 585	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 71	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Trim		
	• Plastic	No cost	Specify *with plastic trim.*
	• Fabric to match lower surround	+$ 371	Specify *with fabric trim.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Upholstery on trim**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 67	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$107	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$121	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$150	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$188	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$212	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 26	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Screen type		
	• Acrylic	No cost	Specify *with 6559 Satin Ice acrylic.*
	• Fabric	+$573	Specify *with fabric screens.*
	Upholstery on screen		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 46	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$186	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$211	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$265	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$328	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$371	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Power	• Omit power	–$397	Specify *with no power.*
	• Thread low profile plug	+$ 41	Specify *with Thread low profile plug* and indicate paint color number.
	• One USB outlet and one NEMA three-prong outlet	+$134	Specify *with USB and standard NEMA three-prong outlet* and indicate paint color number.
dash mini LED light	• Paint price group 1	+$607	Specify *with light* and indicate paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$651	Specify *with light* and indicate paint color number.
			▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Related Products	• Steelcase Series 1 chairs		▶See *Seating Specification Guide.*
	• QiVi chairs		▶See *Seating Specification Guide.*
	• Cobi chairs		▶See *Seating Specification Guide.*

Tip: The trim is the top edge of the lower surround. If fabric trim is selected, the upholstery will match the upholstery specified on the lower surround.

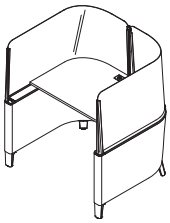
Tip: Buzz2 is the only Steelcase verical upholstery group available on fabric screens.

Tip: COM selections are strictly limited, please reference the COM page at www.steecase.com to make your selections.

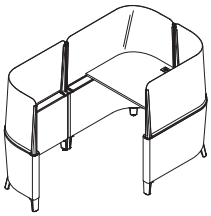
Tip: The light option is only available if power has been specified.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
488BD	$5041



Brody Privacy Desk with Extension



Tip: Illustration above shows privacy desk with extension, enter right.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 92	1 Style number
• Lower surround: fabric price group 1	2 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections)
• Screens: 6559 Satin Ice acrylic	3 Extension opening (see below under Required Selections)
• Worksurface: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	4 Fabric color number for upholstery on lower surround
• Edge: plastic	5 High-Pressure Laminate color number for worksurface
• NEMA three prong power outlet: paint	6 Plastic color number for worksurface edge
• Wire management clips	7 Paint color number for power outlet
	8 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 556.

Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 85.

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme		
• Light	No cost	Specify *with light color scheme.*
• Medium	No cost	Specify *with medium color scheme.*
• Dark	No cost	Specify *with dark color scheme.*
• Burnished bronze	+$ 423	Specify *with burnished bronze color scheme.*
• Matte brass	+$ 423	Specify *with matte brass color scheme.*
• Obsidian	+$ 423	Specify *with obsidian color scheme.*

Tip: Extension opening is determined by where the user enters Brody desk unit.

Extension Opening		
• Enter left	No cost	Specify *with enter left.*
• Enter right	No cost	Specify *with enter right.*

For laminate price group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
High-Pressure Laminate worksurface		
• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
• Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
• Open Line laminate	+$ 105 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Composite veneer and wood veneer worksurface		
• Composite veneer group 1	+$1004	Specify composite veneer color number.
• Composite veneer group 2	+$1073	Specify composite veneer color number.
• Wood group 1	+$1004	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 2	+$1180	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 3	+$1368	Specify wood color number.
• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+$1166	Specify full-fill finish number.
Upholstery on lower surround		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 115	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 216	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 306	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 383	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 475	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 543	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$ 686	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$ 845	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$ 958	Specify fabric color number.
• Vinyl	+$ 115	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Trim**		
	• Plastic	No cost	Specify *with plastic trim.*
	• Fabric to match lower surround	+$543	Specify *with fabric trim.*
	Upholstery on trim		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 74	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$159	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$185	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$229	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$283	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$321	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 40	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Screen type		
	• Acrylic	No cost	Specify *with 6559 Satin Ice acrylic.*
	• Fabric	+$860	Specify *with fabric screens.*
	Upholstery on screen		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 46	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$186	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$211	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$265	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$328	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$371	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Power	• Omit power	–$397	Specify *with no power.*
	• Thread low profile plug	+$ 41	Specify *with Thread low profile plug* and indicate paint color number.
	• One USB outlet and one NEMA three-prong outlet	+$134	Specify *with USB and standard NEMA three-prong outlet* and indicate paint color number.
dash mini LED light	• Paint price group 1	+$607	Specify *with light* and indicate paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$651	Specify *with light* and indicate paint color number.
			▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Related Products	• Steelcase Series 1 chairs		▶See *Seating Specification Guide.*
	• QiVi chairs		▶See *Seating Specification Guide.*
	• Cobi chairs		▶See *Seating Specification Guide.*

Tip: The trim is the top edge of the lower surround. If fabric trim is selected, the upholstery will match the upholstery specified on the lower surround.

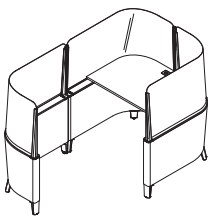
Tip: Buzz2 is the only Steelcase verical upholstery group available on fabric screens.

Tip: COM selections are strictly limited, please reference the COM page at www.steecase.com to make your selections.

Tip: The light option is only available if power has been specified.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
488BDE	$6970



Brody Footrest

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 82	1 Style number
• Lower footrest: plastic	2 Fabric color number for upper footrest
• Upper footrest: fabric price group 1	3 Plastic color number for lower footrest: 6053 Seagull 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
	4 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 556.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on upper footrest**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 67	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$107	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$121	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$150	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$188	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$212	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$284	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$284	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$336	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$336	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 26	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Materia (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 56	Specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 36	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Related Products	• Brody		▶ Pages 98–102

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
488FR	$535

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Alight Lounge

Lounge Seating

Statement of Line 110

Product Details

Alight Lounge 112

Dimensions 114

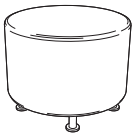
Specifying

Alight Lounge 115

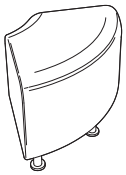
Steelcase
June 2025

Statement of Line

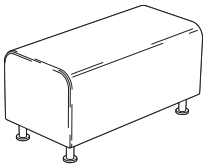
Alight Lounge



Round Ottoman
Understanding
▶ Page 112
Specifying
▶ Page 115



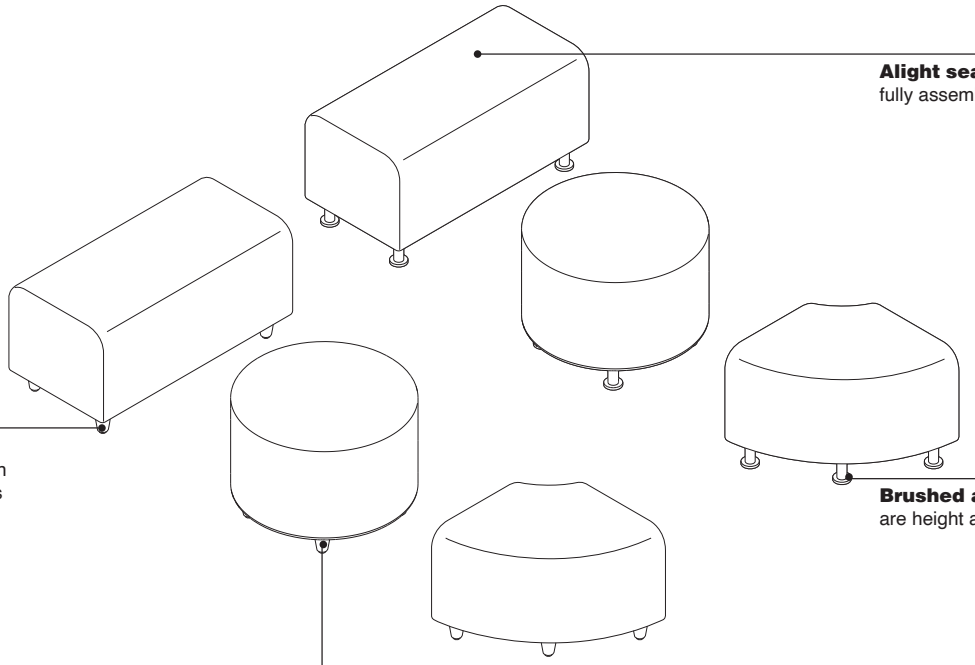
Corner Ottoman
Understanding
▶ Page 112
Specifying
▶ Page 115



Bench Ottoman
Understanding
▶ Page 112
Specifying
▶ Page 115

Alight Lounge

Alight comes fully upholstered as a bench, round, or corner ottoman. Alight supports up to 300 pounds.
▶ Specifying, page 115



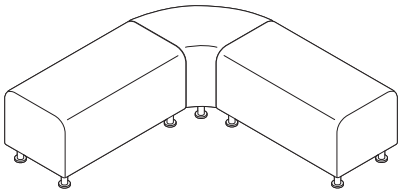
Alight seating comes fully assembled.

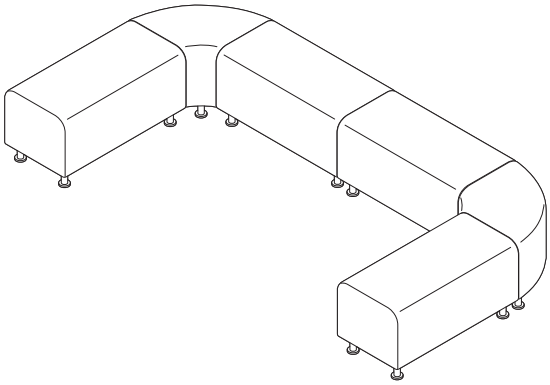
Legs come standard brushed aluminum with an option of round wood legs and low profile glides.

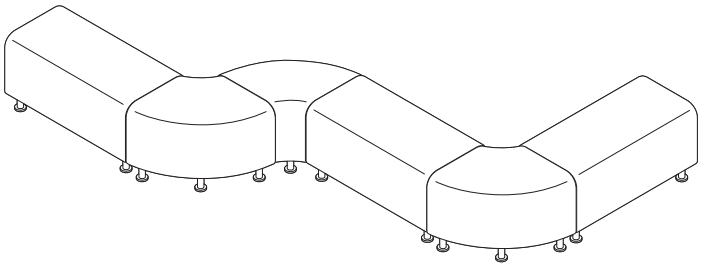
Brushed aluminum legs are height adjustable.

Round wood legs are solid maple and are available in three finishes.
Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may have variations in color.

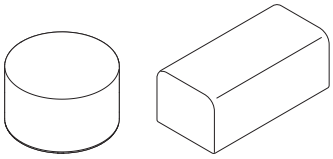
Product Details







Alight bench and corner ottoman can be combined to create a variety of configurations.



The low profile glide option reduces the overall height of the ottoman from 19" to 16".

Surface Materials

Legs
- Brushed Aluminum

With round wood legs
- V1AC Natural Cherry
- V1AM Clear Maple
- V1EW Dark Walnut

Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may have variations in color.

Dimensions

▶Page 114

Dimensions

Alight Lounge

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height
Alight Lounge			
Lounge Seating			
Round	24"	24"	19"
Corner Ottoman	18"	31"	19"
Bench Ottoman	18"	36"	19"

Alight Lounge

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 112	• Fully upholstered ottoman: fabric price group 1 • Four adjustable-height legs: brushed aluminum • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 556.

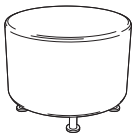
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 24	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$145	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$172	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$221	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$272	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$311	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 24	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 56	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Legs		
	• Solid maple round wood legs	+$233	Specify *with solid maple round wood legs* and select V1AC Natural Cherry, V1AM Clear Maple, or V1EW Dark Walnut.
Glides	• Low profile glide	No cost	Specify *with low profile glides.*

Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may show variations in grain and color.

Tip: Low profile glide reduces seat height from 19" to 16".

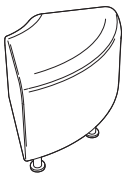
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price



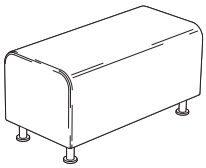
Round Ottoman

TS34401	$794



Corner Ottoman

TS34402	$904



Bench Ottoman

TS34403	$993

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 114

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Shortcut

Multipurpose Seating

Statement of Line 118

Product Details

- Shortcut Five-Arm Base 120
- Shortcut Five-Arm Base with Personal Worksurface 122
- Shortcut X Base and Shortcut Wood 124
- Shortcut with Tripod Base 126
- Planning with Shortcut 128
- Dimensions 130

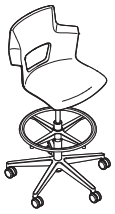
Specifying

- Shortcut Five-Arm Base 132
- Shortcut X Base 135
- Shortcut Wood 137
- Shortcut with Tripod Base 138

Statement of Line

Shortcut

Multi-Purpose Chair
Understanding
▶Page 120
Specifying
▶Page 132



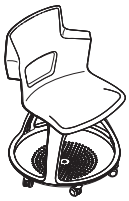
Multi-Purpose Stool
Understanding
▶Page 120
Specifying
▶Page 133

Multi-Purpose Chair with Personal Worksurface
Understanding
▶Page 122
Specifying
▶Page 134

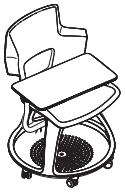
X Base Chair
Understanding
▶Page 124
Specifying
▶Page 135

X Base Stool
Understanding
▶Page 124
Specifying
▶Page 136

Wood Chair
Understanding
▶Page 124
Specifying
▶Page 137



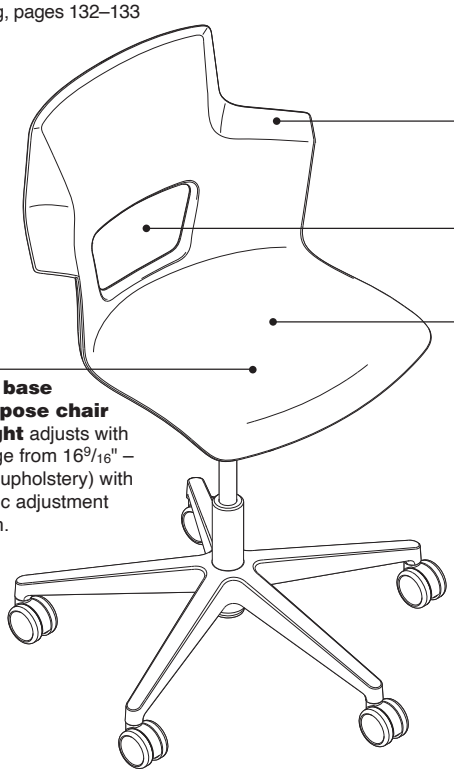
Chair with Tripod Base
Understanding
▶Page 126
Specifying
▶Page 138



Chair with Tripod Base and Personal Worksurface
Understanding
▶Page 126
Specifying
▶Page 138

Shortcut Five-Arm Base

Shortcut is a collaborative seating collection that encourages people to move freely, change postures, and stay energized, yet comfortable in many settings.
▶Specifying, pages 132–133

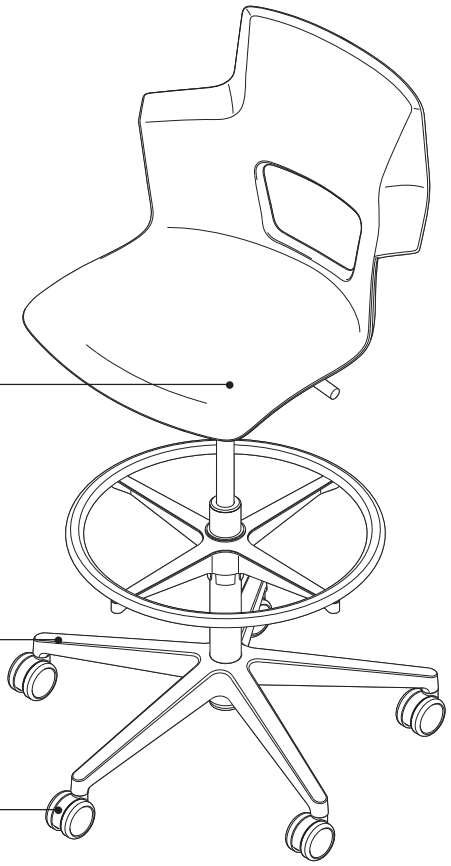


Five-arm base multi-purpose chair seat height adjusts with a $4^{5}/_{8}$" range from $16^{9}/_{16}$" – $21^{3}/_{16}$" (no upholstery) with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

Abbreviated arms allow users to pull up to a worksurface with ease.

Cut-out provides more flexibility.

The Shortcut shell is made of polypropylene plastic.

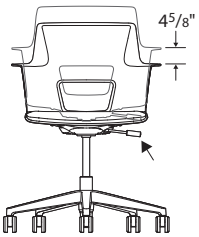


Five-arm base multi-purpose stool seat height adjusts with a $10^{3}/_{16}$" range from $22^{1}/_{8}$"– $32^{5}/_{16}$" (no upholstery) with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

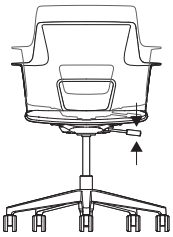
Five-arm base is standard.

Hard, dual wheeled casters are standard for use on carpets. Soft, roll-control, dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floors or chair mats.

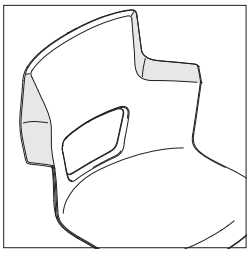
Adjustment Features



Seat height adjusts with a $4^{5}/_{8}$" range from $16^{9}/_{16}$"– $21^{3}/_{16}$" (no upholstery) with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

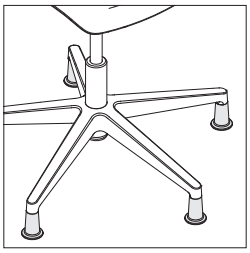


Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, pull lever up while seated. To raise, pull lever up and keep weight off of the chair. Lever is located on the left hand side.



Elbow rests are abbreviated to stay out of the way as the user gets closer to the worksurface and supports a wide range of postures.

Cushion option is available for extra support and comfort.



Black glides are available as an option. Glides ship assembled on the chair or stool and maintain the same height as casters.

Soft roll-control caster option features an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.

Soft, dual-wheel casters are two-tone, with a merle ring, which makes them easily identifiable.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 556 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- COM (Customer's Own Material)
- COL (Customer's Own Leather)

Hard components
Chair (shell, five-arm base)

Shell
- Plastic

Base
4140 Arctic White
4799 Platinum Metallic
6205 Black
Tip: Cylinder paint color defaults to coordinate with base color.

Hard casters
6205 Black
6249 Platinum Solid
Tip: Casters paint color defaults to coordinate with base color.

Soft casters with 6527 Merle ring
6205 Black
6249 Platinum Solid
Tip: Casters paint color defaults to coordinate with base color.

The Shortcut stool foot ring is defaulted based on the paint color specified, with the exception of 4140 Arctic White, in which case the foot ring is platinum.

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117.

Programs & Services

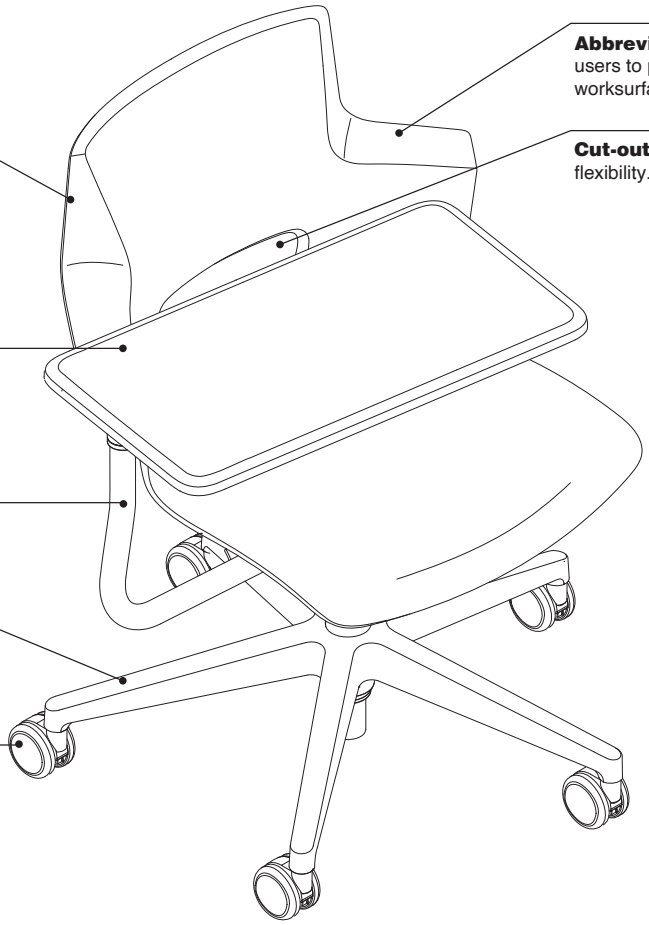
Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

▶ Page 130

Shortcut Five-Arm Base with Personal Worksurface

▶Specifying, page 134



Abbreviated arms allow users to pull up to a worksurface with ease.

Cut-out provides more flexibility.

The Shortcut shell is made of polypropylene plastic.

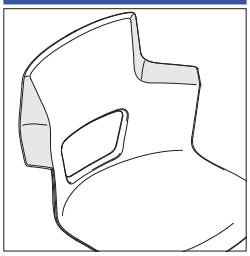
Personal worksurface is mounted on the right but appropriate for both right- and left-hand users.

Tablet stand is available on all personal worksurfaces and supports tablets and smart phones.

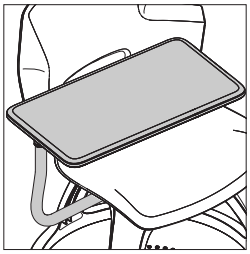
Five-arm base is standard.

Hard, dual wheeled casters are standard for use on carpets. Soft, roll-control, dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floors or chair mats.

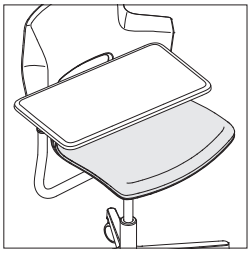
Product Details



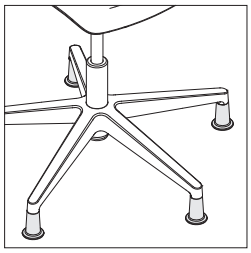
Elbow rests are abbreviated to stay out of the way as the user gets closer to the worksurface and supports a wide range of postures. It is designed to be level when in use and may appear to have slight upward angle when not in use.



Personal worksurface is mounted on user's right, and designed to accommodate left- and right-handed users. It is 12"D x 22¼"W and features a safety stop to help prevent belongings and laptops from easily sliding off back edge.



Cushion options are available for extra support and comfort.

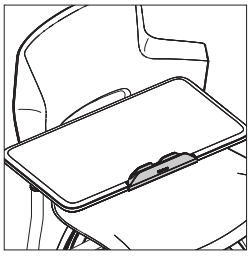


Black glides are available as an option. Glides ship assembled on the chair and maintain the same height as casters.

Soft roll-control caster option features an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.

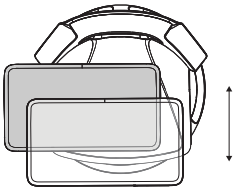
Soft, dual-wheel casters are two-tone, with a merle ring, which makes them easily identifiable.

Adjustment Features

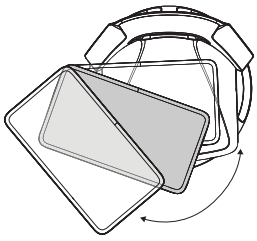


Tablet stand supports tablets and smart phones in both portrait and landscape positions, making content easy to view and freeing up space on the worksurface for other materials.
Tip: Devices are not secure in tablet stand when moved.

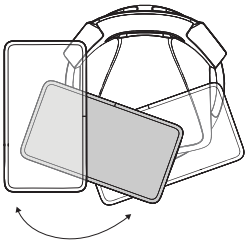
Cup holder is available as an option and it is retractable under the worksurface when not in use.



Personal worksurface depth adjustment range is 6" to 16¼". Measurement is from lumbar to worksurface.



Personal worksurface pivot range is 48°.



Personal worksurface center pivot is 100°. The center pivot range is measured from the closest position to the furthest position from the user.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 556 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- COM (Customer's Own Material)
- COL (Customer's Own Leather)

Hard components
Chair (shell, five-arm base)

Shell
- Plastic

Base
4140 Arctic White
4799 Platinum Metallic
6205 Black
Tip: Cylinder paint color defaults to coordinate with base color.

Hard casters
6205 Black
6249 Platinum Solid
Tip: Casters paint color defaults to coordinate with base color.

Soft casters with 6527 Merle ring
6205 Black
6249 Platinum Solid
Tip: Casters paint color defaults to coordinate with base color.

Personal worksurface
6053 Seagull
6249 Platinum Solid
6295 Near Black
6337 Element

Tablet stand and cup holder
Sterling dark solid only

Paint for metal components
0835 Black
4140 Arctic White
4799 Platinum Metallic

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117.

Programs & Services

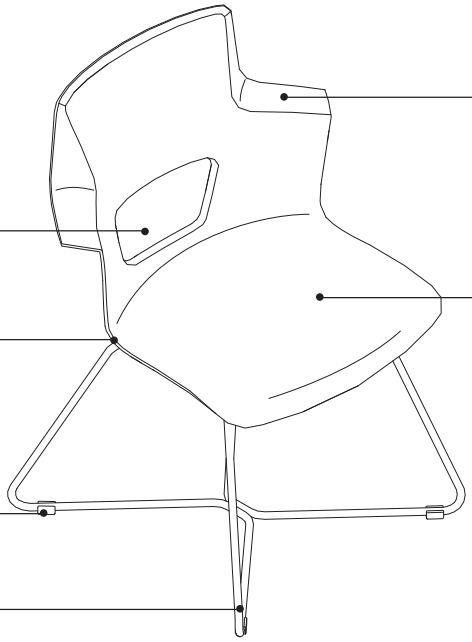
Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

▶ Page 130

Shortcut X Base and Shortcut Wood

▶Specifying, pages 135–137



Abbreviated arms allow users to pull up to a worksurface with ease.

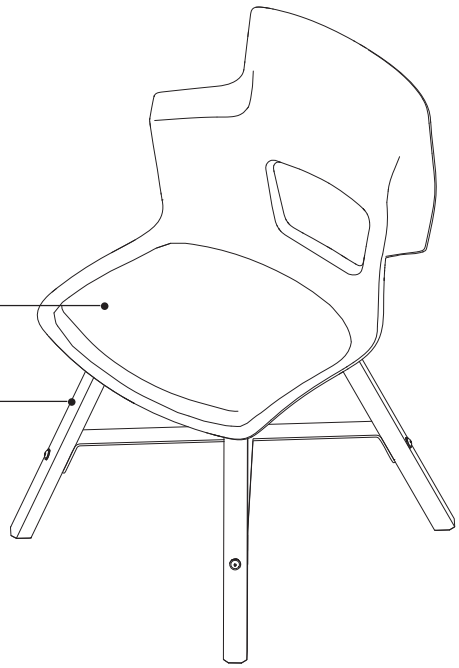
Cut-out provides more flexibility.

The Shortcut shell is made of polypropylene plastic.

The Shortcut X base chair seat height is 18¼" with upholstery and 17 13/16" without upholstery.

Hard glides are standard. Soft, felt glides are available.

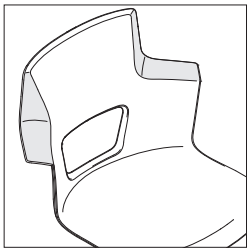
Durable, steel wire frame is lightweight.



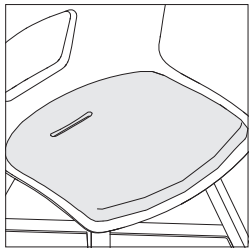
Optional seat cushion is available.

Shortcut wood legs are solid maple wood with a polyethylene glide.

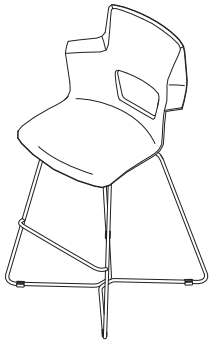
Adjustment Features



Elbow rests are abbreviated to stay out of the way as the user gets closer to the worksurface and supports a wide range of postures.



Cushion option is available for extra support and comfort.



The Shortcut X base stool seat height is 29⅜" with upholstery and 28 1/16" without upholstery.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 556 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Shortcut X Base

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- COM (Customer's Own Material)
- COL (Customer's Own Leather)

Shell
- Plastic

Base
- Paint

▶ For Surface Materials matrices for all product lines, see page 560

Shortcut Wood

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather
- Elmosoft
- COM (Customer's Own Material)
- COL (Customer's Own Leather)

Shell
- Plastic

Legs
- V1AC Natural Cherry
- V1AM Clear Maple
- VICC Medium Amber Cherry
- V1EW Dark Walnut

Brackets
- Paint
- Accent Paint
- PerfectMatch Paint

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117.

Programs & Services

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

▶ Page 130

Shortcut with Tripod Base

▶Specifying, page 138

Abbreviated arms allow users to pull up to a worksurface with ease.

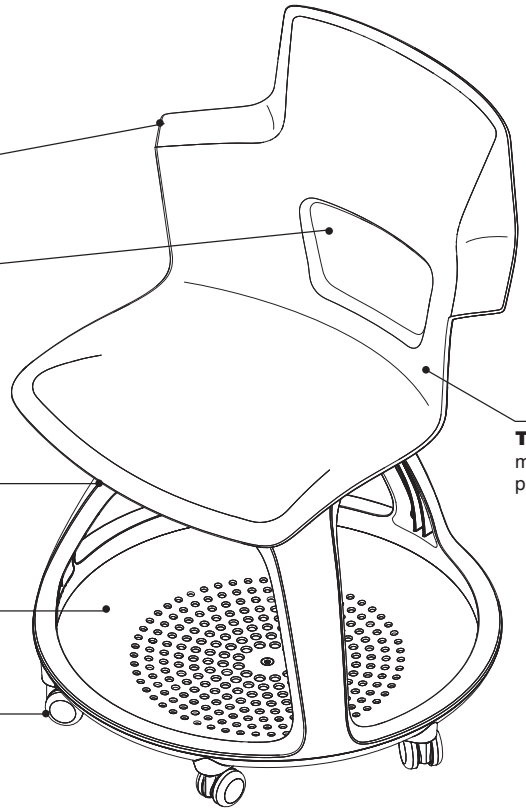
Cut-out provides more flexibility.

The Shortcut shell is made of polypropylene plastic.

360⁰-swivel mechanism is standard.

Backpack storage area is standard.

Casters have hard dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floors.

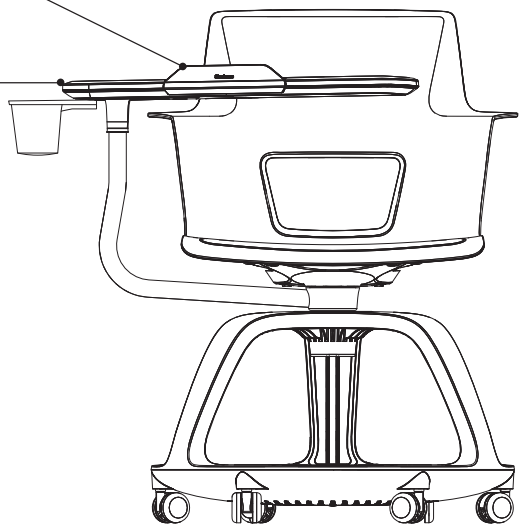


Tablet stand is available on all personal worksurfaces and supports tablets and smart phones.

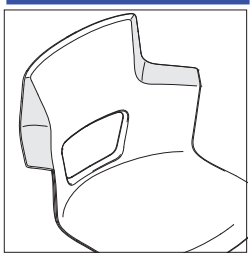
Personal worksurface moves independently of seat shell and base.

Personal worksurface is mounted on the right but appropriate for both right- and left-hand users.

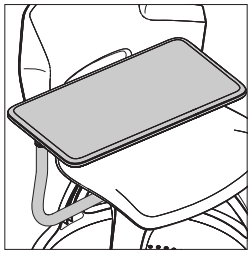
Personal worksurface is depth adjustable for large and small users and allows for ingress/egress.



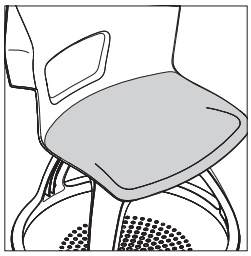
Product Details



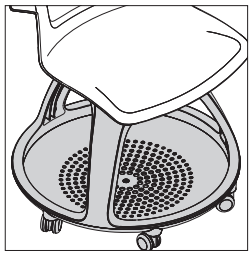
Elbow rests are abbreviated to stay out of the way as the user gets closer to the worksurface and supports a wide range of postures.



Personal worksurface is mounted on user's right, and designed to accommodate left- and right-handed users. It is 12"D x 22¼"W and features a safety stop to help prevent belongings and laptops from easily sliding off back edge. It is designed to be level when in use and may appear to have a slight upward angle when not in use.



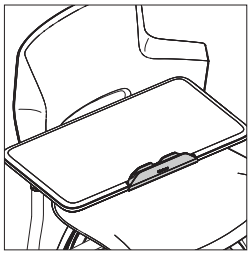
Cushion options are available for extra support and comfort.



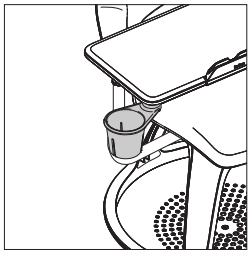
Tripod base reclaims the space under the seat. The space is 1.7 cu/ft and allows for backpack or personal belongings to be stored.

Adjustment Features

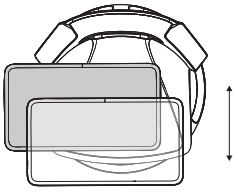
360° fixed height swivel mechanism on tripod base models allows students to remain oriented to instructor, presentation materials, and other students.



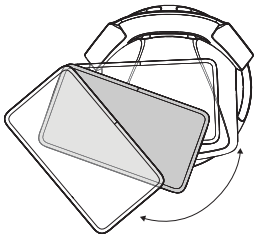
Tablet stand is available on chairs with personal worksurfaces. The stand supports tablets and smart phones in both portrait and landscape positions, making content easy to view and freeing up space on the worksurface for other materials.
Tip: Devices are not secure in tablet stand when moved.



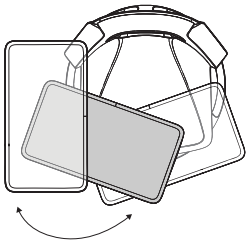
Cup holder is available as an option on Shortcut chairs with personal worksurfaces. It is retractable under the worksurface when not in use.



Personal worksurface depth adjustment range is 6" to 16¼". Measurement is from lumbar to worksurface.



Personal worksurface pivot range is 48°.



Personal worksurface center pivot is 100°. The center pivot range is measured from the closest position to the furthest position from the user.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 556 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Shell
- Plastic

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- COM (Customer's Own Material)
- COL (Customer's Own Leather)

Tripod base
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6295 Near Black

Storage tray/bottom of tripod base
- Sterling dark solid only

Personal worksurface
- 6053 Seagull
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6295 Near Black

Casters
- Black

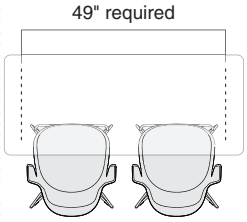
Glides
- Sterling dark solid only

Tablet stand
- Sterling dark solid only

Paint for metal components
- 0835 Black
- 4140 Arctic White
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Dimensions

▶ Page 130



The backpack storage area and overall chair width require 23¾" of continuous floor space when used with tables. The minimum distance between table bases is 49" to allow two chairs to be pushed under the worksurface.

Planning with Shortcut

For Classroom Environments

Pedagogy, technology and space, when carefully considered and intentionally designed, can establish new protocols for advanced learning solutions.

Planning Tips

1 Illustrate multiple modes for each drawing to:
  a) ensure enough space is available for each reconfiguration
  b) allow the user to understand what's possible
  c) ensure that sight lines are maintained when the furniture is moved
  d) confirm that jurisdictional codes are followed for each layout (eg: International Building Code, American Disability Act, etc.)

2 Give permission to act differently by including wall guard and enough space to move, supporting simultaneous multi-modal activities.

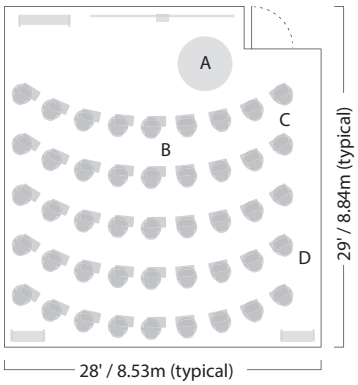
3 Provide both analogue and digital tools in the solution such as whiteboards, personal whiteboards, interactive whiteboards or media:scape.

4 Address the needs of classroom and personal storage for both students and teachers. Incorporate this information into each mode to ensure space is adequate.

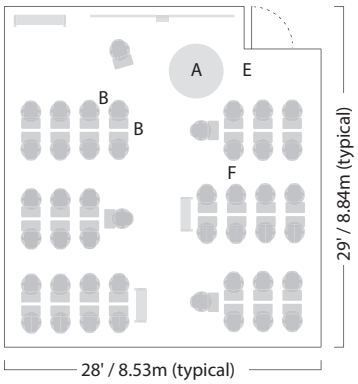
5 Include zones for mentoring, assessment, and/or coaching for teacher-to-student and/or student-to-student interaction.

6 Annotate the drawings with design principles to confirm they are being addressed.

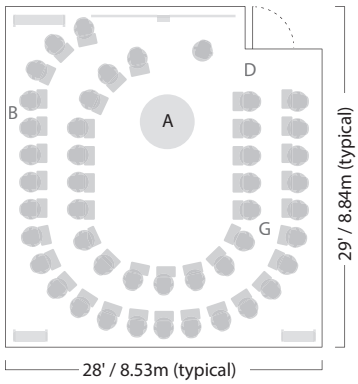
Lecture Mode



Group Mode



Discussion Mode



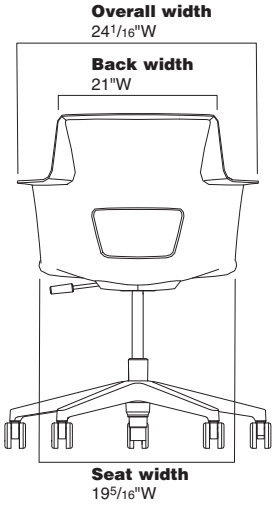
This example: 18* sq. ft. or 1.68 sq. meters per person. *For K-12 applications,
▶See *Table 1004.1.1 Maximum Floor Area Allowances per Occupant, 2009 International Building Code.*

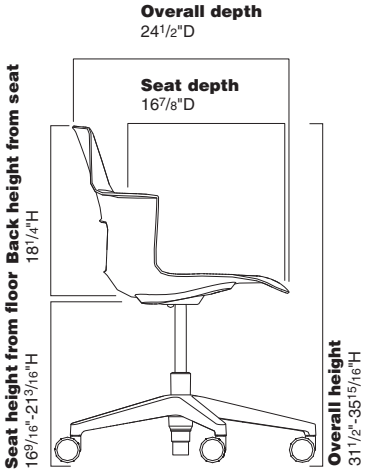
- **A** — 60"/1.52m (ADA)
- **B** — 12"/0.3m
- **C** — 18"-24"/0.46-0.61m (aisle)
- **D** — 36"/0.91m (egress)
- **E** — 60"/1.52m (egress)
- **F** — 38"/0.97m (aisle)
- **G** — 18"–36"/0.46–0.91m (aisle)

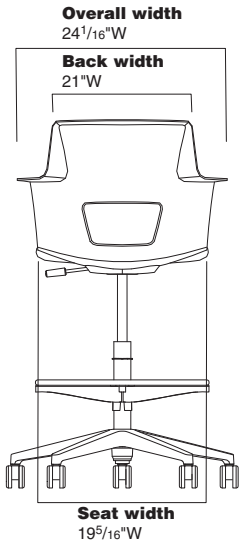
Dimensions

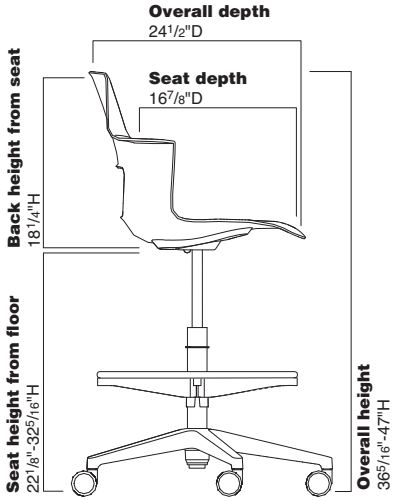
Shortcut

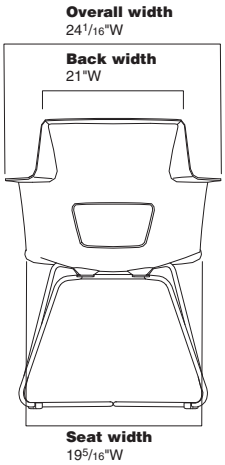
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor
Shortcut						
Multipurpose Seating						
Five-Arm Base Chair	24½"	24 1/16"	31½"–35 15/16"	16 7/8"	19 5/16"	16 9/16"–21 3/16"
Five-Arm Base Stool	24½"	24 1/16"	36 15/16"–47"	16 7/8"	19 5/16"	22 1/8"–32 5/16"
Five-Arm Base with Personal Worksurface	24½"	34½"	31¾"–37¾"	16 7/8"	19 5/16"	16 9/16"–21 3/16"
X Base Chair	21½"	24 1/16"	33"	16 7/8"	19 5/16"	17 13/16"
X Base Stool	21½"	24 1/16"	44"	16 7/8"	19 5/16"	28 1/16"
Wood Chair	27¾"	24 1/16"	33"	16 7/8"	19 5/16"	17 13/16"
Chair with Triopod Base	23¾"	25 15/16"	33½"	16 7/8"	19 5/16"	18 3/16" (19 1/16")
Chair with Triopod Base and Personal Worksurface	31"	34½"	33½"	16 7/8"	19 5/16"	18 3/16" (19 1/16")

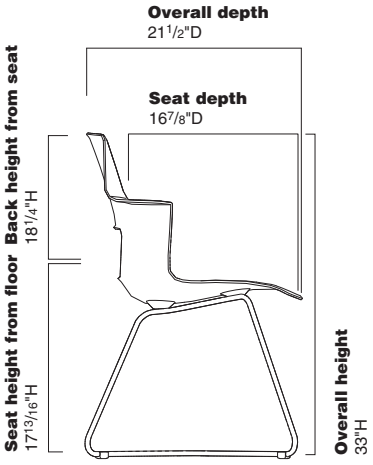


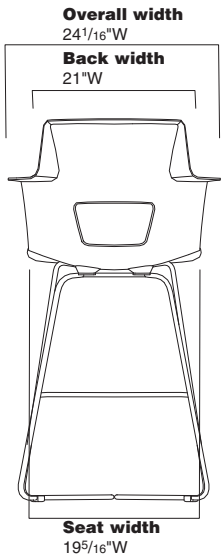




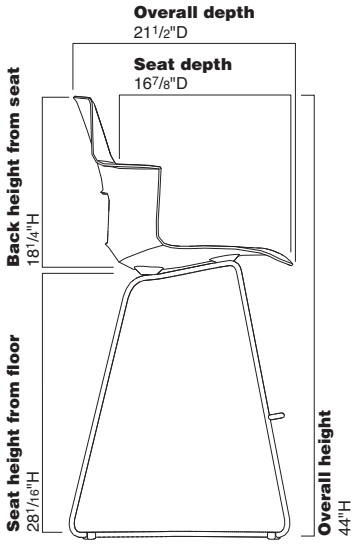


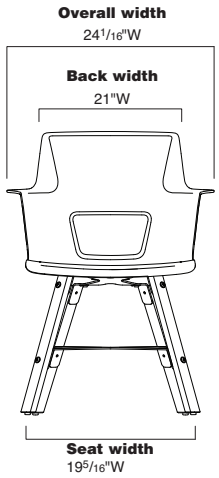


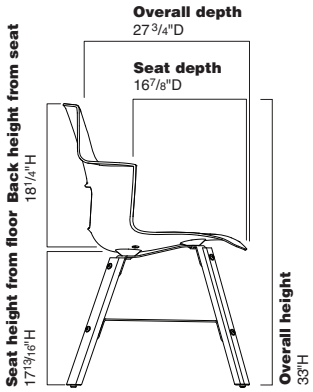


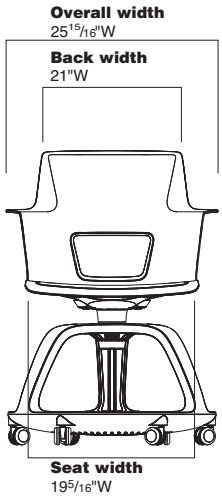


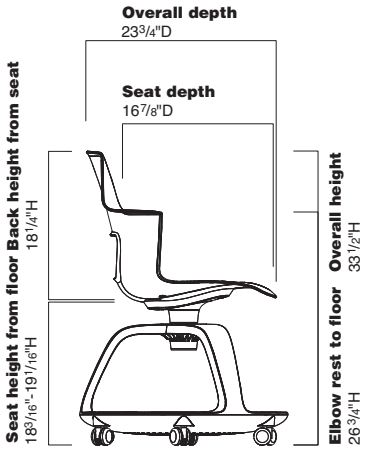
Back Width	Back Height from Seat	Back Lumbar Height	Seat Pan Angle	Angle Between Seat and Back	Width Between Elbow Rest	Elbow Rest to Floor
21"	18 1/4"	9 1/4"	8.3°	within 0–4°	21"	N.A.
21"	18 1/4"	9 1/4"	8.3°	within 0–4°	21"	N.A.
21"	18 1/4"	9 1/4"	8.3°	within 0–4°	21"	N.A.
21"	18 1/4"	9 1/4"	8°	within 0–4°	21"	26 1/4"
21"	18 1/4"	9 1/4"	8°	within 0–4°	21"	37 1/4"
21"	18 1/4"	9 1/4"	5–8°	within 0–4°	21"	26 1/4"
21"	18 1/4"	9 1/4"	8.3°	within 0-4°	21"	26 3/4"
21"	18 1/4"	9 1/4"	8.3°	within 0-4°	21"	26 3/4"

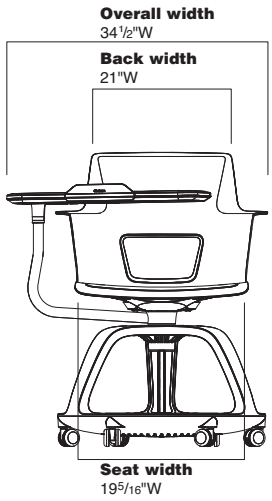


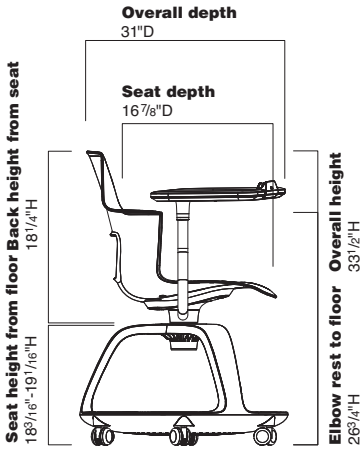












Shortcut

Five-Arm Base Chair

▶ Need help? Product details, page 120

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Seat shell: plastic • Five-arm base: 6205 Black plastic • Pneumatic seat height • Hard dual-wheel casters: 6205 Black • Shipped ready to assemble • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Color number for base 3 Plastic color number for shell 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 556.

Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

Tip: Upholstery is only applicable if seat cushion is a selected option.

Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat Cushion		
• Cushion	+$215	Specify *with cushion* and specify fabric color number.
Surface Materials		
Upholstery		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 96	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$144	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$166	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather	+$139	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$139	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Elmosoft leather	+$164	Specify Elmosoft color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$164	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 57	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 57	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Base		
• Arctic white gloss	+$ 57	Specify *with 4140 Arctic White Gloss.*
• Platinum metallic	+$ 57	Specify *with 4799 Platinum Metallic.*
Shell		
• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
• Plastic price group 2	+$ 54	Specify plastic color number.
Casters		
• Hard casters	No cost	Specify *with hard casters.*
• Soft dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+$ 47	Specify *with soft casters.*
Glides		
• Non-marring plastic glides	+$ 47	Specify *with glides.*

Tip: Casters default to coordinate with base color.

Specification Information

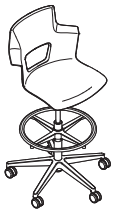
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS31201A	$653

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 130

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Shortcut

Five-Arm Base Stool



Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

Tip: Upholstery is only applicable if seat cushion is a selected option.

Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 120	• Seat shell: plastic • Five-arm base: 6205 Black plastic • Pneumatic seat height • Hard dual-wheel casters: 6205 Black • Shipped ready to assemble • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Color number for base 3 Plastic color number for shell 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 556.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat Cushion	• Cushion	+$215	Specify *with cushion* and specify fabric color number.
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 96	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$144	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$166	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather	+$139	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$139	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather	+$164	Specify Elmosoft color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$164	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 57	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 57	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Base		
	• Arctic white gloss	+$ 57	Specify *with 4140 Arctic White Gloss.*
	• Platinum metallic	+$ 57	Specify *with 4799 Platinum Metallic.*
	Shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 54	Specify plastic color number.
Casters	• Hard casters	No cost	Specify *with hard casters.*
	• Soft dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+$ 47	Specify *with soft casters.*
Glides	• Non-marring plastic glides	+$ 47	Specify *with glides.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS31202B	$922

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 130

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Shortcut

Five-Arm Base Chair with Personal Worksurface

Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

Tip: Upholstery is only applicable if seat cushion is a selected option.

Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.

Tip: Metal components include shell bracket and personal worksurface arm that default to match the base finish.

Tip: Casters default to coordinate with base color.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 130

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 122	• Seat shell: plastic • Five-arm base: 6205 Black plastic • Pneumatic seat height • Hard dual-wheel casters: 6205 Black • Metal components: paint • Swivel seat • Personal Worksurface: plastic • Shipped ready to assemble • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Color number for base 3 Plastic color number for shell 4 Paint for metal components 5 Plastic color number for Personal Worksurface 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 556.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat Cushion	• Cushion	+$215	Specify *with cushion* and specify fabric color number.
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 96	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$144	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$166	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather	+$139	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$139	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather	+$164	Specify Elmosoft color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$164	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 16	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 57	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 57	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Base		
	• Arctic white gloss	+$ 57	Specify *with 4140 Arctic White Gloss.*
	• Platinum metallic	+$ 57	Specify *with 4799 Platinum Metallic.*
	Shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 54	Specify plastic color number.
Cup Holder	• Cup holder	+$ 52	Specify *with cup holder.*
Tablet Stand	• Tablet stand	+$ 52	Specify *with tablet stand.*
Casters	• Hard casters	No cost	Specify *with hard casters.*
	• Soft dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+$ 47	Specify *with soft casters.*
Glides	• Non-marring plastic glides	+$ 47	Specify *with glides.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS31209A	$1010

Shortcut

X Base Chair

▶Need help?
Product details, page 124

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Seat shell: plastic • Steel wire frame base: paint price group 1 • Standard glides • Ships fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for base 3 Plastic color number for shell 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 556.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat Cushion	• Cushion	+$215	Specify *with cushion* and specify fabric color number.
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 96	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$144	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$166	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather	+$139	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$139	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather	+$164	Specify Elmosoft color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$164	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 57	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 57	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Base		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 57	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 88	Specify paint color number.
	Shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 54	Specify plastic color number.
Glides	• Soft, felt glides	No cost	Specify *with soft, felt glides.*

Tip: Upholstery is only applicable if seat cushion is a selected option.

Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
TS31204A	$588

▶Detailed dimensions, page 130

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Shortcut

X Base Stool

Tip: Upholstery is only applicable if seat cushion is a selected option.

Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 124	• Seat shell: plastic • Steel wire frame base: paint price group 1 • Standard glides • Ships fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for base 3 Plastic color number for shell 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 556.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat Cushion	• Cushion	+$215	Specify *with cushion* and specify fabric color number.
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 96	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$144	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$166	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather	+$139	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$139	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather	+$164	Specify Elmosoft color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$164	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 57	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 57	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Base		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 57	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 88	Specify paint color number.
	Shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 54	Specify plastic color number.
Glides	• Soft, felt glides	No cost	Specify *with soft, felt glides.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS31205B	$869

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 130

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Shortcut

Wood Chair

▶ Need help? Product details, page 124

Standard Includes

- Seat shell: plastic
- Solid maple legs: wood stain
- Steel brackets: paint group 1
- Standard glides
- Ships fully assembled
- Meets Cal. 117 requirements

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Plastic color number for shell
3 Wood stain color number for legs:
V1AC Natural Cherry
V1AM Clear Maple
VICC Medium Amber Cherry
V1EW Dark Walnut
4 Paint color number for brackets
5 Options, if selected (see below)
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 556.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat Cushion	• Cushion	+$215	Specify *with cushion* and specify fabric color number.
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 96	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$144	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$166	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$139	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$139	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather	+$164	Specify Elmosoft color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$164	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 57	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 57	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 54	Specify plastic color number.
	Brackets		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 57	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 88	Specify paint color number.
Related Products	• Shortcut X Base chair and stool		▶ Pages 135-136

Tip: Upholstery is only applicable if seat cushion is a selected option.

Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.

Specification Information

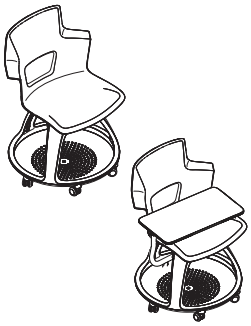
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS31206A	$1244

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 130

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Shortcut

with Tripod Base



Tip: Metal components include shell bracket and personal worksurface arm if TS31208A is selected.

Tip: Upholstery is only applicable if seat cushion is a selected option.

Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.

Tip: Cup Holder and Tablet Stand are only available on Shortcut with a Personal Worksurface.

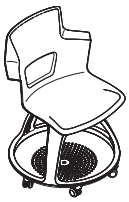
▶ Detailed dimensions, page 130

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 126	• Seat shell: plastic • Tripod base: plastic • Metal components: paint • Storage tray: sterling dark solid only • Swivel seat • Personal Worksurface, if TS31208A selected: plastic • Hard casters: black • Ships ready to assemble • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for shell 3 Plastic color number for tripod base 4 Paint number for metal components: 0835 Black 4140 Arctic White 4799 Platinum Metallic 5 Plastic color number for Personal Worksurface, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 556.

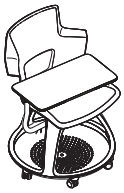
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat cushion**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 96	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$144	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$166	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather	+$139	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$139	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather	+$164	Specify Elmosoft color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$164	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 57	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 57	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 54	Specify plastic color number.
Seat Cushion	• Cushion	+$215	Specify *with cushion* and specify fabric color number.
Cup Holder	• On TS31208A	+$ 52	Specify *with cup holder.*
Tablet Stand	• On TS31208A	+$ 52	Specify *with tablet stand.*
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+$ 47	Specify *with soft casters.*
Glides	• Glides: sterling dark solid	+$ 37	Specify *with glides.*
Related Products	• Shortcut Cushions		▶ Page 140
	• Shortcut Five-Arm Base Chair and Stool		▶ Pages 132–133
	• Shortcut X-Base Chair and Stool		▶ Pages 135–136

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**



Chair with Tripod Base

TS31207A $ 726



Chair with Tripod Base and Personal Worksurface

TS31208A $1047

▶Detailed dimensions, page 130

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Shortcut

Cushion

Tip: Cushion can be optioned on when ordering any Shortcut chair or stool, or installed after purchase when ordered separately.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 120	1 Style number
• Cushion: fabric price group 1	2 Fabric color number for cushion
• Shipped ready to assemble	3 Options, if selected (see below)
• Meets Cal. 117 requirements	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 556.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 96	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$144	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$166	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather	+$139	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$139	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather	+$164	Specify Elmosoft color number.
	Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$164	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 57	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 57	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
TS31203	$217

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 130

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Campfire

Statement of Line 142

Product Details

- Thought Starters 145
- Big Lounge, Half Lounge, Corner Lounge, Ottoman, and Wedge 148
- Big Table 152
- Mobile Storage Cabinet 154
- Paper Table and Personal Table 155
- Slim Table 156
- Big Lamp and Footrest 158

Lounge

- Lounges 160
- Ganging Brackets 173
- Ottoman 174
- Wedge 175

Big Tables

- Big Tables 176
- Big Tables with Trough 177
- Big Tables with Grommets 178
- Big Tables—Half Depth 179
- Table Accessories 180
- Mobile Storage Cabinets 181

Occasional Tables

- Paper Table and Accessories 182
- Personal Table 184
- Slim Table 185

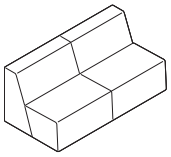
Accessories

- Big Lamp 187
- Footrest 187
- Vertical Cord Cover 188
- Receptacles 189

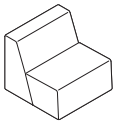
Surface Materials 190

Statement of Line

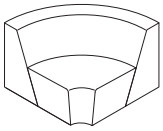
Lounge



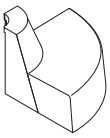
Big Lounge
Understanding
▶ Page 148
Specifying
▶ Pages 160–162



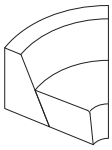
Half Lounge
Understanding
▶ Page 148
Specifying
▶ Pages 163–165



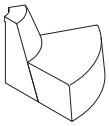
90° Inside Corner Lounge
Understanding
▶ Page 148
Specifying
▶ Pages 166–168



90° Outside Corner Lounge
Understanding
▶ Page 148
Specifying
▶ Pages 166–168

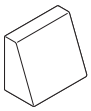


60° Inside Corner Lounge
Understanding
▶ Page 148
Specifying
▶ Pages 170–172



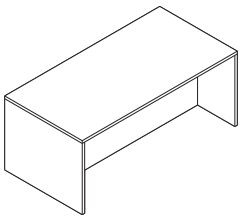
60° Outside Corner Lounge
Understanding
▶ Page 148
Specifying
▶ Pages 170–172

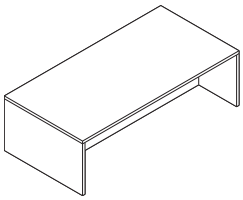
Ottoman
Understanding
▶ Page 148
Specifying
▶ Page 174



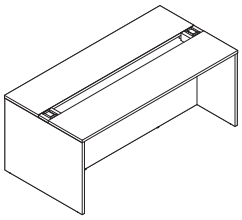
Wedge
Understanding
▶ Page 148
Specifying
▶ Page 175

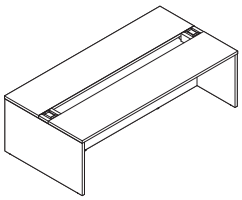
Big Tables



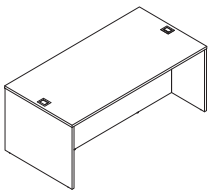


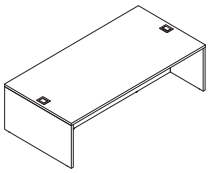
Big Tables
Understanding
▶Page 152
Specifying
▶Page 176



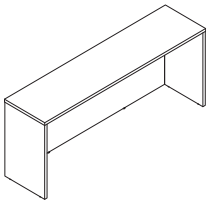


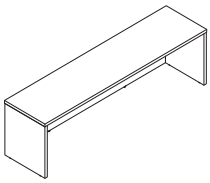
Big Tables with Trough
Understanding
▶Page 152
Specifying
▶Page 177





Big Tables with Grommets
Understanding
▶Page 152
Specifying
▶Page 178





Big Tables—Half Depth
Understanding
▶Page 152
Specifying
▶Page 179

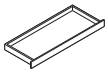
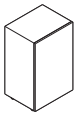


Table Drawer
Understanding
▶Page 152
Specifying
▶Page 180

Center Rail
Understanding
▶Page 153
Specifying
▶Page 180



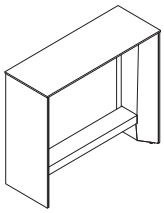
Mobile Storage Cabinets
Understanding
▶Page 154
Specifying
▶Page 181

Statement of Line, continued

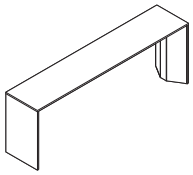
Occasional Tables

Paper Table
Understanding
▶ Page 155
Specifying
▶ Page 182

Personal Table
Understanding
▶ Page 155
Specifying
▶ Page 184

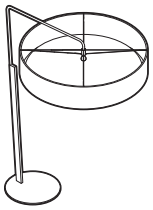


Standing Height Slim Table
Understanding
▶ Page 156
Specifying
▶ Page 185



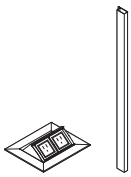
Slim Table
Understanding
▶ Page 156
Specifying
▶ Page 186

Accessories



Big Lamp
Understanding
▶ Page 158
Specifying
▶ Page 187

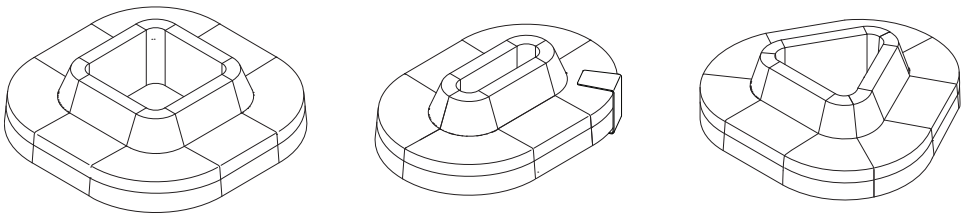
Footrest
Understanding
▶ Page 158
Specifying
▶ Page 187



Accessories
Understanding
▶ Page 153
Specifying
▶ Pages 188–189

Thought Starters

Islands

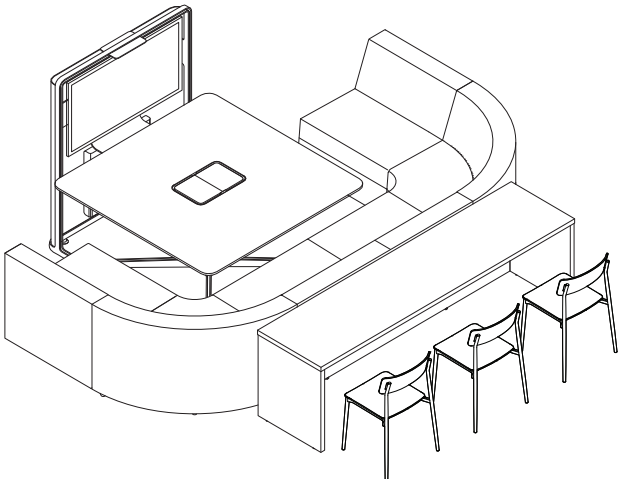


Quantity	Style Number	Description	Page for Ordering
Square Island			
4	**TS3HLW**	Campfire Half Lounge—Waterfall	▶page 165
4	**TS3CROUT90W**	Campfire 90º Corner Lounges—Waterfall	▶page 169
Oval Island			
2	**TS3HLW**	Campfire Half Lounge—Waterfall	▶page 165
4	**TS3CROUT90W**	Campfire 90º Corner Lounges—Waterfall	▶page 169
1	**TS4TWP**	Personal Table	▶page 161
Triangle Island			
3	**TS3HLW**	Campfire Half Lounge—Waterfall	▶page 165
6	**TS3CROUT60W**	Campfire 60º Corner Lounges—Waterfall	▶page 173

Tip: Island configurations create an open space in the middle due to the rounded backs of the corner lounges.

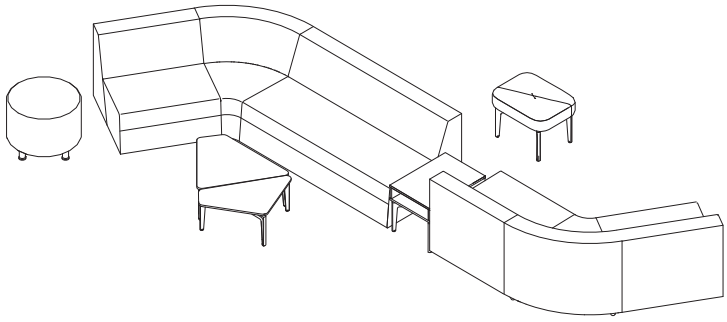
Thought Starters, continued

Collaborative Sharing



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Page for Ordering
1	**TS3BCS**	Campfire Big Lounge—Seam	▶page 161
2	**TS3HLS**	Campfire Half Lounge—Seam	▶page 164
2	**TS3CRIN90S**	Campfire 90º Corner Lounges—Seam	▶page 167
1	**TS4TLH28**	Campfire Big Table—Half Depth	▶page 157
3	**TS30704**	Scoop Side Chair	▶See *Seating Specification Guide*.
1	**MT03DS6060T**	media:scape Square Desk-Height Table	▶page 462

Serpentine



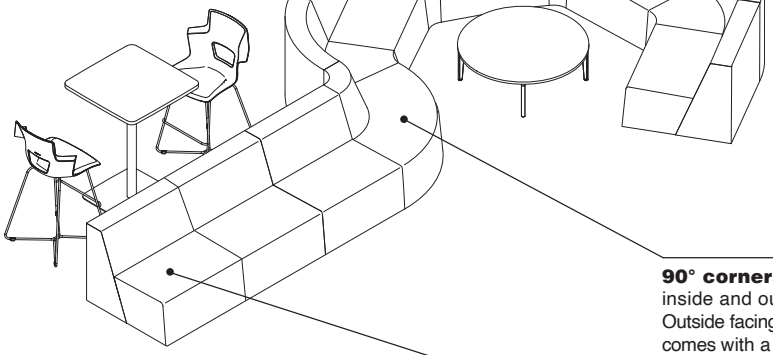
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Page for Ordering
1	**TS3BCW**	Campfire Big Lounge—Waterfall	▶page 162
3	**TS3HLW**	Campfire Half Lounge—Waterfall	▶page 165
2	**TS3CRIN60W**	Campfire 60º Corner Lounges—Waterfall	▶page 173
1	**TSBLNT3LEGS**	Bassline Small Asymmetrical Table	▶See *Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide.*
1	**TSBLNT3LEGM**	Bassline Medium Asymmetrical Table	▶See *Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide.*
1	**TSBLNTBX**	Bassline 30"D x 18"H Box Top Table	▶See *Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide.*
1	**TSBLNS1**	Bassline One Seat Bench	▶See *Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide.*
1	**TS34401**	Alight round	▶page 115

Big Lounge, Half Lounge, Corner Lounge, Ottoman, and Wedge

Big Lounge, Half Lounge, and Corner Lounges come standard armless with black plastic feet. Available options include single, multiple, or waterfall upholstery.
▶ Specifying, pages 160–174

Campfire Lounge products are fully upholstered and have a relaxed appearance. They may show soft comfort wrinkles upon use.

Half Lounge is a generous seat for one at 33"W. When paired with other lounges use ganging brackets (ordered separately) to create a wide range of applications.



60° corners come both in an inside and outside version.

90° corners come in both inside and outside version. Outside facing version always comes with a curve in the back.

Big Lounge is 66"W and provides a comfortable seat for two. Pair with other lounges using ganging brackets (ordered separately) to create a wide range of applications.

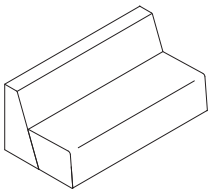
Actual Dimensions

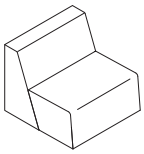
	Big Lounge	Half Lounge	90° Inside Corner Lounge	90° Outside Corner Lounge	60° Inside Corner Lounge	60° Outside Corner Lounge	Ottoman	Wedge
Depth	32"	32"	32"	32"	32"	32"		17⅞"
Width	66"	33"	54½"	55¼"	38½"	39¼"	24"	33"
Height	29"	29"	29"	29"	29"	29"	16"*	29"
Seat Depth	22"	22"	22"	22"	22"	22"		
Floor to Seat Height	16"	16"	16"	16"	16"	16"		

**Tip: Specify Ottoman with low profile glides to achieve 16"H.*

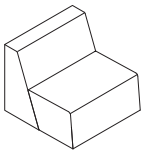
Steelcase
June 2025

Product Details

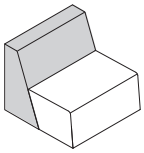




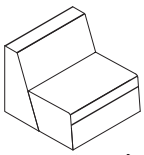
Straight seating available in Big Lounge or Half Lounge.

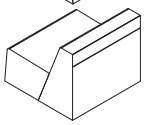


Big and Half Lounges with seams are available as standard styles. (TS3BCS and TS3HLS) Seams come standard on 90° and 60° Corner Lounges. Order Half and Big Lounges with seams when specifying with the corner lounges for a cohesive design aesthetic.

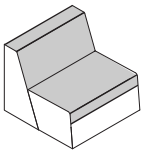


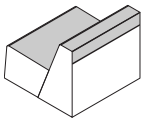
Styles with the "S" suffix, noting they have a seam, can also be ordered in multiple fabric combinations.





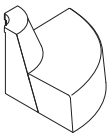
Waterfall option on lounges features upholstery that wraps around the top of the back and cascades over the front edge of the seat.

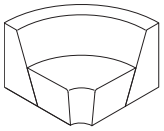




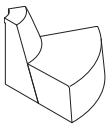
Styles with the "W" suffix, noting they have waterfall upholstery, can also be ordered in a multiple fabric combinations.

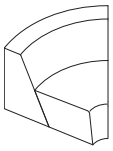
On waterfall lounges with multiple fabrics, only one thread color is used. The thread color that coordinates with the waterfall upholstery will be used on the entire unit.



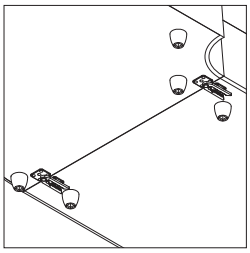


90° Lounges are available outside or inside facing.

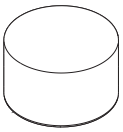




60° Lounges are available outside or inside facing.



Corner Lounges connected to other lounges require the ganging brackets (TS3GANGING) ordered separately.

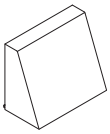


Ottoman ships fully assembled.

Ottoman is the same as Alight Round Ottoman. The Alight Round Ottoman with the low-profile glide option decreases the seat height from 19" down to 16". It is often shown with Campfire and referred to as Campfire Ottoman. It is being included in the Campfire lounge specifying section for easy reference.

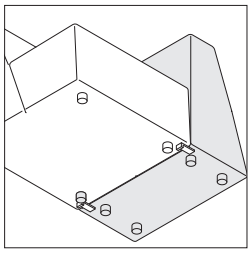
▶Specifying, page 174

Ottoman supports up to 225 pounds.

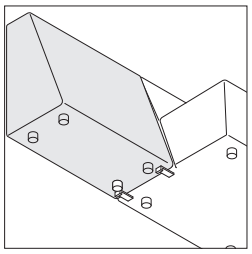


Wedge comes standard with black plastic feet and stability brackets. Independent Wedges and Half Lounges may be positioned into any configuration without moving or removing the stability brackets.

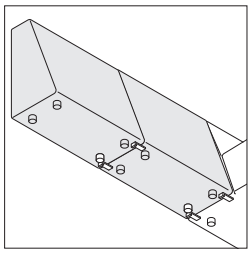
▶Specifying, page 175



Wedges connected to the side of a Half Lounge would use the stability brackets facing towards the back as they come standard.



Wedges connected to the back of a Half Lounge or in-line with another Wedge would require moving the stability brackets to the side.

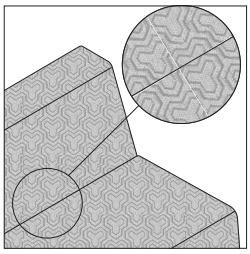


No more than two Wedges can be attached to a single lounge. Wedges can be freestanding, either alone or next to the Big Lounges or Half Lounges.

Surface Materials

Big Lounge, Half Lounge, and Wedge

- Fabric price groups 1-10
- COM



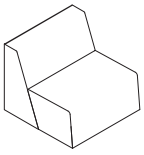
Solid, non-repeat fabrics are recommended for Campfire Lounge settings. Steelcase will not pattern match fabrics which have a distinct repeating pattern. It is recommended to use one of the standard fabrics or patterned COM.

Comfort wrinkles are intended to occur over the time to increase the comfort of Campfire Lounge. Very little maintenance is required to reduce the definition: smooth the cushion fabric with a spreading/wiping motion.

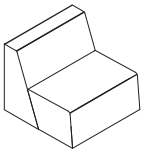
Big Lounge, Half Lounge, Corner Lounge, Ottoman, and Wedge, continued

Surface Materials, continued

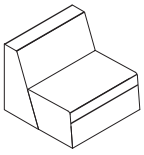
Big Lounges and Half Lounges



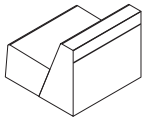
No Seam



Seam



Waterfall (front)

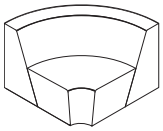


Waterfall (back)

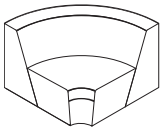
Corner Lounges

NOT AVAILABLE

No Seam



Seam



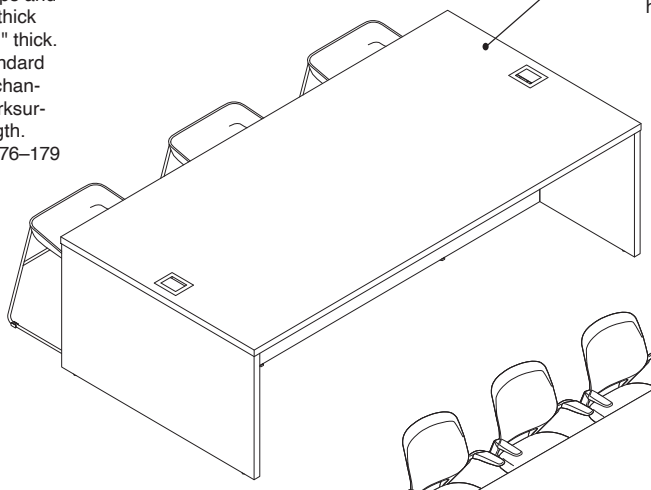
Waterfall (front)

Waterfall (back)

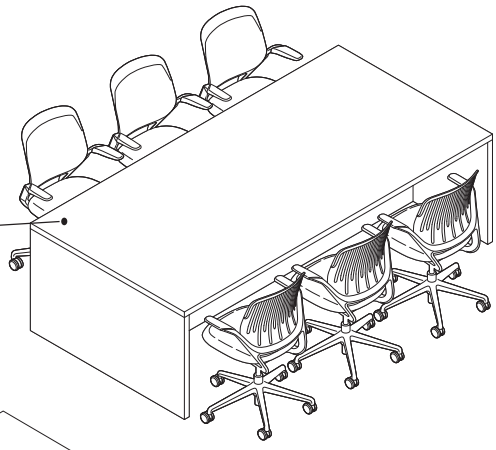
Big Lounge, Half Lounge,
Corner Lounge, Ottoman,
and Wedge

Big Table

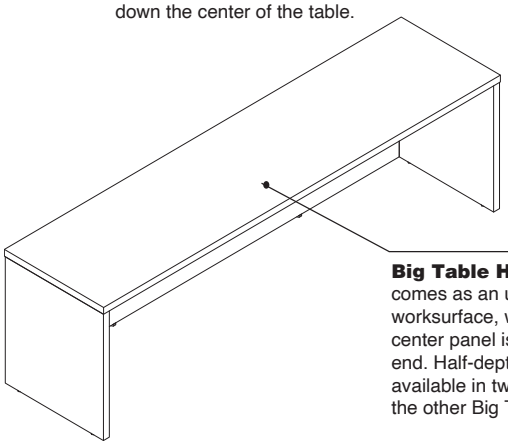
Big Tables are offered in Low-Pressure Laminate, High-Pressure Laminate, and veneer. Table tops and end panels are 1⅜" thick and center panel is 1" thick. Table top comes standard with two reinforcing channels built into the worksurface for added strength.
▶ Specifying, pages 176–179



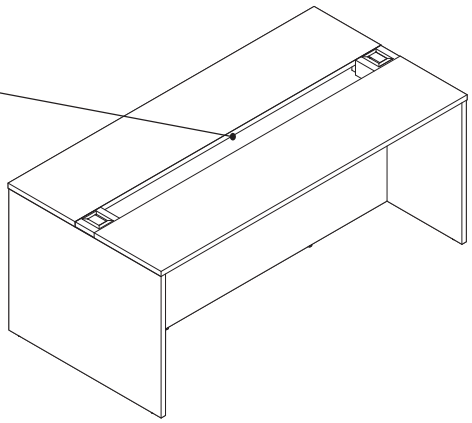
Big Tables are available at seating height of 28" high or standing height of 40" high.



Big Tables are available with an uninterrupted worksurface, uninterrupted worksurface with pop-up power, or Big Tables can be specified with a split worksurface top with a trough that runs down the center of the table.



Big Table Half Depth comes as an uninterrupted worksurface, where the center panel is moved to the end. Half-depth tables are available in two heights like the other Big Tables.

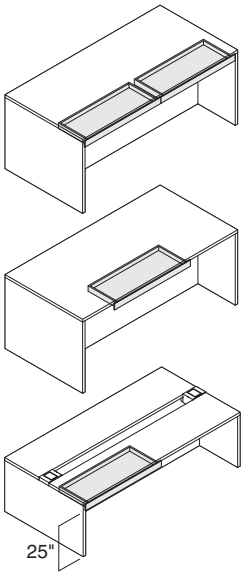


Big Table Trough has a 10" depth, with a 6" open inside the split worksurface and 2" open each side underneath the Big Table worksurface.

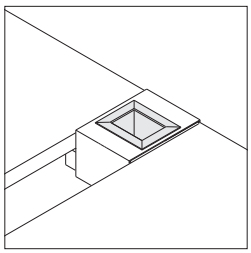
Actual Dimensions

Depth	24" or 48"
Width	96"
Height	28" or 40"

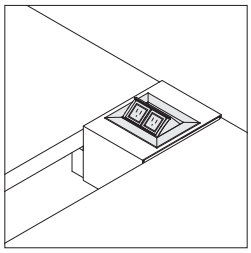
Product Details



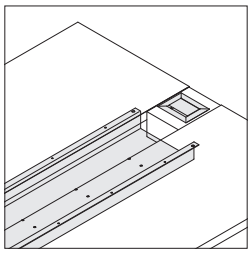
Low-Pressure Laminate Table Drawer is 3"D x 48"W, can be placed in three locations on either side of the Big Table and Big Table with Trough. Trough must be ordered separately. *Tip: When used on a 28"H Big Table knee clearance will be reduced by 3".*



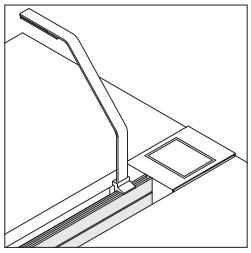
Flip grommets come standard on each end of Big Table with Trough when power is not optioned.



Two Receptacles for power (TS4TPWR) are available in place of the standard grommet on each end.

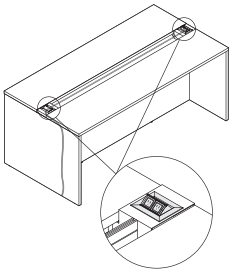


Big Table trough is a painted platinum open steel technology tray that allows for cable management. Either end of the trough comes standard with grommet that has a flip-top panel for access to route cables. Trough comes standard on split worksurface.

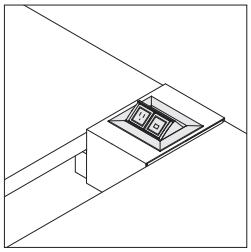


Optional anodized aluminum table Center Rail installs in the table trough and allows for SOTO rail accessories. Can be ordered separately.

Wiring and Cabling

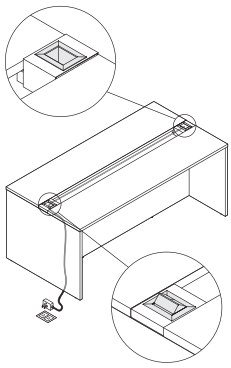


Dual power, data, and USB solutions are available as a standard option or field installed. 15-amp, one-circuit power solution with a 10' cord is standard. TS4TPWR, TS4TPWRD, and TS4TPWRUSB require one building outlet and provide four user outlets. When ordering data TS4TPWRD, user will get one outlet and one data opening on each end.



One receptacle and one data (TS4TPWRD) are available in place of the standard grommet on each end.
Tip: Includes open data port. Communication voice/data jacks are customer provided.

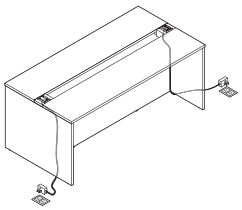
One receptable and one USB A+C 20W (TS4TPWRUSB) are available in place of the standard grommet on each end.



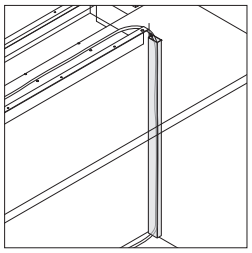
Single power, data, and USB solutions are also available for field installation. They replace one of the standard grommets. 15-amp, one-Circuit power solution with a 10' cord is standard. TS4TPWR1 and TS4TPWRD1 provide a lower cost solution that requires one building outlet and provides two user outlets. When ordering data TS4TPWRD1, user will get one outlet and one data opening.

Two receptacle (TS4TPWR1) replaces one of the standard grommets.

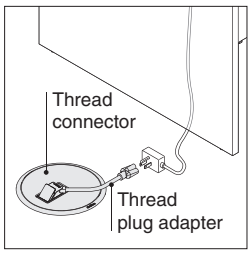
One receptacle/one data (TS4TPWRD1) replaces one of the standard grommets.



When using two single power, data, and USB solutions, a second building outlet is required.



Vertical Cord Covers (TS4TVWM28 and TS4TVWM40) come in two heights, 28"H and 40"H. Vertical Cord Covers are used to route electrical cords vertically on Big Table with Trough.



Thread Power Application
When using Thread power solutions in conjunction with Big Table power, please specify the following Thread power options to create a connection for Big Table power options to Thread power system:
- **Thread connector (PFLCNCTR)** Please note there are one-door and two-door options available.
- **Thread plug adapter (PFLADPTR)** Thread plug adapter is needed to connect Big Table power plug to Thread power system.

▶ See *Architectural Solutions Specification Guide*.

Surface Materials

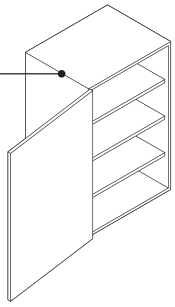
Big Table and Table Drawer
- Low-Pressure Laminate

Big Table Trough
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

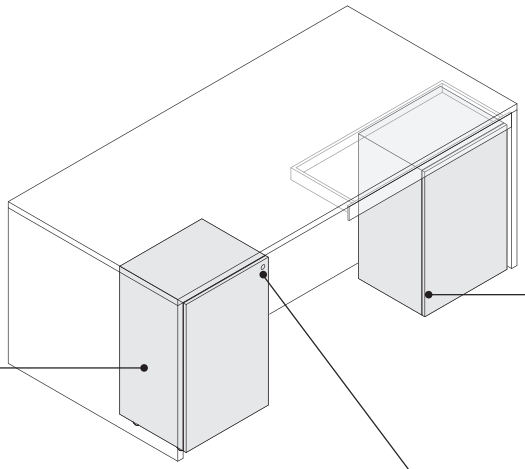
Electrical/communication components
- Paint

Vertical wire management
- Black plastic

Mobile Storage Cabinet



Mobile Storage Cabinets are offered as left-hand or right-hand units in Low-Pressure Laminate with two adjustable shelves.
▶ Specifying, page 181



Storage Cabinets can be used with 40"H Big Tables and Big Tables with Trough or as freestanding storage units.

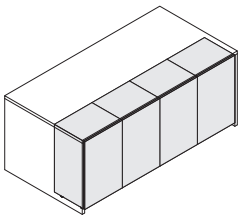
Mobile Storage Cabinets ship standard with casters. When Mobile Storage Cabinets are intended to be used underneath a Table Drawer, the glide option will need to be selected to provide enough clearance underneath the drawer.

Storage Cabinets have an optional front-removable lock.

Actual Dimensions

Depth	18½"
Width	23"
Height (with casters)	38"
Height (with glides)	35"

Product Details



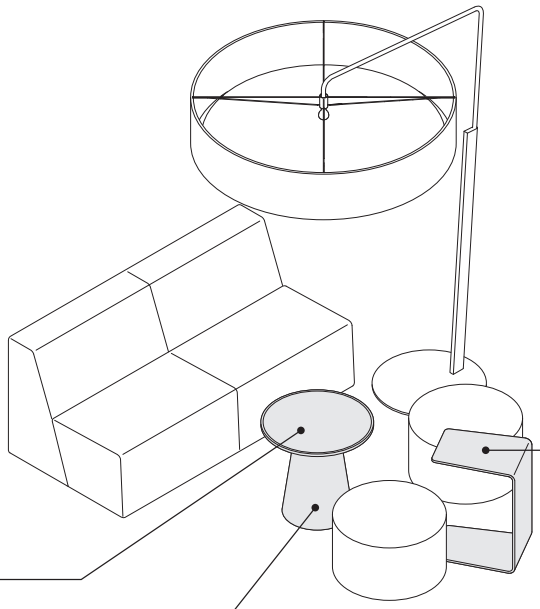
Up to four Mobile Storage Cabinets can fit up to four per side underneath a Big Table.

Cabinet Stop Brackets are available through Service Parts (TS4C025SR) to assure that the cabinets are aligned with the Big Table edge.

Surface Materials

Mobile Storage Cabinets
- Low-Pressure Laminate

Paper Table and Personal Table



Paper Table has three top configurations:
- Paper (installed over steel table top tray)
- Glass (installed over steel table top tray)
- Steel table top tray

▶ Specifying, page 182

Paper Table is constructed with laminate base, plastic rotating table top, and steel table top tray.

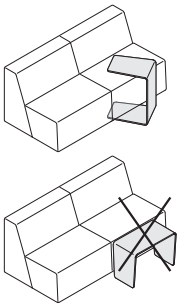
Personal Table is made from bent poplar wood with a natural edge finish. It nests underneath Campfire Lounges and can be used for a writing surface or laptop.
Tip: The Personal Table is not intended to be sat or stood on.

▶ Specifying, page 184

Actual Dimensions

	Personal Table	Paper Table
Depth	19½"	25"
Width	14"	25"
Height	26"	22½"

Product Details



Personal Table is designed to be used in the vertical position only.

Surface Materials

Paper Table base
- High-Pressure Laminate

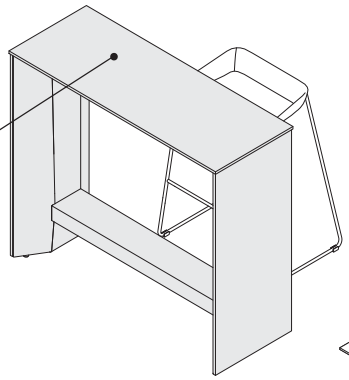
Paper Table rotating table top
- Plastic: arctic white

Paper Table top tray
- Steel: arctic white paint

Personal Table
- High-Pressure Laminate:
  - 2535 Virginia Walnut
  - 2730 Arctic White
  - 2HAT Acacia
- Open Line laminate

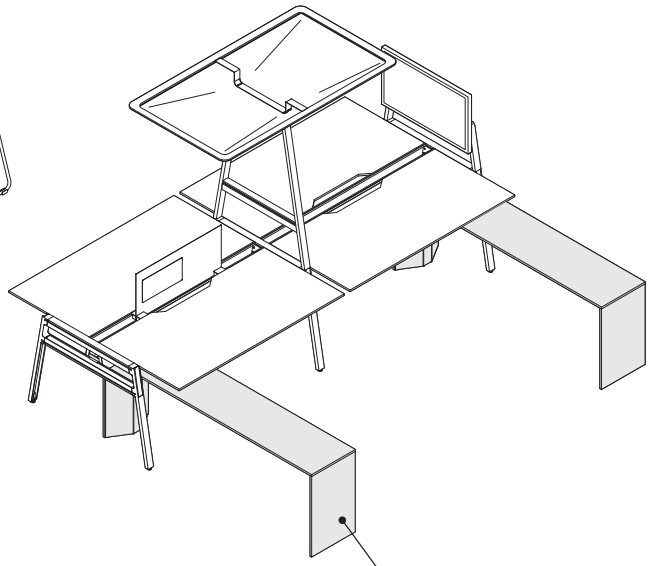
Slim Table

Slim Table serves as a functional anchor at a lounge setting, providing space definition, surface for piling, and distributing power for technology.
▶Specifying, page 186

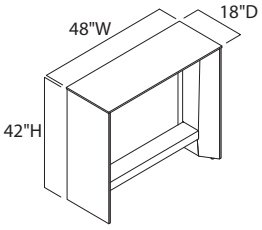


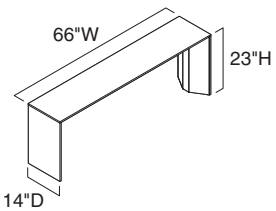
Standing Height Slim Table works in any environment: as a space divider, at the end of a bench run, in front of a meeting room, near a classroom, or as a stand-alone piece. Its shallow width maximizes available real estate.

Standing Height Slim Table is constructed of a painted steel frame with 1/2" top and side panels in Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL), High-Pressure Laminate (HPL), or veneer.



Slim Table is constructed of a painted steel frame with 1/2" top and side panels in Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL), High-Pressure Laminate (HPL), or select veneers.



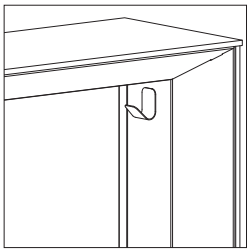


Actual Dimensions

	Standing Height Slim Table	Slim Table
Depth	18"	14"
Width	48" or 60"	66"
Height	42"	23"
Weight	109 lbs. or 121 lbs.	43 1/2 lbs.

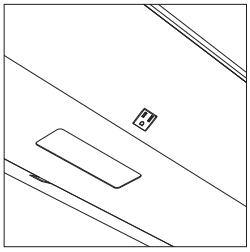
Product Details

Standing Height Slim Table serves as a short-term workstation and supports a breadth of applications.



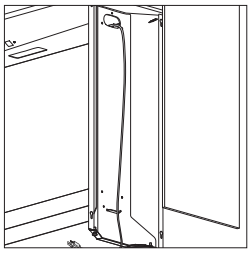
Standing Height Slim Table has built-in power on each side that keeps devices charged, and bag hooks provide a space for personal belongings.

The integrated footshelf facilitates a shift in weight for comfort and well-being, and can be specified with contrasting paint.

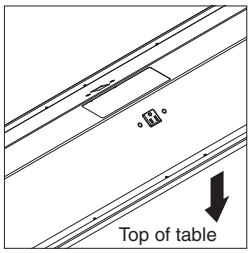


Standing Height Slim Table comes equipped with two receptacles in the middle of each side of the table, with various configurations available:

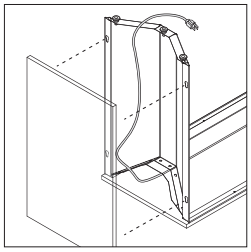
- Standard: two simplex receptacles
- Power + USB A+C 20W: one simplex receptacle and one simplex receptacle with USB A+C 20W ports
- Power + USB-C: one simplex receptacle and one simplex receptacle with one USB C port



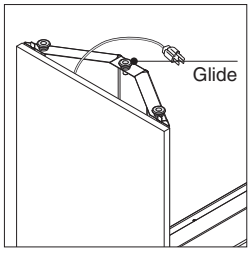
The power cord is 10" long and has 4½" of length from the bottom of the Slim Table to reach a power outlet.



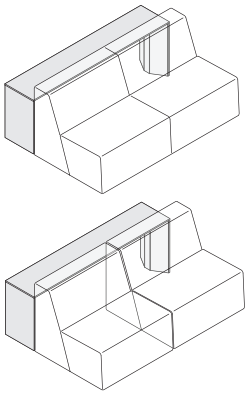
Slim Table comes equipped standard with two platinum simplex 15-amp power receptacles in the middle of each side of the table.



The power cord has 78" (6½ feet) of length from the bottom of the Slim Table to reach a power outlet.



Glides are self leveling, three on either side of the Slim Table and are not adjustable.



The Slim Table's 66" width fits perfectly behind a Big Lounge or two Half Lounges.

Surface Materials

Slim Table

- Low-Pressure Laminate
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Veneer

Slim Table

- Paint

Standing Height Slim Table footshelf

- Paint

Footrest band

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6333 Picasso
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle

High-Pressure Laminate edge

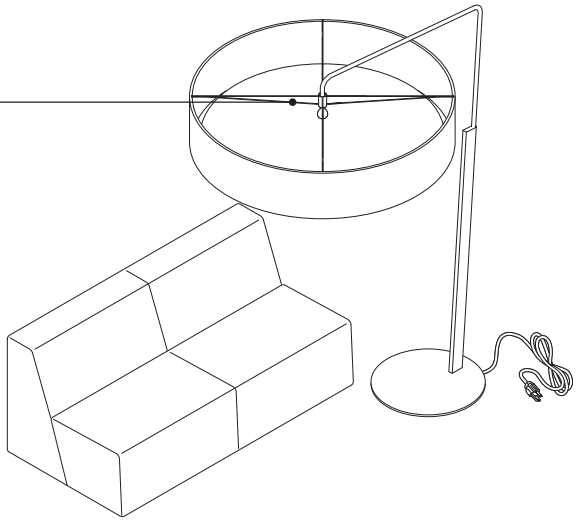
- Plastic

Weight Capacities

Standing Height Slim Table: 240 pounds

Slim Table: 240 pounds

Big Lamp and Footrest

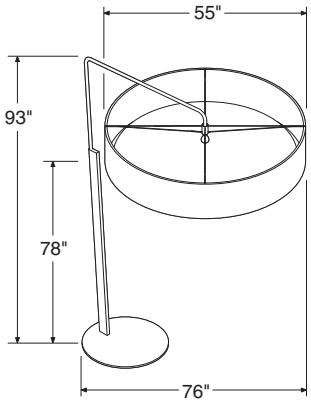


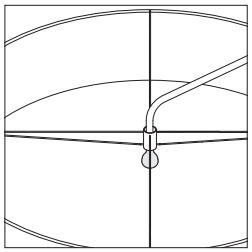
Big Lamp has a painted steel base with fabric lamp shade and white diffuser. At a height of 7'-9', the Big Lamp can be installed in a room with an 8' high ceiling or taller. 15-amp plug with 9' electrical cord and an on/off foot switch.

▶ Specifying, page 187

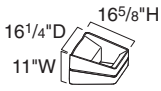
Tip: Consult local fire code authorities if a Big Lamp is placed near ceiling sprinkler system.

Product Details



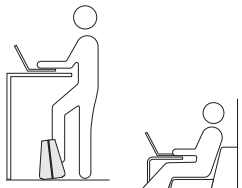


Light bulb is not included. Use a 100 watt 19 incandescent bulb or 15 watt BR30 LED flood bulb. A compact flourescent bulb may be used as long as the overall length does not exceed $4\frac{7}{16}$".



Footrest supports feet and legs and is designed to be used in multiple orientations to encourage active movement when in a lounge posture.
▶Specifying, page 187

Footrest is grey expanded polypropylene with a plastic band available in five finishes.


Standing

Lounge

Guest

Footrest can be used when in a lounge posture, seated, or standing height. It can also be used as a guest chair.

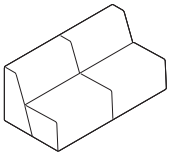
Surface Materials

Big Lamp
- Painted steel base
- Fabric screen and white diffuser

Footrest band
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6333 Picasso
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle

Lounges

Big Lounge



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 148	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 190.
• Fully upholstered armless lounge: fabric price group 1 • Foot: black plastic • Shipped fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 228	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 403	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 723	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 757	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 871	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$1240	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$1517	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1587	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 58	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 57	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Multiple upholstery fabric		
	• Different fabric on seat and back	+$ 93	Add suffix **M** to Big Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
	❶ Fabric on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 24	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 173	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 313	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 324	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 372	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 530	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 649	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 682	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 24	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 28	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	❷ Fabric on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 156	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 284	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 513	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 536	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 618	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 884	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$1080	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1130	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 38	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 28	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Related Products	• Ottoman		▶ Page 174

Tip: Campfire Lounges can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

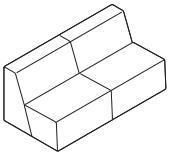
Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3BCM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
32"	66"	29"	**TS3BC**	$4076

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Big Lounge—Seam



Tip: Seams are located at the top of the back and the front edge of the seat to match seams on Corner Lounges. Corner Lounges come standard with seams. Specify Big and Half Lounges with seams when creating an application with Corner Lounges to create a cohesive design aesthetic.

Tip: Campfire Lounges with seams can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3BCM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.

Tip: Order ganging brackets TS4GANGING to gang units together for more stable applications.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 148	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 190.
• Fully upholstered armless lounge: fabric price group 1 • Foot: black plastic • Shipped fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	

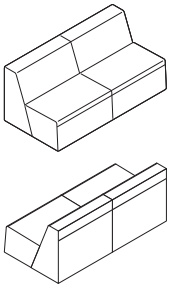
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 228	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 403	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 723	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 757	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 871	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$1240	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$1517	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1587	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 58	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 57	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Multiple upholstery fabric		
	• Different fabric on seat and back	+$ 93	Add suffix **M** to Big Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
	❶ Fabric on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 24	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 173	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 313	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 324	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 372	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 530	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 649	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 682	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 24	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 28	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	❷ Fabric on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 156	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 284	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 513	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 536	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 618	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 884	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$1080	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1130	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 38	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 28	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Related Products	• Ottoman		▶Page 174

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
32"	66"	29"	**TS3BCS**	$4104

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Big Lounge—Waterfall



Tip: Waterfall seams are located at the top of the back, the front edge of the seat, 3½" below the front edge seam and 3½" below the top edge seam on the back of the lounge.

Tip: Campfire Lounges with waterfall upholstery can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3BCM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.

Tip: One thread color is used on waterfall lounges with multiple fabrics. The thread color used on the waterfall upholstery will be used on the entire unit.

Tip: Order ganging brackets TS4GANGING to gang units together for more stable applications.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 148	• Fully upholstered armless lounge: fabric price group 1 • Foot: black plastic • Shipped fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 190.

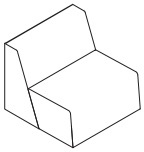
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 228	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 403	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 723	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 757	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 871	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$1240	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$1517	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1587	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 58	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 57	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Multiple upholstery fabric		
	• Different fabric on seat and back	+$ 93	Add suffix **M** to Big Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
	❶ **Fabric on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 122	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 220	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 396	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 414	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 477	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 682	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 833	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 869	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 29	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 28	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	❷ **Fabric on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 156	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 284	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 513	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 536	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 618	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 884	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$1080	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1130	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 38	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 28	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Related Products	• Ottoman		▶ Page 174

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
32"	66"	29"	**TS3BCW**	$4147

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Half Lounge



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 148	• Fully upholstered armless lounge: fabric price group 1 • Foot: black plastic • Shipped fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 190.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$216	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$385	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$414	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$438	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$628	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$732	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$773	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 29	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 57	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Multiple upholstery fabric		
	• Different fabric on seat and back	+$ 93	Add suffix **M** to Half Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
	❶ **Fabric on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 17	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$132	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$241	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$261	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$275	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$385	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$426	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 17	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 28	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	❷ **Fabric on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$261	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$270	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$286	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$438	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$472	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$477	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 25	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 28	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Tip: Campfire Lounges can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

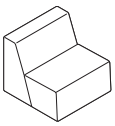
Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3HLM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
32"	33"	29"	**TS3HL**	$2383

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Half Lounge—Seam



Tip: Seams are located at the top of the back and the front edge of the seat to match seams on Corner Lounges. Corner Lounges come standard with seams. Specify Big and Half Lounges with seams when creating an application with Corner Lounges to create a cohesive design aesthetic.

Tip: Campfire Lounges with seams can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3HLM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.

Tip: Order ganging brackets TS4GANGING to gang units together for more stable applications.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 148

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Fully upholstered armless lounge: fabric price group 1 • Foot: black plastic • Shipped fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 190.

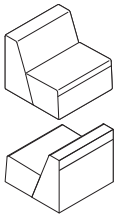
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$216	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$385	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$414	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$438	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$628	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$732	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$773	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 29	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 57	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Multiple upholstery fabric		
	• Different fabric on seat and back	+$ 93	Add suffix **M** to Half Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
	❶ **Fabric on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 17	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$132	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$241	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$261	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$275	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$385	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$426	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 17	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 28	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	❷ **Fabric on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$261	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$270	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$286	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$438	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$472	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$477	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 25	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 28	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
32"	33"	29"	**TS3HLS**	$2411

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Half Lounge—Waterfall



Tip: Waterfall seams are located at the top of the back, the front edge of the seat, 3½" below the front edge seam and 3½" below the top edge seam on the back of the lounge.

Tip: Campfire Lounges with waterfall upholstery can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3HLM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.

Tip: One thread color is used on waterfall lounges with multiple fabrics. The thread color used on the waterfall upholstery will be used on the entire unit.

Tip: Order ganging brackets TS4GANGING to gang units together for more stable applications.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 148	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 190.
• Fully upholstered armless lounge: fabric price group 1 • Foot: black plastic • Shipped fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	

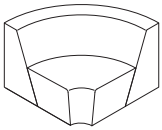
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$216	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$385	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$414	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$438	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$628	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$732	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$773	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 29	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 57	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Multiple upholstery fabric		
	• Different fabric on seat and back	+$ 93	Add suffix **M** to Half Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
	❶ **Fabric on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$114	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$188	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$245	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$264	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$344	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$412	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$437	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 22	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 28	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	❷ **Fabric on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$139	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$231	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$299	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$323	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$418	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$504	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$531	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 25	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 28	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

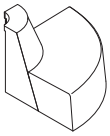
Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
32"	33"	29"	**TS3HLW**	$2454

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

90° Corner Lounges





Tip: 90° Corner Lounges available inside or outside facing.

Tip: When creating an application using Big or Half Lounges, specify the Big and Half Lounges with a seam for a cohesive design aesthetic.

Tip: Campfire Corner Lounges can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3HLM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.

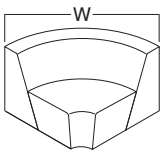
Tip: Order ganging brackets TS4GANGING to gang units together for more stable applications.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 148	• Fully upholstered armless corner lounge: fabric price group 1 • Foot: black plastic • Shipped fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 190.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 42	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 163	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 313	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 558	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 591	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 653	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 932	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$1113	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1171	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 42	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 57	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Multiple upholstery fabric		
	• Different fabric on seat and back	+$ 93	Add suffix **M** to Half Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
	❶ **Fabric on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 145	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 233	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 352	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 399	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 463	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 615	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 663	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 23	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 28	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	❷ **Fabric on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 110	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 203	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 349	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 369	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 408	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 601	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 673	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 691	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 32	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 28	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

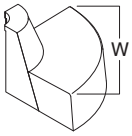
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information				
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price



Inside Corner Lounge

32"	54½"	29"	**TS3CRIN90S**	$3056

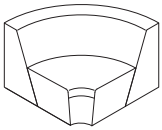


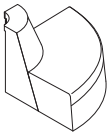
Outside Corner Lounge

32"	55¼"	29"	**TS3CROUT90S**	$3056

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

90° Corner Lounges—Waterfall





Tip: 90° Corner Lounges available inside or outside facing.

Tip: Waterfall seams are located at the top of the back, the front edge of the seat, 3½" below the front edge seam and 3½" below the top edge seam on the back of the lounge.

Tip: When creating an application using Big or Half Lounges, specify the Big and Half Lounges with a seam for a cohesive design aesthetic.

Tip: Campfire Corner Lounges with waterfall upholstery can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3HLM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.

Tip: One thread color is used on waterfall lounges with multiple fabrics. The thread color used on the waterfall upholstery will be used on the entire unit.

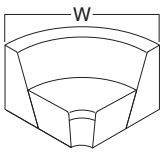
Tip: Order ganging brackets TS4GANGING to gang units together for more stable applications.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 148	• Fully upholstered armless corner lounge: fabric price group 1 • Foot: black plastic • Shipped fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 190.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 42	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 163	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 313	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 558	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 591	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 653	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 932	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$1113	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1171	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 42	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 57	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Multiple upholstery fabric		
	• Different fabric on seat and back	+$ 93	Add suffix **M** to Half Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
	❶ **Fabric on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 89	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 168	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 288	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 337	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 376	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 510	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 618	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 653	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 26	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 28	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	❷ **Fabric on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 110	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 203	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 349	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 369	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 408	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 601	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 673	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 691	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 32	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 28	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

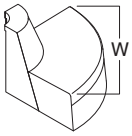
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information				
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price



Inside Corner Lounge

32"	54½"	29"	**TS3CRIN90W**	$3099

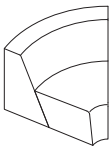


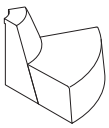
Outside Corner Lounge

32"	55¼"	29"	**TS3CROUT90W**	$3099

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

60° Corner Lounges





Tip: 60° Corner Lounges available inside or outside facing.

Tip: When creating an application using Big or Half Lounges, specify the Big and Half Lounges with a seam for a cohesive design aesthetic.

Tip: Campfire Corner Lounges can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3HLM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.

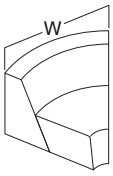
Tip: Order ganging brackets TS4GANGING to gang units together for more stable applications.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 148	• Fully upholstered armless corner lounge: fabric price group 1 • Foot: black plastic • Shipped fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 190.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 145	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 280	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 495	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 526	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 580	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 827	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 991	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1043	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 37	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 57	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Multiple upholstery fabric		
	• Different fabric on seat and back	+$ 93	Add suffix **M** to Half Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
	❶ **Fabric on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 129	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 207	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 314	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 357	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 411	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 548	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 590	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 22	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 28	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	❷ **Fabric on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 98	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 178	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 311	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 328	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 365	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 532	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 600	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 613	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 28	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 28	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			**Style Number**	**U.S. Base Price**
D	**W**	**H**		



Inside Corner Lounge

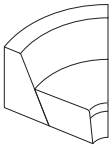
32"	38½"	29"	**TS3CRIN60S**	$2717

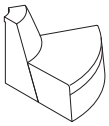
Outside Corner Lounge

32"	39¼"	29"	**TS3CROUT60S**	$2717

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

60° Corner Lounges—Waterfall





Tip: 60° Corner Lounges available inside or outside facing.

Tip: Waterfall seams are located at the top of the back, the front edge of the seat, 3½" below the front edge seam and 3½" below the top edge seam on the back of the lounge.

Tip: When creating an application using Big or Half Lounges, specify the Big and Half Lounges with a seam for a cohesive design aesthetic.

Tip: Campfire Corner Lounges with waterfall upholstery can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3HLM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.

Tip: One thread color is used on waterfall lounges with multiple fabrics. The thread color used on the waterfall upholstery will be used on the entire unit.

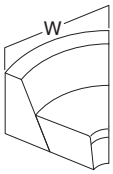
Tip: Order ganging brackets TS4GANGING to gang units together for more stable applications.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 148	• Fully upholstered armless corner lounge: fabric price group 1 • Foot: black plastic • Shipped fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 190.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 145	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 280	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 495	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 526	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 580	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 827	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 991	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1043	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 37	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 57	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Multiple upholstery fabric		
	• Different fabric on seat and back	+$ 93	Add suffix **M** to Half Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
	❶ **Fabric on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 24	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 256	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 299	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 335	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 455	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 551	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 580	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 24	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 28	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	❷ **Fabric on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 98	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 178	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 311	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 328	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 365	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 532	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 600	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 613	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 28	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 28	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Inside Corner Lounge



Specification Information				
Dimensions			**Style Number**	**U.S. Base Price**
D	**W**	**H**		
32"	38½"	29"	**TS3CRIN60W**	$2760

Outside Corner Lounge

Specification Information				
Dimensions			**Style Number**	**U.S. Base Price**
D	**W**	**H**		
32"	39¼"	29"	**TS3CROUT60W**	$2760

Ganging Brackets

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Set of two ganging brackets: black plastic • Hardware kit	Style number

Related Products

• Corner Lounges	▶ Pages 166–172

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Price**
TS3GANGING	$78

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Ottoman

▶ Need help? Product details, page 148

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Fully upholstered Ottoman: fabric price group 1 • Four adjustable-height legs: brushed aluminum • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 190.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 24	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$145	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$172	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$221	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$272	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$311	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 24	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 56	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Legs		
	• Solid maple round wood legs	+$233	Specify *with solid maple round wood legs* and select V1AC Natural Cherry, V1AM Clear Maple, or V1EW Dark Walnut.
Glides	• Low profile glide	No cost	Specify *with low profile glides.*

Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may show variations in grain and color.

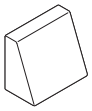
Tip: The Ottoman must be specified with low profile glides.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS34401	$794

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Wedge



Tip: Wedge connects only to Big or Half Lounge, not corner lounges.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 148	• Fully upholstered Wedge: fabric price group 1 • Foot: black plastic • Deck stitch detail • Connecting hardware	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 190.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 24	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$107	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$166	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$275	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$349	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$385	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$452	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$513	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 24	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 57	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
TS3WG	$1443

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Big Tables

Big Tables

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 152	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top, center, and end panel 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 190.
• 1⅜"-thick worksurface center and end panel: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm radius edge band on top sides: default color to match laminate • 1 mm radius edge band vertical: default color to match laminate • Adjustable leveling glides • Shipped ready to assemble	

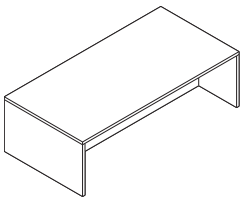
For laminate group 2 and 3 and composite group 1 and 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

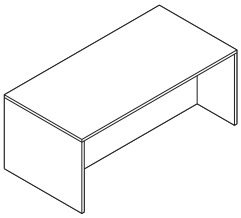
Tip: Contrasting finishes are limited to the primary finish (Low-Pressure Laminate with contrasting Low-Pressure Laminate, High-Pressure Laminate with contrasting High-Pressure Laminate, or veneer with contrasting veneer).

Options	U.S. Price		Required to Specify
Surface Materials			
High-Pressure Laminate	**28"H**	**40"H**	
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	+$ 894	+$1072	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left		Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	See information at left		Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• Open Line laminate	+$ 105 plus cost of laminate	+$ 105 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Wood veneer	**28"H**	**40"H**	
• Wood group 1	+$2607	+$2739	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 2	+$3091	+$3243	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 3	+$3436	+$3588	Specify wood color number.
Modesty Panel			
• Contrasting modesty panel	+$ 156		Specify *with contrasting modesty panel* and indicate color number.
Related Products			
• Mobile Storage Cabinets			▶ Page 181
• Table Drawer			▶ Page 180

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
48"	96"	28"	**TS4TL28**	$2982
48"	96"	40"	**TS4TL40**	$3334





For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Big Tables with Trough

Tip: When using Thread solutions in conjunction with Big Table power options, please specify a Thread power adapter (PFLADPTR) and a Thread connector (PFLCNCTR).
▶See *Architectural Solutions Specification Guide*

▶Need help? Product details, page 152

Standard Includes

- 1⅜"-thick worksurface center and end panel: Low-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm radius edge band on top sides: default color to match laminate
- 1 mm radius edge band vertical: default color to match laminate
- Technology trough: 4799 Metallic Platinum
- Grommet on each end of trough: paint
- Adjustable leveling glides
- Shipped ready to assemble

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top, center, and end panel
3 Paint color number for grommet
4 Options, if selected (see below)
▶See *Surface Materials,* page 190.

Tip: Trough is 10" in diameter.

For laminate group 2 and 3 and composite group 1 and 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

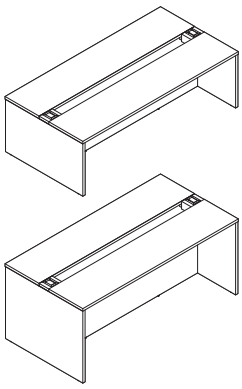
Tip: Contrasting finishes are limited to the primary finish (Low-Pressure Laminate with contrasting Low-Pressure Laminate, High-Pressure Laminate with contrasting High-Pressure Laminate, or veneer with contrasting veneer).

Tip: Pop-up receptacles come with a 10' cord.

Tip: For use in Chicago, use TS4TPWR1 or TS4TPWRD1 Pop-Up Power Receptacle and Data only.

Tip: For hardwire option, contact Specials.

Options		U.S. Price		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate**	**28"H**	**40"H**	
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	+$ 760	+$ 867	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left		Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	See information at left		Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 105 plus cost of laminate	+$ 105 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer	**28"H**	**40"H**	
	• Wood group 1	+$2465	+$2591	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+$2982	+$3126	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$3331	+$3474	Specify wood color number.
	Paint			
	• Paint price group 1	No cost		Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 24		Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 36		Specify paint color number.
Modesty Panel	• Contrasting modesty panel	+$ 156		Specify *with contrasting modesty panel* and indicate color number.
Receptacles	• Pop-up receptacle: set of 2 power on each end	+$1113		Specify *with 2 power receptacle* and specify paint color number.
	• Pop-up receptacle: set of 1 power, 1 data on each end	+$1113		Specify *with 1 power/1 data receptacle* and specify paint color number.
	• Pop-up receptable: set of 1 power, 1 USB A+C 20W at each end	+$1279		Specify *with 1 power/1 USB A+C 20W* and specify paint color number.
Center Rail	• Anodized aluminum	+$ 423		Specify *with center rail.*
Related Products	• Mobile Storage Cabinets			▶Page 181
	• Table Drawer			▶Page 180
	• Receptacles			▶Page 189



Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
48"	96"	28"	**TS4TLT28**	$3576
48"	96"	40"	**TS4TLT40**	$3937

Big Tables with Grommets

Tip: If power is desired, make sure to specify one of the receptacle options. The standard Big Table with Grommets comes with an insert to cover the cutout and does not provide power.

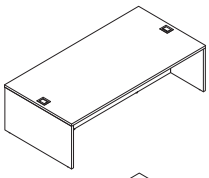
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 152 • 1⅜"-thick worksurface center and end panel: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm radius edge band on top sides: default color to match laminate • 1 mm radius edge band vertical: default color to match laminate • Grommet on each end of trough: paint • Adjustable leveling glides • Shipped ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top, center, and end panel 3 Paint color number for grommet 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 190.

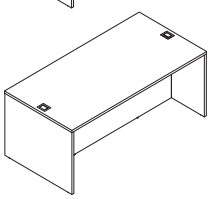
For laminate group 2 and 3 and composite group 1 and 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

	Options	U.S. Price		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate**	**28"H**	**40"H**	
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	+$ 832	+$ 942	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left		Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	See information at left		Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 105 plus cost of laminate	+$ 105 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer	**28"H**	**40"H**	
	• Wood group 1	+$2542	+$2669	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+$3040	+$3187	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$3387	+$3532	Specify wood color number.
	Paint			
	• Paint price group 1	No cost		Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 24		Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 36		Specify paint color number.
Modesty Panel	• Contrasting modesty panel	+$ 156		Specify *with contrasting modesty panel* and indicate color number.
Receptacles	• Pop-up receptacle: set of 2 power on each end	+$1113		Specify *with 2 power receptacle* and specify paint color number.
	• Pop-up receptacle: set of 1 power, 1 data on each end	+$1113		Specify *with 1 power/1 data receptacle* and specify paint color number.
	• Pop-up receptable: set of 1 power, 1 USB A+C 20W at each end	+$1279		Specify *with 1 power/1 USB A+C 20W* and specify paint color number.
Related Products	• Mobile Storage Cabinets			▶ Page 181
	• Table Drawer			▶ Page 180
	• Receptacles			▶ Page 189

Tip: Contrasting finishes are limited to the primary finish (Low-Pressure Laminate with contrasting Low-Pressure Laminate, High-Pressure Laminate with contrasting High-Pressure Laminate, or veneer with contrasting veneer).

Tip: Pop-up receptacles come with a 10' cord.





Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
48"	96"	28"	**TS4TLP28**	$3276
48"	96"	40"	**TS4TLP40**	$3633

Big Tables—Half Depth

Tip: Big Tables—Half Depth use the center panel at the end (not in the center like the other Big Tables).

▶ Need help? Product details, page 152

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 1⅜"-thick worksurface center and end panel: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm radius edge band on top sides: default color to match laminate • 1 mm radius edge band vertical: default color to match laminate • Adjustable leveling glides • Shipped ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top, center, and end panel 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 190.

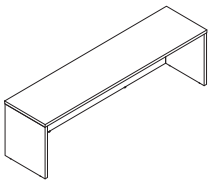
For laminate group 2 and 3 and composite group 1 and 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

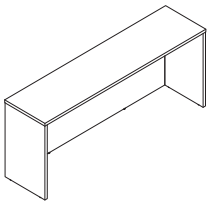
Options	U.S. Price		Required to Specify
Surface Materials			
High-Pressure Laminate	**28"H**	**40"H**	
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	+$ 655	+$ 730	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left		Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	See information at left		Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• Open Line laminate	+$ 105 plus cost of laminate	+$ 105 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Wood veneer	**28"H**	**40"H**	
• Wood group 1	+$2320	+$2432	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 2	+$2780	+$2918	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 3	+$3125	+$2264	Specify wood color number.
Modesty Panel			
• Contrasting modesty panel	+$ 156		Specify *with contrasting modesty panel* and indicate color number.
Related Products			
• Mobile Storage Cabinets			▶ Page 181
• Table Drawer			▶ Page 180
• Receptacles			▶ Page 189

Tip: Contrasting finishes are limited to the primary finish (Low-Pressure Laminate with contrasting Low-Pressure Laminate , High-Pressure Laminate with contrasting High-Pressure Laminate, or veneer with contrasting veneer).

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
24"	96"	28"	**TS4TLH28**	$2454
24"	96"	40"	**TS4TLH40**	$2980

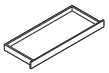




For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Big Tables, continued

Table Drawer



Tip: If Mobile Storage Cabinets is used underneath a Table Drawer, Storage Cabinets will require the glide option instead of casters in order to clear the Table Drawers.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 152	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for drawer ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 190.
• Drawer: Low-Pressure Laminate • Black laminate drawer interior • Attachment hardware	

Related Products

• Big Table	▶ Page 176
• Big Table with Trough	▶ Page 177

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
18"	46"	3"	**TS4TLDRW**	$642

Center Rail

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 153	Style number
• Rail: anodized aluminum • Attachment hardware	

Related Products

• Big Table with Trough	▶ Page 177
• SOTO worktools	▶ See *Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
3¼"	80"	4½"	**TS4TRAIL**	$440

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Mobile Storage Cabinets

Tip: Order a Cabinet Stop Bracket (TS4C025SR), available through Service Parts, to assure that the cabinets are aligned with the Big Table edge.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 154

Standard Includes

- Mobile Storage Cabinet: Low-Pressure Laminate
- Two, height-adjustable shelves
- Casters
- Shipped assembled

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for Storage Cabinet
3 Options, if selected (see below)
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 190.

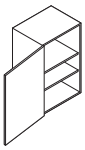
Tip: Remember to specify lock cylinder and key.
▶ Lock cylinders, page 563

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Lock	• 9201 Polished Chrome • 9250 Ember Chrome	+$169 +$169	Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome.* Specify *with 9250 Ember Chrome.*
Glides	• Glides	No cost	Specify *with glides.*
Related Products	• Big Tables • Big Tables with Trough		▶ Page 176 ▶ Page 177

Specification Information

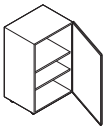
- **Dimensions** — **D** **W** **H**
- **Style Number**
- **U.S. Base Price**

Storage Cabinets



Left-hand

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18½"	23"	38"	**TS4TSLH**	$1579



Right-hand

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18½"	23"	38"	**TS4TSRH**	$1579

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Paper Table and Accessories

Paper Table

Tip: If glass option is selected, standard stack of paper will be omitted.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 155	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table base 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 190.
• Table base: High-Pressure Laminate • Plastic rotating table top: arctic white • Steel table top tray: arctic white • Stack of paper: 44 sheets • Shipped assembled	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Paper • Omit paper	–$195	Specify *with omit paper.*
Glass • Glass	+$ 28	Specify *with glass.*
Related Products • Paper • Glass		▶ See below ▶ Page 183

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
25"	25"	22½"	**TS4TPT**	$1567

Paper

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 155	Style number
• Paper: 44 sheets per stack	

Related Products	
• Paper Table	▶ See above

Specification Information

Style Number	Quantity	U.S. Price
TS4TPTP	1 stack	$195
TS4TPTP4	4 stacks	$395
TS4TPTP6	6 stacks	$551

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Glass

Tip: Glass top can be used as a markerboard surface.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 155	Style number
• Tempered glass	

Related Products

• Paper Table	▶ Page 182

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
TS4TPTG	$238

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Personal Table

Tip: The Personal Table is not intended for seating purposes, and has a load limit of 40 pounds.

Tip: When ordering Open Line laminate patterns, patterns will not align between tables.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 155 • Personal Table: High-Pressure Laminate	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table: 2535 Virginia Walnut 2730 Arctic White 2HAT Acacia 3 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Top • Open Line laminate	+$105 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

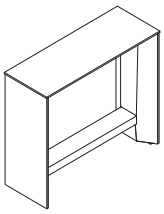
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
19½"	14"	26"	**TS4TWP**	$703

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Slim Table

Standing Height Slim Tables



▶Need help? Product details, page 156

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• ½" thick top and sides: Low-Pressure Laminate • Edge band on top and sides: plastic • Steel frame and footshelf: paint • Two simplex receptacles: plastic • 15-amp power cord: black plastic • Bag hook on inside of each leg frame • Glides • Shipped ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top and sides 3 Plastic color number for edge band 4 Paint color number for steel frame 5 Paint color number for footshelf 6 Plastic color number for simplex receptacles: 6009 Arctic White 6249 Platinum Solid 6527 Merle 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 190.

For laminate group 2 and 3 and composite group 1 and 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

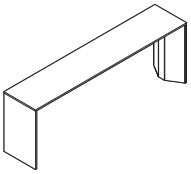
Options		U.S. Price		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top and sides**	**48"W**	**60"W**	
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	+$426	+$ 486	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left		Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	See information at left		Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$105 plus cost of laminate	+$ 105 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Wood group 1	+$731	+$ 843	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+$811	+$ 923	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$888	+$1000	Specify wood color number.
	Edge (High-Pressure Laminate only)			
	• Plastic	No cost	No cost	Select plastic color number.
	Frame			
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 82	+$ 88	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$169	+$ 186	Specify paint color number.
	Footshelf			
	• Paint price group 1	No cost		Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 29		Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 76		Specify paint color number.
Power Schematic	• Two power	No cost		Specify *with 2 power.*
	• One power and one USB A+C 20W	+$211		Specify *with 1 power and 1 USB A+C 20W.*
	• One power and one USB C	+$351		Specify *with 1 power and 1 USB C.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18"	48"	42"	**TS4TPSTS48**	$2221
18"	60"	42"	**TS4TPSTS60**	$2520

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Slim Table



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 156	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top and sides 3 Plastic color number for edge band 4 Paint color number for steel frame 5 Plastic color number for simplex receptacles: 6009 Arctic White 6249 Platinum Solid 6527 Merle 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 190.
• 1/2" thick top and sides: Low-Pressure Laminate • Edge band on top and sides: plastic • Steel frame: paint • Two simplex receptacles: plastic • 15-amp power cord: black plastic • Glides • Shipped ready to assemble	

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate requires plastic on edge.

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate on the Campfire Slim Table will be shipped in 20 business days after receipt of a clean order. Products are typically delivered within 25 business days.

For laminate group 2 and 3 and composite group 1 and 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

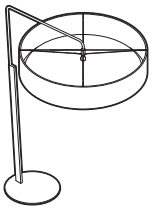
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Top		
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	+$275	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• Open Line laminate	+$105 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 190.
• Wood group 1	+$599	Specify wood color number.
Edge (High-Pressure Laminate only)		
• Plastic	No cost	Select plastic color number.
Frame		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$114	Specify paint color number.
Power Schematic		
• Two power	No cost	Specify *with 2 power.*
• One power and one USB A+C 20W	+$211	Specify *with 1 power and 1 USB A+C 20W.*
• One power and one USB C	+$351	Specify *with 1 power and 1 USB C.*
Related Products		
• Big Lounge		▶ Page 160
• Half Lounge		▶ Page 163
• Slim Table		▶ Page 186
• Footrest		▶ Page 187

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
14"	66"	23"	**TS4TPST**	$1387

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Big Lamp



Tip: Shade diameter is 55".

Tip: Bottom of shade is 78" off of the floor.

Tip: Light bulb is not included. Use a 100 watt A19 incandescent bulb. A compact fluorescent bulb can be used as long as the overall length does not exceed 4 7/16".

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 158	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for lamp base 3 Fabric color number for lamp shade 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 190.
• Lamp base: paint price group 1 • Lamp shade: Cogent: Connect • 9' cord with three-prong plug • Shipped ready to assemble	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Base**	
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$88	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
55"	76"	93"	**TS4TBL**	$2855

Footrest

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 158	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for band ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 190.
• Footrest: grey expanded polypropylene foam • Band: 3 mm plastic	

Related Products

• Big Lounge	▶ Page 160
• Half Lounge	▶ Page 163
• Slim Table	▶ Page 186

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
16 5/8"	16 1/4"	11"	**TS3FR**	$316

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Vertical Cord Cover

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Vertical Cord Cover: black plastic • Attachment hardware	Style number

Related Products	
• Big Table	▶ Page 176
• Big Table with Trough	▶ Page 177

Specification Information

Length	Style Number	U.S. Price
28"	**TS4TVWM28**	$38
40"	**TS4TVWM40**	$58

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Receptacles

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Receptacle: paint • Attachment hardware • 10' electrical cord	1 Style number 2 Paint color number 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 190.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Paint**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$24	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$36	Specify paint color number.
Related Products	• Big Table with Trough		▶ Page 177

Tip: Pop-up receptacles come with a 10' cord.

▶ See Understanding page 152 to understand price differences between power options.

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**

Dual Pop-Up Receptacle, Power on Each End

TS4TPWR	$1185

Dual Pop-Up Receptacle, One Power and One Data Port on Each End

TS4TPWRD	$1185

Dual Pop-Up Receptacle, One Power and One USB A+C 20W Port on Each End

TS4TPWRUSB	$1361

Dual Pop-Up Receptacle on One End

TS4TPWR1	$444

Dual Pop-Up Receptacle, One Power and One Data Port on One End

TS4TPWRD1	$444

Dual Pop-Up Receptacle, One Power and One USB A+C 20W on One End

TS4TPWRUSB1	$533

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

Paint

Applies to:
- Big Table trough

4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:
- Big Lamp base
- Slim Table frame

Price Group 1

4238 Mocha
4239 Clay
4240 Chalk
4242 Milk
7225 Sand
7230 Basalt
7237 Slate
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7250 Sterling Dark Solid
7278 Dark Bronze
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

0835 Black
4140 Arctic White Gloss
4700 Warm White
4743 Mineral Metallic
4750 Champagne Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic
7245 Carbon Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic

Price Group 3

Accent Paint

1ATG Rose Quartz
4AV3 Blue Jay
4AV4 Baltic
4AX1 Citron
4AY2 Chili
4AZ5 Marlin
4CL1 Dark Olivine
4CL2 Ice Blue
4CL3 Aura
4CL4 Sea Glass
4CL5 Light Matcha
4CL6 Terra
4CL7 Sandstone
4CL8 Smokey Plum
4CZ5 Honey
4CZ6 Lagoon
4CZ8 Light Peacock

Ⓔ = Established

Applies to:
- Big Table Power Receptacles

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint

4242 Milk

Textured Paint

7207 Black
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Metallic Paint

4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:
- Big Lamp base
- Slim Table frame
- Standing Height Slim Table frame

Lux Coatings

4B20 Obsidian
4B22 Matte Brass
4B23 Burnished Bronze
4B24 Night Bronze
4B25 Matte Copper
4B26 Smoked Mica
4B29 Cast Iron

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

4990 PerfectMatch

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Footrest

6009 Arctic White
6333 Picasso
6335 Wasabi
6338 Chili
6527 Merle

Applies to:
- Standing Height Slim Table
- Simplex Receptacles

6009 Arctic White
6249 Platinum Solid
6527 Merle

Applies to:
- Slim Table

6000 Black
6009 Arctic White
6034 Natural Cherry
6036 Medium Cherry
6037 Winter on Maple
6038 Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
6041 Natural Walnut Ⓔ
6052 Milk
6053 Seagull
6213 Acacia
6219 Clear Oak
6231 Graphite Walnut
6237 Clear Maple
6242 Virginia Walnut
6243 Blackwood Ⓔ
6245 Clear Walnut
6249 Platinum Solid
6527 Merle
6619 Ice Ⓔ
6631 Cream Ⓔ
6635 Dawn Ⓔ
6636 Mist
6654 Sand
6655 Warm White

Applies to:
- Big Table
- Slim Table

6T02 Fawn Cypress
6T04 Saddle Oak
6T05 Veranda Teak
6T07 Walnut Heights
6T08 Aggregate
6T09 Gravel
6T10 Cement
6T12 Sheetrock

Laminate

Steelcase Surfaces

Low-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 1

Applies to:
- Big Table
- Mobile Storage Cabinet
- Mobile Storage Cabinet with Wardrobe
- Slim Table Top and Sides

Fiber Laminate

2L50 Vanadium Fiber
2L52 Tungsten Fiber

Solid Laminate

247L Black
2L30 Arctic White
2L83 Seagull
2L84 Milk
2L85 Dune
2LMG Merle

Woodgrain Laminate

24L0 Graphite Walnut
25L1 Winter on Maple
25L5 Virginia Walnut
25L6 Blackwood Ⓔ
25L8 Clear Walnut
26L1 Natural Cherry
2L09 Clear Maple
2LAK Clear Oak
2LAN Ash Noce
2LAT Acacia
2LAW Ash Wenge
2LBN Bisque Noce
2LBW Bisque Wenge
2LCN Clay Noce
2LCW Clay Wenge
2LSN Storm Noce
2LSW Storm Wenge

High-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 1

Applies to:
- Paper Table

2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood Ⓔ
2538 Clear Walnut

Applies to:
- Personal Table

2535 Virginia Walnut
2730 Arctic White
2HAT Acacia

Applies to:
- Big Table
- Slim Table

Fiber Laminate

2850 Vanadium Fiber
2852 Tungsten Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber Ⓔ
2860 Granite Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber Ⓔ

Micro Laminate

2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro

Patina Laminate

2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate

2722 Cream Ⓔ
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White
2811 Mist Ⓔ
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HAA Persian Salt
2HAB Rose
2HAC Indigo
2HAD Green Citrine
2HAE Dark Olivine
2HAF Cloudy
2HMG Merle

Speckle Laminate

2820 Coffee Speckle Ⓔ
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

Tip: Established finishes are available for delivery in 15 business days.

Woodgrain Laminate
2406 Clear Cherry Ⓔ
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple
2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood Ⓔ
2538 Clear Walnut
2592 Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
2714 Natural Walnut Ⓔ
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce
2HCW Clay Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge

Price Group 2

Textured Laminate
2TH2 Fawn Cypress
2TH4 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak
2TH7 Walnut Heights
2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate
2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel
2UH4 Cement
2UH6 Sheetrock

Price Group 3

Solid Laminate
24H1 Satin White
24H2 Satin Black
24H3 Satin Stone
24H4 Satin Mocha

Ⓔ = Established

Applies to:
• Big Table

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of $105 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate on Bivi, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information.

Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate. Laminate Approval and Material Requirements to confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements: For additional information, refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Fabric

Applies to:
• Big Lamp shade

Cogent: Connect
5S15 Coconut
5S16 Turmeric
5S17 Tangerine/Honey
5S18 Scarlet
5S19 Concord
5S21 Blue Jay
5S23 Wasabi
5S24 Nickel
5S25 Graphite
5S26 Licorice
5S27 Malt
5S28 Root Beer
5S93 Indigo/Blueprint
5S94 Lizard/Jungle
5S95 Sailor
5S96 Quicksilver
5S99 Lipstick/Merlot
5SD0 Royal Blue
5SD1 Aubergine
5SD2 Peacock
5SD3 Lagoon
5SD4 Saffron
5SD5 Citrine
5SD6 Rose Quartz
5SD7 Sea Salt
5SF3 Storm Cloud
5SF4 Olivine

Upholstery

Steelcase Surfaces

Not every upholstery is available on every chair. Please refer to the upholstery matrix on page 480 before specifying.

Price Group 1

Buzz2
Era
Jacks Ⓔ
New Black
Link
Tip: New Black upholstery has fabric in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Price Group 2

Cogent: Connect
Dovetail by Designtex
Foundation
New Black
Nitelights
SoftNext
Stand In
Steelcase Vinyl Ⓔ
Tip: New Black upholstery has fabric in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex
Gaja
Redeem
Retrieve

Price Group 5

Bo Peep

Price Group 6

Brisa

Price Group 7

Steelcut Trio

Wood

Steelcase carefully selects veneer and solid wood for consistent color and grain structure. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain and texture. These variations are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

All wood products will darken with age and exposure to ultraviolet light. This is especially apparent with cherry and maple veneer.

We recommend that desk accessories be rearranged periodically to ensure even aging of wood surfaces.

When storing your wood furniture, please follow the following guidelines:
• Do not store products in trailers.
• Store products in areas that simulate office temperatures (60°F to 90°F).
• Store products in areas that maintain constant, office–like humidity levels.
• Keep product away from light. Cover products to make sure they are not exposed to light.

Steelcase Surfaces

Veneer
Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to the Surface Materials Reference Manual for descriptions of each cut.

Applies to:
• Ottoman round legs
V1AC Natural Cherry
V1AM Clear Maple
V1EW Dark Walnut

Applies to:
• Big Table

Open–pore finish is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

Surface Materials, continued

Veneer

Wood Group 1

Flat-cut open-pore
3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
3522 FC/OP Clear Maple
3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut Ⓔ
3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Flat-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer
3342 FC/OP Black Walnut
35A2 FC/OP Blanch Maple
37A2 FC/OP Thunder Walnut

Quarter-Cut Open-Pore
3042 QC/OP Ash Ⓔ
3222 QC/OP Clear Maple
3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut Ⓔ
3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut

Quarter-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer
32A2 QC/OP Blanch Maple
33A2 QC/OP Thunder Walnut
3392 QC/OP Black Walnut

Rift-Cut Open-Pore
3602 RC/OP Desert Oak

Rift-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer
36A2 RC/OP Volcanic Oak

Wood Group 3

Flat-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer
3082 FC/OP Washed Walnut

Wood Group 1

Open-Pore Planked Veneer
3P41 OP Planked Cherry
3P51 OP Planked Maple
3P61 OP Planked Oak
3P71 OP Planked Walnut
3VFX OP Unmarked Oak

Tip: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.

Ⓔ = Established

Full-Fill

Full-fill finish is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on the wood worksurface or field-installed top only.

Wood Group 2

Flat-Cut Full-Fill
3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut
3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)
3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry
3524 FC/FF Clear Maple
3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut
3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut
3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut Ⓔ
3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut
3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Flat-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer
3734 FC/FF Black Walnut

Quarter-Cut Full-Fill
3224 QC/FF Clear Maple
3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut
3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut
3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut Ⓔ
3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut
3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut

Quarter-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer
3394 QC/FF Black Walnut

Rift-Cut Full-Fill
3604 RC/FF Desert Oak

Wood Group 3

Flat-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer
3084 FC/FF Washed Walnut

Premium Veneers

A selection of Premium veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection will be available as close to standard leadtimes as possible. However, because adequate supplies of veneer and solids must be secured, all orders will be scheduled individually. Leadtimes will vary based on Premium veneer and Premium solids availability at the time the order is placed. The collection is available as Wood Group 3 as part of our Select Surfaces program, and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on *village.steelcase.com* for sample information and product line availability. All premium veneers are in clear-coat.

Wood Group 3

Quarter-Cut Open-Pore
3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre

Select Surfaces

Composite Veneer

Composite veneers are an engineered wood intended to create specific grain patterns and characteristics. They are pre-stained and finished with Steelcase's Clarity water-borne UV topcoat, which protects the environment while providing durability and clarity. Only open-pore finishes are available on composite wood. Composite veneer and matching edge bands are available on most Steelcase brand products. Composites, for use as a solid nosing substitute, are not available. Steelcase does not recommend mixing composite veneers with natural solid nosings because composite and natural wood grain and color matching are rarely compatible. Composite veneers are Select Surfaces as Wood Group 1 pricing.

Composite Veneer Group 1

Composite Flat-Cut Open-Pore
3JDX FC/OP Oak Composite
3JJX FC/OP Walnut Composite
3LAX FC/OP Graphite on Oak Composite
3LCX FC/OP Medium Cherry on Cherry Composite

Composite Quarter-Cut Open-Pore
3F8X QC/OP European Walnut Composite
3GGX QC/OP Zebrano Composite
3HGX QC/OP Oak Composite
3HVX QC/OP Walnut Composite
3LBX QC/OP Clear Walnut on Walnut Composite
3LDX QC/OP Natural Walnut on Walnut Composite
3ZNX QC/OP Night Cerused Oak Composite

Composite Veneer Group 2

Composite Flat-Cut Open-Pore
3LHX FC/OP Espresso on Walnut Composite

Composite Quarter-Cut Open-Pore
3LEX QC/OP Desert Oak on Oak Composite
3LGX QC/OP Chai on Walnut Composite
3LJX QC/OP Ebony on Walnut Composite

Upholstery

Applies to:
- Lounges, Wedge, and Ottoman

Not every upholstery is available on every chair. Please refer to the upholstery matrix on page 480 before specifying.

Price Group 1

Buzz2
Era
Jacks Ⓔ
Link

Price Group 2

Cogent: Connect
Cogent: Geode Vertical Ⓔ
Foundation
Nitelights
Stand In

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex
Gaja
Redeem
Retrieve

Price Group 5

Bo Peep
Remix
Silk

Price Group 6

Brisa

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit *www.steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Select Surfaces section.

Ⓔ = Established

Custom Surfaces

Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:
- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

The Customer's Own Material (COM) program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials programfor use on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most seating lines, visit the COM website on *www.steelcase.com*. COMs are not covered under the Steelcase warranty.

Soil Retardants

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles fabrics are available pre-treated with soil retardant:
- Jacks
- Link

Understanding and Specifying Regard

General Overview 196
Thought Starters and Applications 198
Height Diagram 206
Understanding
- Base Frames and Frame Extensions 208
- Seat and Bench Cushions 212
- Backs 214
- Arms 216
- Privacy Screens 218
- Tables 220
- Planters and Planter Shelves 221
- Desk and Media Cabinets 222
- Booth with Table 224
- Electrical Components 226
- Power Kit Guidelines 229
- How to Calculate Power Needs 230
- Ganging Harness Length Guidelines 232

Specifying
- Base, Bench, Booth, and Wall-Mounted Frames 236
- Frame Extensions 238
- Frame Bracket 239
- Seat and Bench Cushions 240
- Backs 242
- Arms 245
- Utility Arms 246
- Privacy Screens 247
- Tables 248
- Planters 249
- Planter Shelves 250
- Desk and Media Cabinets 252
- Booth with Table 254
- Electrical Components 255

Surface Materials 259

Steelcase
June 2025

Regard General Overview

Regard is a frame-based, modular system of reconfigurable seating elements, privacy screens, tables, desk cabinets, media cabinets, and technology components.

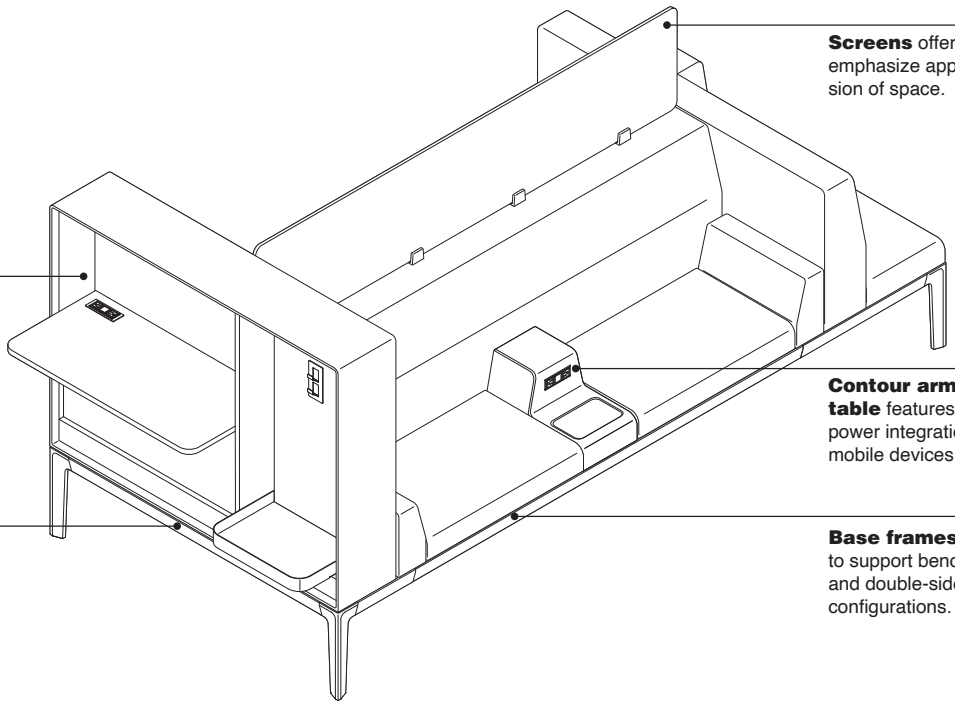
Regard readily accommodates public and personal technology through media and desk cabinets as well as optional power integration.

Regard provides privacy for individuals and groups by incorporating screens, wide arms, and cabinets.

Regard supports a variety of postures from lounge, to seated or perched.

Desk and media cabinets ensure productive waiting and optimize technology support.

Frame extensions are available in 11" and 27½" depths to accommodate desk cabinets, media cabinets, and end-of-run seating.



Screens offer privacy and emphasize appropriate division of space.

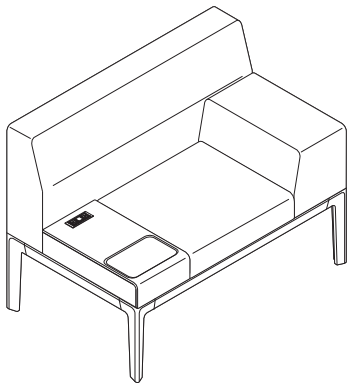
Contour arm and in-line table features optional power integration to support mobile devices.

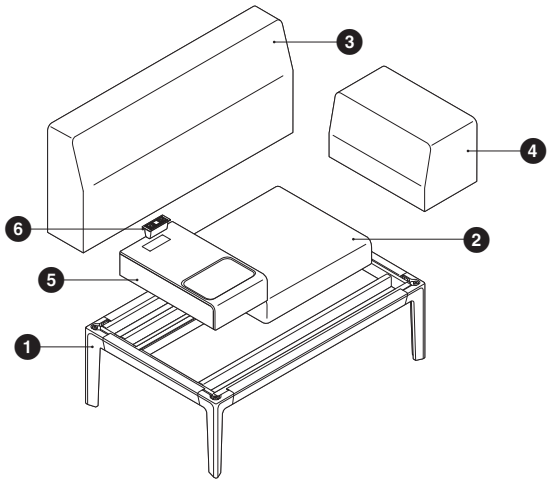
Base frames are available to support bench, single-, and double-sided configurations.

Regard Thought Starters and Applications

44"W Single-Sided Seating

11"W arm and in-line table provide space for personal belongings and optional technology support.





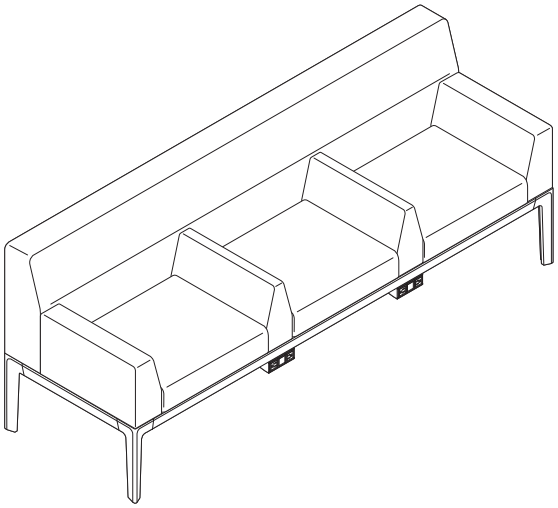
44"W Single-Sided Seating

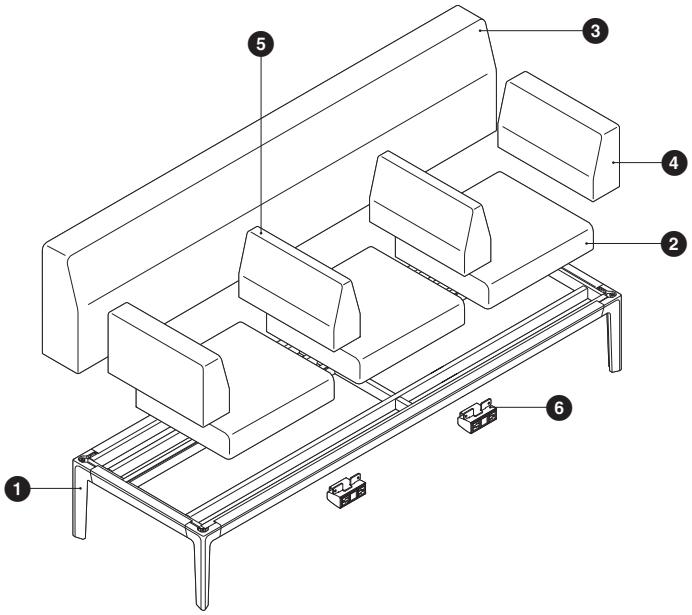
Recommended Components

	Quantity	Style Number	Description
1	1	**HS4FS44**	Single-Sided Frame – 27½"D x 44"W
2	1	**HS4H22**	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 22"W
3	1	**HS4BS44**	Single-Sided Back – 7½"D x 44"W
4	1	**HS4AS11**	Single-Sided Arm – 20"D x 11"W
5	1	**HS4TL11**	In-line Table (with power cutout) – 20"D x 11"W
6	1	**HS4VPSDC**	Power Strip

88"W Single-Sided Seating

Three-seat unit offers comfortable seating capacity with convenient optional power access.





88"W Single-Sided Seating

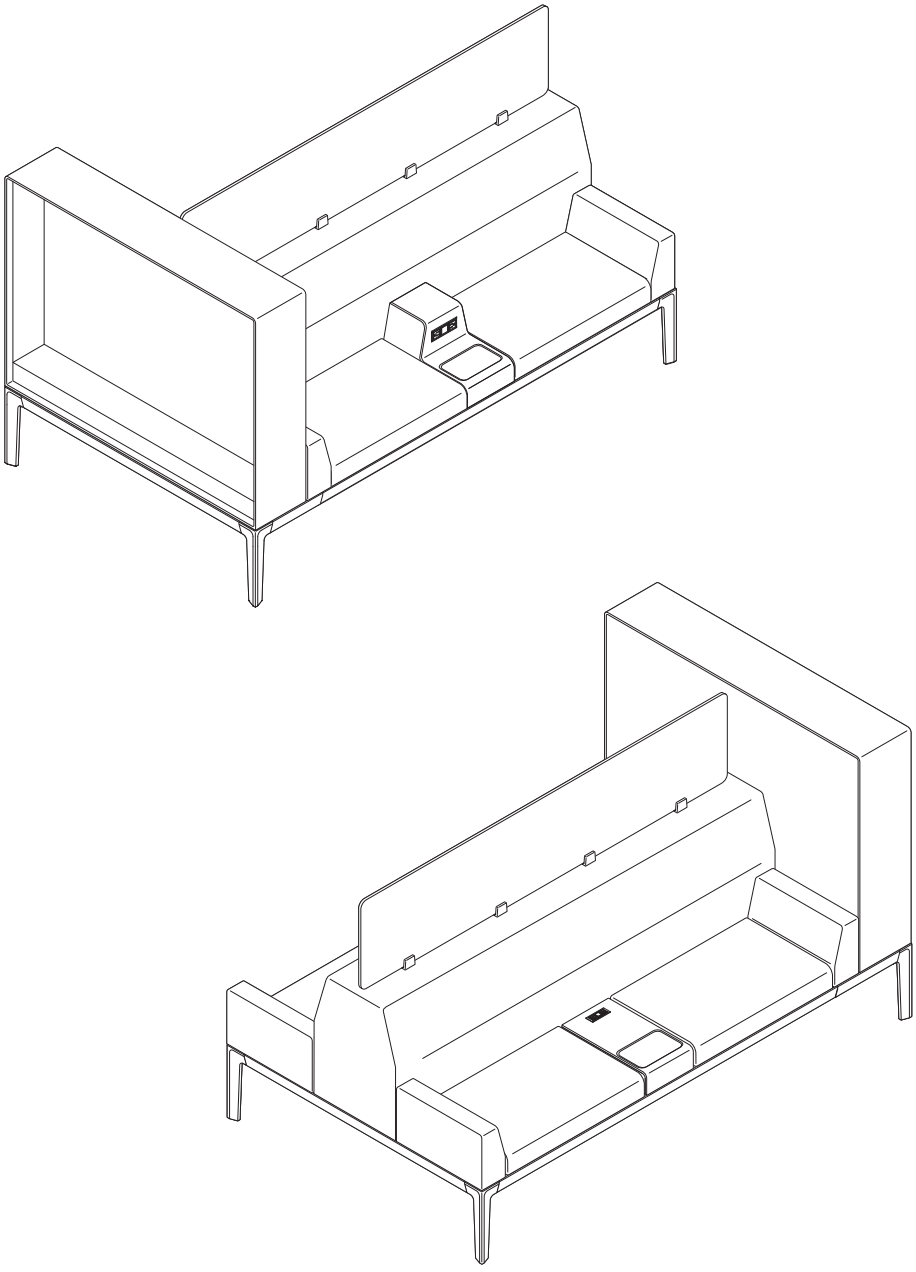
Recommended Components

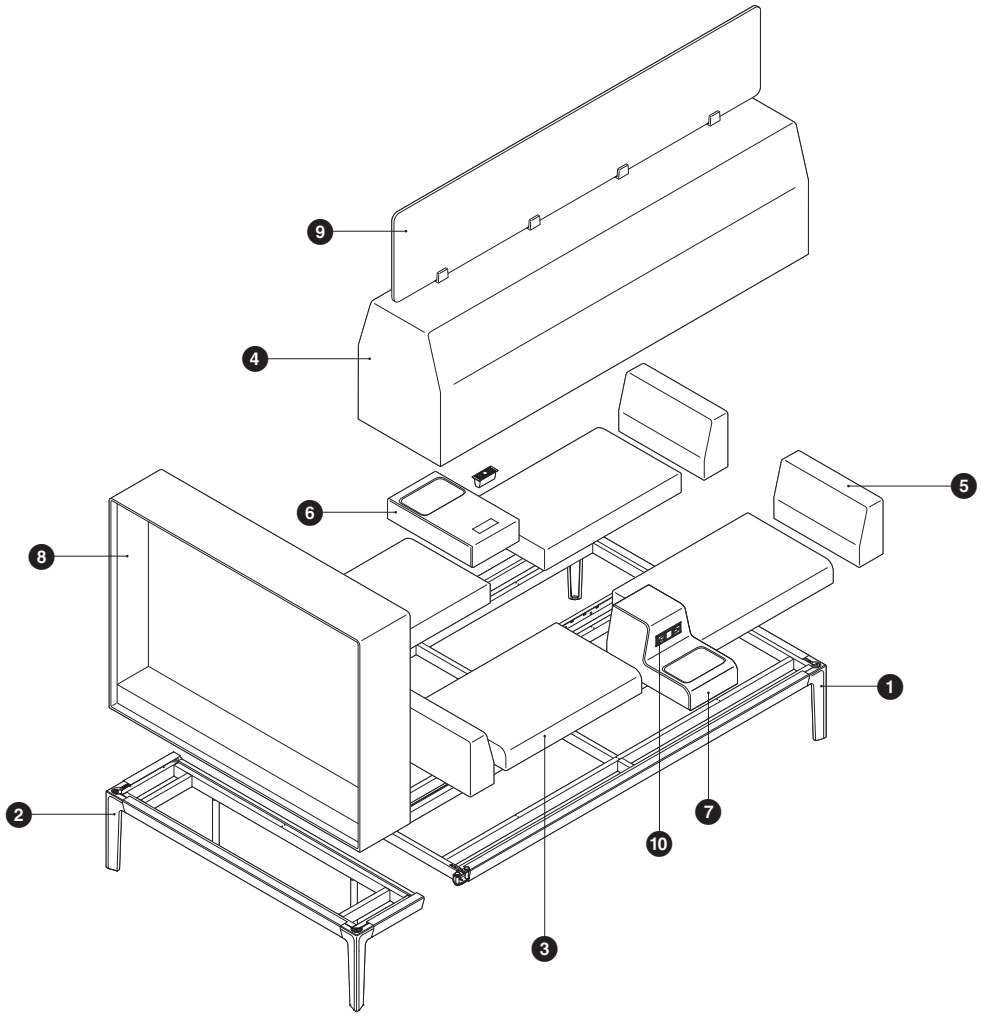
	Quantity	Style Number	Description
1	1	**HS4FS88**	Single-Sided Frame – 27½"D x 88"W
2	3	**HS4H22**	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 22"W
3	1	**HS4BS88**	Single-Sided Back – 7½"D x 88"W
4	2	**HS4AS6**	Single-Sided Arm – 20"D x 5½"W
5	2	**HS4AD6**	Double-Sided Arm – 20"D x 5½"W
6	2	**HS4VPSFC***	Power Strip

*Additional power components may be required to complete installation.

88"W Double-Sided Seating with 11"D Cabinet Extension

Wide cushion and powered arms ensure physical comfort by accommodating a variety of user needs and postures.





88"W Double-Sided Seating with 11"D Cabinet Extension

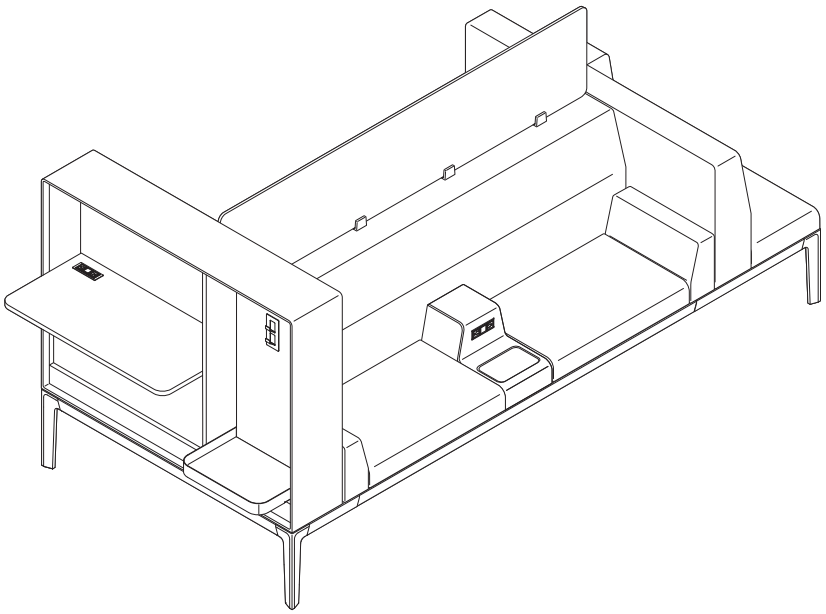
Recommended Components

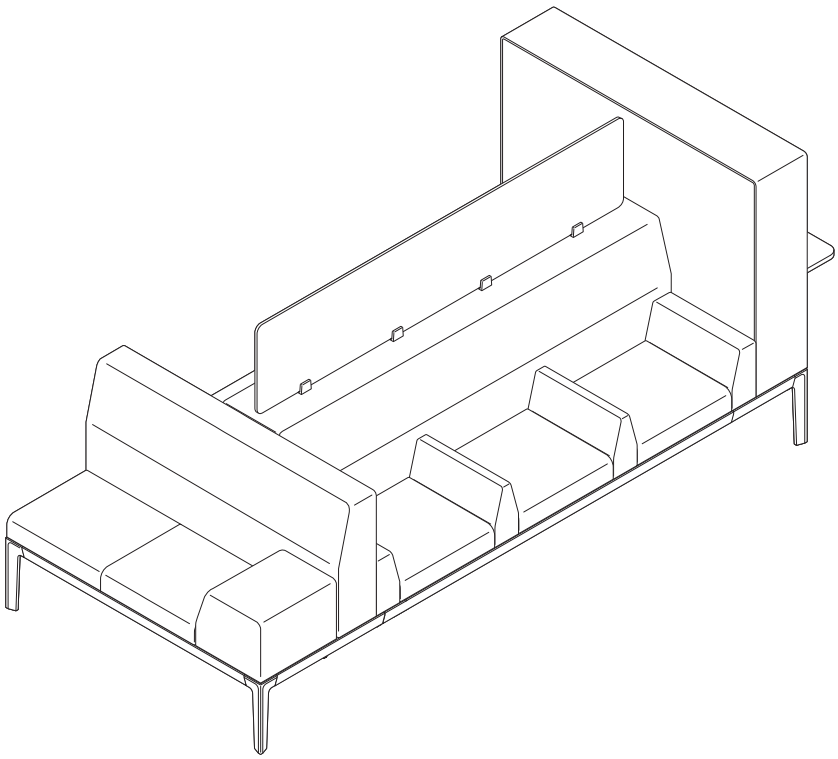
	Quantity	Style Number	Description
1	1	**HS4FD88**	Double-Sided Frame – 55"D x 88"W
2	1	**HS4FE1155**	Frame Extension – 11"D x 55"W
3	4	**HS4H33**	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 33"W
4	1	**HS4BD88**	Double-Sided Back – 15"D x 88"W
5	4	**HS4AS6**	Single-Sided Arm – 20"D x 5½"W
6	1	**HS4TL11**	In-line table (with power cutout) – 20"D x 11"W
7	1	**HS4AU11**	Contour Arm (with power cutout) – 20"D x 11"W
8	1	**HS4CM**	Media Cabinet – 11"D x 55"W
9	1	**HS4S88G**	Privacy Screen – 88"W x 14"H
10	2	**HS4VPSDC***	Power Strip

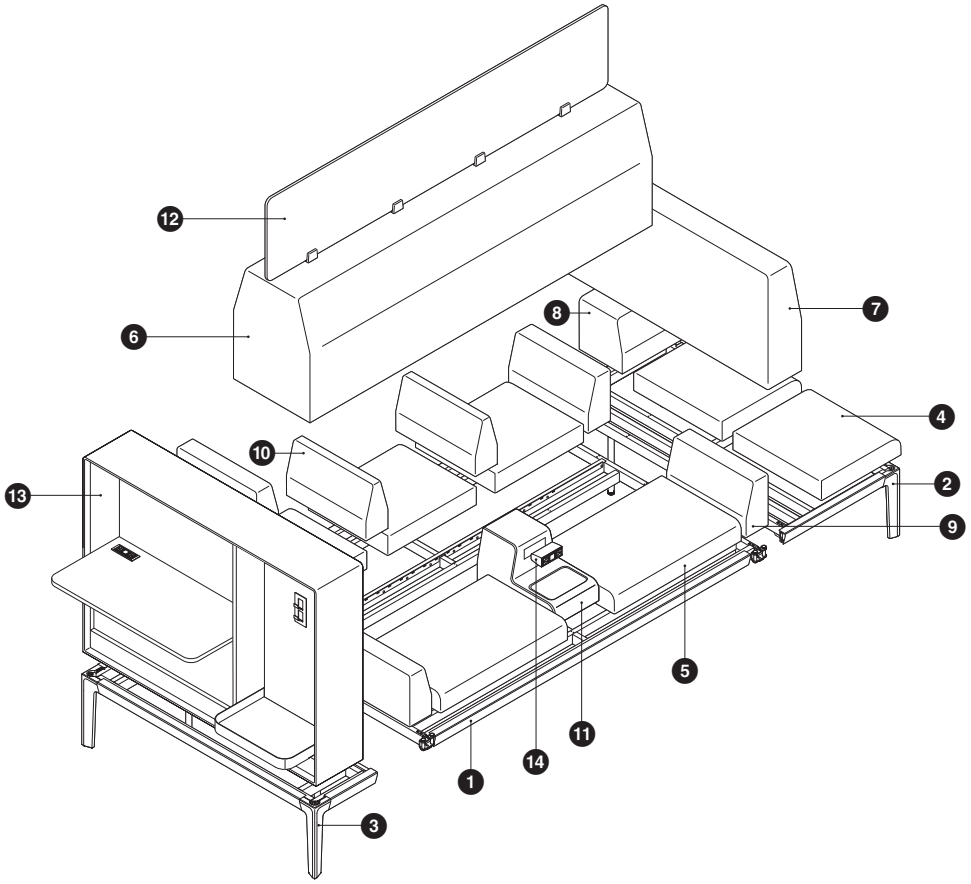
*Additional power components may be required to complete installation.

88"W Double-Sided Seating with 11"D and 27½"D Extensions

Double-sided and end-of-run seating supports desires for privacy and intimacy.







88"W Double-Sided Seating with 11"D and 27½"D Extensions

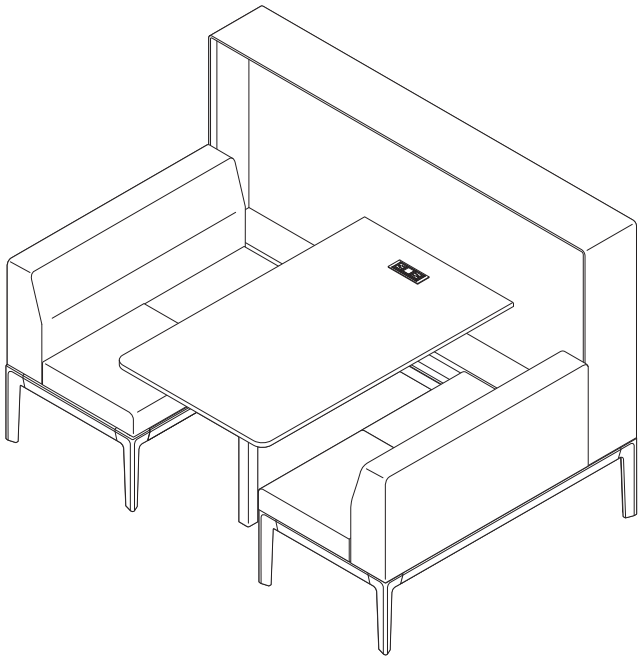
Recommended Components

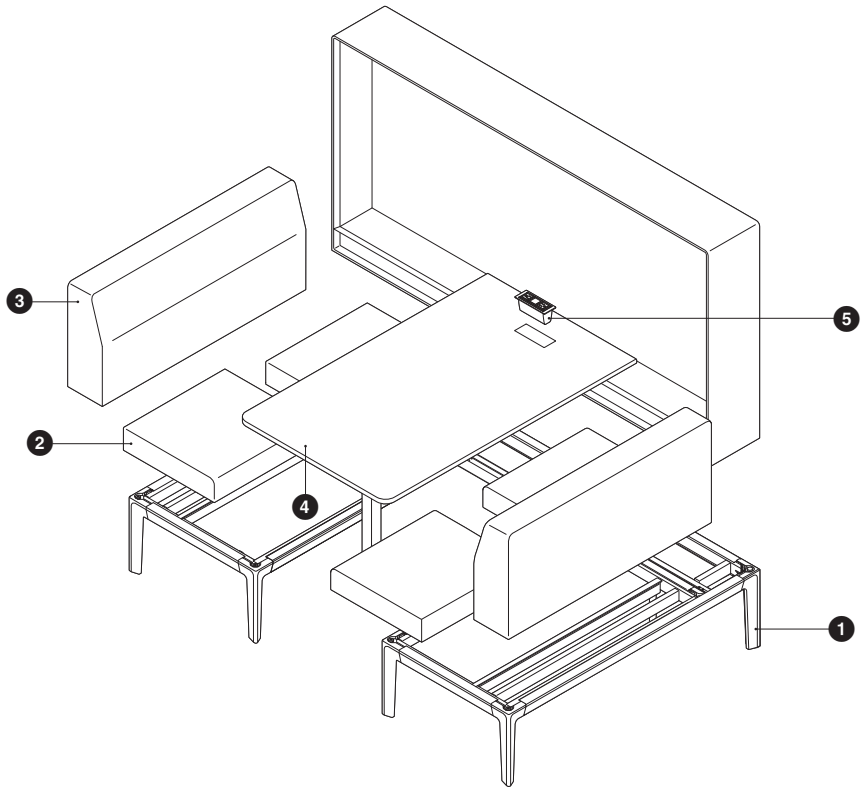
	Quantity	Style Number	Description
1	1	**HS4FD88**	Double-Sided Frame – 55"D x 88"W
2	1	**HS4FE2855**	Frame Extension – 27½"D x 55"W
3	1	**HS4FE1155**	Frame Extension – 11"D x 55"W
4	5	**HS4H22**	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 22"W
5	2	**HS4H33**	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 33"W
6	1	**HS4BD88**	Double-Sided Back – 15"D x 88"W
7	1	**HS4BS55**	Single-Sided Back – 7½"D x 55"W
8	1	**HS4AS11**	Single-Sided Arm – 20"D x 11"W
9	4	**HS4AS6**	Single-Sided Arm – 20"D x 5½"W
10	2	**HS4AD6**	Double-Sided Arm – 20"D x 5½"W
11	1	**HS4AU11**	Contour Arm (with power cutout) – 20"D x 11"W
12	1	**HS4S88G**	Privacy Screen – 88"W x 14"H
13	1	**HS4D1836L**	Desk Cabinet with Bag Retainer and Coat Hook
14	2	**HS4VPSDC***	Power Strip

*Additional power components may be required to complete installation.

55"W Booth with Four 22"W Cushions

Booth seating provides a boundary from the surrounding environment with consideration for families and small groups.





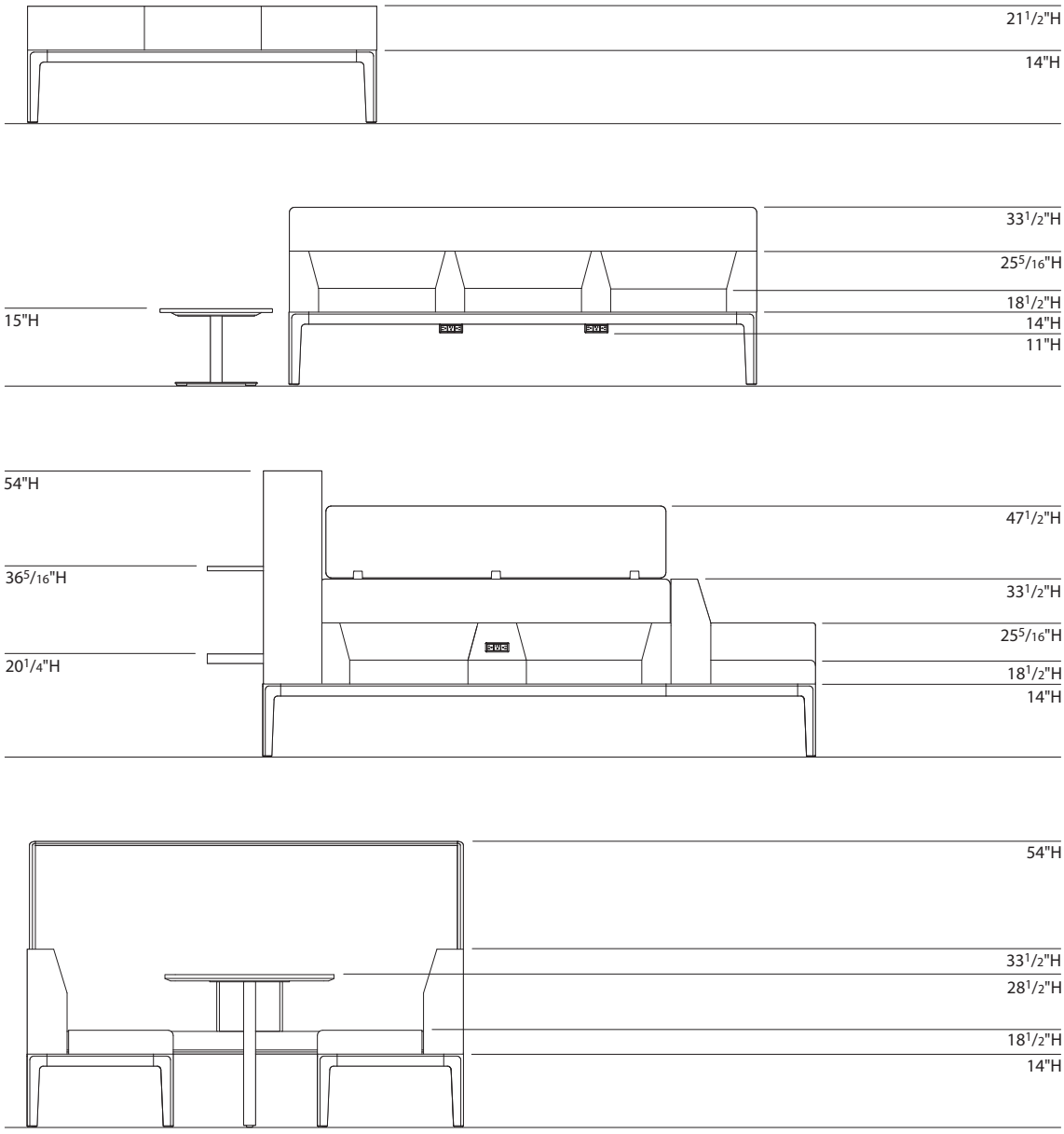
55"W Booth with Four 22"W Cushions

Recommended Components

	Quantity	Style Number	Description
1	1	**HS4FC5581**	Booth Frame – 55"D x 80½"W
2	4	**HS4H22**	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 22"W
3	2	**HS4BS44**	Single-Sided Back – 7½"D x 44"W
4	1	**HS4TC5581L**	Booth with Table (with LED light option) – 55"D x 80½"W
5	1	**HS4VPSDC***	Power Strip

*Assume power plugged directly into wall or floor outlet.

Regard Height Diagram



Regard Base Frames and Frame Extensions

Base frames and seating components allow for configuration on a 5½" module. Each base frame width can support various combinations of components.

Single-sided base frames support modular seating with accompanying single-sided backs.

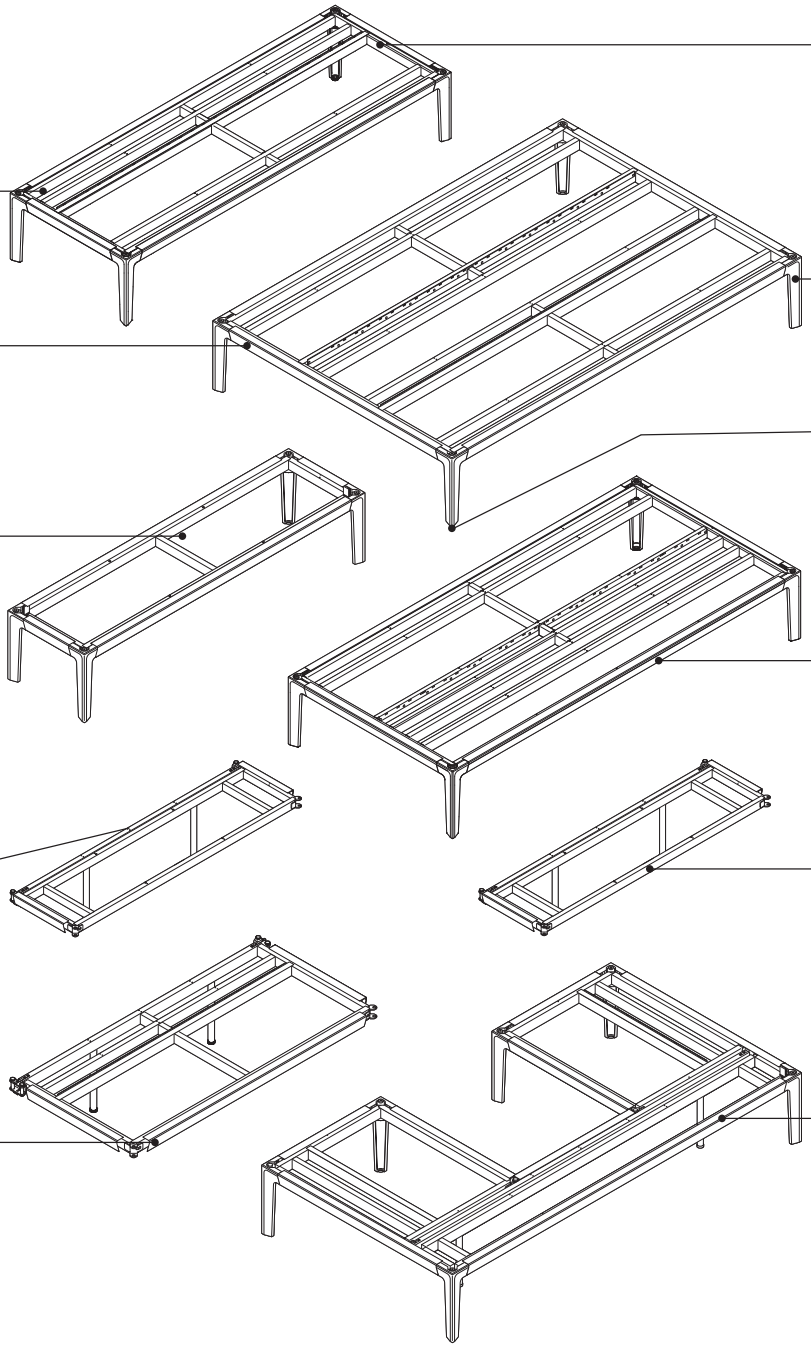
Double-sided base frames accommodate seating on opposite sides with a double-sided back in between.

Bench base frames support two or three bench cushions.

Frame extensions are available to accommodate 11"D cabinets or 27½"D seating end caps.

Cabinet frame extension provides foundation for end-of-run desk and media cabinets. Frame extensions can be added to either end of double-sided frames or to the back of a 55" single-sided unit for additional configurations.

Seating frame extensions provide foundation for end-of-run seating. Frame extensions can be added to either end of double-sided frames for additional configurations.



Frame understructure is welded tubular steel.

Cast aluminum legs connect to steel understructure to provide support and add visual continuity.

Glides have a 1½" adjustment range.

Single-sided planter frame accommodates both seating and planter components.

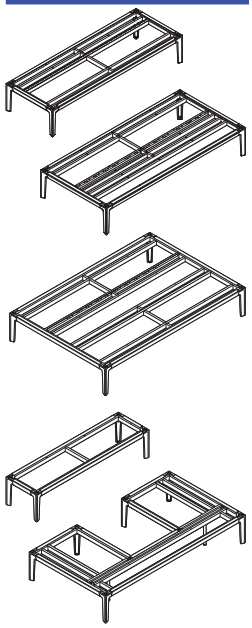
Planter frame extension provides foundation for end-of-run planter applications.

Booth base frames accommodate booth cabinet and attached seating configurations.

Actual Dimensions

	Depth	Width	Height
Base Frames			
Single-Sided	27½"	44", 55", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", and 88"	14"
Single-Sided Planter	37½"	44", 55", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", and 88"	14"
Double-Sided	55"	44", 55", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", and 88"	14"
Bench	18"	44" and 66"	14"
Booth	44" and 55"	80½"	14"
Wall-mount	11"	55"	14"
Frame Extensions			
Seating	27½"	55"	14"
Cabinet	11"	55"	14"
Planter	11"	44", 61", 66", 72", 77", 83", and 88"	14"

Product Details



Base frames are available in single-sided, double-sided, planter, bench, and booth configurations.

Base frames are available in two depths, 27½" for single-sided seating and 55" for double-sided seating.

Base frames are available in widths from 44"–88" for single- and double-sided seating on a 5½" increment.

Planter base frames are available 37½"D and in widths from 44"–88".

Bench base frames have a standard depth of 18" and feature either 44" or 66" widths for two- or three-seat configurations.

Booth base frames have a standard width of 80½" and feature 44" or 55" depths.

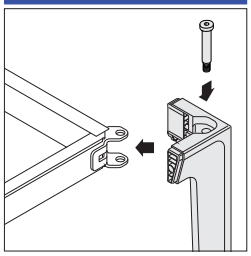
Wall-mounted frame includes two corner legs, trim, and wall-mount hardware.

Frames include legs and all required trim pieces.

Frames are dynamically tested to 500 pounds and statically tested to 750 pounds in all seating positions.

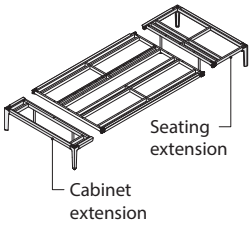
Regard Base Frames and Frame Extensions, continued

Connections

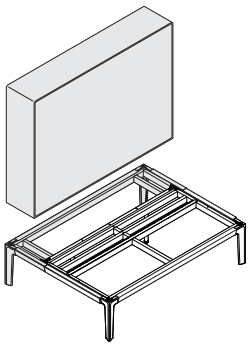


Cast legs attach to steel frame with bolts at each corner of the frame.

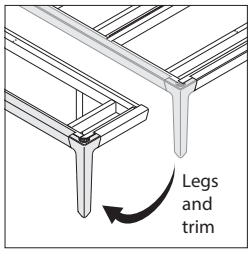
Aluminum extrusion trims span between each corner leg to lock in seats and arms. Seats can be reconfigured by removing trims.



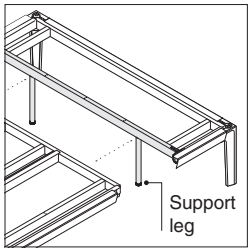
Seating, cabinet, and planter frame extensions attach to either end or both ends of a double-sided frame.



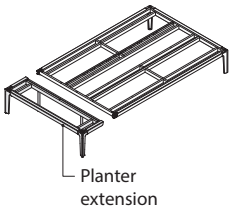
Cabinet frame extension can be added to the back side of 55"W single-sided frame.



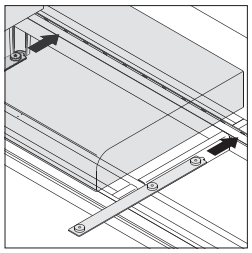
Base frame extensions link to existing base frame understructure. Legs and trim from the existing double-sided base frame are brought to the outside of the base frame extension.



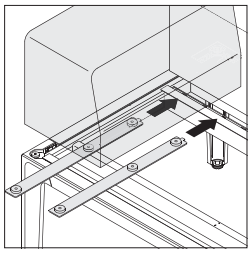
Base frame extensions include two additional support legs as standard.



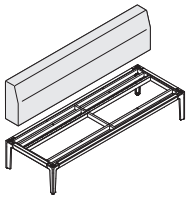
Planter frame extension attaches to existing base frame understructure allowing for the integration of a planter.



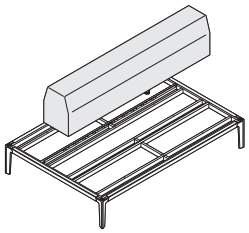
Seat cushions have standard brackets that secure to frame and frame extension without fasteners.
▶Page 212



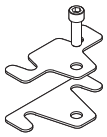
Arms and inline table connect to the frame and frame extensions in same manner as seat cushions.



Single-sided backs attach to single-sided frame with included hardware.

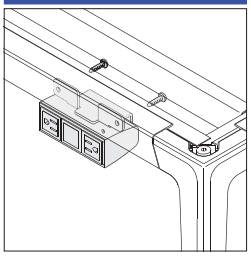


Double-sided backs attach to the middle of double-sided frames.

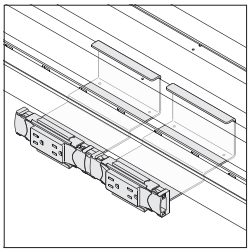


Ganging brackets are required when connecting power between two adjacent frames.

Wiring & Cabling



Power strips can attach to underside of any base frame. It can be mounted anywhere along the frame, but must avoid locations that interfere with leg connections.
Tip: Power strips are not recommended in middle of seat cushion.

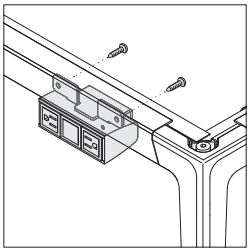


Modular power components attach to the frame with included brackets.

Power components, cords, and conduit can be attached and routed on the bottom of the steel frame.
▶See *Regard Electrical Components*, page 226

Power can be connected frame-to-frame using a modular harness. Frame-ganging brackets must be specified.
▶See *Ganging Harness Length Guidelines*, page 232

Power components are ordered separately.
▶See *Regard Electrical Components*, page 226



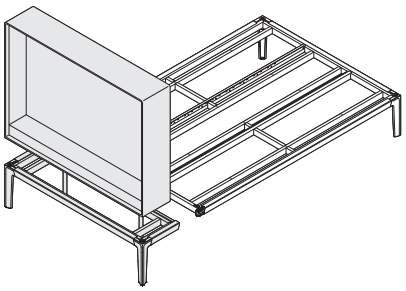
Power strips can be mounted to bench frames.

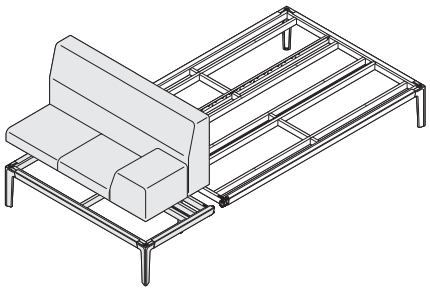
Application Topics

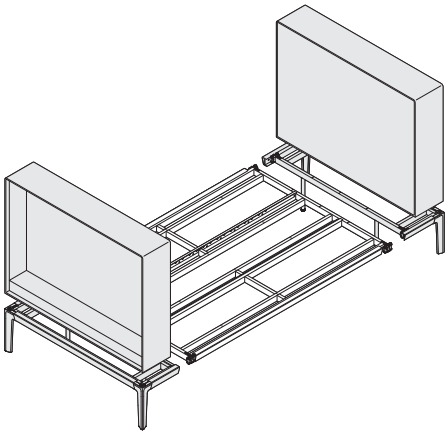
Base frames can accept backs, seat cushions, arms, and casegoods in a variety of configurations. Seating configuration is determined during specification.

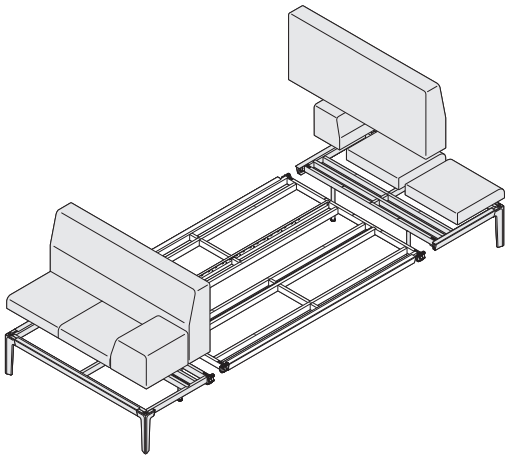
Note: For seat cushion and back configurations, refer to seat cushion or seat back.

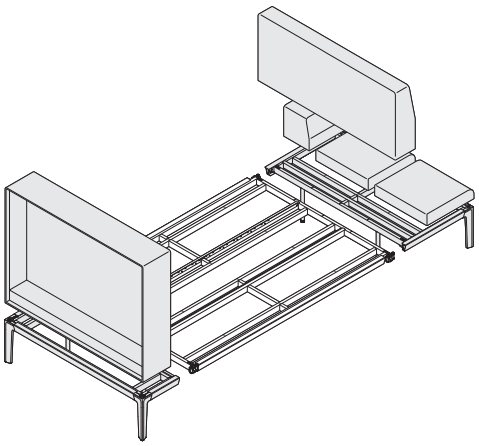
▶Page 212

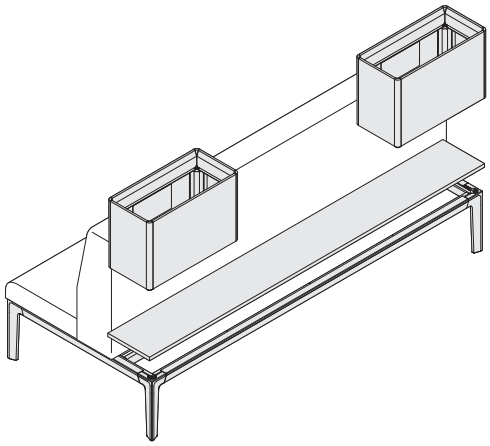












Ganging brackets are available for mechanically attaching single- or double-sided frames.

Surface Materials

Frames and legs

- Paint
- Lux Coatings*

* Does not include booth frame.

Adjustable glides

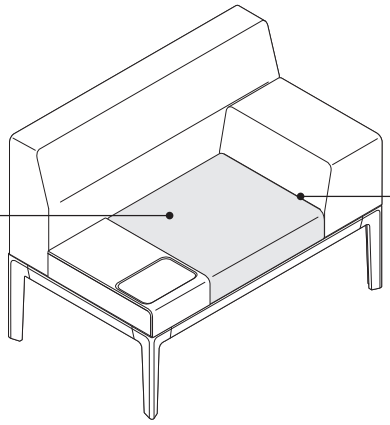
- Platinum solid plastic only

Shipping

Base frames ship knocked down in three packs that contain the steel frame, aluminum extrusion trims, and legs. Frames require field assembly, and attachment hardware is included.

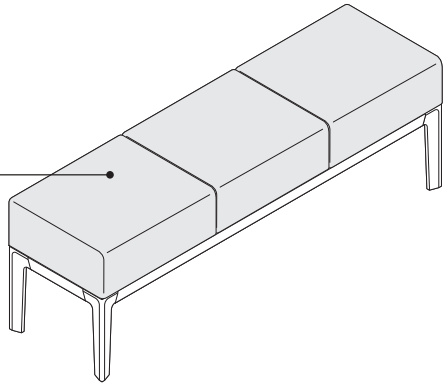
Regard Seat and Bench Cushions

Seat and bench cushions are available in three sizes to provide a comfortable sitting experience.



Seat cushions are available in two sizes and can attach in any position on the base frame on a 5½" module.

Crumb sweeps are on all three sides of seat cushion.

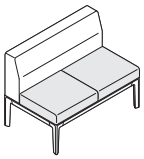


Bench cushion features a thicker cushion to accommodate a shorter, more active sit.

Actual Dimensions

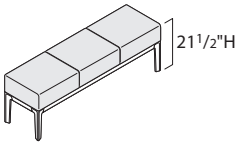
	Depth	Width	Height
Seat Cushions	20"	22" and 33"	4½"
Bench Cushion	18"	22"	7½"

Product Details



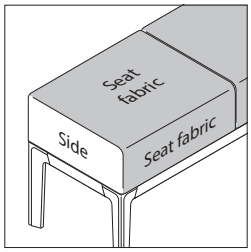
Seat cushions are 22" and 33"W, 4 1/2"H, and 20"D and available for single-sided, double-sided, booth frames, and 27"D frame extensions. When mounted to a frame seat height is 18" off the floor.

33"W seat cushion provides extra width for bariatric support or parent/child. 33"W cushion also supports alternative postures.



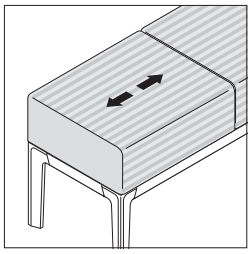
Bench cushions feature a height of 7 1/2", and when mounted to a bench frame, they provide a seat that is 21 1/2" off the ground.

Bench cushions can only be used with bench frames.



Bench cushions are available with contrasting fabric. Seat fabric is located on top, front, and back of cushion. Side fabric is located on each end of cushion.
Tip: Thread color that is associated with the more dominant fabric color or surface area will be applied throughout the upholstery.

Moisture barrier is an option on all seat cushions.

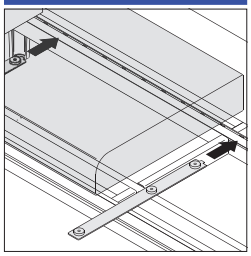


Fabric is applied to seat cushions in the railroaded or horizontal direction to remain consistent with the backs.

Patterned fabrics will not match between seats, arms, and backs.

Large patterned fabrics should be used selectively and are not recommended for use on all components. Patterns will not match between components.

Connections



Seat cushions have brackets that secure to frames and frame extensions without fasteners.
▶Page 212

Seats can be placed in any location along frame on a 5 1/2" module and can be next to any arm or other seat cushion.

Application Topics

Benches can be incorporated to achieve higher density in Regard applications.

Surface Materials

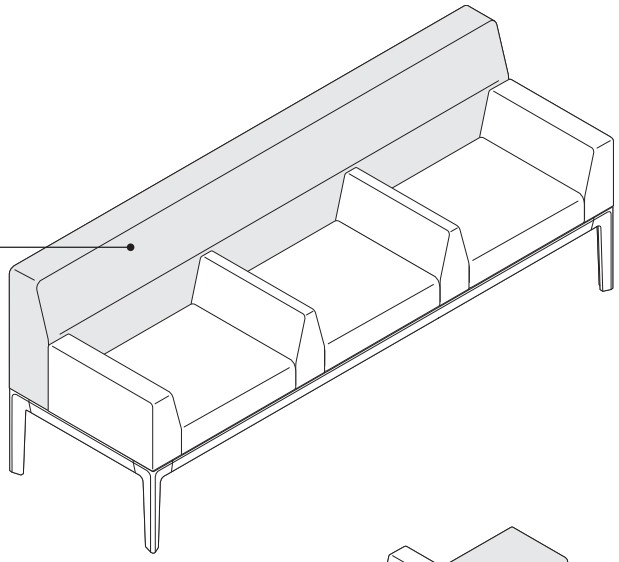
All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Seat and sides
- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option)

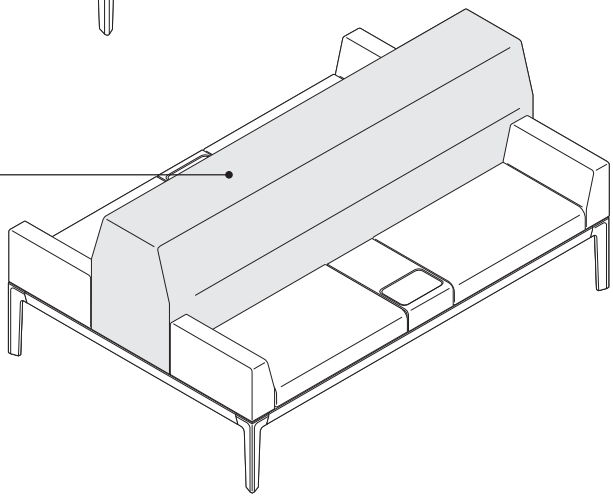
Regard Backs

Backs integrate with single-sided, double-sided, or booth frames.

Single-sided backs must attach to single-sided frames or seating frame extensions.



Double-sided backs must attach to double-sided frames.

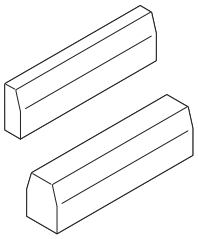


Actual Dimensions

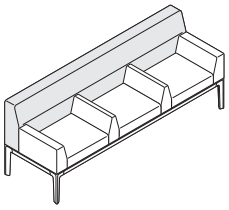
Single-Sided Back	
Depth	7½"
Width	33", 44", 55", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", and 88"
Height	19½"

Double-Sided Back	
Depth	15"
Width	33", 38½", 44", 49½", 55", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", and 88"
Height	19½"

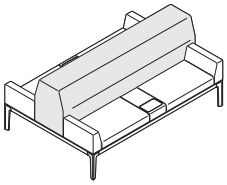
Product Details



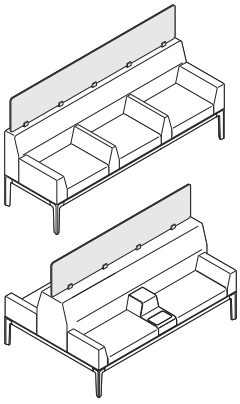
Backs are available in single-sided and double-sided options.



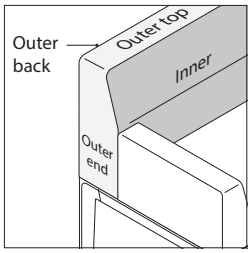
Single-sided backs attach to single-sided frames or seating frame extensions.



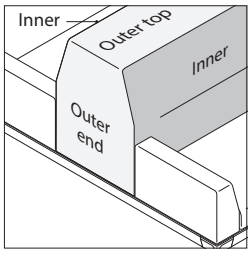
Double-sided backs attach to double-sided frames only. All backs must match the width of the of the frame.



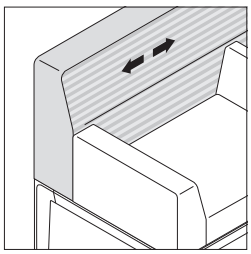
Privacy screens are available on single and double backs. Screens match the length of the back.



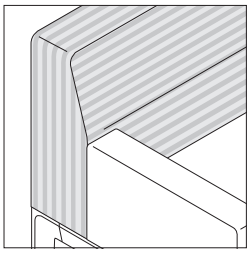
Single-sided back outer fabric is located on ends, top, and back facing away from seat cushion. Inner fabric is on the side of back facing seat cushion.



Double-sided back outer fabric is located on ends and top of back cushion. Inner fabric is on both sides of back facing both sets of seat cushions. *Tip: Thread color that is associated with the more dominant fabric color or surface area will be applied throughout the upholstery.*



Back fabric is applied in the railroaded or horizontal direction to remain consistent with seat cushions.



Fabric on the top of the back will match patterns on the front of the back but is applied to waterfall over the ends. Ends will not match top and front of back.

Patterned fabrics will not match between seats, arms, and backs.

Connections

Backs attach to frames with stanchions and brackets that are shipped with the back.

Privacy screen option must be specified when attaching a screen to the back and must match width of the back.

Privacy screens, available as a separate style number, can attach to all backs.

▶ See *Regard Privacy Screens*, page 218

Application Topics

Single- and double-sided backs should always be ordered to match the base frame length.

Surface Materials

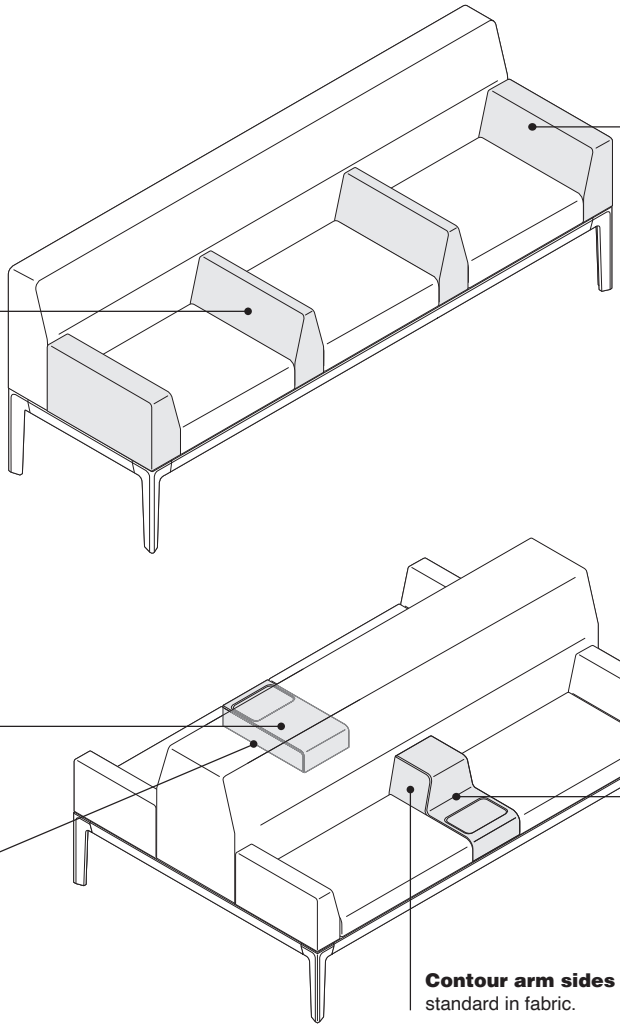
All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Back, top, and sides

- Fabric

Regard Arms

Arms lend posture and personal belonging support to the user while providing spacial boundaries and separation between users.



Single-sided arms are available for placement at the end-of-seating runs.

Double-sided arms are available for placement between seat cushions.

In-line arm is standard with durable plastic top. Power cutout is optional with in-line arm.

In-line arm sides are standard in fabric.

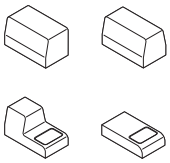
Contour arm is standard with durable plastic top. Power cutout is optional with contour arm.

Contour arm sides are standard in fabric.

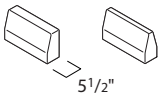
Actual Dimensions

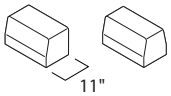
Depth	20"
Width	5½" and 11"

Product Details

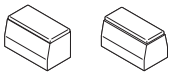


Arm options include single- and double-sided, contour, and in-line designs.

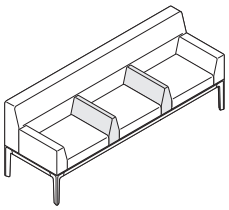




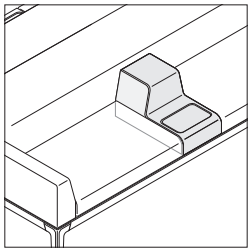
Single- and double-sided arms are available in 5½" and 11" widths, consistent with the 5½" modularity.



Single- and double-sided arms are available with plastic arm caps.

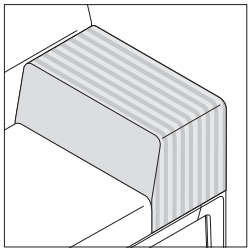


Double-sided arms are designed to be placed between seats with the angled edges adjacent to the occupants, providing the benefit of additional space, and posture support.

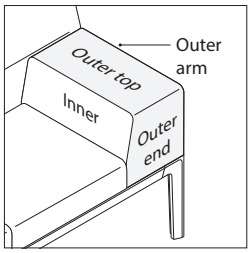


Contour and in-line arms feature durable plastic tops and upholstered sides.

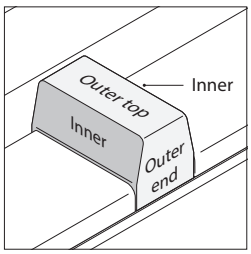
Contour arms should only be specified between seat cushions.



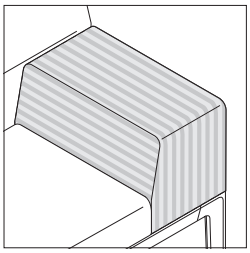
Contrasting fabrics are available on single- and double-sided arms.
Tip: Thread color that is associated with the more dominant fabric color or surface area will be applied throughout the upholstery.



Single-sided arm outer fabric is located on ends, top, and back facing away from seat cushion. Inner fabric is on the side of arm, facing seat cushion.



Double-sided arm outer fabric is located on ends and top of back cushion. Inner fabric is on both sides of arm facing both sets of seat cushions.



Fabric on the top of the arm will match patterns on inner arm but is applied to waterfall over the ends. Ends will not match top and sides of arm.

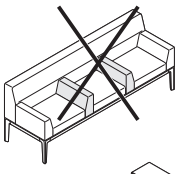
Patterned fabrics will not match between seats, arms, and backs.

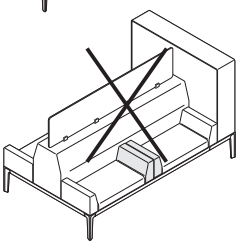
Large patterned fabrics should be used selectively and are not recommended for use on all components. Patterns will not match between components.

Connections

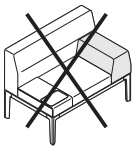
Arms are shipped with brackets for attachment.

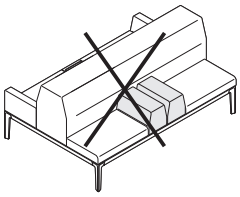
Application Topics



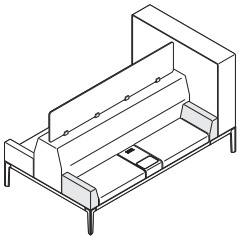


Single-sided arms should not be placed between seat cushions or next to other arms.

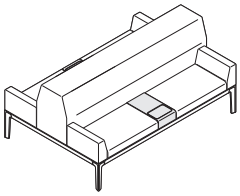


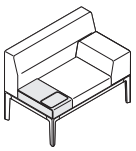


Double-sided arms should not be placed at end-of-run seating or other double-sided arms.

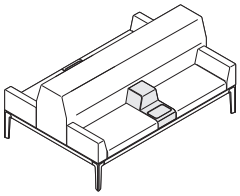


Single-sided arms are designed to be placed in the end positions. Frame extensions fit tight to single-sided arms if specified.



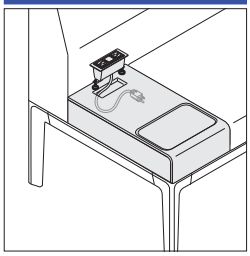


In-line arms can be positioned between seats or in the end positions.



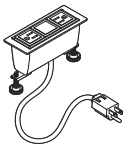
Contour arm should only be placed between seat cushions.

Wiring & Cabling



Contour and in-line arms can be specified to accommodate power integration.

Power cutout option must be specified when incorporating power.



Power strip with cord or hardwire option must be specified when power is needed for use with contour or in-line arm. Over current protection is required in California.
▶ See *Regard Electrical Components*, page 226

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Single- and double-sided arms
- Fabric

Sides of contour and in-line arms
- Fabric

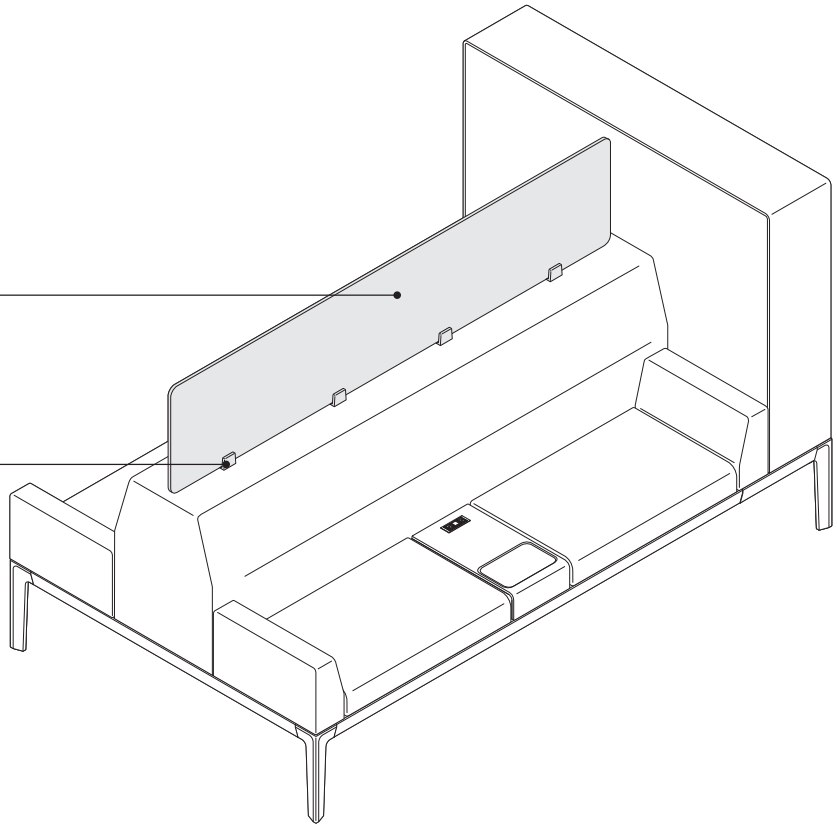
Arm caps
- Plastic

Regard Privacy Screens

Privacy screens not only divide space, but also create intimate settings while instilling a sense of visual calm.

Privacy screens are standard in frosted tempered glass.

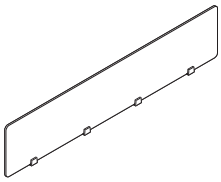
Attached brackets are included in shipping.



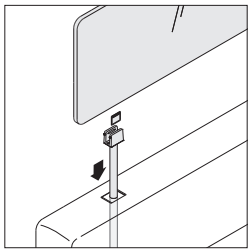
Actual Dimensions

Depth	3⁄8"
Width	33", 38½", 44", 49½", 55", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", 88"
Height	14"

Product Details



Privacy screens range in size from 33"W to 88"W to match the width of the back.



Privacy screen includes glass screen, brackets, supports, and top of cap with holes to accommodate brackets.

Connections

Privacy screens attach to the top of seat backs with metal brackets that are included with the screen. Backs must be specified with the screen attachment option.
▶See Application Topics for specific size requirements.

Screen brackets and stanchions can be specified separately to allow users to supply own screen material.
Tip:When specifying custom screen materials, screen lengths 33"–55" require two brackets and stanchions and screen lengths 60 1/2"–88" require four brackets and stanchions.

When using custom screen materials, the installer must attach glass tabs to the screen. Glass connection tabs come with screen brackets and stanchions.

Application Topics

Field-Installed Glass Size Requirements

Style Number	Maximum Height	Maximum Width	Thickness Range (min-max)	Corner Radius
Standard				
HS4S33G	14"	33"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S39G	14"	38 1/2"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S44G	14"	44"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S50G	14"	49 1/2"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S55G	14"	55"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S61G	14"	60 1/2"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S66G	14"	66"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S72G	14"	71 1/2"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S77G	14"	77"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S83G	14"	81 1/2"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S88G	14"	88"	.350-.400"	1"

Tip: Field installed glass should always be tempered. Laminated glass must not be used.

Tip: Order connection tabs, 24035701SR, for each field installation screen.

Tip: All non-standard screens should be ordered 2" shorter than Steelcase standard. All edges must be rounded and beveled.

Surface Materials

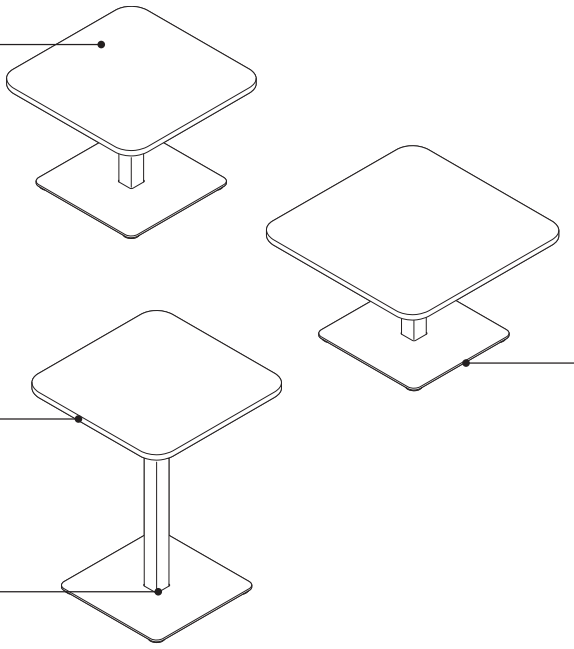
Screen
- 6530 Frosted Glass

Brackets
- Paint

Regard Tables

Tables are available in three designs to coordinate with Regard seating.

Tables are standard in ¾" thick High-Pressure Laminate or 1¼" thick solid surface.



Glides are plastic and not adjustable.

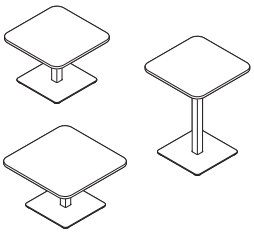
Edges on laminate table are finished with 3 mm plastic trim.

Column and base are standard in painted steel.

Actual Dimensions

	Depth	Width	Height
Square tables	22" and 26"	22" and 26"	15"
Personal table	22"	22"	29"

Product Details



Tables include two 15"H square tables and one personal table at the 29" standard worksurface height. Tables are freestanding.

Application Topics

26" square table can be used for turning a 90° corner with single-sided seating.

Personal table supports work postures in banquette applications.

Surface Materials

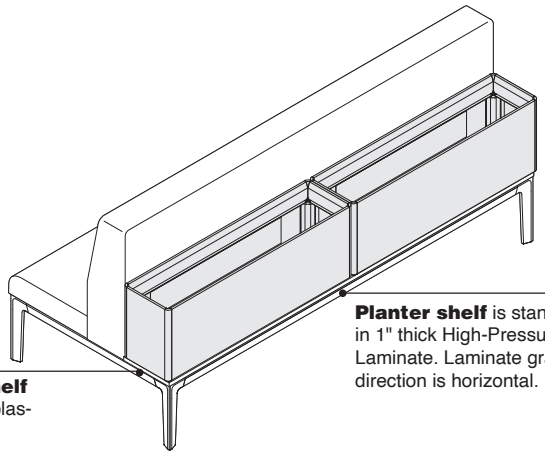
Table tops
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Solid surface

Edges
- 3 mm plastic on laminate table
- Solid surface on solid surface table

Legs and bases
- Paint

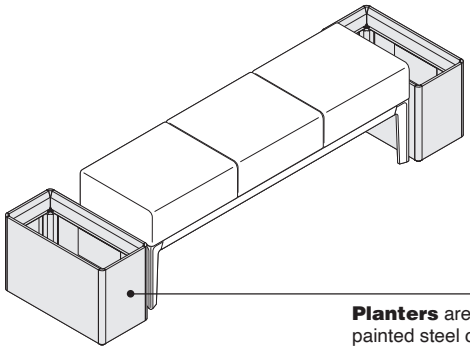
Glides
- Plastic

Planters and Planter Shelves



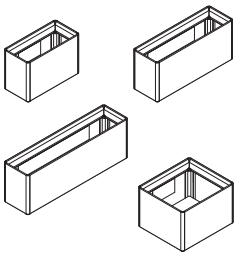
Planter shelf is standard in 1" thick High-Pressure Laminate. Laminate grain direction is horizontal.

Edges on planter shelf are finished with 3 mm plastic trim.

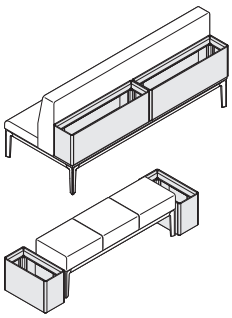


Planters are standard in painted steel construction.

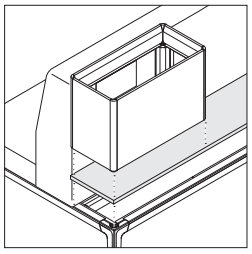
Product Details



Planters are available in four sizes to align with various configurations.



Planters can be use with planter frame or on the floor. *Tip: 22"D x 22"W planter is for use on the floor only.*



Planter shelf must be specified when using the planter frame or planter frame extension. Shelf is ordered separately from frame.

Surface Materials

Planters
- Paint

Planter shelf
- High-Pressure Laminate

Edges on planter shelf
- 3 mm plastic on laminate shelf

Shipping

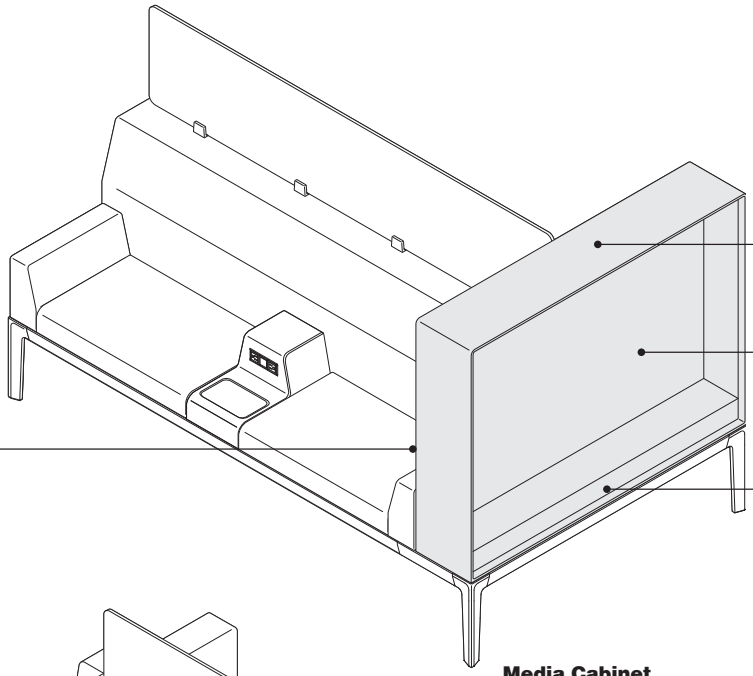
Planter ships standard with glides for use on floor. When specified with shelf bracket option, glides are omited and bracket to attach planter to frame are included.

Actual Dimensions

	Depth	Width	Height
Rectangular Planters	11"	22", 33", or 44"	14"
Square Planters	22"	22"	14"

Regard Desk and Media Cabinets

Desk and media cabinets are designed to divide space and provide privacy to engage in focused work, conversation, research, or entertainment.



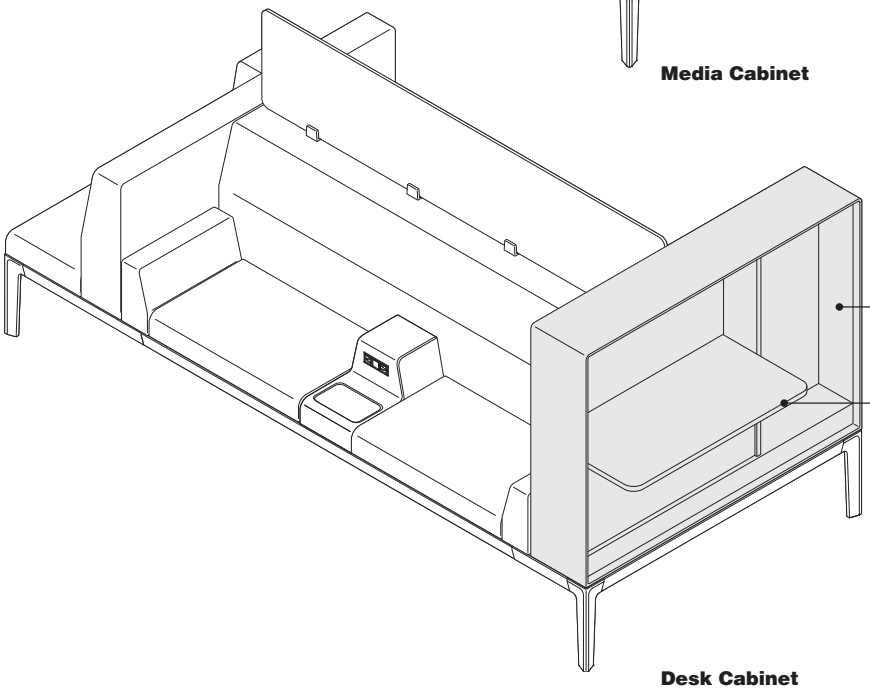
Back panel is Low-Pressure Laminate on all cabinets. Laminate grain direction is horizontal.

Shroud is standard in paint.

Vertical surfaces are standard in Low-Pressure Laminate. Laminate grain direction is horizontal.

Cabinet base is standard in painted steel and always matches the shroud.

Media Cabinet



Worksurface is available in High-Pressure Laminate or solid surface.

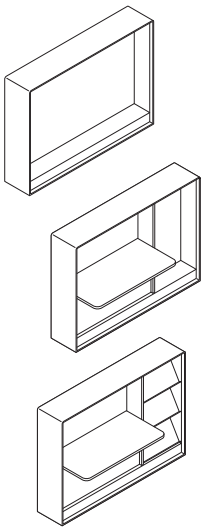
Edges on laminate worksurface are finished with 3 mm trim.

Desk Cabinet

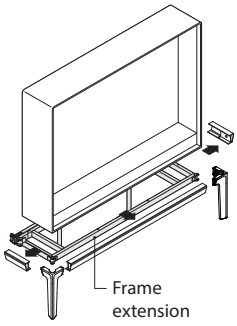
Actual Dimensions

	Depth	Width	Height with Frame
Media Cabinet	11"	55"	54"
Desk Cabinets	11"	55"	54"
Desk Cabinet Worksurface	18"	36"	36"

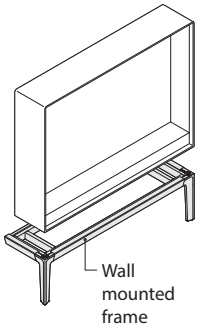
Product Details



Desk and media cabinets are 11"D and 55"W.



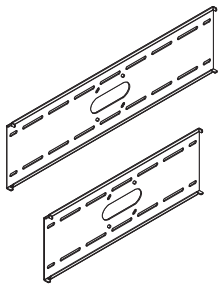
Desk and media cabinets can be mounted using an 11" frame extension.



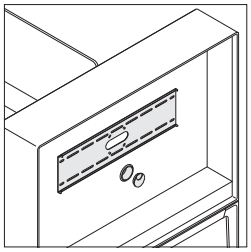
Desk and media cabinets can be wall mounted. 11" wall-mounted frame must be ordered separately.

Wall-mounted desk or media cabinets do not attach to the wall. Cabinets are mounted to wall-mount frame using provided brackets.

Cabinet back panels can be omitted for wall-mounted applications.



Monitor, brackets are available in two sizes. Small bracket for monitor 32"W or less or large bracket for monitors 32"W to 60"W and up to 200 lb.

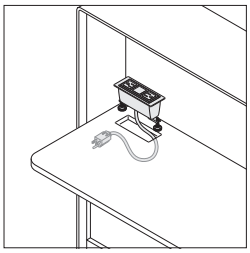


Monitor bracket option comes grommet hole, hole is field drilled in the media cabinet to accommodate varying cord loctions.

46" monitor is recommended in the media cabinet.

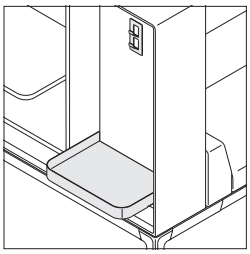
Maximum monitor size for media cabinet is 60". Inside media cabinet width is 53".

Monitor bracket option is not available on the desk cabinet. Monitors are recommended to be placed on the worksurface. Opening above worksurface is 17"H and 36"W.

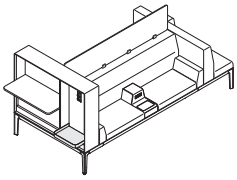


Power cutout is available as an option on desk cabinets to provide power to the worksurface area.

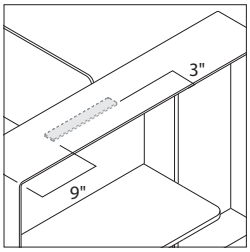
Power cutout is positioned in the rear left corner of the desk worksurface.



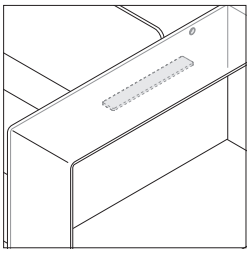
Coat hook and bag retainer are available as options on the open desk cabinets only.



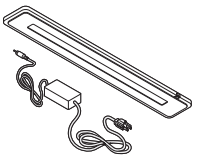
Coat hook and bag retainer are always located to the right-hand side of the desk unit as you face the unit.



Optional LED task lighting can be specified above desk worksurfaces and attaches to the shroud.



Grommet and cutout are included with LED light option for easy cord routing.

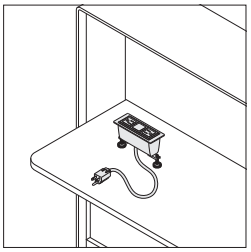


LED light includes the lamp and power supply with cord set.

LED light cord is 9' in total length.

Power supply uses a modular cord with standard three prong plug an integrated low voltage cord and connector to attach to light.
▶ See LED shelf light in *Montage Solutions Specification Guide.*

LED Shelf light is the Steelcase under-storage task light.
▶ See *Montage Solutions Specification Guide* for product details.



Power strip must be specified separately. Over current protection is required in California.
▶ See page 256

Wiring and Cabling

Power cutout must be specified when mounting drop-in power strip to the worksurface.

LED light and power strip cords are routed to the frame between the laminate back panel and the front vertical laminate panel.

LED lights and worksurface power strip can be plugged into outlets in the floor, wall, or modular power system.
Tip: When powering cabinets from the wall, the top of the wall-mounted power module faceplate should be below 11" above the ground to avoid interference with the frame.

Surface Materials

Worksurface
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Solid surface

Edges
- 3 mm plastic on laminate worksurface
- Solid surface on solid surface worksurface

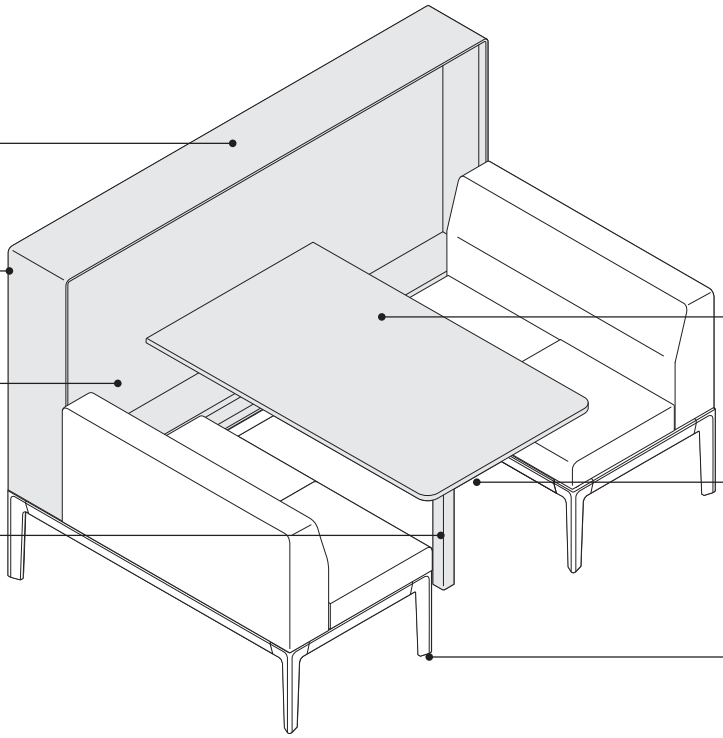
Vertical surfaces and back panel
- Low-Pressure Laminate

Shroud
- Paint
  7275 Seagull
  7276 Arctic White
  7277 Sand

LED Shelf light
- 6009 Arctic White

Regard Booth with Table

Booth with table configuration is available in two frame sizes with optional convenient power access.



Shroud is standard in paint.

Back panel is Low-Pressure Laminate. Laminate grain direction is horizontal.

Vertical surfaces are standard in Low-Pressure Laminate. Laminate grain direction is horizontal.

Table column is standard in paint to match the base frame color selected.

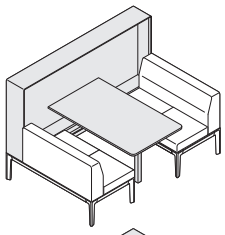
Table is available in High-Pressure Laminate or solid surface.

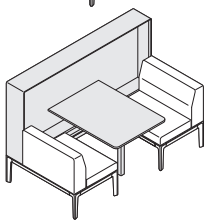
Edges on laminate table are finished with 3 mm trim.

Adjustable glides are standard on the table column.

Actual Dimensions	
Table Depth	44" and 55"
Table Width	32"
Table Height	28½"
Shroud Width	80½"
Height with Frame	54"

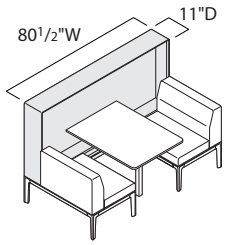
Product Details



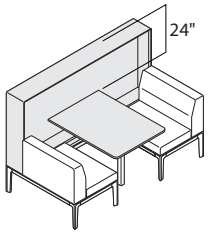


Booth with table frame is available in two depths: 44" to accommodate one 33" cushion on either side, or 55" to accommodate two 22" cushions on either side. All booth settings come standard with an 11" deep shroud.

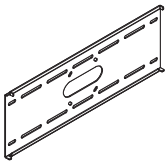
Table is available in two sizes to correspond with the 44"D or 55"D frames.



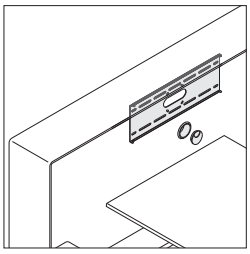
Booth shroud is 11"D and 80½"W.



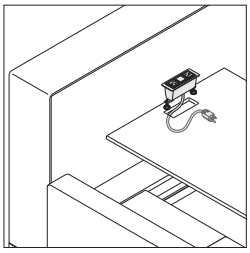
Opening between the worksurface and underside of shroud is 24".



Monitor bracket is available for monitors 32"W or smaller. 27"W monitor is recommended.

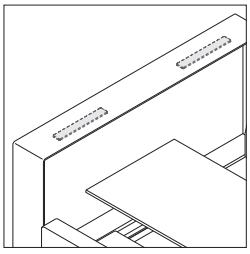


Monitor bracket option comes with pre-drilled cord pass through and grommet in the media cabinet.

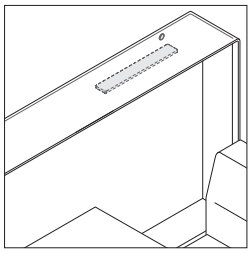


Power cutout is available as an option to provide power to the table area.

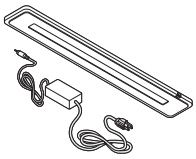
Power cutout is positioned in the center rear of the table.



Optional LED task lighting can be specified and has two LED lights mounted to the underside of the cabinet shroud.



Grommet and power cutout are included with LED light option for easy cord routing.



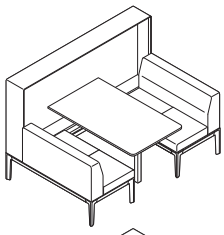
LED light includes the lamp and power supply with cord set.

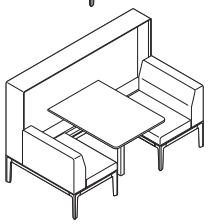
LED light cord is 9' in total length.

Power supply uses a modular cord with standard three prong plug an integrated low voltage cord and connector to attach to light.

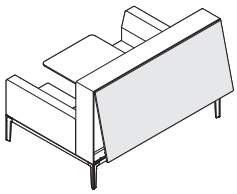
LED shelf light is the steelcase under-storage task light.
▶See LED shelf light in *Montage Solutions Specification Guide*.

Application Topics

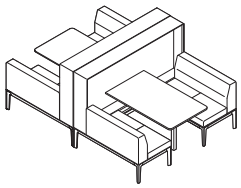




Booth applications are freestanding and do not require wall-mounting.



Booth applications against the wall allow omitting of back panel as an option.



Booth units can be placed back to back and do not require additional brackets.

Booth applications are completed by ordering the corresponding frame, two backs, and seat cushions.

Wiring & Cabling

Power cutout must be specified when mounting drop-in power strip to the worksurface.

Booth cabinets have 4"W cord chase behind the laminate face for cord management to the wall, floor, or base frame.

LED light and power strip cords are routed to the frame between the laminate back panel and the front vertical laminate panel.

LED lights and worksurface power strip can be plugged into outlets in the floor, wall, or modular power system.
Tip: When powering cabinets from the wall, the top of the power module faceplate should be below 11" above the ground to avoid interference with the frame.

Surface Materials

Table
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Solid surface

Edges
- 3 mm plastic on laminate worksurface
- Solid surface on solid surface worksurface

Vertical surfaces and back panel
- Low-Pressure Laminate

Shroud
- Paint
  7275 Seagull
  7276 Arctic White
  7277 Sand

LED Shelf light
- 6009 Arctic White

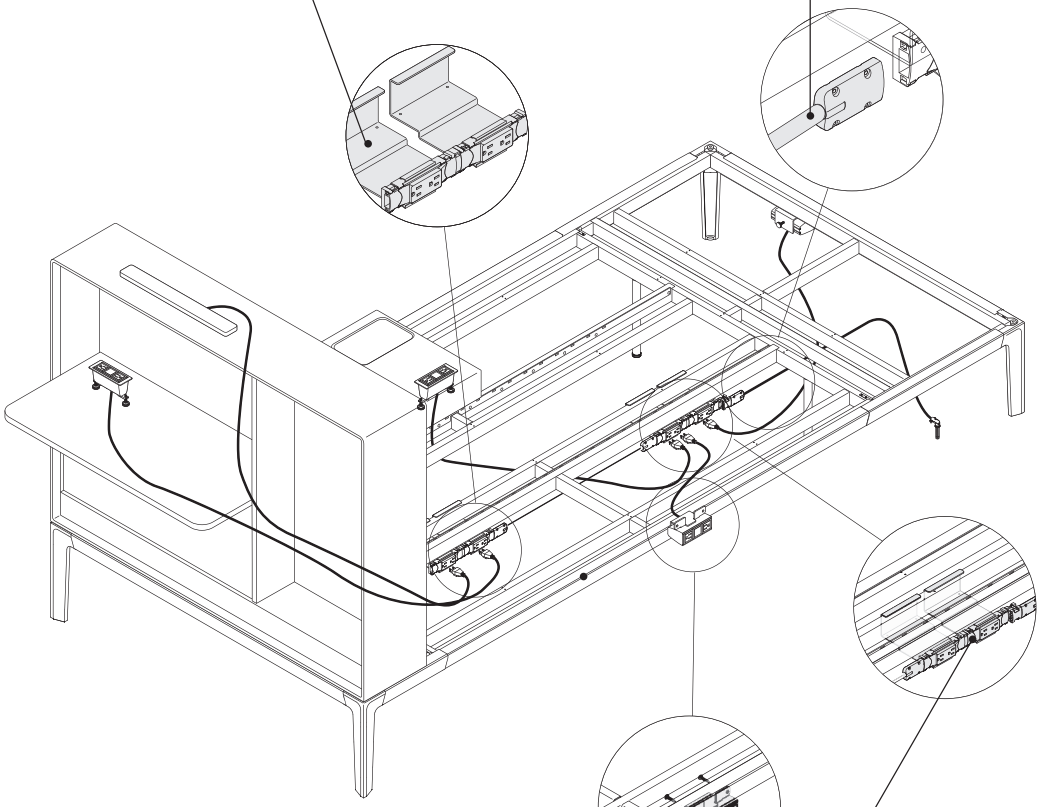
Regard Electrical Components

Distribution and Access

Regard is designed to support technology. Electrical needs can be solved in a variety of ways.

A modular power system is available to plug into the power strips. This system can be ordered as a complete kit for each frame size or built up as components if power is being daisy chained from one frame to another, or if two circuits must be specified.

Users can access power strips that are incorporated into the contour arms, in-line tables, and desk and booth cabinets, or mounted to the underside of the base frames. These power strips can be plugged into the building, hardwired, or plugged into the modular power system.



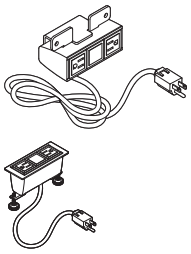
Power kit

Modular harness is used to connect receptacles kits and distribute power through the frame.

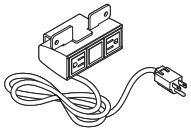
Power strips can be placed in worksurfaces, utility arms, and under the frame. They are powered by a modular system.

Power kits can be placed on the underside of the frame to collect and distribute power throughout the frame with one building interface. Modular harnesses are used to distribute power through the application.

Product Details



Power strips provide user access to outlets and are available in corded or hard-wire option. Power strips are available in drop-in or frame mounted styles. Receptacle options available include standard power, tamper resistant, and USB configurations. All corded options are available with OCP (over current protection) which is a requirement in California.



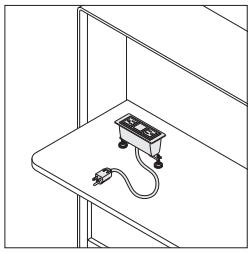
Corded power strip can plug into a modular receptacle kit or into a building receptacle. Connection must be accessible.

Corded power strips can also be plugged into a modular power system.

Corded power strips have a 6'L or 10'L cord and a 15-amp grounded plug. California requires over current protection on corded power strips..

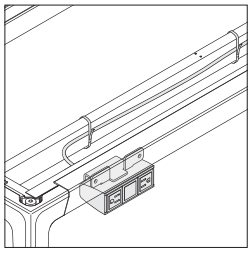
Hardwire power strips are available for Chicago and other municipalities that may require it. They include 10' of flexible conduit. California does not require over current protection on hardwire power strips.

Corded and hardwire power strips can be mounted at any point along the underside of the frame.



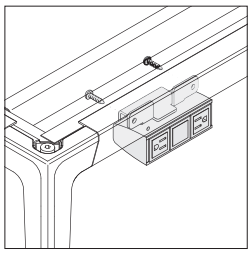
Drop-in power strips are for use in the contour arm, in-line table, desk cabinet, and booth cabinet. California requires over current protection on drop-in power strips.

Drop-in power cutouts must be specified to accommodate the drop-in power strips.



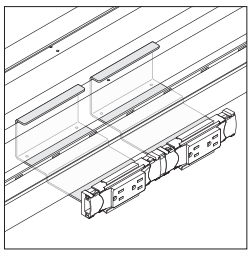
Power cords and harnesses can be managed under the frame. Cable ties are included with the harness and kit components. *Tip: Other wire clips and cord managers can be found in the* Answer Solutions Specification Guide *(32WCP, 999CHT, TS5LEGCLP).*

Modular power can either be specified in complete power kits or as a separate component to connect from one base to another, or when two circuits are needed.



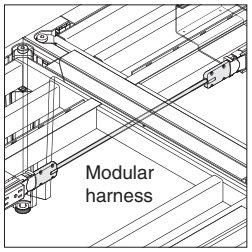
Modular power can be mounted at any point along the underside of the frame.

Modular power can be specified to accommodate multiple power strips.



Power kits collect and distribute power to power strips throughout the base frame using one building interface.

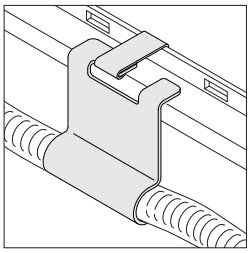
Power kits attach to steel frame with included brackets and face outward.



Modular harnesses are used to distribute power when power kits are used.

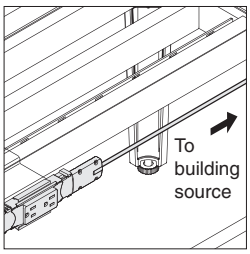
Modular harnesses are available to jump from one frame to another. Frames must be ganged together using style number HS4FG when jumping power between frames.

Modular harnesses are available in lengths from 12" to 42" to accommodate connection of power kits at different ends of the frame or to jump from one frame to another when ganged. Modular harnesses are compatible with one-circuit and two-circuit receptacle kits.



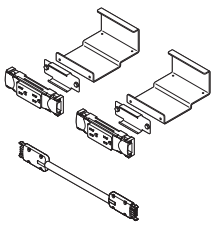
Power infeeds include bracket for mounting to the frame and can be attached to either end of the power kits.

Power infeeds can connect to power kits or branching connectors only.



Hardwire-to-modular power infeeds bring the power from the building power source to the base frame.

Hardwire-to-modular power infeed is available in 9'L. The hardwired end is connected by an electrician to a junction box wherever it is located in the building. The harness is routed to the bottom of the frame and connected to a power kit. Non-PVC is standard.

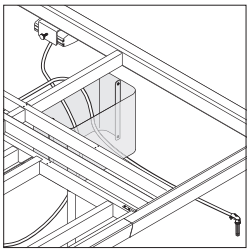


Power kits include the necessary receptacle kits, brackets, connectors and harnesses to accommodate specified frame sizes and power module quantity needs.

Power kits are single circuit only. Modular power should be ordered as components when two circuits are needed.

Power kits do not include base power in which must be specified separately.

Power kits are available with one, two, three or four power module options depending on your frame size and power need.



Vertical cable risers can be used to hide cords or power conduit coming from the floor to the frame. Vertical risers are bolted to the floor at any location under the frame. Attachment hardware is included.

Regard Electrical Components Distribution and Access, continued

Connections

Drop-in power strips are shipped with all hardware included and can be removed without tools.

Frame-mounted power strips are mounted to bracket without tool.

Receptacle kits include one power module and one bracket that is mounted to the underside of the tube-steel frame.

Hardwired base power-in must be secured to the frame with a strain-relief bracket that is included with the base power-in style number.

Wiring and Cabling

All power components are non PVC.

All electrical components are UL listed to the appropriate industry standards in accordance with the National and Canadian Electrical code.

Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for the proper installation of all electrical components.

Hardwire power is also available for cities where codes require it.

Underwriters Laboratory (UL) listed. These products have been designed to meet U.S. and Canadian national electrical and energy codes and most local building codes. Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrician or electrical engineer for proper installation of all electrical equipment.

Surface Materials

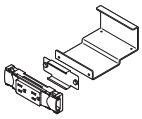
Power kits
- 6000 Black

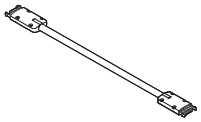
Frame-mounted power strips
- Clear anodized aluminum

Drop-in power strip faceplate
- Black paint

Receptacles
- 6000 Black

Power Kit Guidelines





	Power Module Quantity	In-Line Connector Quantity	Modular Harness Quantity
Single Sided Frames			
HS4VKS	1		
HS4VKS (2 module option)	2	1	
Double Sided Frames			
HS4VKD44	1		
HS4VKD44 (2 module option)	2	1	
HS4VKD55	1		
HS4VKD55 (2 module option)	2	1	
HS4VKD61	1		
HS4VKD61 (2 module option)	2	1	
HS4VKD61 (3 module option)	3	1	1
HS4VKD66	1		
HS4VKD66 (2 module option)	2	1	
HS4VKD66 (3 module option)	3	1	1
HS4VKD72	1		
HS4VKD72 (2 module option)	2	1	
HS4VKD72 (3 module option)	3	1	1
HS4VKD77	1		
HS4VKD77 (2 module option)	2	1	
HS4VKD77 (3 module option)	3	1	1
HS4VKD83	1		
HS4VKD83 (2 module option)	2	1	
HS4VKD83 (3 module option)	3	1	1
HS4VKD88	1		
HS4VKD88 (2 module option)	2	1	
HS4VKD88 (3 module option)	3	1	1
HS4VKD88 (4 module option)	4	2	1

How to Calculate Power Needs

Use This to Determine How Many Power-Ins You'll Need

When planning a power network, you must calculate the amperage requirements of all your electrical components so you can provide sufficient electricity to power them.

If your usage is not known in advance:
The National Electrical Code (NEC) allows a maximum of 13 receptacles on each 20-amp circuit. This provides up to 30 receptacles for each 3-circuit power-in.

If your usage is known in advance:
Add up the amperage used by each piece of equipment in the workstation. Whenever you reach 60 amps (20 amps times 3 circuits) from items that are likely to be used at the same time, you have reached the limit for a single power-in. Specify another power-in and continue until all equipment is powered.

If the circuits will normally be subject to a continuous load (three or more hours of continuous use, such as lights or computers), the NEC requires that circuit capacity be "de-rated" by 20 percent. Therefore, treat circuits used for continuous loads as if they were rated at 16 amps instead of the regular 20 amps.

Try to anticipate future increases in power requirements and build some excess capacity into your plan.

▶See table at right for typical and actual amperage usages for components.

To calculate amperage when the wattage of a device is known, divide watts by 120.

Some appliances, such as large copiers, coffee makers, or space heaters require most of the current available on a 20-amp circuit. It is recommended that such devices be supplied with their own receptacle/circuit, directly from the building. This leaves the capacity of the furniture circuits available for the more dynamic requirements of the office equipment.

Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for the proper planning of electrical circuits in your locale.

Approximate power consumption for common devices

• Device	• Wattage	• Amperage	• Voltage	• Number of Devices Supported on Single 20 Amp Circuit
Laptop (Low)	30	0.25	120	64
Laptop (High)	100	0.83	120	19
CPU/Desktop Computer (Low)	65	0.54	120	30
CPU/Desktop Computer (High)	150	1.25	120	13
Monitor (Low)	15	0.13	120	128
Monitor (High)	80	0.67	120	24
Phone	5	0.04	120	384
High Power Tablet	10	0.08	120	192
Lower Power Tablet	45	0.38	120	43
Desktop Printer	40	0.33	120	48
42" LCD Screen	120	1.00	120	16
Projector (Small)	50	0.42	120	38
Projector (Medium)	250	2.08	120	8
Projector (Large)	800	6.67	120	2
Desktop Lamp	20	0.17	120	96
Large Printer/Copier	1600	13.33	120	1
Small Printer/Copier	800	6.67	120	2
Paper Shredder (Small)	250	2.08	120	8
Paper Shredder (Large)	800	6.67	120	2
Desktop Fan	25	0.21	120	77
Standing Fan	125	1.04	120	15
Coffee Maker (Low)	500	4.17	120	4
Coffee Maker (High)	1500	12.50	120	1
Microwave (Low)	600	5.00	120	3
Microwave (High)	1000	8.33	120	2
Refrigerator (Low)	200	1.67	120	10
Refrigerator (High)	1500	12.50	120	1
Vacuum (Low)	200	1.67	120	10
Vacuum (High)	1500	12.50	120	1
Space Heater (Low)	400	3.33	120	5
Space Heater (High)	1500	12.50	120	1
Height-Adjustable Desk (Low Power Consumption)*	200	1.67	120	10
Height-Adjustable Desk (High Power Consumption)*	550	4.58	120	3

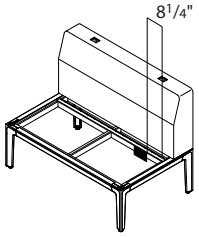
Tip: These calculations are estimations and are meant solely for informational purposes. It is important to conduct proper power planning for each installation to prevent overloading a circuit.

** Refer to the* Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide *for specific product information.*

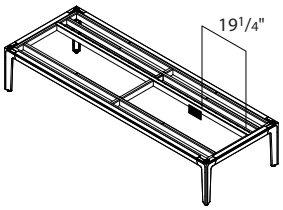
Regard Ganging Harness Length Guidelines

Modular harnesses allow power to be extended from one power block to another. Use the guidelines on this page to determine harness length.
▶ Page 257

Recommended Receptacle Kit Location



44"-55"W



61"-88"W

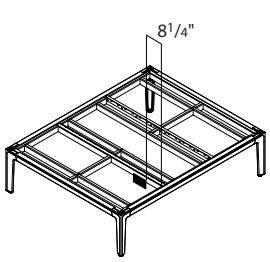
Single-Sided Frames

Frame Width		44"	44"	55"	55"	60½"	60½"	66"	66"	71½"	71½"	77"	77"	82½"
	Power Module Quantity	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1
44"	1	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
44"	2	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
55"	1	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
55"	2	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
60½"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
60½"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
66"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
66"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
71½"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
71½"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
77"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
77"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
82½"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
82½"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
88"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
88"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"

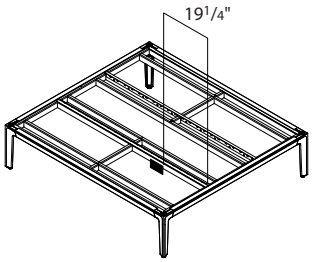
	82½"	88"	88"
	2	1	2
	30"	30"	30"
	30"	30"	30"
	30"	30"	30"
	30"	30"	30"
	42"	42"	42"
	42"	42"	42"
	42"	42"	42"
	42"	42"	42"
	42"	42"	42"
	42"	42"	42"
	42"	42"	42"
	42"	42"	42"
	42"	42"	42"
	42"	42"	42"
	42"	42"	42"
	42"	42"	42"

Regard Ganging Harness Length Guidelines, continued

Recommended Receptacle Kit Location



44"-55"W



61"-88"W

Double-Sided Frames

Frame Width		44"	44"	55"	55"	60½"	60½"	60½"	66"	66"	66"	71½"	71½"	71½"
	Power Module Quantity	1	2	1	2	1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3
44"	1	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
44"	2	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
55"	1	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
55"	2	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
60½"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
60½"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
60½"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
66"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
66"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
66"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
71½"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
71½"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
71½"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
77"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
77"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
77"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
82½"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
82½"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
82½"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
88"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
88"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
88"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
88"	4	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"

Regard Ganging Harness
Length Guidelines

77"	77"	77"	82½"	82½"	82½"	88"	88"	88"	88"
1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3	4
30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"

Regard Base, Bench, Booth, and Wall-Mounted Frames

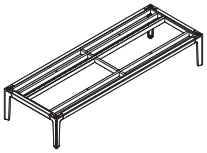
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 208	• Legs and trim: paint price group 1 • Adjustable glides on legs: platinum solid plastic	1 Style number 2 Paint color for legs and trim 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 259.

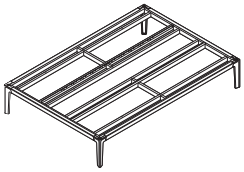
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2 for wall-mounted base frame	+$ 42	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2 for single-sided, double-sided, bench, and booth base frames	+$ 76	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$150	Specify paint color number. ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 259.
Tablet Frame	• Single-sided frames 77"W–88"W and all double-sided frames	No cost	Specify *with tablet frame.*
	• Single-sided frames 44"W–71½"W	+$ 69	Specify *with tablet frame.*

Tip: Single-sided frames 77"W-88"W and all double-sided frames are standard with the tablet frame option.

Specification Information

Frames





Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Single-Sided			
27½"	33"	**HS4FS33**	$1197
27½"	44"	**HS4FS44**	$1260
27½"	55"	**HS4FS55**	$1357
27½"	60½"	**HS4FS61**	$1396
27½"	66"	**HS4FS66**	$1432
27½"	71½"	**HS4FS72**	$1467
27½"	77"	**HS4FS77**	$1549
27½"	82½"	**HS4FS83**	$1606
27½"	88"	**HS4FS88**	$1663
Double-Sided			
55"	44"	**HS4FD44**	$1598
55"	55"	**HS4FD55**	$1762
55"	60½"	**HS4FD61**	$1822
55"	66"	**HS4FD66**	$1885
55"	71½"	**HS4FD72**	$1947
55"	77"	**HS4FD77**	$2010
55"	82½"	**HS4FD83**	$2073
55"	88"	**HS4FD88**	$2133

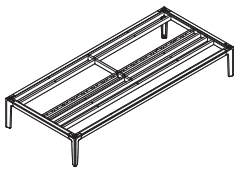
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

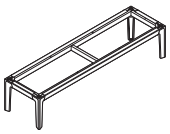
▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

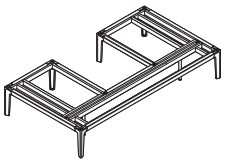
Frames, continued



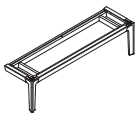
Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Planter			
37½"	44"	**HS4FSP44**	$1563
37½"	55"	**HS4FSP55**	$1718
37½"	60½"	**HS4FSP61**	$1826
37½"	66"	**HS4FSP66**	$1870
37½"	71½"	**HS4FSP72**	$2124
37½"	77"	**HS4FSP77**	$2194
37½"	82½"	**HS4FSP83**	$2308
37½"	88"	**HS4FSP88**	$2381



Bench			
18"	44"	**HS4FB44**	$1078
18"	66"	**HS4FB66**	$1251



Booth			
44"	80½"	**HS4FC4481**	$2851
55"	80½"	**HS4FC5581**	$3028



Wall-Mounted			
11"	55"	**HS4FW1155**	$1247

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Regard Frame Extensions

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 208	• Frame extensions: paint price group 1 • Adjustable glides on legs: platinum solid plastic	1 Style number 2 Paint color for extensions 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 259.

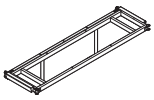
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2 for cabinet and seating frame extensions	+$ 42	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2 for planter frame extensions	+$ 76	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3 for all frame extensions.	+$150	Specify paint color number.
			▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 259.
Tablet Frame	• For seating frame extension	+$ 69	Specify *with tablet frame.*

Tip: Extensions can be added to either side of double-sided frames or back of 55"W single-sided frame.

Tip: Cabinet frame and planter frame extensions are not available with tablet frame option.

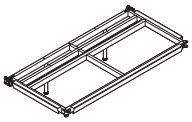
Specification Information

Cabinet Frame Extension



Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
11"	55"	**HS4FE1155**	$ 738

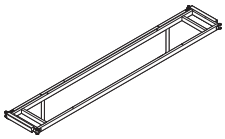
Seating Frame Extension



Tip: Perpendicular seating can only be added using HS4FE2855.

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
27½"	55"	**HS4FE2855**	$ 985

Planter Frame Extensions



Tip: Only for use on single-sided frames.

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
11"	44"	**HS4FE1144**	$ 694
11"	61"	**HS4FE1161**	$ 784
11"	66"	**HS4FE1166**	$ 827
11"	72"	**HS4FE1172**	$ 871
11"	77"	**HS4FE1177**	$ 918
11"	83"	**HS4FE1183**	$ 958
11"	88"	**HS4FE1188**	$1006

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Regard Frame Bracket

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 208	• Ganging bracket: quantity 2	Style number

Specification Information	
• **Style Number**	• **U.S. Price**

Ganging Bracket

HS4FG	$67

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

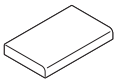
Regard Seat and Bench Cushions

Tip: Contrasting fabrics can be specified on the bench cushions only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 212 • Seat, bench cushion, bench side panel: fabric • Frame attachment brackets	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat or bench cushion 3 Fabric color number for bench side panel, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 259.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials **Moisture barrier** • Moisture barrier	+$136 per cushion	Specify *with moisture barrier.*

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	• Style Number		• U.S. Base Prices Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Seat Cushions														
														
20"	22"	**HS4H22**	Seat fabric	$368	$422	$450	$488	$532	$ 569	$ 623	$ 688	$ 760	$ 841	$395
20"	27½"	**HS4H28**	Seat fabric	$428	$510	$551	$609	$677	$ 734	$ 816	$ 915	$1029	$1150	$455
20"	33"	**HS4H33**	Seat fabric	$444	$530	$576	$635	$705	$ 765	$ 851	$ 951	$1073	$1199	$471
Bench Cushion														
18"	22"	**HS4HB**	Seat fabric	$424	$481	$510	$550	$596	$ 635	$ 694	$ 760	$ 837	$ 922	$436
			Side fabric	No cost	+$29	+$45	+$65	+$89	+$109	+$138	+$172	+$213	+$258	+$12

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Regard Backs

Tip: Inner and outer fabrics may be contrasting.

Tip: Back fabric patterns may not match seats and arms.
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 556

Tip: Fabric is applied warp horizontal only.

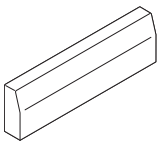
Tip: Privacy screen attachment option must be specified when mounting a glass screen to a back. Screens are ordered separately.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 214 • Inner and outer back: fabric • Frame attachment brackets	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for inner back 3 Fabric color number for outer back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 259.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Privacy Screen Attachment	• For backs 33" – 60½" • For backs 66" – 88"	+$144 per back +$173 per back	Specify *with screen attachment.* Specify *with screen attachment.*
Related Products	• Privacy Screens		▶ Page 247

Specification Information

Single-Sided



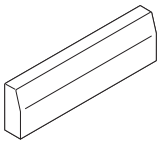
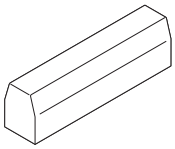
Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
7½"	33"	**HS4BS33**	Inner fabric	$ 973	$1030	$1058	$1096	$1142	$1182	$1237	$1304	$1380	$ 1466	$1000
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$ 84	+$127	+$187	+$255	+$313	+$396	+$496	+$612	+$ 737	+$ 27
7½"	44"	**HS4BS44**	Inner fabric	$1072	$1137	$1171	$1216	$1270	$1312	$1380	$1455	$1542	$ 1642	$1099
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$ 99	+$147	+$215	+$293	+$361	+$459	+$573	+$708	+$ 850	+$ 27
7½"	55"	**HS4BS55**	Inner fabric	$1173	$1249	$1284	$1336	$1395	$1445	$1520	$1607	$1705	$ 1815	$1200
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$111	+$166	+$245	+$333	+$407	+$520	+$648	+$802	+$ 965	+$ 27
7½"	60½"	**HS4BS61**	Inner fabric	$1243	$1322	$1359	$1415	$1480	$1530	$1610	$1701	$1806	$ 1924	$1270
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$117	+$176	+$258	+$353	+$433	+$550	+$687	+$848	+$1021	+ $27
7½"	66"	**HS4BS66**	Inner fabric	$1336	$1422	$1468	$1527	$1597	$1657	$1743	$1843	$1965	$ 2091	$1363
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$132	+$195	+$287	+$392	+$479	+$610	+$763	+$942	+$1134	+$ 27

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										
			Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Single-Sided, continued													
													
7½"	71½"	**HS4BS72**	Inner fabric	$1427	$1517	$1564	$1629	$1701	$1763	$1854	$1960	$ 2085	$ 2221	$1454
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$138	+$206	+$300	+$412	+$501	+$641	+$802	+$ 990	+$1190	+$ 27
7½"	77"	**HS4BS77**	Inner fabric	$1521	$1621	$1670	$1741	$1820	$1889	$1989	$2104	$ 2242	$ 2389	$1548
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$150	+$226	+$331	+$452	+$551	+$703	+$878	+$1082	+$1305	+$ 27
7½"	82½"	**HS4BS83**	Inner fabric	$1613	$1720	$1770	$1842	$1927	$1997	$2104	$2223	$ 2366	$ 2518	$1640
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$157	+$237	+$345	+$472	+$576	+$734	+$918	+$1131	+$1361	+$ 27
7½"	88"	**HS4BS88**	Inner fabric	$1704	$1818	$1873	$1953	$2046	$2119	$2233	$2365	$ 2520	$ 2688	$1731
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$169	+$255	+$372	+$509	+$621	+$794	+$992	+$1224	+$1474	+$ 27
Double-Sided													
													
15"	33"	**HS4BD33**	Inner fabric	$1211	$1295	$1338	$1398	$1466	$1524	$1607	$1707	$1823	$1948	$1238
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$ 57	+$ 85	+$123	+$169	+$209	+$264	+$331	+$407	+$493	+$ 27
15"	38½"	**HS4BD39**	Inner fabric	$1328	$1427	$1475	$1543	$1621	$1689	$1787	$1901	$2036	$2178	$1355
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$ 65	+$ 99	+$144	+$198	+$240	+$308	+$383	+$470	+$570	+$ 27
15"	44"	**HS4BD44**	Inner fabric	$1433	$1532	$1580	$1648	$1726	$1794	$1892	$2006	$2141	$2283	$1460
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$ 65	+$ 99	+$144	+$198	+$240	+$308	+$383	+$470	+$570	+$ 27
15"	49½"	**HS4BD50**	Inner fabric	$1539	$1656	$1715	$1797	$1892	$1972	$2089	$2226	$2387	$2560	$1566
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$ 79	+$116	+$172	+$237	+$287	+$367	+$458	+$563	+$681	+$ 27
15"	55"	**HS4BD55**	Inner fabric	$1643	$1775	$1838	$1930	$2035	$2122	$2253	$2406	$2585	$2777	$1670
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$ 86	+$132	+$191	+$261	+$321	+$407	+$507	+$629	+$755	+$ 27
15"	60½"	**HS4BD61**	Inner fabric	$1746	$1878	$1941	$2033	$2138	$2225	$2356	$2509	$2688	$2880	$1773
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$ 86	+$132	+$191	+$261	+$321	+$407	+$507	+$629	+$755	+$ 27

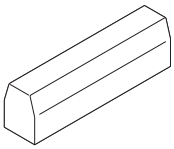
▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

Regard Backs, continued

Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Double-Sided, continued



Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
15”	66”	**HS4BD66**	Inner fabric	$1850	$2000	$2076	$2181	$2302	$2401	$2553	$2728	$ 2932	$ 3155	$1877
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$100	+$149	+$220	+$299	+$368	+$468	+$583	+$ 721	+$ 868	+$ 27
15”	71½”	**HS4BD72**	Inner fabric	$1954	$2104	$2180	$2285	$2406	$2505	$2657	$2832	$ 3036	$ 3259	$1981
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$100	+$149	+$220	+$299	+$368	+$468	+$583	+$ 721	+$ 868	+$ 27
15”	77”	**HS4BD77**	Inner fabric	$2056	$2271	$2380	$2529	$2703	$2849	$3063	$3315	$ 3611	$ 3928	$2083
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$144	+$215	+$316	+$433	+$527	+$671	+$841	+$1035	+$1246	+$ 27
15”	82½”	**HS4BD83**	Inner fabric	$2160	$2382	$2492	$2651	$2828	$2976	$3199	$3457	$ 3761	$ 4087	$2187
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$148	+$222	+$325	+$445	+$545	+$693	+$865	+$1069	+$1287	+$ 27
15”	88”	**HS4BD88**	Inner fabric	$2264	$2493	$2608	$2765	$2951	$3105	$3334	$3600	$ 3913	$ 4249	$2291
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$151	+$228	+$335	+$458	+$560	+$714	+$891	+$1101	+$1323	+$ 27

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

Regard Arms

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 216	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for inner arm 3 Fabric color number for outer arm 4 Plastic color number for arm cap, if selected ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 259.
• Inner and outer arms: fabric • Arm cap, if selected: plastic • Frame attachment brackets	

Specification Information

Single-Sided

Double-Sided

Single-Sided with Plastic Arm Cap

Double-Sided with Plastic Arm Cap

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number		U.S. Prices: Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Single-Sided														
20"	5½"	**HS4AS6**	Inner fabric	$323	$349	$361	$380	$ 402	$ 419	$ 445	$ 474	$ 511	$ 550	$335
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$38	+$58	+$86	+$117	+$144	+$183	+$229	+$283	+$342	+$12
20"	11"	**HS4AS11**	Inner fabric	$398	$424	$436	$455	$ 477	$ 494	$ 520	$ 549	$ 586	$ 625	$410
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$38	+$58	+$86	+$117	+$144	+$183	+$229	+$283	+$342	+$12
Double-Sided														
20"	5½"	**HS4AD6**	Inner fabric	$356	$382	$394	$413	$ 435	$ 452	$ 478	$ 507	$ 544	$ 583	$368
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$38	+$58	+$86	+$117	+$144	+$183	+$229	+$283	+$342	+$12
20"	11"	**HS4AD11**	Inner fabric	$434	$460	$472	$491	$ 513	$ 530	$ 556	$ 585	$ 622	$ 661	$446
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$38	+$58	+$86	+$117	+$144	+$183	+$229	+$283	+$342	+$12
Single-Sided with Plastic Arm Cap														
20"	5½"	**HS4AS6C**	Inner fabric	$450	$462	$473	$483	$ 495	$ 504	$ 518	$ 535	$ 557	$ 578	$462
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$21	+$27	+$38	+$ 54	+$ 65	+$ 84	+$107	+$129	+$156	+$12
20"	11"	**HS4AS11C**	Inner fabric	$549	$571	$578	$591	$ 607	$ 623	$ 639	$ 664	$ 689	$ 718	$561
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$25	+$35	+$52	+$ 75	+$ 87	+$112	+$139	+$172	+$209	+$12
Double-Sided with Plastic Arm Cap														
20"	5½"	**HS4AD6C**	Inner fabric	$485	$508	$517	$532	$ 550	$ 564	$ 588	$ 611	$ 641	$ 672	$497
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$ 9	+$17	+$25	+$ 33	+$ 40	+$ 50	+$ 65	+$ 80	+$ 98	+$12
20"	11"	**HS4AD11C**	Inner fabric	$587	$615	$629	$650	$ 673	$ 694	$ 722	$ 755	$ 794	$ 836	$599
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$16	+$24	+$33	+$ 45	+$ 54	+$ 71	+$ 86	+$108	+$128	+$12

Regard Utility Arms

Tip: Contour arm is only to be used between seat cushions.

Tip: In-line table can be used in between seat cushions or on either end of a frame.

Tip: Specify power strip separately.
▶ *See page 256*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 216 • Outer arm: fabric • Arm cap: plastic • Frame attachment brackets	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for outer arm 3 Plastic color number for arm cap 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 556.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Cutout • With power cutout	No cost	Specify *with power cutout.*

Specification Information

Contour Arm

In-Line Table

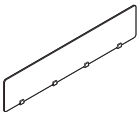
Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number		U.S. Prices: Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Contour Arm														
20"	11"	**HS4AU11**	Outer fabric	$660	$693	$708	$734	$759	$780	$811	$851	$897	$944	$687
In-Line Table														
20"	11"	**HS4TL11**	Outer fabric	$528	$561	$576	$602	$627	$648	$679	$719	$765	$812	$555

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Regard Privacy Screens

Tip: Must specify the privacy screen attachment option for each back, as well as the privacy screen style number. Screens can only be attached when the option is selected on each back.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 218	1 Style number
• Glass screen: 6530 Frosted Glass	2 Paint color number for brackets
• Two brackets, 33"W – 55"W: paint	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 259.
• Four brackets, 60½"W – 88"W: paint	

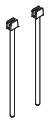


Tip: Screen width must match width of back width.

Tip: When using custom screen materials, screen widths must be ordered 2" less than widths shown at right. All edges must be rounded and beveled.

Screens with Brackets

Specification Information			
• Dimensions W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
33"	14"	**HS4S33G**	$ 694
38½"	14"	**HS4S39G**	$ 759
44"	14"	**HS4S44G**	$ 825
49½"	14"	**HS4S50G**	$ 920
55"	14"	**HS4S55G**	$ 985
60½"	14"	**HS4S61G**	$1053
66"	14"	**HS4S66G**	$1116
71½"	14"	**HS4S72G**	$1181
77"	14"	**HS4S77G**	$1247
82½"	14"	**HS4S83G**	$1312
88"	14"	**HS4S88G**	$1377



Tip: Screen brackets and stanchions can be specified separately to allow users to supply own screens.

Tip: When specifying custom screen materials, screen lengths 33"–55" require two brackets and stanchions and screen lengths 60½"–88" require four brackets and stanchions.

Tip: When using custom screen materials, the installer must attach glass tabs to the screen. Glass connection tabs come with screen brackets and stanchions.

Screen Brackets and Stanchions

Two brackets and stanchions	**HS4SA2**	$ 205
Four brackets and stanchions	**HS4SA4**	$ 381

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Regard Tables

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 220	• Table top: High-Pressure Laminate, or solid surface • Metal support leg and base: paint • Edges on laminate table, if selected; 3 mm plastic	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for top, if selected 3 Solid surface color number for top, if selected 4 Plastic color number for laminate table edge, if selected 5 Paint color for leg and base 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 259.

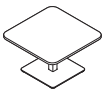
Tip: Open Line laminate requires a selection of standard edge band finish.

Tip: Table top is ¾" thick for laminate and 1¼" thick for solid surfaces.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Laminate**		
	• Steelcase Health laminate	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 259.
	• Steelcase laminate	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 259.
	• Open Line laminate	+$138 plus the cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 259.
	Paint		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2 for 22"H square tables	+$ 42	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2 for 26"H square and personal tables	+$ 76	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3 for square and personal tables	+$150	Specify paint color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 556.

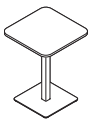
Specification Information

Square Tables



• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Prices Laminate	Solid Surface Price Group A	Solid Surface Price Group B	Solid Surface Price Group C	Solid Surface Price Group D
Laminate								
22"	22"	15"	**HS4T2218L**	$1056	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
26"	26"	15"	**HS4T2618L**	$1214	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Solid Surface								
22"	22"	15"	**HS4T2218S**	N.A.	$1832	$1879	$1942	$2093
26"	26"	15"	**HS4T2618S**	N.A.	$2096	$2158	$2231	$2390

Personal Tables



Laminate								
22"	22"	29"	**HS4T2228L**	$1080	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Solid Surface								
22"	22"	29"	**HS4T2228S**	N.A.	$1867	$1914	$1977	$2128

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Regard Planters

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 221	1 Style number
• Planter: paint price group 1	2 Paint color for planter
• Adjustable glides on planter: platinum solid plastic	3 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 259.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 76	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$150	Specify paint color number.
Shelf Bracket	• Bracket: black paint only	+$ 73	Specify *with shelf bracket option.*

Tip: When mounting to frame, planter must be specified with shelf bracket option.

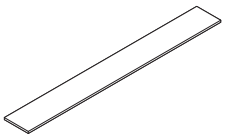
Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
11"	22"	**HS4P1122**	$ 971
11"	33"	**HS4P1133**	$1080
11"	44"	**HS4P1144**	$1150
22"	22"	**HS4P2222**	$1009

Tip: 22"D x 22"W planter is for use on the floor only.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Regard Planter Shelves



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 221	• Shelf: Steelcase Health laminate or Steelcase laminate • Edge: plastic	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for shelf 3 Plastic color number for laminate shelf edge 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 259.

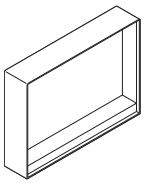
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Steelcase Health laminate	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 259.
	• Steelcase laminate	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 259.
	• Open Line laminate	+$138 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 259.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
11"	44"	**HS4LSP44**	$479
11"	55"	**HS4LSP55**	$540
11"	60½"	**HS4LSP61**	$543
11"	66"	**HS4LSP66**	$579
11"	71½"	**HS4LSP72**	$583
11"	77"	**HS4LSP77**	$652
11"	82½"	**HS4LSP83**	$655
11"	88"	**HS4LSP88**	$661

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Regard Desk and Media Cabinets



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 222	• Worksurface: laminate or solid surface • Edges on laminate worksurface, if selected: 3 mm plastic • Vertical surfaces: laminate • Back panel, if selected: laminate • Shroud: paint • Display shelves, if selected: paint	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for worksurface, if selected 3 Solid surface color number for worksurface, if selected 4 Plastic color number for laminate worksurface edges, if selected 5 Laminate color number for vertical surfaces and back panel, if selected 6 Paint color number for shroud 7 Paint color number for display shelves, if selected 8 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 259.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Laminate**		
	• Steelcase Health laminate	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 259.
	• Steelcase laminate	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 259.
	• Open Line laminate	+$138 plus the cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 259.
	Solid Surface		
	• Solid surface price group A	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 259.
	• Solid surface price group B	+$176	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 259.
	• Solid surface price group C	+$209	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 259.
	• Solid surface price group D	+$234	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 259.
Omit Back Panel	• Omit back panel	–$231	Specify *with no back panel.*
Monitor Bracket	• Small monitor bracket	+$173	Specify *with small monitor bracket.*
	• Large monitor bracket	+$201	Specify *with large monitor bracket.*
Power Cutout	• With power cutout	No cost	Specify *with power cutout.*
Coat Hook and Bag Retainer	• Coat hook only with 4799 Platinum	+$ 73	Specify *with 4799 Platinum coat hook.*
	• Coat hook only with 4750 Champagne	+$ 73	Specify *with 4750 Champagne coat hook.*
	• Bag retainer only with 4799 Platinum	+$213	Specify *with 4799 Platinum bag retainer.*
	• Bag retainer only with 4750 Champagne	+$213	Specify *with 4750 Champagne bag retainer.*
	• Coat hook and bag retainer with 4799 Platinum	+$186	Specify *with 4799 Platinum coat hook and bag retainer.*
	• Coat hook and bag retainer with 4750 Champagne	+$186	Specify *with 4750 Champagne coat hook and bag retainer.*
Lighting	• LED lighting	+$428	Specify *with 6009 Arctic White LED lighting.*
Related Products	• Base frames and frame extensions		▶ Page 236

Tip: Monitor bracket is available in two sizes for media cabinet only.

Tip: 46"W monitor is recommended for media cabinet.

Tip: Power cutout is available on desk cabinets only.

Tip: Coat hook and bag retainer available on open desk cabinets only.

Tip: LED light is available on desk cabinets only.

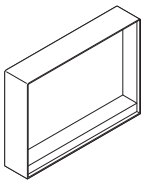
Tip: Base frame and frame extensions are ordered separately.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

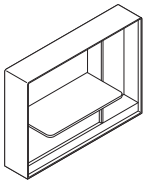
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Media Cabinet



11"	55"	40"	**HS4CM**	$4166

Open Desk Cabinet



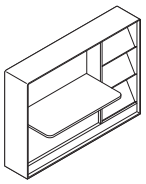
Laminate

11"	55"	40"	**HS4D1836L**	$5026

Solid Surface

11"	55"	40"	**HS4D1836S**	$5677

Desk Cabinet with Display Shelves



Laminate

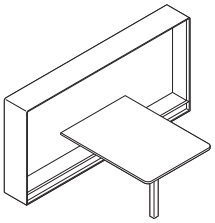
11"	55"	40"	**HS4DR1836L**	$5394

Solid Surface

11"	55"	40"	**HS4DR1836S**	$6193

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Regard Booth with Table



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 224	• Table: laminate or solid surface • Edges on laminate table, if selected: 3 mm plastic • Vertical surfaces: laminate • Back panel, if selected: laminate • Shroud: paint	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for table, if selected 3 Solid surface color number for table, if selected 4 Plastic color number for laminate table edges, if selected 5 Laminate color number for vertical surfaces and back panel, if selected 6 Paint color number for shroud 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 259.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Laminate**		
	• Steelcase Health laminate	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 259.
	• Steelcase laminate	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 259.
	• Open Line laminate	+$138 plus the cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 259.
	Solid Surface		
	• Solid surface price group A	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 259.
	• Solid surface price group B	+$176	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 259.
	• Solid surface price group C	+$209	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 259.
	• Solid surface price group D	+$234	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 259.
Power Cutout	• With power cutout	No cost	Specify *with monitor cutout.*
Omit Back Panel	• Omit back panel	–$213	Specify *with no back panel.*
Monitor Bracket	• Small monitor bracket	+$173	Specify *with small monitor bracket.*
Lighting	• LED lighting	+$428	Specify *with 6009 Arctic White LED lighting.*
Related Products	• Booth frames		▶ Page 236

Tip: Monitor bracket is available for monitors 32"W or smaller. 27"W monitor is recommended.

Tip: Booth frame is ordered separately.

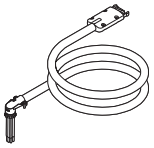
Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Laminate			
44"	80½"	**HS4TC4481L**	$5763
55"	80½"	**HS4TC5581L**	$5858
Solid Surface			
44"	80½"	**HS4TC4481S**	$6153
55"	80½"	**HS4TC5581S**	$6433

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Regard Electrical Components

Hardwire Power Infeed



Tip: Vertical cable riser recommended when specifying infeed.

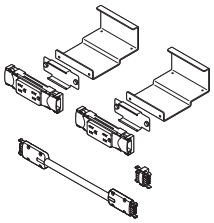
▶See page 258

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 226 • Circuit 1 and 2 hardwired base power-in • Male modular connector • Strain-relief cable clamp	Style number

Specification Information

Length	Style Number	U.S. Price
108"	**HS4VBPH**	$135

Power Kits



Tip: Power kits are available only with circuit 1. When circuit 2 is required a unique kit is required.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 226 • Single power module: 6000 Black	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Modules		
• 2 power modules	Prices below	Specify *with 2 power modules.*
• 3 power modules	Prices below	Specify *with 3 power modules.*
• 4 power modules	Prices below	Specify *with 4 power modules.*

Specification Information

Width	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price)		
			2 Power Modules	3 Power Modules	4 Power Modules
Single-Sided					
	HS4VKS	$89	+$126	N.A.	N.A.
Double-Sided					
44"	**HS4VKD44**	$89	+$235	N.A.	N.A.
55"	**HS4VKD55**	$89	+$126	N.A.	N.A.
60½"	**HS4VKD61**	$89	+$235	+$451	N.A.
66"	**HS4VKD66**	$89	+$235	+$451	N.A.
71½"	**HS4VKD72**	$89	+$126	+$348	N.A.
77"	**HS4VKD77**	$89	+$126	+$348	N.A.
82½"	**HS4VKD83**	$89	+$126	+$348	N.A.
88"	**HS4VKD88**	$89	+$126	+$348	+$487

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶See page 1 for details.

Power Strips

Tip: 10'L cord option available on corded power strips only.

Tip: California requires over current protection on corded power strips.

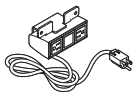
Tip: California does not require over current protection on hardwire power strips.

Tip: USB/USB configurations are not available.

Tip: 6' and 10' cord options are available with all power configurations.

Tip: As installed, furnishings that feature integrated hospital grade receptacles do not meet Article 517 of the National Electric Code requirements for hospital grade furnishing. These furnishings are not intended to be used in general patient care areas or critical patient care areas.

Tip: Hospital grade receptacles are not available in tamper resistant.



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 226	• Frame-mounted power strip: clear anodized aluminum only • Utility power strip faceplate: paint • Power cord	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for utility power strip faceplate, if selected 3 Power cord (see below under Required Selections) 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 259.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Cord	• 6'L Axil Z power cord	No cost	Specify *with 6' power cord.*
	• 6'L over current protection cord	+$ 35	Specify *with 6' power cord with over current protection.*
	• 10'L Axil Z power cord	+$ 62	Specify *with 10' power cord.*
	• 10'L over current protection cord	+$ 97	Specify *with 10' power cord with over current protection.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Configuration	• Power/power	No cost	Specify *with power/power.*
	• Tamper resistant	+$ 18	Specify *with 2 tamper resistant.*
	• Hospital grade	+$ 63	Specify *with 2 hospital grade.*
	• Power/USB A+C	+$108	Specify *with 1 power/1 USB A+C.*
	• Tamper resistant/ USB A+C	+$117	Specify *with 1 tamper resistant/ 1 USB A+C.*
	• Hospital grade/USB A+C	+$139	Specify *with 1 hospital grade/1 USB A+C.*

Specification Information

- **Length**
- **Style Number**
- **U.S. Base Price**

For Use with Frame Assembly

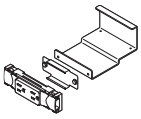
Corded		
6'	**HS4VPSFC**	$278
Hardwire		
N.A.	**HS4VPSFH**	$278

For Use with Utility Arms/Desk/Booth

Corded		
6'	**HS4VPSDC**	$278
Hardwire		
N.A.	**HS4VPSDH**	$278

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Receptacle Kits

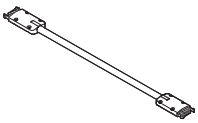


Tip: Receptacle kits are used when adding circuit 2 or when assembling a unique kit.
▶See power kits, page 255 for standard configurations.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 226 • Single power module: 6000 Black	Style number

Specification Information		
• **Width**	• **Style Number**	• **U.S. Price**
1-Circuit		
11¾"	**HS4VK1**	$89
2-Circuit		
11¾"	**HS4VK2**	$89

Modular Harness



Tip: Modular harness only required when assembling a unique kit.
▶See power kits, page 255 for standard configurations.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 226 • Non-PVC modular harness	

Specification Information		
• **Length**	• **Style Number**	• **U.S. Price**
12"	**HS4VH12**	$123
15"	**HS4VH15**	$126
18"	**HS4VH18**	$131
21"	**HS4VH21**	$134
24"	**HS4VH24**	$139
27"	**HS4VH27**	$144
30"	**HS4VH30**	$148
33"	**HS4VH33**	$151
36"	**HS4VH36**	$155
39"	**HS4VH39**	$159
42"	**HS4VH42**	$162

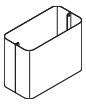
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Connectors

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 226 • Connector	Style number

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
In-Line	
HS4VNL	$35
Branching	
HS4VNB	$45

Vertical Cable Riser



Tip: Vertical cable riser is bolted to the floor and includes attachment hardware. Vertical cable riser is recommended when specifying hardwire power infeed.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 226 • Cable riser: paint • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for cable riser ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 259.

Specification Information			
• Dimensions D	W	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
11⅛"	6"	**HS4VCR**	$238

Cable Clamp

Tip: Cable clamp is included with hardwire power infeed. Cable clamp can be in used in place of cable ties provided with power kits if required.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 226 • Cable clamp	Style number

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
HS4VCC	$41

Regard Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for Regard products in this specification guide.

Resources

For more information about Regard surface materials or to get surface material samples, contact Steelcase Health at 1.800.342.8562.

Materials and colors are not available on every product. Refer to the Color Availability Matrices before specifying.

Plastisol/Urethane

6059 Sterling Dark
6161 Graphite
6162 Taupe
6205 Black
6249 Platinum Solid
6259 Midnight
6322 Fieldstone

Paint

Applies to:
- Regard screen brackets

4799 Platinum Metallic
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7241 Arctic White

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint
4238 Mocha
4239 Clay
4240 Chalk
4242 Milk

Textured Paint
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7237 Slate Ⓔ
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7360 Merle

Ⓔ = Established

Price Group 2

Smooth Paint
0835 Black
4700 Warm White

Smooth Metallic Paint
4140 Arctic White Gloss
4743 Mineral Metallic
4750 Champagne Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Textured Metallic Paint
7245 Carbon Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic

Price Group 3

Accent Paint
1ATG Rose Quartz
4AV3 Blue Jay
4AV4 Baltic
4AX1 Citron
4AY2 Chili
4AZ5 Marlin
4CL1 Dark Olivine
4CL2 Ice Blue
4CL3 Aura
4CL4 Sea Glass
4CL5 Light Matcha
4CL6 Terra
4CL7 Sandstone
4CL8 Smokey Plum
4CZ5 Honey
4CZ6 Lagoon
4CZ8 Light Peacock

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch
PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Laminate

Laminate

2570 Sugarloaf Maple
2572 Samba Cherry
2574 Dark Rum Cherry
2575 Shiraz Cherry

Steelcase Health Laminates that are not called out as standard on Steelcase products will be processed as an Open Line laminate and Open Line laminate charges will apply.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate on Regard, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information.

Edge bands must also be specified using the plastic edge band offering.

Solid Surface

Applies to:
- Regard table tops and desk

Price Group A

2975 Bisque

Price Group B

2973 Linen

Price Group C

2972 Antarctica
2974 Canvas

Plastic Edge Band

Applies to:
- Regard tables
- Regard media and desk cabinets

6000 Black
6009 Arctic White
6023 Dark Rum Cherry
6024 Shiraz Cherry
6034 Natural Cherry
6036 Medium Cherry
6037 Winter on Maple
6038 Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
6041 Natural Walnut Ⓔ
6052 Milk
6053 Seagull
6169 Stone
6170 Mocha
61AA Persian Salt
61AB Rose
61AC Indigo
61AD Green Citrine
61AE Dark Olivine
61AF Cloudy
6213 Acacia
6219 Clear Oak
6231 Graphite Walnut
6237 Clear Maple
6242 Virginia Walnut
6243 Blackwood Ⓔ
6245 Clear Walnut
6249 Platinum Solid
6619 Ice Ⓔ
6631 Cream Ⓔ
6635 Dawn Ⓔ
6636 Mist
6654 Sand
6655 Warm White
6695 Midnight
6697 Fog
6703 Ash Wenge
6704 Bisque Wenge
6705 Clay Wenge
6706 Storm Wenge
6707 Ash Noce
6708 Bisque Noce
6709 Clay Noce
6710 Storm Noce

Upholstery

▶See page 264 for a complete listing of upholstery colors and numbers

Color Availability Matrix for Regard Seating and Tables

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

		Paint																								Paint – Select Surfaces		
		0835 Black	**4140** Arctic White Gloss	**4238** Mocha	**4239** Clay	**4240** Chalk	**4242** Milk	**4700** Warm White	**4743** Mineral Metallic	**4750** Champagne Metallic	**4798** Sterling Metallic	**4799** Platinum Metallic	**4803** Near Black Metallic	**7207** Black	**7225** Sand	**7237** Slate	**7238** Fieldstone	**7239** Midnight	**7241** Arctic White	**7243** Seagull	**7245** Carbon Metallic	**7246** Midnight Metallic	**7278** Dark Bronze	**7360** Merle	Accent Paints	Lux Coatings
Regard	Frames	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Arm Caps	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Tables	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•
	Media Desk and Cabinets	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Screen Bracket	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
	Vertical Cable Riser	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Power Strips	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

	Plastisol/Urethane				Laminate										Solid Surface							
	6249 Platinum Solid	**6259** Midnight	**6322** Fieldstone	**6527** Merle	**2406** Clear Cherry	**2409** Clear Maple	**2410** Graphite Walnut	**2422** Medium Cherry	**2538** Clear Walnut	**2574** Dark Rum Cherry	**2575** Shiraz Cherry	**2592** Blonde on Maple	**2714** Natural Walnut	**2801** Glacier White	**2972** Antarctica	**2973** Linen	**2974** Canvas	**2975** Bisque	**2978** Cameo White	**2979** Silver Grey
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Recommended Worksurface Edge Finishes

Recommended Edge Colors

Edges

The recommended edge color will complement the laminate color you specify. Edge color is specified separately.

Steelcase Laminate Color		Recommended 3 mm Edge Color	
Fiber			
2574	Dark Rum Cherry	**6023**	Dark Rum Cherry
2575	Shiraz Cherry	**6024**	Shiraz Cherry
2850	Vanadium Fiber	**6654**	Sand
2852	Tungsten Fiber	**6636**	Mist
2854	Vellum Fiber Ⓔ	**6655**	Warm White
2860	Granite Fiber	**6000**	Black
2862	Stucco Fiber Ⓔ	**6053**	Seagull
Micro			
2920	Marl Micro	**6053**	Seagull
2921	Gypsum Micro	**6654**	Sand
2922	Clay Micro	**6654**	Sand
Patina			
2870	Blonde Bronze Patina	**6654**	Sand
2873	Instant Iron Patina	**6527**	Merle
Solid			
2722	Cream Ⓔ	**6631**	Cream Ⓔ
2730	Arctic White	**6697**	Fog
2746	Black	**6000**	Black
2759	Warm White	**6655**	Warm White
2811	Mist Ⓔ	**6636**	Mist
2883	Seagull	**6053**	Seagull
2884	Milk	**6052**	Milk
2885	Dune	**6654**	Sand
2HAA	Persian Salt	**61AA**	Persian Salt
2HAB	Rose	**61AB**	Rose
2HAC	Indigo	**61AC**	Indigo
2HAD	Green Citrine	**61AD**	Green Citrine
2HAE	Dark Olivine	**61AE**	Dark Olivine
2HAF	Cloudy	**61AF**	Cloudy
2HMG	Merle	**6527**	Merle
Speckle			
2820	Coffee Speckle Ⓔ	**6631**	Cream Ⓔ
2823	Driftwood Speckle	**6631**	Cream Ⓔ
2824	Smoke Speckle	**6636**	Mist
2825	Vanadium Speckle	**6619**	Ice Ⓔ

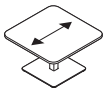
Steelcase Health Laminate Color		Recommended 3 mm Edge Color	
Textured			
2TH2	Fawn Cypress	**6T02**	Fawn Cypress
2TH4	Saddle Oak	**6T04**	Saddle Oak
2TH5	Veranda Teak	**6T05**	Veranda Teak
2TH7	Walnut Heights	**6T07**	Walnut Heights
2UH1	Reclaimed Aggregate	**6T08**	Aggregate
2UH2	Reclaimed Gravel	**6T09**	Gravel
2UH4	Cement	**6T10**	Cement
2UH6	Sheetrock	**6T12**	Sheetrock
Woodgrain			
2409	Clear Maple	**6237**	Clear Maple
2410	Graphite Walnut	**6231**	Graphite Walnut
2412	Natural Cherry	**6034**	Natural Cherry
2422	Medium Cherry	**6036**	Medium Cherry
2511	Winter on Maple	**6037**	Winter on Maple
2538	Clear Walnut	**6245**	Clear Walnut
2592	Blonde on Maple Ⓔ	**6038**	Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
2714	Natural Walnut Ⓔ	**6041**	Natural Walnut Ⓔ
2HAK	Clear Oak	**6219**	Clear Oak
2HAN	Ash Noce	**6707**	Ash Noce
2HAT	Acacia	**6213**	Acacia
2HAW	Ash Wenge	**6703**	Ash Wenge
2HBN	Bisque Noce	**6708**	Bisque Noce
2HBW	Bisque Wenge	**6705**	Bisque Wenge
2HCN	Clay Noce	**6709**	Clay Noce
2HCW	Clay Wenge	**6706**	Clay Wenge
2HSN	Storm Noce	**6710**	Storm Noce
2HSW	Storm Wenge	**6704**	Storm Wenge

Ⓔ = Established

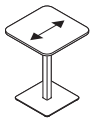
Modular Casegoods Directional Laminate

The appearance of laminate may change slightly depending on the angle from which it is viewed. This natural phenomenon is called polarization, and it can be seen on natural veneer, and to a lesser extent on composite veneer. Polarization is often noticed on worksurfaces installed at a 90° angle with each other. Please refer to the following illustrations for an understanding of grain direction on your installation.

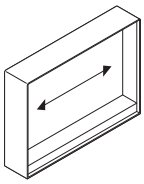
Regard



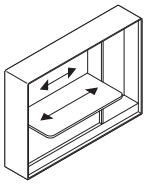
Square Tables



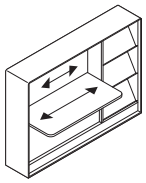
Personal Tables



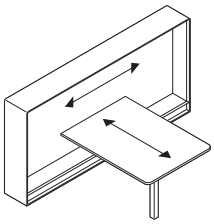
Media Cabinet



Open Desk Cabinet



Desk Cabinet with Display Shelves



Booth with Table

Upholstery and Color Numbers

Upholstery

Not all fabrics are available on all products. See the COM database for specific product and fabric availability.

Price Group 1

Buzz2
5F03 Tomato
5F04 Red Ⓔ
5F05 Burgundy
5F06 Sky Ⓔ
5F07 Blue
5F08 Navy
5F15 Stone
5F16 Grey
5F17 Black
5G50 Dunegrass
5G51 Sable
5G55 Pumpkin
5G57 Rouge
5G59 Meadow
5G61 Cyan
5G62 Atlantic
5G63 Crocus
5G64 Alpine
5G65 Tornado

Era
5ER0 Cobalt
5ER1 Harbor
5ER2 Blue Nickel
5ER3 Pistachio
5ER4 Canary
5ER5 Comet
5ER6 Truffle
5ER7 Saffron
5ER8 Pink Lemonade
5ER9 Onyx
5ES0 Scarlet
5ES1 Lentil
5ES2 Oatmeal
5ES3 Persimmon
5ES4 Sprout
5ES5 Blue Mint
5ES6 Royal Blue
5ES7 Night Owl
5ET1 Rose Quartz
5ET3 Olivine
5EU2 Electric Indigo
5EU3 Green Citrine
5EU4 Storm Cloud

Jacks
5B61 Taupe Ⓔ
5B63 Camel Ⓔ
5B64 Pewter Ⓔ
5B70 Midnight Ⓔ

Ⓔ = Established

Link
5A20 Burgundy
5A24 Blue
5A25 Navy
5A26 Purple
5A27 Black

New Black
5J10 New Black: Bruce
5J11 New Black: Henry
Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Price Group 2

Chainmail
5551 Space
5552 Silver Dollar
5553 Volcano
5554 Orange Crush
5555 Tricycle
5556 Geranium
5558 Margarita
5559 Lagoon

Cogent: Connect
5S15 Coconut
5S16 Turmeric/Honey
5S17 Tangerine
5S18 Scarlet
5S19 Concord
5S21 Blue Jay
5S23 Wasabi
5S24 Nickel
5S25 Graphite
5S26 Licorice
5S27 Malt
5S28 Root Beer
5S93 Indigo/Blueprint
5S94 Lizard/Jungle
5S95 Sailor
5S96 Quicksilver
5S99 Lipstick/Merlot
5SD0 Royal Blue
5SD1 Aubergine
5SD2 Peacock
5SD3 Lagoon
5SD4 Saffron
5SD5 Citrine
5SD6 Rose Quartz
5SD7 Sea Salt
5SF3 Storm Cloud
5SF4 Olivine

Dovetail by Designtex
5H39 Light Mocha
5H40 Pebble
5H41 Warm White
5H42 Sandstone
5H43 Honeycomb
5H44 Terra
5H45 Honeydew
5H46 Denim
5H47 Storm
5H48 Ice Blue
5H49 Aura
5H50 Darkest Grey

Foundation
5875 Black
5876 Navy
5877 Foggy Night
5878 Sailor
5879 Ivory
5880 Seal
5881 Peat
5882 New Sand
5883 Cranberry
5884 Spring
5885 Honey
5886 Folkstone
5887 Pebble
5888 Oregano

New Black
5J08 New Black: Jack
5J09 New Black: James
5J12 New Black: Harley
Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Nitelights
5F63 Moss
5F66 Stone
5F67 Moon

SoftNext
5H27 Obsidian
5H28 Foggy Night
5H29 Greystone
5H30 Mocha
5H31 Clay
5H32 Sandstone
5H33 Chalk
5H34 Midnight
5H35 Blue Mica
5H36 Jade
5H37 Burnt Umber
5H38 Cinnabar

Stand In
5621 Sleet
5622 Lunar
5623 Cyclone
5624 Eclipse
5625 Powder
5626 Chardonnay
5627 Graham
5628 Sediment
5629 Allspice
5630 Apple
5631 Lava
5632 Cayenne
5633 Plantain
5634 Parsley
5635 Scallion
5636 Atlantis
5691 Orca
5740 Burlap
5741 Porter
5742 Tusk
5743 Putty
5744 Blueberry
5745 Chartreuse
5746 Mango
5747 Sedona
5748 Juniper
5749 Peanut

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex
5H11 Poppy
5H12 Tangelo
5H13 Citrine/Citron
5H14 Avocado
5H16 Indigo
5H17 Mallard
5H18 Teak
5H19 Cumulus
5H20 Pewter
5H21 Gunmetal
5H22 Ink
5H23 Rose Quartz
5H24 Sea Salt
5H25 Storm Cloud
5H26 Olivine

Gaja
5W40 Black
5W41 Pepper
5W42 Pearl Grey
5W43 Crimson
5W44 Ink
5W45 Night Blue
5W48 Sepia
5W51 Camellia Red
5W52 Emerald
5W53 Snow Pea
5W54 Olive
5W56 Maroon
5W57 Black Raspberry
5W58 Spruce
5W60 Deep Blue
5W61 Chili Pepper

Redeem
TM50 Brick
TM52 Cinnamon
TM53 Daisy
TM55 Water
TM56 Dill
TM57 Lavender
TM58 Mallard
TM59 Caramel
TM60 Greyhound
TM61 Mocha
TM62 Iceberg
TM63 Chestnut
TM64 Granite
TM66 Barnwood

Retrieve
TM31 Lake
TM32 Gala
TM37 Submarine
TM40 Quarry
TM42 Shadow
TM43 Seal

Price Group 5

Bo Peep
5G67 Bone
5G72 Honey Mustard
5G73 Marmalade
5G74 Picnic
5G75 Pinot
5G76 Bloom
5G77 Grapevine
5G79 Artichoke
5G80 Serpent
5G81 Carolina
5G82 Blue Bonnet
5G83 Nautical
5G84 Gravel
5G85 Sharkskin
5G86 Kohl

Remix
RE01 Rust
RE02 Pumpkin
RE03 Pebble
RE04 Dark Chocolate
RE05 Beige
RE06 Linen Beige
RE08 Concrete Grey
RE09 Sky Blue
RE10 Blue Jean
RE11 Ivy Green
RE12 Primavera Yellow
RE13 Night Blue

Silk
5L30 Butterscotch
5L31 Dijon
5L32 Seaweed
5L33 Boysenberry
5L34 Vermillion
5L35 Marina
5L36 Heather Blue
5L37 Blue Raspberry
5L38 Cauldron
5L39 Flaxen

Price Group 6

Brisa

BR01 Black Onyx
BR04 Truffle
BR06 Ash
BR07 Sage
BR08 Celery
BR09 Sterling Blue
BR10 Night Navy
BR11 Cambridge Blue
BR12 Abyss
BR14 Pompeian Red
BR16 Cinnabar
BR18 New Sand
BR20 White
BR21 Moccasin
BR22 Buckskin
BR24 Mineral
BR25 Skyway
BR26 Iron
BR27 Stormy
BR28 Esmeralda
BR29 Seaweed
BR30 Bone
BR31 Caramel
BR32 Bridle
BR33 Moon

Price Group 7

Steelcut Trio

TR01 Mist Grey
TR02 Stone Grey
TR03 Cassonade Beige
TR04 Nutmeg Beige
TR06 Licorice Black
TR11 Ice Blue
TR14 Blue Jay Mix
TR15 Brown Frost
TR17 Black Tie
TR18 Coastal Oasis
TR19 Deep Sea
TR20 Kiwi Lime

Leather Price Group

L107 Black Ⓔ
L207 Mahogany Ⓔ
L220 Soapstone Ⓔ
L221 Rocky Ⓔ
L500 Camel
L503 Navy

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit *www.steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Select Surfaces section.

Ⓔ = Established

Custom Surfaces

Price Group COM

(Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase or Steelcase Health product or to determine actual yardage requirements:

- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

For Steelsace Health products, call 1.800.342.8562.

Steelcase Health Select Surfaces Programs

Steelcase Health Select Surfaces Program: Acrylic Panel

A collection of acrylic panel are available as part of a Select Surfaces Program. The collection is from the Designtex Fusion offering.

These acrylic panels are Select Surfaces for the Sonata product only. The collection on these pages is not Select Surfaces for other Steelcase brands or product lines.

To order these acrylic panels, enter the finish code which corresponds with the acrylic panel price group.

Price Group	Finish Code
1	65DA
2	65DB
3	65DC
4	65DD

Then enter the acrylic panel information in the Special Acrylic Panel Information pop up window. If prompted, enter the finish code DSGNTX0002 based on the acrylic panel supplier.

Designtex

Fusion Offering

Price Group 1

Blueberry
Bluestone
Bubblegum
Canary
Candy Apple
Etch
Grape
Key Lime
Lemon
Periwinkle
Plum
Red
Sea
Searchlight
Slate
Tangerine
White
White Dot
White Rain
White Ribbon

Price Group 2

Berry Grid
Bone Linen
Cloud Grid
Espresso Sketch
Flame Sketch
Flannel Linen
Granny Smith Grid
Grapefruit Grid
Halo
Honey Sketch
Ice Sketch
Noir Linen
Orange Grid
Pistachio Sketch
Reef Linen
Scarlet Sketch
Sky Grid
Tiki Stalk
Windowbox

Price Group 3

Kenya Rush
Ogee
Prairie Stalk
Savannah Rush
Straws

Price Group 4

Coil
Convection
Desert Stalk 50% More
Drink Tray
Fingerprints
Grassland
Green Sheer Leaf
Illumination
Large Sheer Leaf
Maroon Sheer Leaf
Plain
Rock Candy
Sapphire Rock Candy
Small Sheer Leaf
Toffee Sheer Leaf
Underwood

Steelcase Health Select Surfaces Program: Solid Surface

A collection of solid surfaces are available as part of a Select Surfaces Program. The collection is from the Corian solid surface offering.

These solid surfaces are Select Surfaces for the Folio, Sonata, Sync, Senza, Tava, and Leela products only. The collection on these pages is not Select Surfaces for other Steelcase brands or product lines.

To order these solid surfaces, enter the finish code which corresponds with the solid surface price group.

Price Group	Finish Code
A	29DA
B	29DB
C	29DC
D	29DD

Then enter the solid surface information in the Special Solid Surface Information pop up window. If prompted, enter the finish code CORIAN0001 based on the solid surface supplier.

Solid Surface Offering

Price Group A

Cameo White
Vanilla

Price Group B

Abalone
Aurora
Canyon
Maui
Moja
Modern White
Platinum
Sahara
Sandstone
Savannah
Silt

Price Group C

Arctic Ice
Blue Pebble
Cocoa Brown
Concrete
Cottage Lane
Deep Night Sky
Deep Nocturne
Designer White
Doeskin
Dove
Fossil
Glacier Ice
Granola
Matterhorn
Pine
Raffia
Rice Paper
Seafoam
Serene Sage
Silver Birch
Silverite
Suede
Venaro White
Whisper
White Jasmine
Willow

Price Group D

Arrowroot
Burled Beach
Clam Shell
Earth
Ecru
Elderberry
Graylite
Juniper
Lava Rock
Milky Way
Natural Gray
Rain Cloud
Rosemary
Sagebrush
Sand Storm
Sandalwood
Sonora
Sorrel
Thyme
Tumbleweed
Witch Hazel

Standard Steelcase Health Solid Surface finishes:

Price Group A

2801 Glacier White
2973 Linen
2975 Bisque
2978 Cameo White
2979 Silver Grey

Price Group B

2972 Antarctica

Price Group C

2974 Canvas

▶See page 260

Steelcase Health Select Surfaces Program: Upholstery

Steelcase Health Select Surfaces Program Partners:
Architex
Arc-Com
CF Stinson
Designtex
Momentum
Ultrafabrics

A collection of textiles are available as part of a Select Surfaces Program. The collection from the leading suppliers in the market consists of high-performance textiles that meet the demands of healthcare environments. Note that not all fabrics can be applied to all seating products. Refer to the Steelcase COM database for the most current application information.

To order these fabrics, enter the finish code which corresponds with the fabric price group.

Price Group	Finish Code
2	59DB
3	59DC
4	59DD
5	59DE
6	59DF
7	59DG
8	59DH
9	59DJ
10	59DK

Then enter the fabric information in the Special Fabric Information pop up window. Enter the appropriate deal code from the list below, based on the fabric supplier.

Supplier	Deal Code
Architex	ARCHTX0001
ArcCom	ARCCOM0001
CF Stinson	CFSTIN0001
Designtex	DSGNTX0001
Momentum	MOMENT0001
Ultrafabrics	ULTRAF0001

Fabric application direction must be specified.
▶See page 268 for *Fabric Application Direction Guidelines* to ensure fabric is specified in the correct direction.

For a comprehensive list of patterns and price grades in Steelcase Health offering, visit *www.steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Healthcase Select Surfaces section.

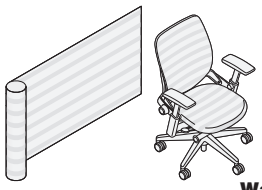
Fabric Application Direction Guidelines

What is the issue?

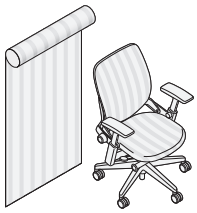
Some textiles are simple and look the same regardless of how you apply them to a product. Other fabrics are patterned, textured, or have luster that will have a distinctly different appearance applied in a different direction on a chair. Because of these differences, and the fact that there are limits to how some fabrics can be applied to Steelcase Health products, it is important to understand fabric application direction when ordering a product to avoid being disappointed.

Talking about direction

Fabrics come on rolls. The long yarns that run down the length of the roll are called the "warp" yarns. These yarns are used to define the direction you are viewing the fabric as it is applied to a chair. Fabric directionality is determined by how the fabric comes off the roll.

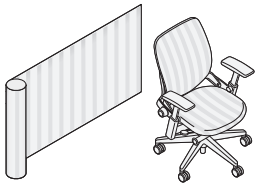


Warp Horizontal
(Railroaded)



Warp Vertical
(Woven Way)

It is NOT determined by the way the pattern looks on the product. For example, the image below shows the fabric applied warped horizontal although the stripes appear vertical.



Terminology

Steelcase uses the terms warped horizontal and warped vertical. There are other terms within the industry that are used that have the same meaning:

- Warped horizontal is also referred to as: railroaded or across roll
- Warped vertical is also referred to as: woven way, down roll, or top out

Why is it important?

Dealers must specify fabric application direction when ordering COMs and Steelcase Health Select Surfaces fabrics. We require the dealer to specify the direction because we do not know which way customers want to see a pattern on the furniture. Therefore, it is critical to know how the pattern is run on the roll to ensure that Steelcase Health builds and ships each order to the customer's expectation each and every time.

How do I know which way the fabric comes off the roll?

Most textile companies will swatch their fabrics in a warp vertical (woven way, down roll) direction. Some exceptions might be made to address patterns especially with stripes. Typically, when a fabric is swatched in a warp horizontal (railroad or across roll) direction, the direction is noted on the swatch card or fabric sample. If in doubt of a fabric direction, we encourage you to contact the textile vendor for clarification.

Vinyl

Vinyl generally only passes on Steelcase Health product in a horizontal or across roll direction. This is due to physical properties of the material. If a vinyl is applied in the opposite direction, too much stretch in the material can compromise the overall aesthetics of the final upholstery. If a patterned vinyl is being specified and the vinyl must be run in a vertical direction, pre-approval must be arranged through Steelcase Health . Steelcase Health will consider the request and a decision will be made based on the specific vinyl and product combination. Contact Steelcase Health's Customer Care line.

Required Action Steps before Specifying

1. Verify by using Steelcase's COM website that the fabric is approved on the product.
2. Verify the direction that the fabric can be applied. Occasionally a fabric is only approved in one direction.
3. Confirm with the customer how they want the fabric to look on the furniture.
4. Confirm using the swatch card or vendor's website the direction the sample is shown.
5. Now you're ready to place the order.

Understanding and Specifying Verb

Statement of Line 270

Understanding

Verb 276

Personal Tables

Triangle Table 282
Keystone Tables 282
Rectangle Tables 282

Student Tables

Chevron Tables 284
Team Tables 284
Trapezoid Table 284
Rectangle Tables 284

Media Tables

Rounded Table 286
Square Table 286
Trapezoid Tables 286

Active Media Tables

Rectangle Tables 288
Rounded Tables 288
Tapered Tables 288

Flip-Top Tables

Chevron Tables 290
Team Tables 290
Rectangle Tables 290

Teaching Stations 292

Easel and Wall Track 293

Table Top and Leg Choices 294

Dock Storage Availability 296

Specifying

Personal Tables

Triangle Table 297
Keystone Tables 297
Rectangle Tables 297

Student Tables

Chevron Tables 298
Team and Trapezoid Tables 300
Rectangle Tables 302

Media Tables

Rounded Table 304
Square Table 304
Trapezoid Tables 304

Active Media Tables

Rectangle Tables 306
Rounded Tables 306
Tapered Tables 306

Flip-Top Tables

Chevron Tables 308
Team Tables 308
Rectangle Tables 308

Teaching Stations 310

Personal Whiteboard 312

Easel 313

Wall Track 314

Surface Materials 315

Statement of Line

Personal Tables

Understanding
▶Page 282
Specifying
▶Page 297

Triangle Table

	33"W
22"D	●

Understanding
▶Page 282
Specifying
▶Page 297

Keystone Tables

	34"W
19"D	●
24"D	●

Understanding
▶Page 282
Specifying
▶Page 297

Rectangle Tables

	34"W
19"D	●
24"D	●

Statement of Line

Student Tables

Understanding
▶Page 284
Specifying
▶Page 298

Chevron Tables

	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
19"D	●	●	●	●
24"D	●	●	●	●
30"D	●	●	●	●

Understanding
▶Page 284
Specifying
▶Page 300

Team Tables

	60"W	72"W	84"W
24"D	●	●	●
30"D	●	●	●

Understanding
▶Page 284
Specifying
▶Page 300

Trapezoid Table

	62"W
30"D	●

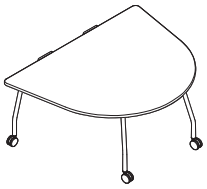
Understanding
▶Page 284
Specifying
▶Page 302

Rectangle Tables

	39"W	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
19"D	●	●	●	●	●	●
24"D	●	●	●	●	●	●
30"D		●	●	●	●	●

Statement of Line

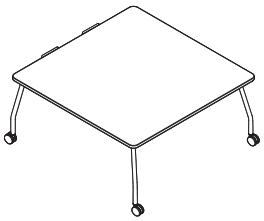
Media Tables



Understanding
▶Page 286
Specifying
▶Page 304

Rounded Table

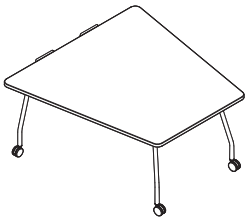
	78"W
60"D	●



Understanding
▶Page 286
Specifying
▶Page 304

Square Table

	60"W
60"D	●



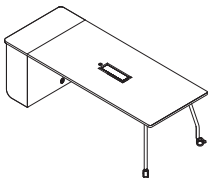
Understanding
▶Page 286
Specifying
▶Page 304

Trapezoid Tables

	60"W	84"W
60"D	●	●

Statement of Line

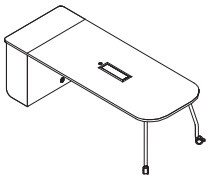
Active Media Tables



Understanding
▶Page 288
Specifying
▶Page 306

Rectangle Tables

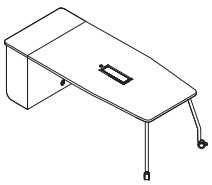
	61"W	87"W
34"D	●	●
43"D	●	●



Understanding
▶Page 288
Specifying
▶Page 306

Rounded Tables

	87"W
34"D	●
43"D	●



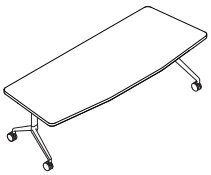
Understanding
▶Page 288
Specifying
▶Page 306

Tapered Tables

	87"W
34"D	●
43"D	●

Statement of Line

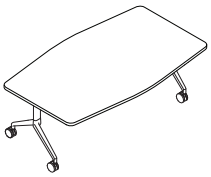
Flip-Top Tables



Understanding
▶Page 290
Specifying
▶Page 308

Chevron Tables

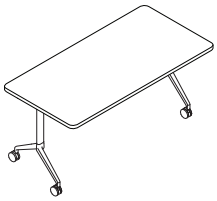
	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
19"D	●	●	●	●
24"D	●	●	●	●
30"D	●	●	●	●



Understanding
▶Page 290
Specifying
▶Page 308

Team Tables

	60"W	72"W	84"W
24"D	●	●	●
30"D	●	●	●



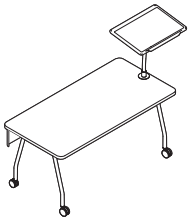
Understanding
▶Page 290
Specifying
▶Page 308

Rectangle Tables

	39"W	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
19"D	●	●	●	●	●	●
24"D	●	●	●	●	●	●
30"D		●	●	●	●	●

Statement of Line

Teaching Solutions



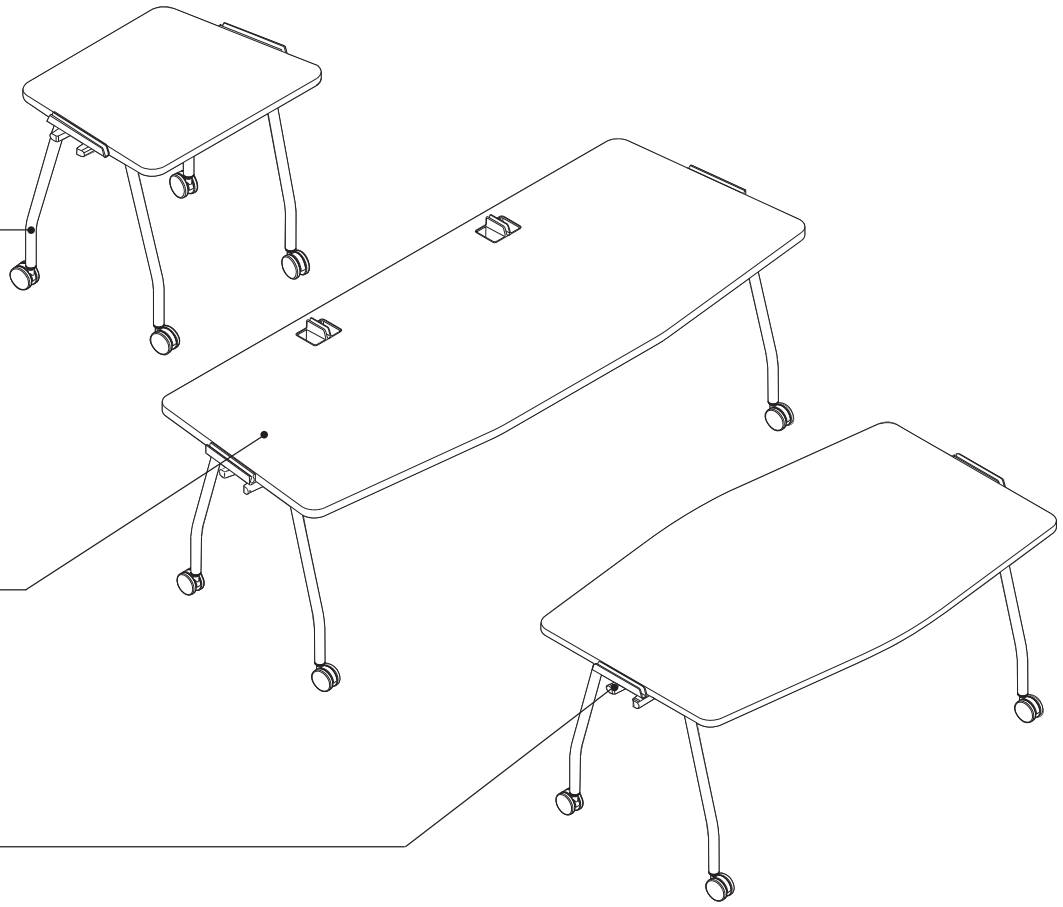
Understanding
▶Page 292
Specifying
▶Page 310

Teaching Stations

	50"W	60"W	72"W
30"D	●	●	●

Verb

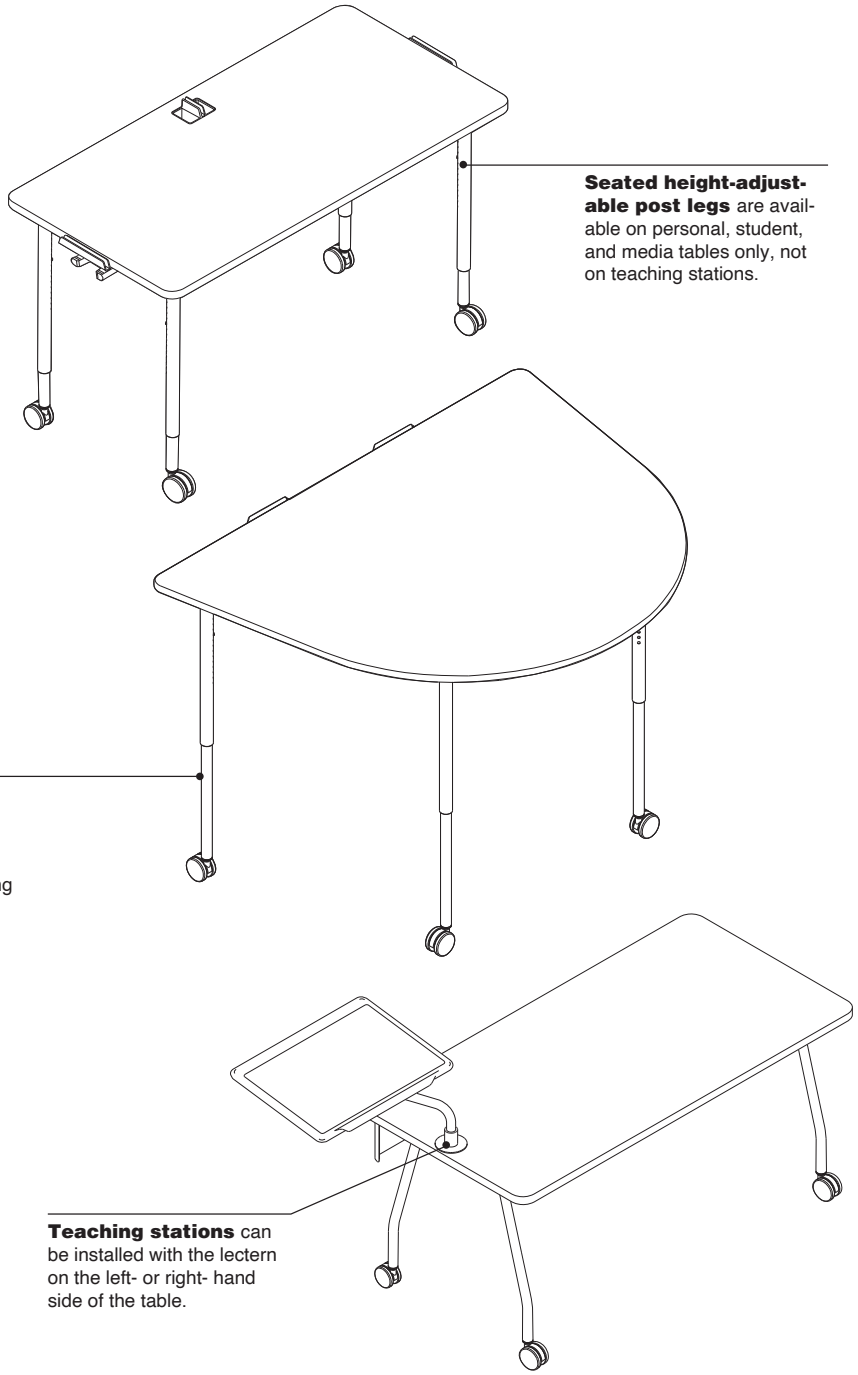
Verb is an integrated collection of classroom furniture designed to support a full range of teaching and learning styles on demand.



Tables come standard with access legs. Other options are available.

Verb worksurfaces are $1^{1}/_{8}$" thick wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic edge band.

Plastic components are optional and used to provide storage and display for Verb whiteboards.



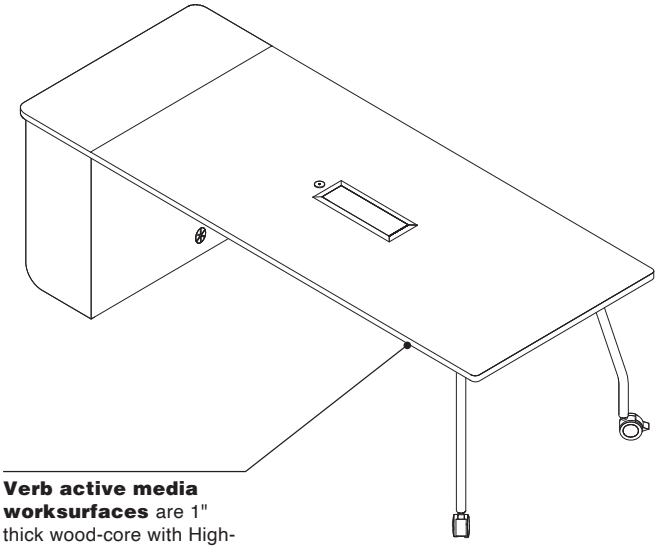
Seated height-adjustable post legs are available on personal, student, and media tables only, not on teaching stations.

Standing height-adjustable post legs are available on student and media tables, not on personal tables or teaching stations.

Teaching stations can be installed with the lectern on the left- or right- hand side of the table.

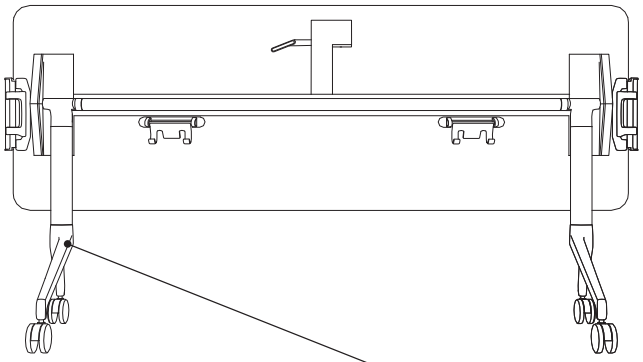
Verb, continued

Active media tables



Verb active media worksurfaces are 1" thick wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate tops and plastic edge bands.

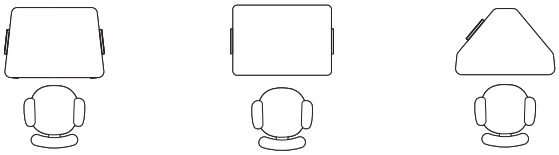
Flip-top tables



Flip-top legs are available on student tables and not on personal tables, media tables, or teaching stations.

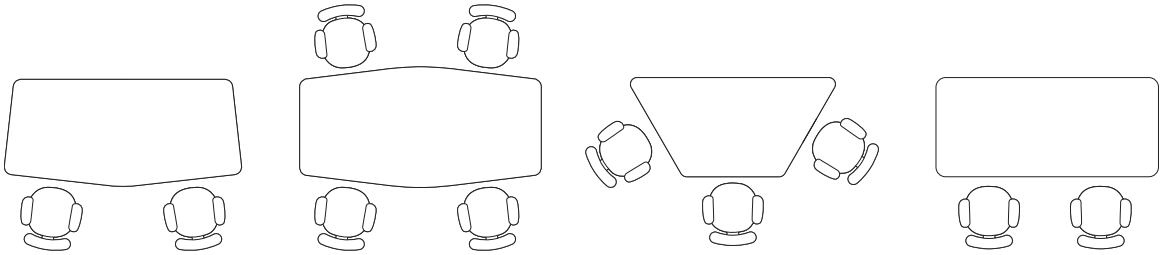
Table Shapes

Personal Tables



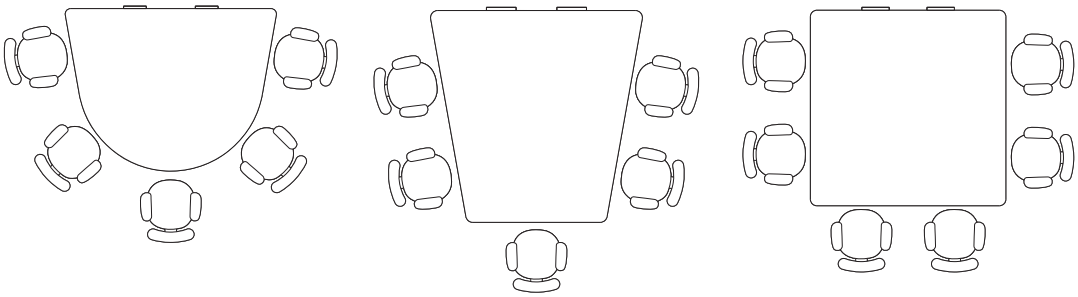
Keystone Rectangle Triangle

Student Tables



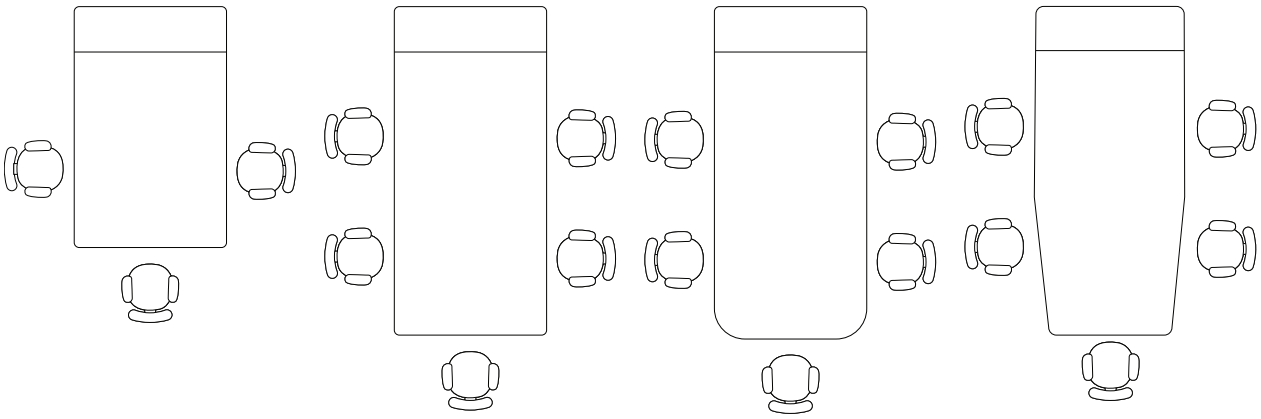
Chevron Team Trapezoid Rectangle

Media Tables



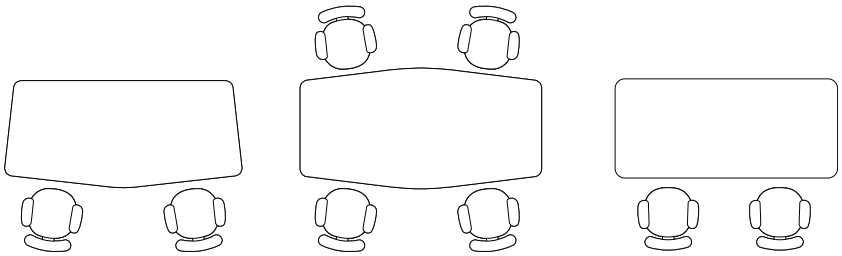
Rounded Trapezoid Square

Active Media Tables



Rectangle 61" Rectangle 87" Rounded Tapered

Flip-Top Tables



Chevron Team Rectangle

Personal Tables

The Verb ecosystem is designed to quickly and easily reconfigure while providing equal access to collaborative tools.

Verb personal tables are designed for active learning environments where flexibility and student engagement are key. Personal tables provide students a highly mobile, easy to reconfigure personal workspace that supports the active learning environment.

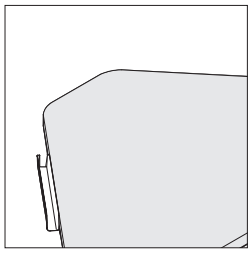
Product Details

Personal tables come in keystone, rectangle, and triangle shapes to support active learning in a small footprint.

The keystone shape table provides the optimal reconfiguration capabilityin a small footprint, and can achieve the same arc created in lecture applications as the chevron table. Keystone tables are available with access legs, and seated height-adjustable post legs with glides.

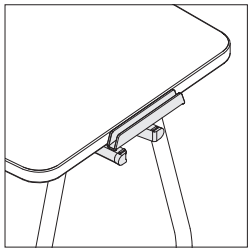
The rectangle shape table supports more traditional configurations in small footprints. Rectangle tables are available with access legs, and seated height-adjustable post legs with glides.

The triangle shape table supports small footprints and is standard with three access legs with glides.



Triangle tables have a rounded rear corner to support lecture and discussion applications and provide access to Thread hubs.

Worksurfaces are wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have a 2" radius.



Side docks allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best results, rock the boards into place rather than pressing straight down. Side hooks allow storage of up to four boards per hook.
Tip: Side docks are not available on 19"D personal tables with casters.
Tip: Only one side dock set is available on triangle tables.
▶See *Dock Storage Availability,* page 296.

Two leg designs are available on personal tables, the access leg and the seated height-adjustable post leg.

Personal tables come standard with the access leg with non-locking casters. Access legs are also available as an option with four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.

Seated height-adjustable post legs are available with four glides on personal tables.
▶See *Table Top and Leg Choices*, page 294.

Table height on access legs is 28½". On seated height-adjustable post legs, the midpoint is 28½" and the legs adjust 4½" up and 4½" down for a total range of 24"–33".
Tip: Tables with seated height-adjustable post legs set below standard table height will not allow the personal whiteboards to be hung on the plastic side hooks as they will not have sufficient clearance. The boards may still be used with the side docks since table height does not affect board display.

Glides are available and are used for leveling for installation on uneven floors. The glide is 1½" long and provides 1" of leveling.

Surface Materials

Top
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

3 mm Radius Profile Edge
- Plastic

Access Legs and Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs
- Paint

Dock and Hooks on Personal Tables
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6337 Element

Student Tables

Verb student tables are designed for active learning environments where flexibility and student engagement are key.

Product Details

Student tables have chevron shape tables, team shape tables, trapezoid shape tables, and rectangle shape tables.

The chevron shape tables provide a sense of personal space division as well as creating a subtle arc when in lecture mode to allow line of sight to everyone in the row.

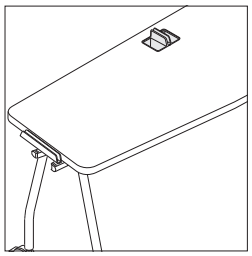
The team shape tables are designed specifically for small group work and project teams, offering the same angled shape as the chevron tables but on both sides of the table.

On 84"W chevron and team tables, there is a slight modification to the shape to allow three people to sit at the table instead of two. Rather than having two facets on the angled side of the table, 84" tables have three facets.

The trapezoid shape table is designed specifically for small group work and project teams. Each table can accommodate three people.

The rectangle shape tables can be used for more traditional applications as well as when smaller table sizes are necessary because the rectangle tables are available in 39" and 48" widths as well as the larger sizes.

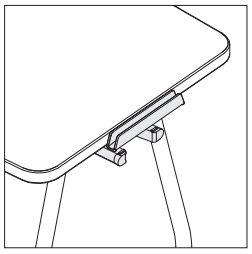
Worksurfaces are wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have a 2" radius.



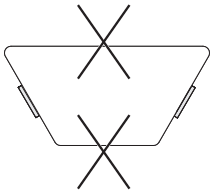
Center docks are optional and used to provide a storage area for markers, erasers, and other items students may bring as well as providing a dock for supporting test mode.

84"W tables are designed to have three students and will have two center docks (if center docks are specified).

Center docks are not available on tables smaller than 60" because they are designed primarily for test mode and tables smaller than 60" do not accommodate two students.
Tip: Center docks are not available on team and trapezoid tables.



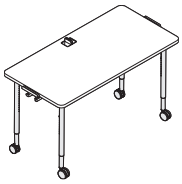
Side docks allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best results, rock the boards into place rather than pressing straight down. Side hooks allow storage of up to four boards per hook.



Side docks may only be placed on the angled sides of the trapezoid table.
▶See *Dock Storage Availability*, page 296.

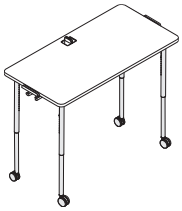
Three leg designs are available on student tables: the access leg, the seated height-adjustable post leg, and the standing height-adjustable post leg.

Access legs with non-locking casters are standard on student tables. Access legs are also available as an option with four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.



Seated height-adjustable post legs are available with four non-locking casters, four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.

Tables that are either 19"D or up to 39"W are available with glides only when using the seated height-adjustable post legs due to stability test requirements.



Standing height-adjustable post legs are available with four non-locking casters, four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.
Tip: Standing height-adjustable trapezoid tables are only available with glides.

Table height on access legs is 28½".

On seated height-adjustable post legs, the midpoint is 28½" and the legs adjust 4½" up and 4½" down every ¾" for a total range of 24"–33".
Tip: Tables with seated height-adjustable post legs set below standard table height will not allow the personal whiteboards to be hung on the plastic side hooks as they will not have sufficient clearance. The boards may still be used with the side docks since table height does not affect board display.
▶See *Table Top and Leg Choices*, page 294.

On standing height-adjustable post legs, legs adjust every ¾" for a total range of 28½"–42".

Modesty panels are available for chevron and rectangle tables and are made of painted steel. Modesty panels are not available on 19"D x 39"W or 24"D x 39"W rectangle tables.
Tip: When ordering tables with a modesty panel, it is not necessary to order optional reinforcing channel as the modesty panel acts as a reinforcing channel.

Tip: On tables 24"D with standing height-adjustable post legs and modesty panels, chevron and rectangle tables are only available with glides.

Tip: On tables with standing height-adjustable post legs and casters, chevron tables 30"D x 60"–84"W must be used with a modesty panel.

Tip: On tables with standing height-adjustable post legs and casters, rectangle tables 30"D x 48"–84"W cannot be used with a modesty panel.

Reinforcing channel is not required on tables smaller than 60"W. On tables 60"–72"W a reinforcing channel is strongly recommended for medium to heavy duty applications to minimize deflection over time. 84"W tables come standard with a reinforcing channel.

Glides are available and are used for leveling for installation on uneven floors. The glide is 1½" long and provides 1" of leveling.

Surface Materials

Top
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

3 mm Radius Profile Edge
- Plastic

Access Legs, Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs, and Standing Height-Adjustable Post Legs
- Paint

Modesty Panels
- Paint

Dock and Hooks on Student Tables
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6337 Element

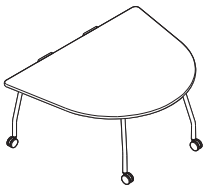
Media Tables

Verb media tables are designed for active learning environments where flexibility, student engagement, and technology collaboration is important.

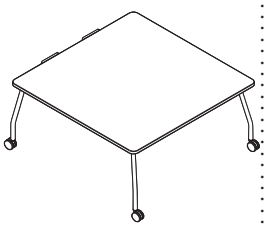
Media tables are offered in three shapes to encourage collaboration through technology display and facilitate a seamless flow of information sharing during the learning process. The tables optimize the use of media:scape mini and media:scape mobile, while also offering the ability to incorporate personal whiteboards for analog content creation.

Product Details

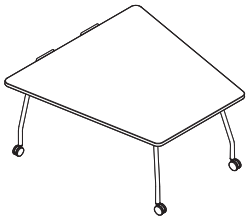
Media tables come in three shapes; rounded, square, and trapezoid.



The rounded shape table provides seamless small group, face-to-face, and technology collaboration. The rounded table can accommodate up to five people.

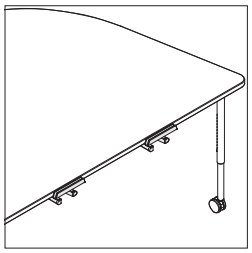


The square shape table provides small group, face-to-face and technology collaboration in a smaller footprint. The square table can accommodate up to six people.



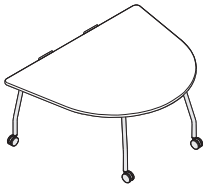
The trapezoid shape table provides an optimal view of technology screens and more surface for class materials. The trapezoid tables can accommodate up to five or six people.

Worksurfaces are 1⅛" thick wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have 2" radius.

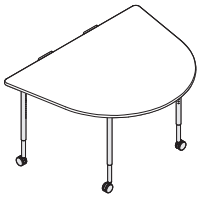


Side docks allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best results, rock the boards into place rather than pressing straight down. Side hooks allow storage of up to four boards per hook.
▶See *Dock Storage Availability,* page 296.

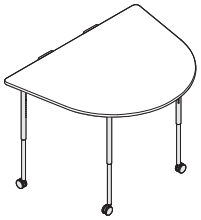
Three leg designs are available on media tables, the access leg, the seated height-adjustable post leg, and the standing height-adjustable post leg.



Access legs with non-locking casters are standard on media tables. Access legs are also available as an option with four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.



Seated height-adjustable post legs are available with four non-locking casters, four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.



Standing height-adjustable post legs are available with four non-locking casters, four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.
▶See *Table Top and Leg Choices*, page 294.

Table height on access legs is 28½".

On seated height-adjustable post legs, the midpoint is 28½" and the legs adjust 4½" up and 4½" down every ¾" for a range of 24"–33".
Tip: Tables with height-adjustable legs set below standard table height will not allow the personal whiteboards to be hung on the plastic side hooks as they will not have sufficient clearance. The boards may still be used with the side docks since table height does not affect board display.

On standing height-adjustable post legs, legs adjust every ¾" for a total range of 28½"–42".

Reinforcing channels are standard on all media tables.

Glides are available and are used for leveling for installation on uneven floors. The glide is 1½" long and provides 1" of leveling.

Surface Materials

Top
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

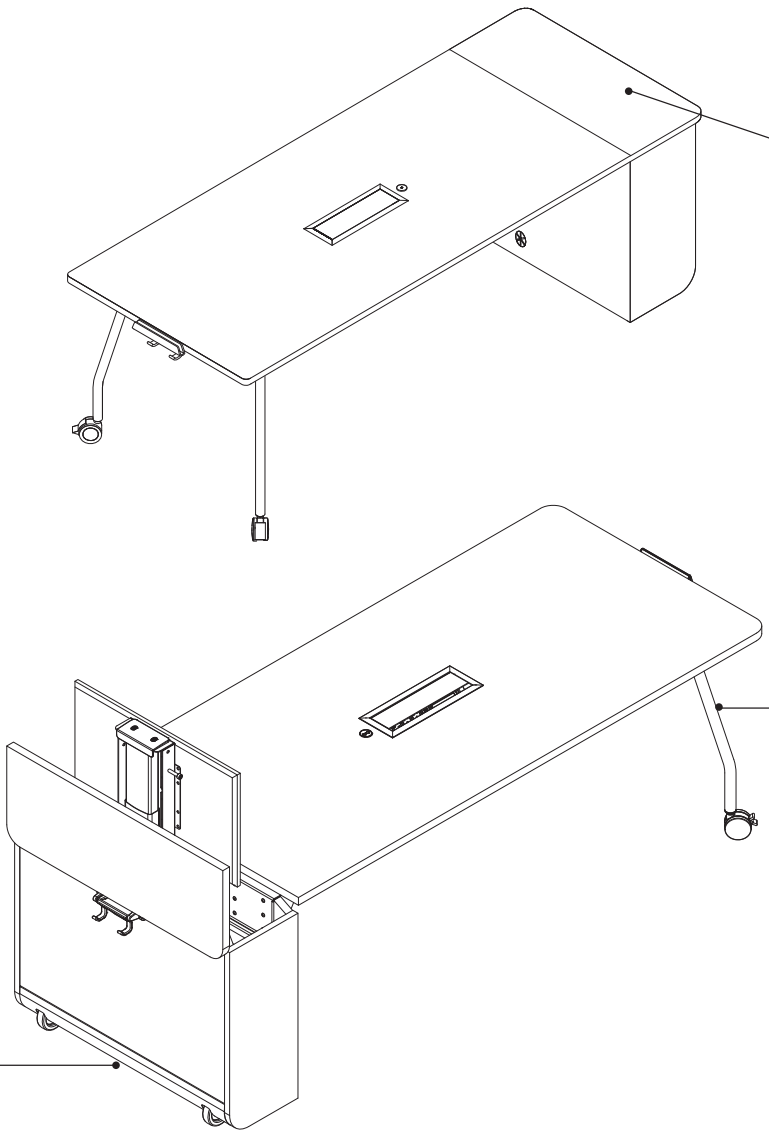
3 mm Radius Profile Edge
- Plastic

Access Legs, Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs, and Standing Height-Adjustable Post Legs
- Paint

Dock and Hooks on Media Tables
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6337 Element

Active Media Tables

Verb active media tables provide versatile, intuitive, and unobstructed technology support for the classroom. The mobile table can support a range of existing technology and provide a flexible, cost-effective solution for institutions. Digital and analog white board storage and display integration encourages continuous collaboration and idea-sharing among students and educators.



Worksurfaces are 1" thick wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have 2" radius.

The media case top can be selected with a contrasting finish. The media case surface and table worksurface will always match.

Active media tables come in three table shapes: rectangle, rounded, and tapered.

Optional side docks allow for display of whiteboards on the table while stow hook allows for the storage of whiteboards on the table. Stow hooks allow storage for up to two whiteboards per hook.

Access legs with locking casters are standard on active media tables.

Brackets, legs, and shroud share the same finish.

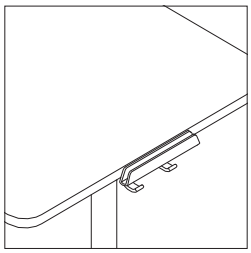
Verb active media tables are designed for active learning environments where flexibility, student engagement, and technology collaboration is important.

Active media tables are offered in three shapes to encourage collaboration through technology display and facilitate a seamless flow of information sharing during the learning process. The tables offer the ability to incorporate personal white-boards for analog content creation.

Product Details

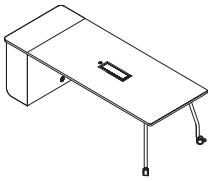
Active media tables come in three shapes; rectangle, tapered, and rounded.

Worksurfaces are 1" thick wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have 2" radius.



Side docks allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best results, rock the boards into place rather than pressing straight down. Side hooks allow storage of up to four boards per hook.

Side dock and hooks are not available on the rounded active media table.



Access legs with non-locking casters are standard on active media tables. Access legs are also available as an option with glides.

Table height on access legs is 28½".

Glides are available and are used for leveling for installation on uneven floors. The glide is 1½" long and provides 1" of leveling.

Media Case

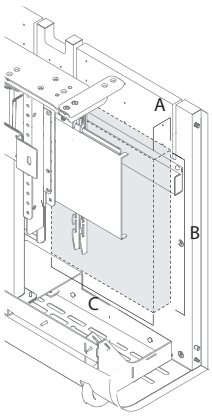
Lift mechanisms support monitors up to 43 pounds with a near silent operation and no exposed tracks or gears. Lift control box comes standard with a contact closure interface.

Lift mechanism for 32" deep tables:
- Supports monitor size: 29.32"W x 21.20"H x 3.5"D
- Travels 23"

Lift mechanism for 43" deep tables:
- Supports monitor size: 38.32"W x 22.22"H x 3.65"D
- Travels 26½"

Universal mounting patterns accommodates standard VESA mounts:
- 75 mm x 75 mm
- 100 mm x 100 mm
- 200 mm x 100 mm
- 200 mm x 200 mm

The active media case is designed with a lid that has a 2" overhang over the worksurface.

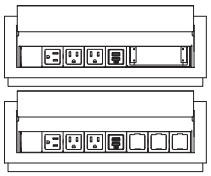


Available space for technology within the media case:
34" case:
A: 2¾" (75 mm)
B: 15 ¾" (400 mm)
C: 8" (210 mm)

43" case:
A: 3¾" (96 mm)
B: 13¾" (350 mm)
C: 12" (310 mm)

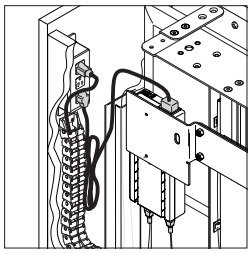
Technology

The active media table is a technology agnostic solution, allowing one to bring their own technology application to the table. Customers are responsible for bringing and integrating technology and audio visual components.
Tip: Consult an AV or IT professional early on in the design process for potential technology applications.



User power trough provides access to power and technology connections for everyone at the table. (3 outlet, 1 dual USB and 3 knockouts) or (3 Outlet, 1 dual USB and extron adapter plate cover).
Tip: AV cords or extron AAP super plates will not be included, customers will need to specify own AV configuration.

Technology components can be securely mounted to the media case and powered by the power recpetacles within the media case.



Wire managers allow ease of cable routing and managing.

Active media table is for commercial and institutional use only. Children and people with cognitive disabilities should be supervised.

Surface Materials

Top
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

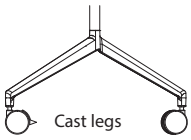
3 mm radius profile edge
- Plastic

Access legs
- Paint

Dock and hooks on active media tables
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6337 Element

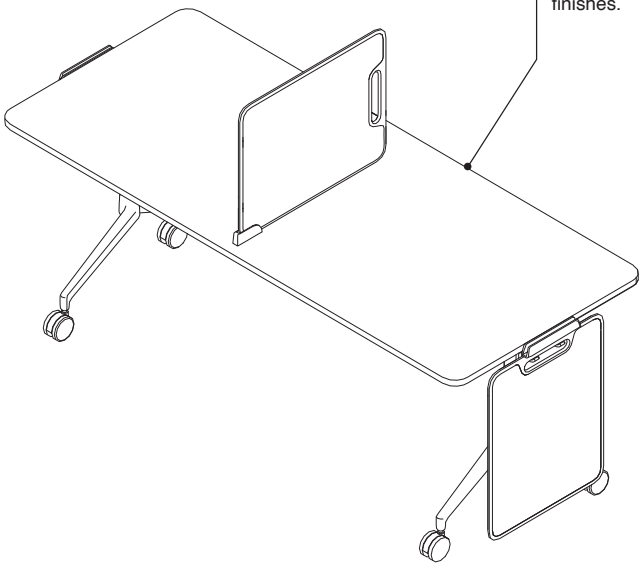
Flip-Top Tables

Verb flip-top tables are a folding and nesting table for active spaces. With easy to use one-handed folding lever and mechanism, one person can set it up, take down, move, and compactly store a roomful of tables with minimal effort. The table series is available in three shapes and with casters.

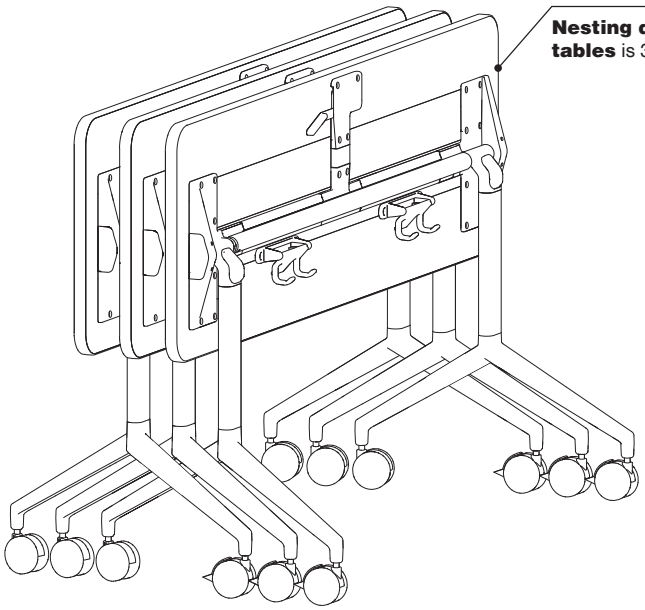


Legs are extruded and die-cast aluminum available in a cast base.

Cast leg:
- 19"D, 24"D, and 30"D tables
- Chevron, team, and rectangle tables



Top is 1" thick particle board core with laminate surface and three backer finishes.

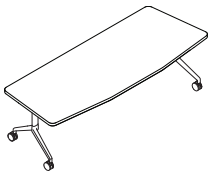


Nesting depth between tables is 3¾".

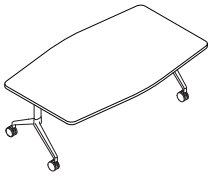
Verb flip-top tables are designed for active learning environments where flexibility and student engagement are key.

Product Details

Flip-top tables have chevron shape tables, team shape tables, and rectangle shape tables.

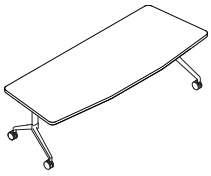


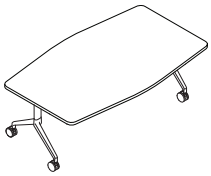
The chevron shape tables provide a sense of personal space division as well as creating a subtle arc when in lecture mode to allow line of sight to everyone in the row.



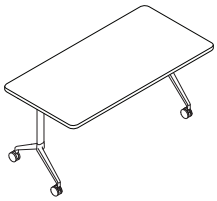
The team shape tables are designed specifically for small group work and project teams, offering the same angled shape as the chevron tables but on both sides of the table.

Casters are 3" diameter, dual wheels that allow the tables to move easily on carpet or hard floors. Flip-top tables are standard with two locking casters (user/flip-handle side) and two non-locking casters. Glides are not available on the flip-top table.



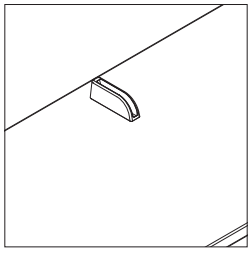


On 84"W chevron and team tables, there is a slight modification to the shape to allow three people to sit at the table instead of two. Rather than having two facets on the angled side of the table, 84" tables have three facets.



The rectangle shape tables can be used for more traditional applications as well as when smaller table sizes are necessary because the rectangle tables are available in 39" and 48" widths as well as the larger sizes.

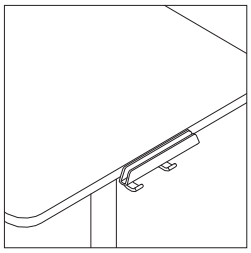
Worksurfaces are wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have a 2" radius.



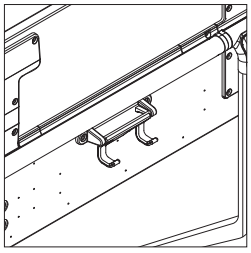
Center docks without storage are optional and provide a dock to support test mode.

84"W tables are designed to have three students and will have two center docks (if center docks are specified).

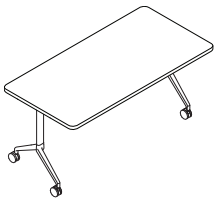
Center docks are not available on tables smaller than 60" because they are designed primarily for test mode and tables smaller than 60" do not accommodate two students.
Tip: Center docks are not available on team tables.



Side docks allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best results, rock the boards into place rather than pressing straight down. Side hooks allow storage of up to four boards per hook.



Stow hook allows for easy whiteboard storage when the table is in flipped mode.

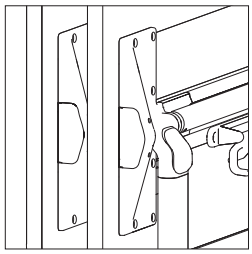


Two non-locking and two locking casters are standard on flip-top tables. Legs are also available with four locking casters.

Table height on legs is 28½".

Reinforcing channel is not required on tables smaller than 60"W. On tables 66"W to 84"W, reinforcing channel comes standard to minimize deflection. The reinforcing channel will match the understructure finish selection (light or dark).

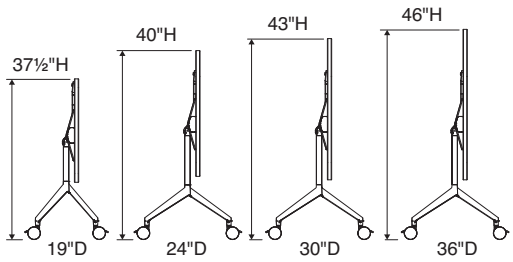
Flip-top modesty panels are constructed of a lightweight fiberglass substrate wrapped with Buzz2 fabric. Panel attaches to the underside of the table with a plastic extrusion that allows the panel to rotate from both the in-use and nested position with ease. Modesty panel stays with the table when flipped and in nesting position, or in-use position. Modesty panels are available for 39", 48", 60", 66", 72", and 84" flip-top rectangle and chevron tops.



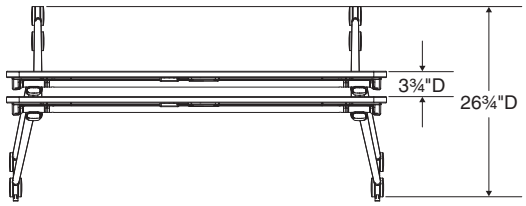
Leg bumper will always be the main point of contact between two nesting tables, even with the stow hooks and whiteboards.

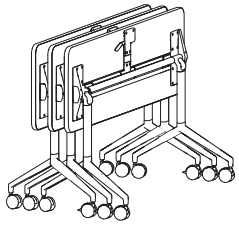
Tables should be inspected and maintained regularly by tightening screws and bolts, inspecting casters for damage, and inspecting all moving parts for damage and wear.

Release handle is black and only used to unlock the table from the in-use position. Flip-top tables in the in-use position have a natural flex in them and are not completely static.



Rectangle table dimensions shown above





Flip-top tables can be nested for space saving storage. Each nested flip-top table adds approximately 3¾" to the nesting depth.

Surface Materials

Top
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

3 mm radius profile edge
- Plastic

Access legs, seated height-adjustable post legs, and standing height-adjustable post legs
- Paint

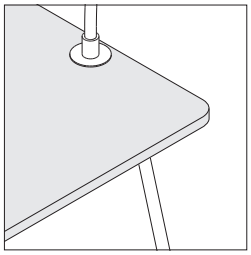
Dock and hooks on student tables
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6337 Element

The underside of the table can be specified in one of these color options:
- Light
- Dark

Teaching Stations

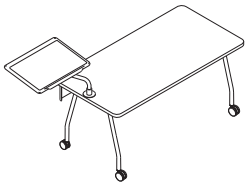
The Verb teaching station is designed to provide support for a range of postures and work modes, including instruction, collaboration, and concentrated work.

Product Details

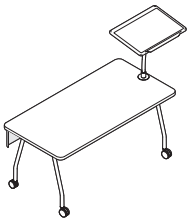


Verb teaching station worksurfaces are wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band.

Teaching stations are 30"D and come in 50", 60", and 72" widths.



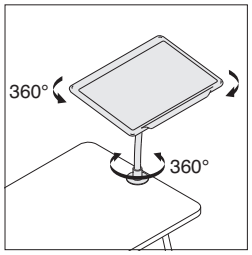
The lectern can be installed on the right or left side of table.



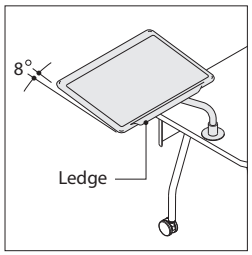
Modesty panels are optional on teaching stations.

Access legs with non-locking casters come standard on teaching stations. Access legs are also available as an option with four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides. *Tip: Seated and standing height-adjustable post legs are not available on teaching stations.*

▶See *Table Top and Leg Choices*, page 294.



The lectern top and lectern arm swivel 360° allowing for maximum position flexibility and enhanced sightlines.



The lectern has an ergonomic 8° slant and a ledge at the bottom.

The lectern top is a High-Pressure Laminate with a urethane edge.

The lectern has an optional cup holder.

Surface Materials

Top
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

3 mm Radius Profile Edge
- Plastic

Access Legs
- Paint

Modesty Panels
- Paint

Lectern
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid Urethane Edge with 2883 Seagull Laminate
- 6249 Platinum Solid Urethane Edge with 2883 Seagull Laminate
- 6337 Element Urethane Edge with 2885 Dune Laminate

Lectern Arm
- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7360 Merle

Cup holder
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid

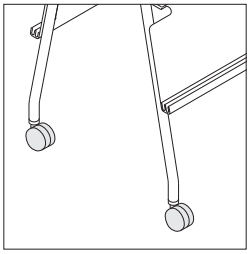
Easel and Wall Track

Verb easel facilitates effective display, storage, and presentation of Verb whiteboards.

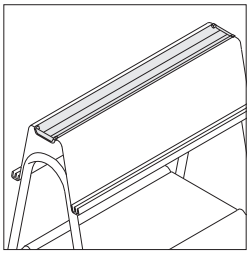
Verb wall track offers additional display options for the Verb whiteboards and can add functionality to otherwise blank walls.

Product Details

Two-sided easel comes standard with two shelves on each side and is 36"W.



Each easel comes standard with casters for ease of mobility.



The easel top shelf can be used to store markers and erasers and is available only in 6249 Platinum Solid finish.

Wall track comes in 6' and 8' lengths and is made from extruded anodized aluminum. It may be easily cut to length in the field.

Each wall track comes standard with hooks for use with the whiteboards.

Maintenance

- Wipe board with a clean cloth moistened by a liquid markerboard cleaner or a solution of 50% water and 50% isopropyl alcohol.
- Rinse with clear water.
- Wipe dry with a clean cloth If your board is used daily, the cleaning should be performed at least 2-3 times a week.

More thorough cleaning may be required if writing is left on the board for more than two days.

Markers

Use any high-quality dry erase marker.

CAUTION! The use of Low Odor markers may cause ghosting to occur. If Low Odor markers have been used, the surface can be completely cleaned by following the cleaning instructions above. Remember to discard eraser if used with Low Odor markers.

Removing Permanent Marker

Option 1:

- Write over the top of the permanent marker ink with a dry-erase marker
- Simply erase

Option 2:

- Moisten a clean, dry cloth with isopropyl alcohol
- Wipe the board in a circular motion to loosen marker residue
- Rinse with clear water
- Dry the board with a clean cloth
- Repeat these steps as necessary

Installer's Instructions for Initial Cleaning at Time of Installation

NOTE: These initial cleaning instructions are shipped with every board.

- For initial cleaning, wipe your board with a clean cloth moistened by a mild, alcohol-based cleaner.
- Rinse with clear water. This step is simple, but very important.
- Wipe dry with a clean cloth.

Surface Materials

Easel Frame/Legs

- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7360 Merle

Easel Display Shelf

- 7360 Merle

Easel Shelf Inserts and Top Cap

- 6249 Platinum Solid

Wall Track Hook

- 6249 Platinum Solid

Table Top and Leg Choices

	Dimensions		Access Leg				Seated Height-Adjustable Post Leg			
	D	W	With non-locking casters	With locking casters	With glides	With two non-locking casters and two	With non-locking casters	With locking casters	With glides	With two non-locking casters and two
Personal Tables										
Keystone	19" and 24"	34"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.
Rectangle	19" and 24"	34"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.
Triangle	22"	33"	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Student Tables										
Chevron	19"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.
	24"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	30"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Team	24"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	30"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Trapezoid	30"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Rectangle	19"	39"–84"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.
	24"	39"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.
	24"	48"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	30"	48"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Media Tables										
Rounded	60"	78"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Square	60"	60"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Trapezoid	60"	60" and 84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Active Media Tables										
Rectangle	34"	61" and 87"	N.A.	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	43"	61" and 87"	N.A.	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rounded	34"	87"	N.A.	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	43"	87"	N.A.	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Tapered	34"	87"	N.A.	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	43"	87"	N.A.	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Flip-Top Tables										
Chevron	19"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Team	24"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle	19"	39"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	39"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	48"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Teaching Stations	30"	50"–72"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

	Dimensions		Standing Height-Adjustable Post Leg				Flip-Top Cast Legs	
	D	W	With locking casters	With glides	With two non-locking casters and two glides	With non-locking casters	With locking casters	With two locking casters and two non-locking casters
Personal Tables								
Keystone	19" and 24"	34"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle	19" and 24"	34"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Triangle	22"	33"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Student Tables								
Chevron	19"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	60"–84"	**	●	**	**	N.A.	N.A.
Team	24"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid	30"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle	19"	39"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	39"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	48"–84"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	48"–84"	*	●	*	*	N.A.	N.A.
Media Tables								
Rounded	60"	78"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.
Square	60"	60"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid	60"	60" and 84"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.
Active Media Tables								
Rectangle	34"	61" and 87"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	43"	61" and 87"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rounded	34"	87"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	43"	87"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Tapered	34"	87"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	43"	87"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Flip-Top Tables								
Chevron	19"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
	24"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
	30"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
Team	24"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
	30"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
Rectangle	19"	39"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
	24"	39"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
	30"	48"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
Teaching Stations	30"	50"–72"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

* *Can not be used with modesty panel.*
** *Must be used with modesty panel.*

Dock Storage Availability

	Dimensions D	W	Side Dock and Hook (1 set)	Side Dock and Hook (2 sets)	Side Dock, Hook, and Center Storage Dock	Center Storage Dock	Center Dock Without Storage	Stow Hook
Personal Tables								
Keystone	19"*	34"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	34"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle	19"*	34"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	34"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Triangle	22"	33"	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Student Tables								
Chevron	19", 24", and 30"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.
Team	24" and 30"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid	30"	62"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle	19" and 24"	39"–48"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	19" and 24"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	48"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.
Media Tables								
Rounded	60"	78"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Square	60"	60"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid	60"	60" and 84"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Active Media Tables								
Rectangle	34"	61" and 87"	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●
	43"	61" and 87"	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●
Rounded	34"	87"	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●
	43"	87"	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●
Tapered	34"	87"	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●
	43"	87"	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●
Flip-Top Tables								
Chevron	19"	60"–84"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
	24"	60"–84"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
	30"	60"–84"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
Team	24"	60"–84"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
	30"	60"–84"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
Rectangle	19"	39"–84"**	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
	24"	39"–84"**	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
	30"	48"–84"**	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
Teaching Stations	30"	50"–72"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

* *Side docks are not available on 19"D personal tables with casters.*

** *Center docks are not available on Flip-Top tables under 60"W.*

Personal Tables

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 282	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 3 Plastic edge band color number for table 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 315.
• Table: 1⅛"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic • Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1 • Triangle table is standard with three access legs and glides	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Legs on keystone and rectangle tables		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 65	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$107	Specify paint color number.
Legs on triangle table		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 47	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$ 58	Specify paint color number.
High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces		
• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
• Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
• Open Line laminate	+$105 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Leg Options		
Access legs		
• Locking casters	No cost	Specify *with access legs with locking casters.*
• Glides	–$ 30	Specify *with access legs with glides.*
• Two non-locking casters and two glides	–$ 12	Specify *with access legs with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
Seated height-adjustable post legs		
• Glides	+$350	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with glides.*
Dock Storage Options		
• No dock	No cost	Specify *with no dock.*
• Side dock and hook (one set)	+$ 76	Specify *with dock and hook (one set)* and specify plastic finish.
• Side dock and hook (two sets)	+$152	Specify *with dock and hook (two sets)* and specify plastic finish.

Tip: The triangle table is only available with three access legs and glides.

For laminate price group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: The triangle table is optional with only one side dock and hook.

Tip: Side docks are not available on 19"D personal tables with casters.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Triangle Table			
22"	33"	**VTP2233**	$742
Keystone Tables			
19"	34"	**VTK1934**	$950
24"	34"	**VTK2434**	$966
Rectangle Tables			
19"	34"	**VTR1934**	$950
24"	34"	**VTR2434**	$966

Chevron Tables

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 284	1 Style number
• Table: 1⅛"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table
• 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic	3 Plastic edge band color number for table
• Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1	4 Paint color number for legs
• Reinforcing channel on 84" tables	5 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶See *Surface Materials,* page 315.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Legs**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 65	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$107	Specify paint color number.
	Modesty panel		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 34	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 53	Specify paint color number.
	High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$105 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Leg Options	**Access legs**		
	• Locking casters	No cost	Specify *with access legs with locking casters.*
	• Glides	–$ 30	Specify *with access legs with glides.*
	• Two non-locking casters and two glides	–$ 12	Specify *with access legs with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
	Seated height-adjustable post legs		
	• Non-locking casters	Prices at right	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.*
	• Locking casters	Prices at right	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.*
	• Glides	Prices at right	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with glides.*
	• Two non-locking casters and two glides	Prices at right	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
	Standing height-adjustable post legs		
	• Non-locking casters	Prices at right	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.*
	• Locking casters	Prices at right	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.*
	• Glides	Prices at right	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with glides.*
	• Two non-locking casters and two glides	Prices at right	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
Modesty Panel	• Steel modesty panel	+$294	Specify *with modesty panel* and specify paint color number.

For laminate price group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: On 19"D tables, only seated height-adjustable post legs with glides are available.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Dock Storage Options	• No dock	No cost	Specify *with no dock.*
	• Side dock and hook (two sets)	+$152	Specify *with dock and side hook (two sets)* and specify plastic finish.
	• Side dock, hook, and center storage dock on units 72" units and smaller	+$201	Specify *with dock, hook, and center storage dock* and specify plastic finish.
	• Side dock, hook, and center storage dock on 84" units	+$256	Specify *with dock, hook, and center storage dock* and specify plastic finish.
	• Center storage dock on 72" units and smaller	+$ 51	Specify *with center storage dock* and specify plastic finish.
	• Center storage dock on 84" units	+$104	Specify *with center storage dock* and specify plastic finish.
Reinforcing Channel	• Reinforcing channel	+$ 77	Specify *with reinforcing channel.*

Tip: Reinforcing channel is not needed on tops smaller than 60" or when a modesty panel is specified. 84" tables come standard with reinforcing channel.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) — Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs: with Non-Locking Casters	Seated: with Locking Casters	Seated: with Glides	Seated: with Two Casters and Two Glides	Standing Height-Adjustable Post Legs: with Non-Locking Casters	Standing: with Locking Casters	Standing: with Glides	Standing: with Two Casters and Two Glides
19"	60"	**VTC1960**	$1130	N.A.	N.A.	+$360	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	66"	**VTC1966**	$1152	N.A.	N.A.	+$360	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	72"	**VTC1972**	$1181	N.A.	N.A.	+$360	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	84"	**VTC1984**	$1383	N.A.	N.A.	+$360	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"	60"	**VTC2460**	$1181	+$395	+$395	+$360	+$376	N.A.	N.A.	+$507	N.A.
24"	66"	**VTC2466**	$1214	+$395	+$395	+$360	+$376	N.A.	N.A.	+$507	N.A.
24"	72"	**VTC2472**	$1246	+$395	+$395	+$360	+$376	N.A.	N.A.	+$507	N.A.
24"	84"	**VTC2484**	$1456	+$395	+$395	+$360	+$376	N.A.	N.A.	+$507	N.A.
30"	60"	**VTC3060**	$1246	+$395	+$395	+$360	+$376	+$535	+$535	+$507	+$520
30"	66"	**VTC3066**	$1290	+$395	+$395	+$360	+$376	+$535	+$535	+$507	+$520
30"	72"	**VTC3072**	$1330	+$395	+$395	+$360	+$376	+$535	+$535	+$507	+$520
30"	84"	**VTC3084**	$1554	+$395	+$395	+$360	+$376	+$535	+$535	+$507	+$520

Tip: 84" tops come standard with reinforcing channel.

Tip: On tables 24"D with standing height-adjustable post legs and modesty panels, Chevron tables are only available with glides.

Tip: On tables with standing height-adjustable post legs and casters, Chevron tables 30"D x 60"–84"W must be used with a modesty panel.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Team and Trapezoid Tables

For laminate price group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 284	• Table: 1⅛"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic • Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1 • Reinforcing channel on 84" tables	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 3 Plastic edge band color number for table 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 315.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Legs**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 65	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$107	Specify paint color number.
	High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$105 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Leg Options	**Access legs**		
	• Locking casters	No cost	Specify *with access legs with locking casters.*
	• Glides	–$ 30	Specify *with access legs with glides.*
	• Two non-locking casters and two glides	–$ 12	Specify *with access legs with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
	Seated height-adjustable post legs		
	• Non-locking casters	Prices at right	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.*
	• Locking casters	Prices at right	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.*
	• Glides	Prices at right	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with glides.*
	• Two non-locking casters, two glides	Prices at right	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
	Standing height-adjustable post legs		
	• Non-locking casters	Prices at right	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.*
	• Locking casters	Prices at right	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.*
	• Glides	Prices at right	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with glides.*
	• Two non-locking casters, two glides	Prices at right	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
Dock Storage Options	• No dock	No cost	Specify *with no dock.*
	• Side dock and hook (two sets)	+$152	Specify *with dock and hook (two sets)* and specify plastic finish.
Reinforcing Channel	• Reinforcing channel	+$ 77	Specify *with reinforcing channel.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price)							
				Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs				Standing Height-Adjustable Post Legs			
				with Non-Locking Casters	with Locking Casters	with Glides	with Two Casters and Two Glides	with Non-Locking Casters	with Locking Casters	with Glides	with Two Casters and Two Glides
Team Tables											
24"	60"	**VTT2460**	$1231	+$395	+$395	+$360	+$376	N.A.	N.A.	+$507	N.A.
24"	72"	**VTT2472**	$1330	+$395	+$395	+$360	+$376	N.A.	N.A.	+$507	N.A.
24"	84"	**VTT2484**	$1432	+$395	+$395	+$360	+$376	N.A.	N.A.	+$507	N.A.
30"	60"	**VTT3060**	$1304	+$395	+$395	+$360	+$376	+$535	+$535	+$507	+$520
30"	72"	**VTT3072**	$1426	+$395	+$395	+$360	+$376	+$535	+$535	+$507	+$520
30"	84"	**VTT3084**	$1587	+$395	+$395	+$360	+$376	+$535	+$535	+$507	+$520
Trapezoid Table											
30"	62"	**VTZ3062**	$1253	+$395	+$395	+$360	+$376	N.A.	N.A.	+$507	N.A.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Rectangle Tables

▶Need help? Product details, page 284

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Table: 1⅛"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic • Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1 • Reinforcing channel on 84" tables	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 3 Plastic edge band color number for table 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 315.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Legs		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 65	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$107	Specify paint color number.
Modesty panel		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 34	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$ 53	Specify paint color number.
High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces		
• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
• Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
• Open Line laminate	+$105 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Leg Options		
Access legs		
• Locking casters	No cost	Specify *with access legs with locking casters.*
• Glides	–$ 30	Specify *with access legs with glides.*
• Two non-locking casters and two glides	–$ 12	Specify *with access legs with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
Seated height-adjustable post legs		
• Non-locking casters	Prices at right	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.*
• Locking casters	Prices at right	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.*
• Glides	Prices at right	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with glides.*
• Two non-locking casters, two glides	Prices at right	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
Standing height-adjustable post legs		
• Non-locking casters	Prices at right	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.*
• Locking casters	Prices at right	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.*
• Glides	Prices at right	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with glides.*
• Two non-locking casters, two glides	Prices at right	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
Modesty Panel		
• Steel modesty panel	+$294	Specify *with modesty panel* and specify paint color number.

For laminate price group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: On all 19"D tables and on all 39"W tables only seated height-adjustable post legs with glides are available.

Tip: On tables 24"D with standing height-adjustable post legs and modesty panels, rectangle tables are only available with glides.

Tip: On tables with standing height-adjustable post legs and casters, rectangle tables 30"D x 48" - 84"W, cannot be used with a modesty panel.

Tip: Modesty panels are not available on 19"D x 39"W or 24"D x 39"W rectangle tables.

Tip: 39"W and 48"W tables can only have side dock and hook.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Dock Storage Options	• No dock	No cost	Specify *with no dock.*
	• Side dock and hook (two sets)	+$152	Specify *with dock and hook (two sets)* and specify plastic finish.
	• Side dock, hook, and center storage dock on 60"–72" units	+$201	Specify *with dock, hook, and center storage dock* and specify plastic finish.
	• Side dock, hook, and center storage dock on 84" units	+$256	Specify *with dock, hook, and center storage dock* and specify plastic finish.
	• Center storage dock on 72" units and smaller	+$ 51	Specify *with center storage dock* and specify plastic finish.
	• Center storage dock on 84" units	+$104	Specify *with center storage dock* and specify plastic finish.
Reinforcing Channel	• Reinforcing channel	+$ 77	Specify *with reinforcing channel.*

Tip: Reinforcing channel is not needed on tops smaller than 60" or when a modesty panel is specified. 84" tables come standard with reinforcing channel.

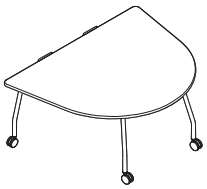
Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price	• Options (Add $ to Base Price) Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs with Non-Locking Casters	with Locking Casters	with Glides	with Two Casters and Two Glides	Standing Height-Adjustable Post Legs with Non-Locking Casters	with Locking Casters	with Glides	with Two Casters and Two Glides
19"	39"	**VTR1939**	$ 999	N.A.	N.A.	+$360	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	48"	**VTR1948**	$1041	N.A.	N.A.	+$360	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	60"	**VTR1960**	$1082	N.A.	N.A.	+$360	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	66"	**VTR1966**	$1119	N.A.	N.A.	+$360	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	72"	**VTR1972**	$1152	N.A.	N.A.	+$360	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	84"	**VTR1984**	$1372	N.A.	N.A.	+$360	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"	39"	**VTR2439**	$1030	N.A.	N.A.	+$360	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"	48"	**VTR2448**	$1062	+$395	+$395	+$360	+$376	N.A.	N.A.	+$507	N.A.
24"	60"	**VTR2460**	$1108	+$395	+$395	+$360	+$376	N.A.	N.A.	+$507	N.A.
24"	66"	**VTR2466**	$1152	+$395	+$395	+$360	+$376	N.A.	N.A.	+$507	N.A.
24"	72"	**VTR2472**	$1195	+$395	+$395	+$360	+$376	N.A.	N.A.	+$507	N.A.
24"	84"	**VTR2484**	$1432	+$395	+$395	+$360	+$376	N.A.	N.A.	+$507	N.A.
30"	48"	**VTR3048**	$1100	+$395	+$395	+$360	+$376	+$535	+$535	+$507	+$520
30"	60"	**VTR3060**	$1150	+$395	+$395	+$360	+$376	+$535	+$535	+$507	+$520
30"	66"	**VTR3066**	$1220	+$395	+$395	+$360	+$376	+$535	+$535	+$507	+$520
30"	72"	**VTR3072**	$1270	+$395	+$395	+$360	+$376	+$535	+$535	+$507	+$520
30"	84"	**VTR3084**	$1528	+$395	+$395	+$360	+$376	+$535	+$535	+$507	+$520

Tip: 84" tables come standard with reinforcing channel.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Media Tables



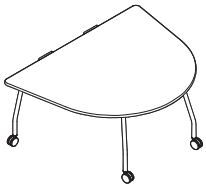
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 286	• Table: 1⅛"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic • Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1 • Reinforcing channels	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 3 Plastic edge band color number for table 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 315.

For laminate price group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Legs**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 65	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$107	Specify paint color number.
	High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$105 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Leg Options	**Access legs**		
	• Locking casters	No cost	Specify *with access legs with locking casters.*
	• Glides	–$ 30	Specify *with access legs with glides.*
	• Two non-locking casters and two glides	–$ 12	Specify *with access legs with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
	Seated height-adjustable post legs		
	• Non-locking casters	+$395	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.*
	• Locking casters	+$395	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.*
	• Glides	+$360	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with glides.*
	• Two non-locking casters, two glides	+$376	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
	Standing height-adjustable post legs		
	• Non-locking casters	+$535	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.*
	• Locking casters	+$535	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.*
	• Glides	+$507	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with glides.*
	• Two non-locking casters, two glides	+$520	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
Dock Storage Options	• No dock	No cost	Specify *with no dock.*
	• Side dock and hook (two sets)	+$152	Specify *with dock and hook (two sets)* and specify plastic finish.

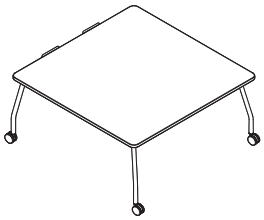
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information			
Dimensions		**Style Number**	**U.S. Base Price**
D	**W**		



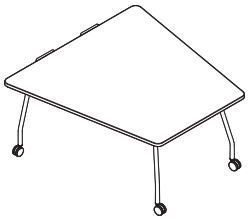
Rounded Table

60"	78"	**VTMR6078**	$2329



Square Table

60"	60"	**VTMS6060**	$1889

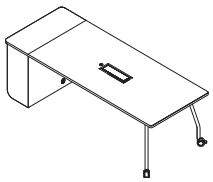


Trapezoid Tables

60"	60"	**VTMZ6060**	$1889
60"	84"	**VTMZ6084**	$2440

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Active Media Tables



▶ Need help? Product details, page 288

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Table: 1"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic • Media case top: High-Pressure Laminate • Access legs with locking casters: paint price group 1 • 96" Nema power cord • Electric height-adjustable monitor lift • Media case power: 3 outlets • User power channel: 3 outlets, 1 USB, and extron adapter plate or 3 outlets, 1 USB, and 3 knockouts • Wire management • Two locking casters	1 Style number 2 Table depth (see below under Required Selections) 3 Table width (see below under Required Selections) 4 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table top and media case 5 Plastic edge band color number for table 6 Paint color number for legs 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 315.

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Table Size		
Depth		
• 34"	Prices at right	Specify *with 34" depth.*
• 43"	Prices at right	Specify *with 43" depth.*
Width		
• 61"	Prices at right	Specify *with 61" width.*
• 87"	Prices at right	Specify *with 87" width.*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces		
• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
• Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
• Open Line laminate	+$105 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Legs		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 65	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$107	Specify paint color number.
Legs		
Access legs		
• Locking casters	No cost	Specify *with locking casters.*
• Glides	–$ 12	Specify *with glides.*
Media Case Power		
• 3 outlets	No cost	Specify *with 3 outlets in the media case.*
• 5 outlets	+$108	Specify *with 5 outlets in the media case.*
User Power Channel		
• 3 outlet, 1 USB, and extron adapter plate	No cost	Specify *with 3 outlet, 1 USB, and extron adapter plate configuration.*
• 3 outlet, 1 USB, and 3 knockouts	No cost	Specify *with 3 outlet, 1 USB, and 3 knockouts plate configuration.*
Power Plug Type		
• NEMA plug	No cost	Specify *with NEMA plug configuration.*
• Thread low profile	+$ 41	Specify *with Thread low profile configuration.*
Dock Storage Accessories		
Side dock and hook		
• No side dock and hook	No cost	Specify *with no side dock and hook.*
• One side dock and hook	+$ 76	Specify *with one side dock and hook.*
Stow hook		
• No stow hook	No cost	Specify *with no stow hook.*
• One stow hook	+$ 50	Specify *with one stow hook.*

For laminate price group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Access legs were designed specifically for 1" tops.

Tip: If you need to power more than one additional piece of technology specify with five outlets.

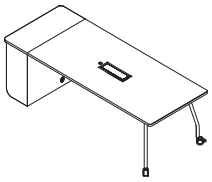
Tip: If a simple HDMI or VGA connection is needed, route a 15' cord through the table.

Tip: USB port is dual USB-A.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

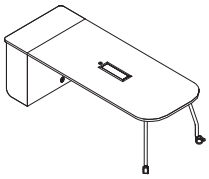
Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions Depth	U.S. Base Prices Widths 61"W	87"W



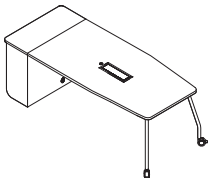
Rectangle Active Media Tables

VTAMRT2	34"	$8577	$9003
	43"	$9244	$9670



Rounded Active Media Tables

VTAMRD2	34"	N.A.	$9116
	43"	N.A.	$9783

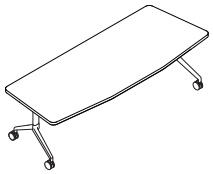


Tapered Media Tables

VTAMTP2	34"	N.A.	$9116
	43"	N.A.	$9783

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Flip-Top Tables



▶ Need help? Product details, page 290

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Table: 1"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic • Cast legs with casters: paint group 1 • Reinforcing channel on 66"-84" tables • Underside color scheme: light or dark	1 Style number 2 Table depth (see below under Required Selections) 3 Table width (see below under Required Selections) 4 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 5 Paint color number for legs 6 Underside color scheme 7 Plastic edge band color number for table 8 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 315.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Table Size	• Depth	Prices at right	Specify depth.
	• Width	Prices at right	Specify width.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2		
	– 39"W	+$ 17	Specify laminate color number.
	– 48"W	+$ 26	Specify laminate color number.
	– 60"W	+$ 34	Specify laminate color number.
	– 66"W	+$ 34	Specify laminate color number.
	– 72"W	+$ 34	Specify laminate color number.
	– 84"W	+$ 42	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3		
	– 39"W	+$ 34	Specify laminate color number.
	– 48"W	+$ 49	Specify laminate color number.
	– 60"W	+$ 65	Specify laminate color number.
	– 66"W	+$ 65	Specify laminate color number.
	– 72"W	+$ 65	Specify laminate color number.
	– 84"W	+$ 84	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line Laminate	+$105 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Legs		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 65	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$107	Specify paint color number.
	Underside color scheme		
	• Light	No cost	Specify *with light.*
	• Dark	No cost	Specify *with dark.*
Modesty Panel	**Chevron tables**		
	• 60"W	+$584	Specify *with modesty panel.*
	• 66"W	+$593	Specify *with modesty panel.*
	• 72"W	+$614	Specify *with modesty panel.*
	• 84"W	+$652	Specify *with modesty panel.*
	Rectangle tables		
	• 39"W	+$478	Specify *with modesty panel.*
	• 48"W	+$543	Specify *with modesty panel.*
	• 60"W	+$584	Specify *with modesty panel.*
	• 66"W	+$593	Specify *with modesty panel.*
	• 72"W	+$614	Specify *with modesty panel.*
	• 84"W	+$652	Specify *with modesty panel.*

Tip: Fabric modesty panel is not offered on the team flip-top tables.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

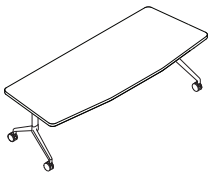
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Legs	**Caster type**		
	• Two locking casters and two non-locking casters	No cost	Specify *with two locking casters and two non-locking casters.*
	• Four locking casters	No cost	Specify *with four locking casters.*
Dock Storage	**Side dock and hook**		
	• No side dock and hook	No cost	Specify *with no side dock and hook.*
	• One side dock and hook	+$ 74	Specify *with one side dock and hook.*
	• Two side docks and hook	+$148	Specify *with two side docks and hook.*
	Stow hook		
	• No stow hook	No cost	Specify *with no stow hook.*
	• One stow hook	+$ 49	Specify *with one stow hook.*
	• Two stow hooks	+$ 98	Specify *with two stow hooks.*
	Center dock		
	• No center dock	No cost	Specify *with no center dock.*
	• One center dock	+$ 49	Specify *with one center dock.*
	• Two center docks	+$ 98	Specify *with two center docks.*

Tip: Flip-top dock and hook options only support two whiteboards per hook.

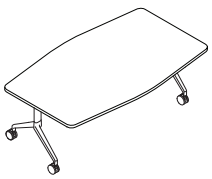
Tip: Center docks on flip-top tables do not have storage well.

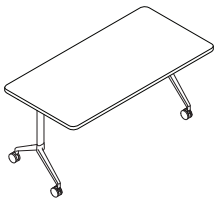
Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions Depth	U.S. Base Prices Widths 39"W	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
Chevron Flip-Top Tables							
VTCF	19”	N.A.	N.A.	$1940	$1965	$1988	$2175
	24”	N.A.	N.A.	$1988	$2019	$2050	$2248
	30”	N.A.	N.A.	$2050	$2089	$2128	$2333
Team Flip-Top Tables							
VTTF	24”	N.A.	N.A.	$2032	N.A.	$2128	$2225
	30”	N.A.	N.A.	$2104	N.A.	$2215	$2368
Rectangle Flip-Top Tables							
VTRF	19”	$1821	$1860	$1897	$1932	$1965	$2168
	24”	$1853	$1877	$1921	$1965	$2003	$2225
	30”	N.A.	$1916	$1978	$2026	$2076	$2313



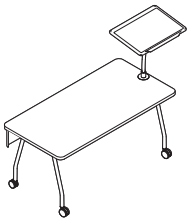
Tip: The 19"D table legs are different and do not nest with 24"D or 30"D table legs.





For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Teaching Stations

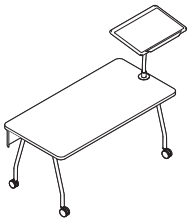


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 292	• Table: 1⅛"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic • Lectern: urethane edge with laminate • Access legs with non-locking casters: paint price group 1 • Lectern arm: paint price group 1 • Modesty panel: paint price group 1, if selected	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 3 Plastic edge band color number for table 4 Lectern finish color number 5 Paint color number for legs 6 Paint color number for lectern arm 7 Paint color number for modesty panel, if selected 8 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 315.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Legs**	
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 65	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$107	Specify paint color number.
	Lectern Arm	
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 12	Specify paint color number.
	Modesty panel	
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 34	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$ 53	Specify paint color number.
	High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces	
• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
• Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
• Open Line laminate	+$105 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Cup Holder		
• Cup holder on lectern	+$ 51	Specify *with cup holder.*
Leg Options	**Access legs**	
• Locking casters	No cost	Specify *with access leg with locking casters.*
• Glides	–$ 30	Specify *with access leg with glides.*
• Two non-locking casters and two glides	–$ 12	Specify *with access leg with two casters and two glides.*
Modesty Panel		
• Steel modesty panel	+$294	Specify *with modesty panel* and select paint color number.
Reinforcing Channel		
• Reinforcing channel on 60" and 72" units	+$ 77	Specify *with reinforcing channel.*

For laminate price group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.



Specification Information			
Dimensions		**Style**	**U.S.**
D	**W**	**Number**	**Base Price**
Teaching Stations			
30"	50"	**VTSN3050**	$2280
30"	60"	**VTSN3060**	$2337
30"	72"	**VTSN3072**	$2438

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Personal Whiteboard

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Two-sided e^3 CeramicSteel with urethane edge molding	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions H	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Price
23"	18"	**VWB2**	$287

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Easel

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 293	• Steel display shelves: 7360 Merle • Frame/legs: paint price group 1 • Casters: black • Trough: 6249 Platinum Solid • Shipped assembled/wrapped	1 Style number 2 Frame/leg paint color number 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 315.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Frame/legs**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$49	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
24"	36"	**VE36**	$2368

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Wall Track

Tip: The wall track style numbers come with four or five hooks. Additional wall track hooks are available.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 293 • Anodized aluminum track • Cork insert • Plastic hooks	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Number of Plastic Hooks	Style Number	U.S. Price
Wall Track				
1"	6'	4	**VWT6**	$399
1"	8'	5	**VWT8**	$490
Wall Track Hook				
		1	**VWTH**	$ 35

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the Surface Materials Reference Manual. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the Surface Materials Reference Manual or see *www.steelcase.com/surface-materials.*

Surface Materials Binders include:
- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery.

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

Applies to:
- Legs and modesty panels on chevron tables, rectangle tables, and teaching stations.
- Legs on personal tables, team tables, trapezoid tables, media tables, and active media tables

Ⓔ = Established

Textured Paint
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7278 Dark Bronze
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint
4750 Champagne Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic

Textured Metallic Paint
7246 Midnight Metallic

Applies to:
- Easel frame/legs
- Teaching station lectern arm

Price Group 1

Textured Paint
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint
4750 Champagne Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:
- Legs and modesty panels on chevron tables, rectangle tables, and teaching stations
- Legs on personal tables, team tables, trapezoid tables, media tables, and active media tables

Price Group 3

Accent Paint
1ATG Rose Quartz
4AV3 Blue Jay
4AV4 Baltic
4AX1 Citron
4AY2 Chili
4AZ5 Marlin
4CL1 Dark Olivine
4CL2 Ice Blue
4CL3 Aura
4CL4 Sea Glass
4CL5 Light Matcha
4CL6 Terra
4CL7 Sandstone
4CL8 Smokey Plum
4CZ5 Honey
4CZ6 Lagoon
4CZ8 Light Peacock

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch
PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Laminate

Applies to:
- Worksurface on personal tables, chevron tables, team tables, trapezoid tables, rectangle tables, media tables, active media tables, flip-top tables, and teaching stations

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 1

Fiber Laminate
2850 Vanadium Fiber
2852 Tungsten Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber Ⓔ
2860 Granite Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber Ⓔ

Micro Laminate
2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro

Patina Laminate
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate
2722 Cream Ⓔ
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White
2811 Mist Ⓔ
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HAA Persian Salt
2HAB Rose
2HAC Indigo
2HAD Green Citrine
2HAE Dark Olivine
2HAF Cloudy
2HMG Merle
2HWU Clay
2HWV Chalk

Speckle Laminate
2820 Coffee Speckle Ⓔ
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle
Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

Woodgrain Laminate
2406 Clear Cherry Ⓔ
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple
2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood Ⓔ
2538 Clear Walnut
2592 Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
2714 Natural Walnut Ⓔ
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce
2HCW Clay Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge
2HWA Grey Kingswood
2HWB Planked Walnut
2HWD Resolute Walnut
2HWE Natural Recon
2HWF Smoked Walnut

Price Group 2

Textured Laminate
2TH2 Fawn Cypress
2TH4 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak
2TH7 Walnut Heights
2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate
2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel
2UH4 Cement*
2UH6 Sheetrock

**2UH4 Cement has limited availability, determined by product sizing and/or options.*

Price Group 3

Applies to:
- Flip-top tables

Solid Laminate
24H1 Satin White
24H2 Satin Black
24H3 Satin Stone
24H4 Satin Mocha

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of $105 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

When processing orders for Open Line Laminate on Verb, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements
To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:
- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Surface Materials, continued

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Edge on personal tables, chevron tables, team tables, trapezoid tables, rectangle tables, media tables, flip-top tables, active media tables, and teaching stations

6000 Black
6009 Arctic White
6034 Natural Cherry
6036 Medium Cherry
6037 Winter on Maple
6038 Blonde on Maple E
6041 Natural Walnut E
6052 Milk
6053 Seagull
6169 Stone
6170 Mocha
61AA Persian Salt
61AB Rose
61AC Indigo
61AD Green Citrine
61AE Dark Olivine
61AF Cloudy
6213 Acacia
6219 Clear Oak E
6231 Graphite Walnut
6237 Clear Maple
6242 Virginia Walnut
6243 Blackwood E
6245 Clear Walnut
6249 Platinum Solid
6271 Plywood
6527 Merle
6618 White
6619 Ice E
6631 Cream E
6635 Dawn E
6636 Mist
6654 Sand
6655 Warm White
6695 Midnight
6697 Fog
6698 Fieldstone
66WA Grey Kingswood
66WB Planked Walnut
66WD Resolute Walnut
66WE Natural Recon
66WF Smoked Walnut
66WU Clay
66WV Chalk
6703 Ash Wenge
6704 Storm Wenge
6705 Bisque Wenge
6706 Clay Wenge
6707 Ash Noce
6708 Bisque Noce
6709 Clay Noce
6710 Storm Noce
6T02 Fawn Cypress
6T04 Saddle Oak
6T05 Veranda Teak
6T07 Walnut Heights
6T08 Aggregate
6T09 Gravel
6T10 Cement
6T12 Sheetrock

Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.

Applies to:
- Dock and hooks on personal tables, chevron tables, team tables, trapezoid tables, rectangle tables, and active media tables

6059 Sterling Dark Solid
6249 Platinum Solid
6259 Midnight
6337 Element

E = Established

Lectern Surface

Steelcase Surfaces

Lectern laminate color defaults based on the urethane color.

Urethane Edge:	Laminate:
6059 Sterling Dark Solid	2883 Seagull
6249 Platinum Solid	2883 Seagull
6337 Element	2885 Dune

Understanding and Specifying Agree by Smith System

Statement of Line 318

Understanding 322

- Personal Tables 323
- Student Tables 324
- Chair and Stool 326

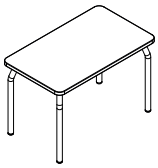
Specifying

- Personal Tables 328
- Student Tables 330
- Chair 332
- Stool 335

Surface Materials 336

Statement of Line

Personal Tables



Understanding
▶ Page 323
Specifying
▶ Page 328

Rectangle Tables

	34"W	40"W
20"D	●	
24"D	●	●

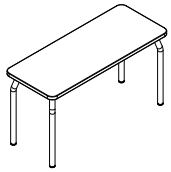
Understanding
▶ Page 323
Specifying
▶ Page 328

Keystone Tables

	34"W
20"D	●
24"D	●

Statement of Line

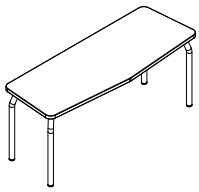
Student Tables



Understanding
▶ Page 324
Specifying
▶ Page 330

Rectangle Tables

	48"W	60"W	72"W
20"D	●	●	
24"D	●	●	
30"D	●	●	●



Understanding
▶ Page 324
Specifying
▶ Page 330

Chevron Tables

	60"W
20"D	●
24"D	●
30"D	●

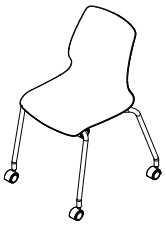
Understanding
▶ Page 324
Specifying
▶ Page 330

Trapezoid Tables

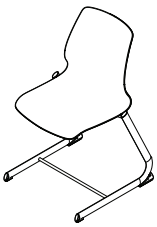
	60"W
30"D	●

Statement of Line

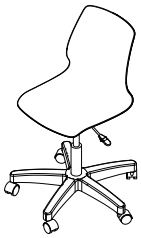
Chair



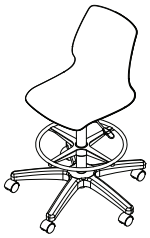
Four-Leg Stacker Chair
Understanding
▶Page 326
Specifying
▶Page 332



Cantilever Chair
Understanding
▶Page 326
Specifying
▶Page 333



Five-Arm Adjustable-Height Chair
Understanding
▶Page 326
Specifying
▶Page 334

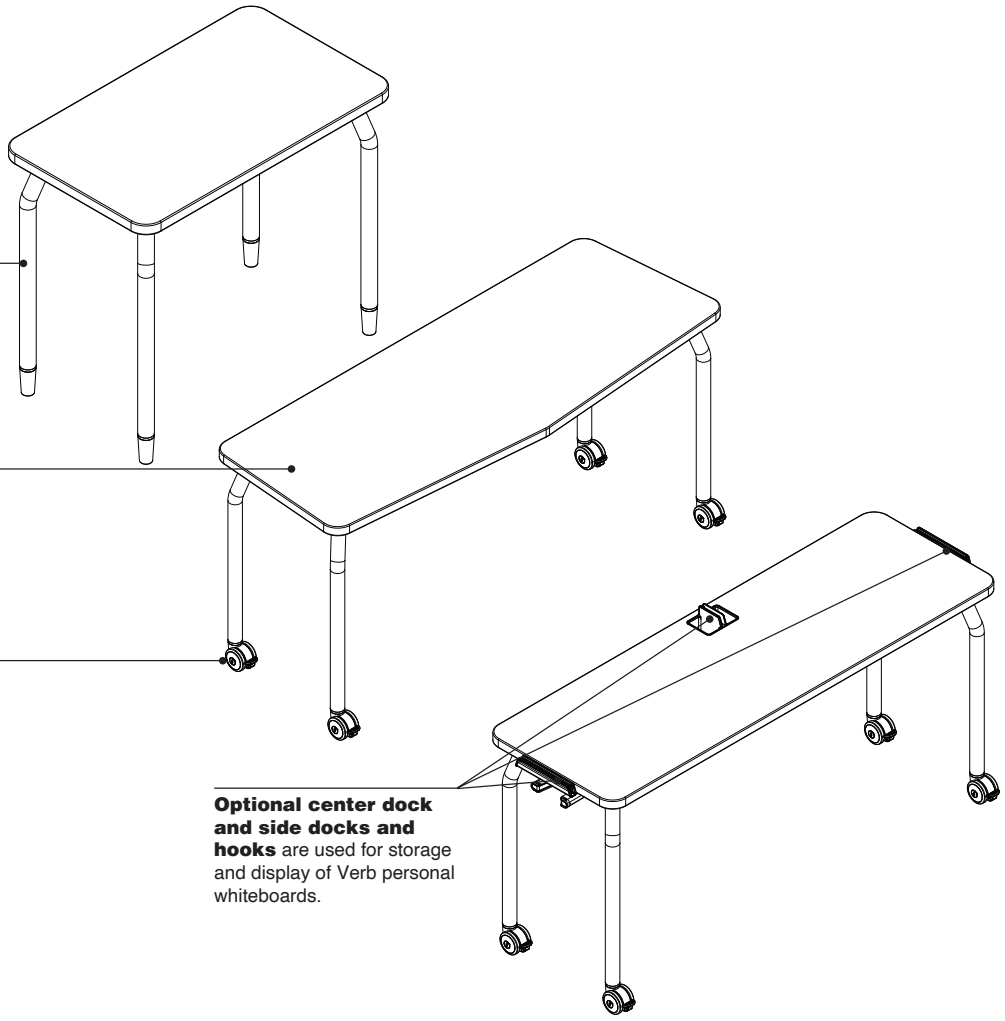


Five-Arm Adjustable-Height Stool
Understanding
▶Page 326
Specifying
▶Page 335

Agree Tables

The Agree Table Collection by Smith System is a curated collection of classroom tables designed to support a variety of learning modes with access to collaborative tools.

Agree leverages Smith System manufacturing but is available exclusively through Steelcase dealers.



Tables are available with seated-height tube legs and come standard with hard nylon glides.

Agree worksurfaces are 1⅛" thick and offered with High-Pressure Laminate and a plastic edge band.

Soft felt glides or soft casters are available as an option with an upcharge.

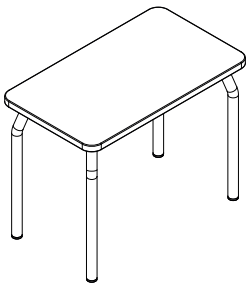
Optional center dock and side docks and hooks are used for storage and display of Verb personal whiteboards.

Personal Tables

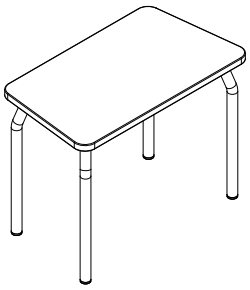
Product Details

Agree personal tables are designed for active learning environments where flexibility and student engagement are essential. Personal tables allow for focused individual work and are easily reconfigured to also support collaborative learning.

Personal tables comes in rectangle and keystone shapes to support active learning in a small footprint.



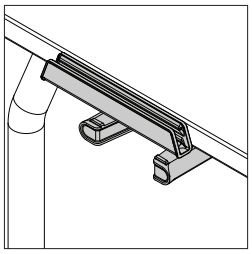
The rectangle shape table supports more traditional configurations in small footprints.



The keystone shape table provides the optimal reconfiguration capability in a small footprint and can achieve the same arc created in lecture applications as the chevron table.

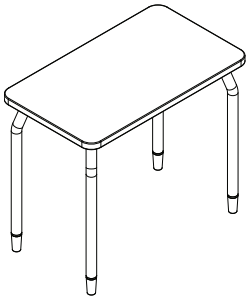
The 24"X40" personal table meets ADA requirements.

Worksurfaces are 1⅛" wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have a 2" radius.



Side docks allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best result, rock the board into place rather than pressing straight down.

Side hooks allow storage of up to four boards per hook, except on tables with 20" depth, which holds one whiteboard.
Tip: Only one side dock and hook are available on personal tables.



Personal tables come standard with hard nylon glides. Legs are also available with four soft locking casters or soft felt glides. Table height is 28½". When glides are selected, the color will match the selected table leg color. Casters are only available in black.

Surface Materials

Top
- High-Pressure Laminate

3 mm radius profile edge
- Plastic

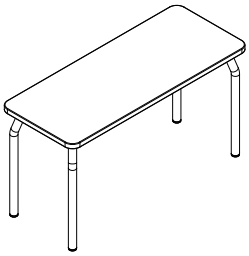
Legs
- Paint

Dock and hooks
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid

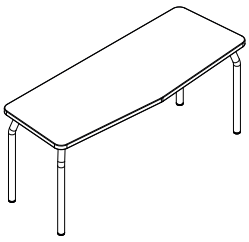
Student Tables

Product Details

Agree student tables are available in rectangle, chevron, and trapezoid shapes.



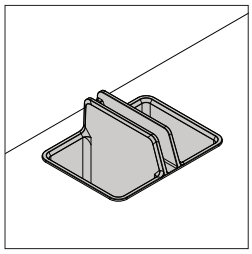
The rectangle shape tables can be used for more traditional applications and are available in 48", 60", and 72" widths.



The chevron shape tables provide a sense of personal space division, as well as creating a subtle arc when in lecture mode to allow line of sight to everyone in the row. Chevron tables are available in 60" width.

The trapezoid shape table is designed specifically for small group work and project teams. Each table can accommodate three people.

Worksurfaces are 1⅛" wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have a 2" radius.



Center docks are optional and used to provide a storage area for markers, erasers, and other items students may bring, as well as providing a whiteboard dock to support test mode.
Tip: Center docks are only available on 60" and 72" wide tables. Center docks are not available on trapezoid tables.

Side docks allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best results, rock boards into place rather than pressing straight down. Side hooks allow storage for up to four boards per hook. Side docks and hooks are only offered in sets of two (used on both sides of the table) on student and trapezoid tables.

Student tables come standard with hard nylon glides. Legs are also available with four soft locking casters or soft felt glides. Table height is 28½". When glides are selected, the color will match the selected table leg color. Casters are only available in black.

Reinforcing channels are used on 60" and 72" wide tables to minimize deflection over time. Reinforcing channels are not used on trapezoid tables.

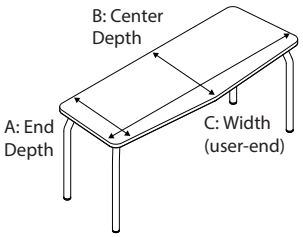
Surface Materials

Top
- High-Pressure Laminate

3 mm radius profile edge
- Plastic

Legs
- Paint

Dock and hooks
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid



Dimensions

Description	Style Number	A (end depth)	B (center depth)	C (width)
20" x 60" Chevron Table	**SLRC20**	19 1/2"	22 1/2"	59 1/2"
24" x 60" Chevron Table	**SLRC24**	23 1/2"	26 1/2"	59 1/2"
30" x 60" Chevron Table	**SLRC30**	29 1/2"	32 2/5"	59 1/2"

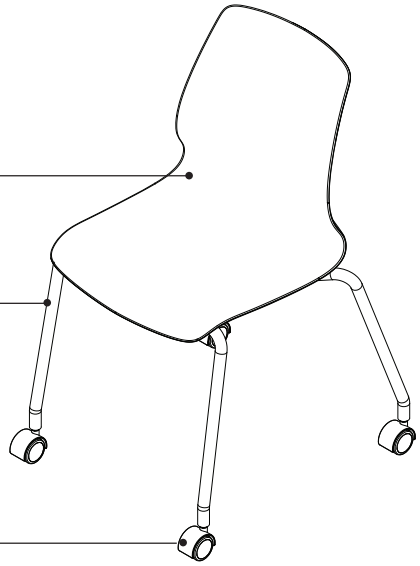
Agree Chair and Stool

The Agree Chair Collection by Smith System is designed for flexible and active learning environments in grades 6-12, higher education, or corporate learning spaces.

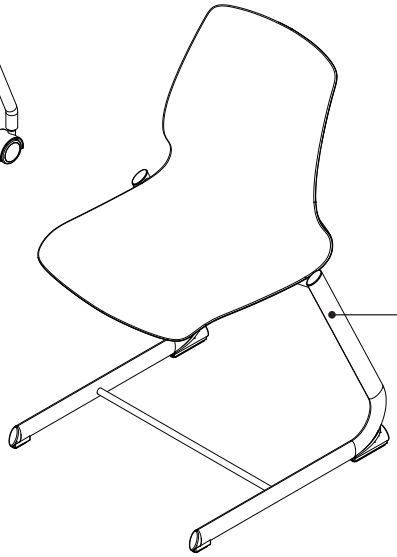
Agree leverages Smith System manufacturing but is available exclusively through Steelcase dealers.

The seat shell flexes with the user, allowing for movement and comfortable support.

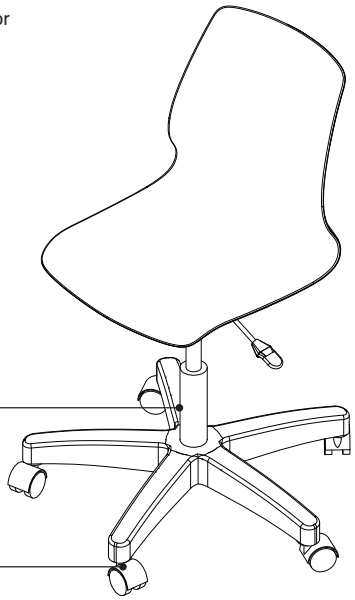
The Agree chair and stool are supported by steel frames.



Agree four-leg chairs can be stacked four high and are available with hard casters, hard nylon glides, or soft felt glides.



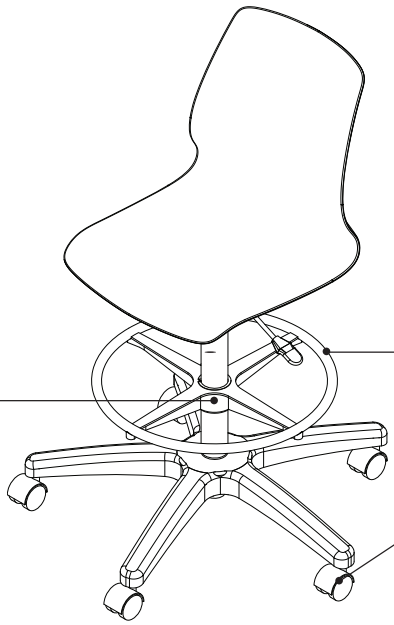
The cantilever base makes the chair more difficult to tip backwards. Nylon glides for carpeted floors are standard. Felt glides for hard flooring are also available on the cantilever base.



The adjustable chair offers five inches of height adjustability.

The adjustable chair is available with hard casters or hard nylon glides.

The adjustable stool offers ten inches of height adjustability.



The stool features an adjustable-height foot ring to support the user's feet.

The adjustable stool is available with hard casters or hard nylon glides.

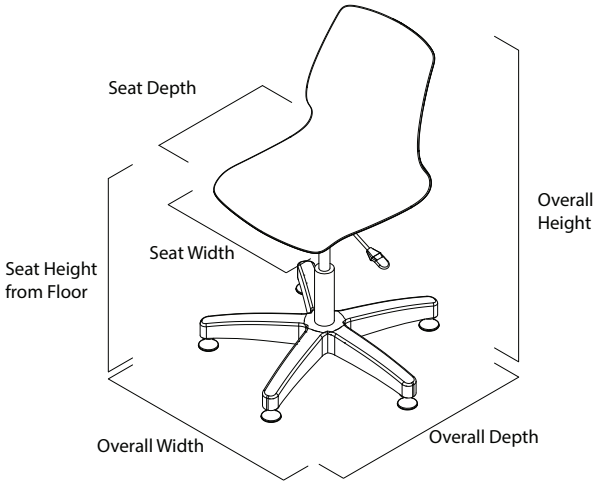
Product Details

Agree is tested to 275 pounds maximum weight capacity.

Agree four-leg and cantilever chairs ship fully assembled. The adjustable height chair and stool require assembly in the field, although no tools are required.

Dimensions

	Overall Depth	Overall Width	Overall Height	Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor
Stacking Chair with Glides	20¾"	20"	33"	16"	17"	18"
Stacking Chair with Casters	20¾"	21"	33"	16"	17"	18"
Cantilever Chair	20⅓"	20"	32½"	16"	17"	17½"
Adjustable Five-Arm Chair with Glides	23"	23"	30¼" – 35¼"	16"	17"	16" – 21"
Adjustable Five-Arm Chair with Casters	22¾"	22¾"	31¼" – 36¼"	16"	17"	17" – 22"
Adjustable Stool with Glides	26"	26"	37" – 47"	16"	17"	22" – 32"
Adjustable Stool with Casters	25½"	25½"	38" – 48"	16"	17"	23" – 33"



Surface Materials

Seat Shell:

Price Group 1

- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid/ Nickel
- 6336 Jazz
- 6527 Merle

Price Group 2

- 6BD6 Lagoon
- 6BD7 Saffron
- 6BE5 Olivine

Frame and glides of four-leg and cantilever chair:

- 4241 Platinum Gray

Frame and glides of five-arm chair and stool:

- 4710 Low Gloss Black

Casters

- Black

Agree
Personal Tables

Tip: Edge band finish is not user selectable and is applied based on laminate color selected.

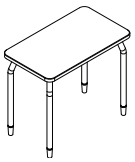
Tip: Soft felt glides are for use on non-carpeted floors.

Tip: Casters are only available in black. When glides are selected, the color will match selected leg finish.

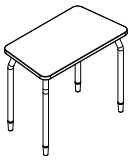
Tip: Docks and hooks are only available in 6059 Sterling Dark Solid.

Tip: Personal tables are not available with two side docks and hooks. Center docks are not available on personal tables.

Tip: Hooks for whiteboards hold one whiteboard on tables with 20" depth. On all other depths, hooks hold up to four whiteboards.



*Tip: **SLRR2440** is ADA compliant.*



*Tip: **SLRK20** is only available with glides.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 323	• Table: 1⅛" thick top: High-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic • Tube legs with hard nylon glides: paint	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 3 Paint color number for legs 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 336.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Leg	**Tube legs**		
	• Hard nylon glides	No cost	Specify *with hard glides.*
	• Soft felt glides	No cost	Specify *with soft felt glides.*
	• Soft locking casters	+$41	Specify *with soft locking casters.*
Dock Storage Accessories	**Side dock and hook**		
	• No side dock and hook	No cost	Specify *with no side dock and hook.*
	• One side dock and hook	+$76	Specify *with one side dock and hook.*
Related Products	• Verb personal whiteboard		▶ Page 312
	• Verb easel		▶ Page 313
	• Verb wall track		▶ Page 314

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Rectangle Personal Tables

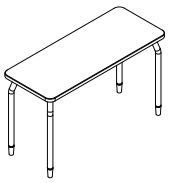
19½"	33½"	**SLRR2034**	$759
23½"	33½"	**SLRR2434**	$773
23½"	39½"	**SLRR2440**	$824

Keystone Personal Tables

19½"	34"	**SLRK20**	$759
23½"	34"	**SLRK24**	$773

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Agree
Student Tables



Tip: Edge band finish is not user selectable and is applied based on laminate color selected.

Tip: Soft felt glides are for use on non-carpeted floors.

Tip: Casters are only available in black. When glides are selected, the color will match selected leg finish.

Tip: Docks and hooks are only availble in 6059 Sterling Dark Solid.

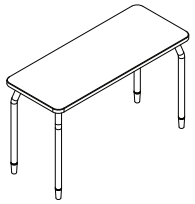
Tip: Student tables can not be specified with only one side dock and hook. Center docks are only available on 60" and 72" wide tables. Center docks are not available on trapezoid tables.

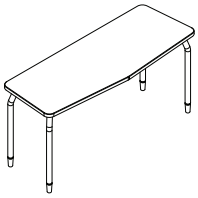
Tip: Hooks for whiteboards hold one whiteboard on tables with 20" depth. On all other depths, hooks hold up to four whiteboards.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 324	• Table: 1⅛" thick top: High-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic • Tube legs with hard nylon glides: paint	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 3 Paint color number for legs 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 336.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Leg	**Tube legs**		
	• Hard nylon glides	No cost	Specify *with hard glides.*
	• Soft felt glides	No cost	Specify *with soft felt glides.*
	• Soft locking casters	+$ 41	Specify *with soft locking casters.*
Dock Storage Accessories	**Side dock and hook**		
	• No side dock and hook	No cost	Specify *with no side dock and hook.*
	• Two side docks and hooks	+$152	Specify *with two side docks and hooks.*
	Center dock		
	• No center dock	No cost	Specify *with no center dock.*
	• One center dock	+$ 51	Specify *with one center dock.*
Related Products	• Verb personal whiteboard		▶ Page 312
	• Verb easel		▶ Page 313
	• Verb wall track		▶ Page 314

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.



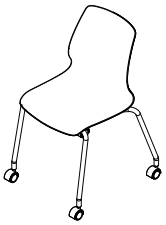


Specification Information			
Dimensions		**Style**	**U.S.**
D	**W**	**Number**	**Base Price**
Rectangle Student Tables			
19 1/2"	47 1/2"	**SLRR2048**	$ 832
19 1/2"	59 1/2"	**SLRR2060**	$ 865
23 1/2"	47 1/2"	**SLRR2448**	$ 849
23 1/2"	59 1/2"	**SLRR2460**	$ 886
29 1/2"	47 1/2"	**SLRR3048**	$ 880
29 1/2"	59 1/2"	**SLRR3060**	$ 920
29 1/2"	71 1/2"	**SLRR3072**	$1016
Chevron Student Tables			
19 1/2"	59 1/2"	**SLRC20**	$ 903
23 1/2"	59 1/2"	**SLRC24**	$ 944
29 1/2"	59 1/2"	**SLRC30**	$ 997
Trapezoid Student Table			
29 1/2"	59 1/2"	**SLRT**	$1002

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Agree Chair

With Four-Leg Stacking Base



Tip: Agree four-leg chair stacks four high.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 326	• Steel frame: 4241 Platinum Gray paint • Seat shell: plastic price group 1 • Hard casters: black • Ships fully assembled	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 336.

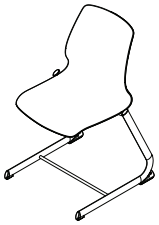
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Plastic seat shell**		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 336.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$40	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 336.
Glides and Casters	• Black hard casters	No cost	Specify *with hard casters.*
	• Nylon glides	No cost	Specify *with nylon glides.*
	• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+$20	Specify *with soft glides.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
SLDS	$289

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Agree Chair
with Cantilever Base



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 326	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 336.
• Steel frame: 4241 Platinum Gray paint • Seat shell: plastic price group 1 • Nylon glides • Ships fully assembled	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Plastic seat shell**		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 336.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$40	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 336.
Glides	• Nylon glides	No cost	Specify *with nylon glides.*
	• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+$20	Specify *with soft glides.*

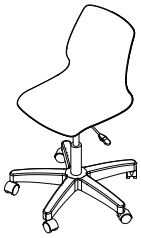
Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
SLDC	$367

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Agree Chair

with Adjustable-Height Five-Arm Base



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 326	• Steel frame: 4710 Low Gloss Black • Seat shell: plastic price group 1 • Standard hard casters	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 336.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Plastic seat shell**		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 336.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$40	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 336.
Glides and Casters	• Black nylon glides	No cost	Specify *with nylon glides.*
	• Black hard casters	No cost	Specify *with hard casters.*

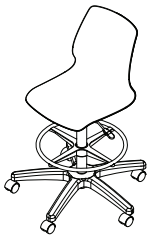
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
SLDFA	$520

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Agree Stool

with Adjustable-Height Five-Arm Base



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 326	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 336.
• Steel frame: 4710 Low Gloss Black • Seat shell: plastic price group 1 • Standard hard casters	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Plastic seat shell**		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 336.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$40	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 336.
Glides and Casters	• Black nylon glides	No cost	Specify *with nylon glides.*
	• Black hard casters	No cost	Specify *with hard casters.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
SLDFAS	$675

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the Surface Materials Reference Manual. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the Surface Materials Reference Manual or see *www.steelcase.com/surface-materials.*

Surface Materials Binders include:
- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery.

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Agree table legs
- Agree chairs and stool bases

Smooth Paint
4241 Platinum Grey
4710 Low Gloss Black

Laminate

Applies to:
- Agree worksurfaces

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 1

Solid Laminate
2730 Arctic White

Woodgrain Laminate
2409 Clear Maple
2535 Virginia Walnut
2HAW Ash Wenge
2HCW Clay Wenge
2HSW Storm Wenge

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Agree edge bands

6009 Arctic White
6237 Clear Maple
6242 Virginia Walnut
6703 Ash Wenge
6704 Storm Wenge
6706 Clay Wenge

Tip: Edge band finish is not user selectable and is applied based on laminate color selected.

Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.

Applies to:
- Dock and hooks

6059 Sterling Dark Solid

Applies to:
- Agree chair and stool seat shells

Price Group 1
6059 Sterling Dark Solid
6249 Platinum Solid/Nickel
6336 Jazz
6527 Merle

Price Group 2
6BD6 Lagoon
6BD7 Saffron
6BE5 Olivine

Understanding and Specifying Elbrook

Statement of Line 338

Understanding

Elbrook 340

Table Shapes 343

Specifying

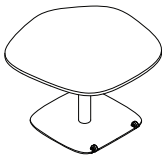
Elbrook 346

Surface Materials 352

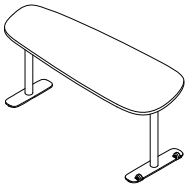
Statement of Line

Tables

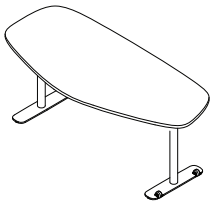
Personal
Understanding
▶ Page 340
Specifying
▶ Page 346



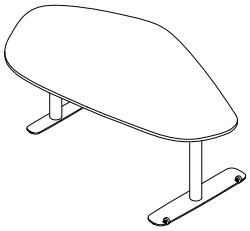
Huddle
Understanding
▶ Page 340
Specifying
▶ Page 346



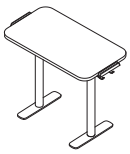
Team
Understanding
▶ Page 340
Specifying
▶ Page 346



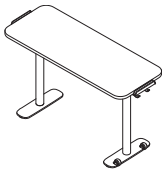
Group
Understanding
▶ Page 340
Specifying
▶ Page 346



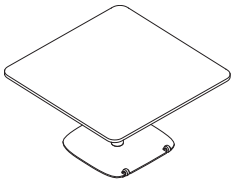
Collaborative
Understanding
▶ Page 340
Specifying
▶ Page 346



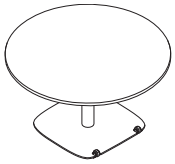
Personal Rectangle
Understanding
▶ Page 340
Specifying
▶ Page 348



Rectangle
Understanding
▶ Page 340
Specifying
▶ Page 348



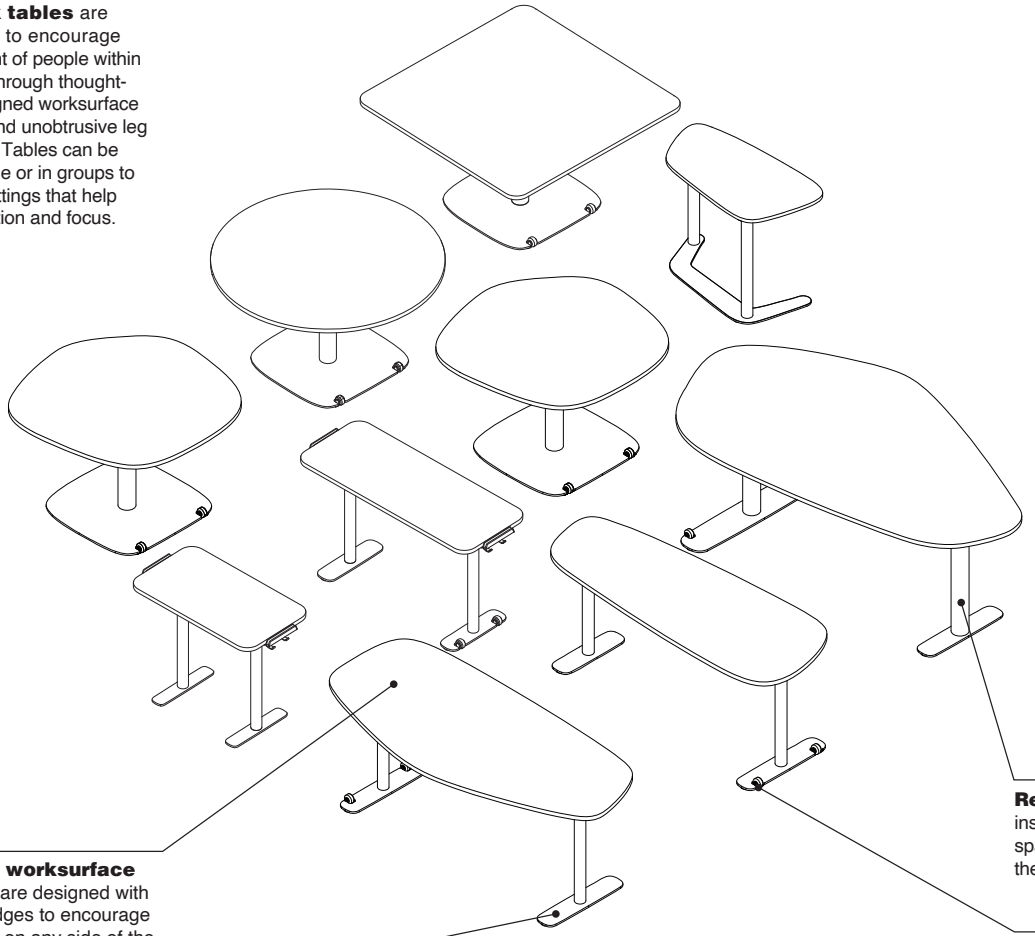
Square
Understanding
▶ Page 340
Specifying
▶ Page 350



Round
Understanding
▶ Page 340
Specifying
▶ Page 350

Elbrook

Elbrook tables are designed to encourage movement of people within a space through thoughtfully designed worksurface shapes and unobtrusive leg supports. Tables can be used alone or in groups to create settings that help collaboration and focus.



Recessed table legs are inset to allow maximum knee space while sitting around the table.

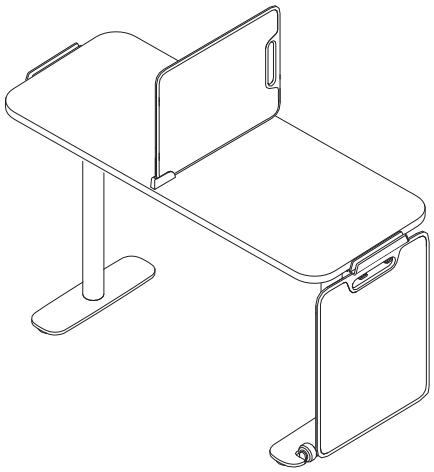
Elbrook worksurface shapes are designed with curved edges to encourage gathering on any side of the table.

Skateboard wheels are highly durable for an ultra smooth movement when reconfiguring.

Low profile bases are unobtrusive as users pull up to work.

Lounge, seated, and standing heights are available for a variety of spaces.

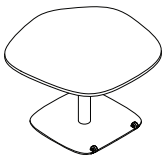
The Elbrook rectangle table supports worktools such as the Verb personal whiteboards, side dock and hooks, center docks, and fabric modesty panels.



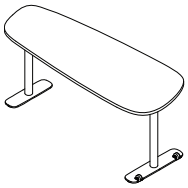
Product Details

The Elbrook table collection is designed to allow people to move freely within a space. With organic worksurface shapes and inset table legs, Elbrook supports user needs while allowing maximum flexibility and freedom of movement.

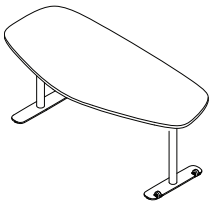
Elbrook personal table has a surface specifically designed to hold digital and analog worktools. The angular base is designed to clear chair legs as the user pulls up to the surface and also nestles under lounge furniture as a side table. Elbrook personal table comes in lounge height 26"H and seated height 28 1/2"H.



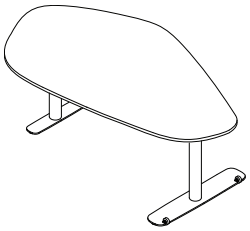
Elbrook huddle table's curved, organic shape works well in small areas allowing a space on any side. The huddle table works cohesively with the other shapes in the collection and is available in three heights; lounge height 26"H, seated height 28 1/2"H, and standing height 38 1/2"H.



Elbrook team table is the ideal size for two users. The surface is large enough to spread out and work in teams or individually, with easy access for others to join in as needed. Elbrook team table is available in lounge height 26"H, seated height 28 1/2"H, and standing height 38 1/2"H.



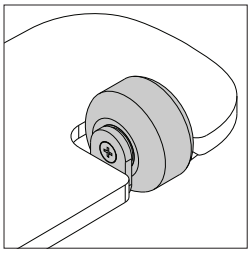
Elbrook group table is a versatile table for active learning. The unique shape holds four to six users comfortably and can be pushed together with other Elbrook tables to make a large discussion group. Elbrook group table comes in seated height 28 1/2"H and standing height 38 1/2"H.



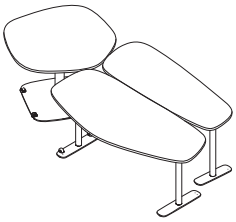
Elbrook collaborative table allows for users to gather on any side of the table. The large, organic shape works well in small spaces as users gather on all sides or place many users in a large space to create a dynamic workflow. Users can freely move around the table without traditional corner-mounted legs getting in the way. Elbrook collaborative table comes in seated height 28 1/2"H, and standing height 38 1/2"H.

Worksurfaces are wood-core with a High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edgeband. All corners have a 2" radius.

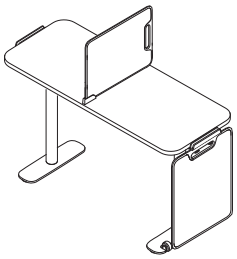
The team, group, collaborative, and rectangle tables come with two large glides under each base. The personal table includes five glides and the huddle table includes four glides for ease of movement on hard or soft surfaces.



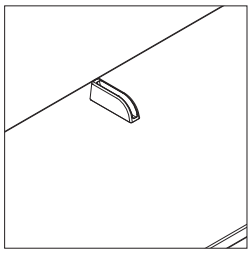
In-line wheels aid in movement and reconfiguration of tables. Skateboard wheels are used for smooth rolling and high durability. Wheel assembly can be field replaced if damaged. Dimensions from floor to top of wheel is 1.94" and floor to top of base is .73".



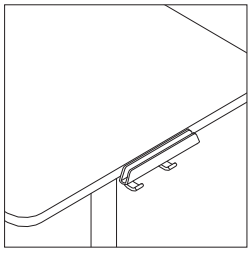
Elbrook worksurface shapes are designed to work together for informal group discussion and collaborative work.



The rectangle shaped tables can be used for more traditional applications and come in a wide range of sizes. The rectangle tables have fixed depths of 19"D, 24"D, 30"D, and 42"D. The widths are highly versatile and offered in 47"W–90"W depending on the depth.



Center docks are available on tables 62"W and larger.
Tip: You can apply two center docks on tables 83"W and larger. These tables will accommodate three users on one side.



Side docks allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best results, rock the boards into place rather than pressing straight down. Side hooks allow storage of up to four boards per hook.

Modesty panels are available on Elbrook rectangle table and constructed of a lightweight fiberglass substrate wrapped with Buzz2 fabric. Panel attaches to the underside of the table with a plastic extrusion that allows the panel to rotate. Modesty panels are sized for 48"W, 60"W, 66"W, and 72"W.
Tip: The 72"W modesty panel can be used for sizes up to 90"W, however there will be gaps on either side.

Surface Materials

Top
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

Tip: Grain direction runs horizontal with width of table.

3 mm radius profile edge
- Plastic

Column and base
- Paint

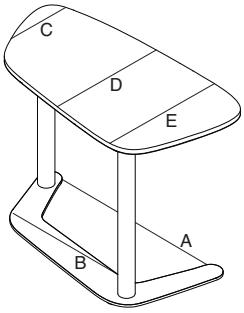
Wheel
- Black with black Steelcase logo

Dock and hooks on rectangle table
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6337 Element

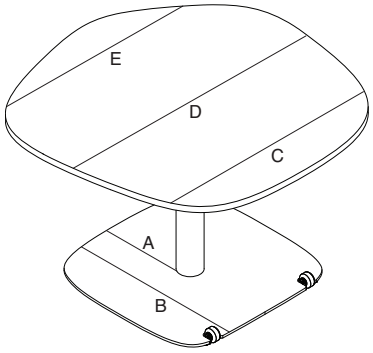
Elbrook, continued

Dimensions

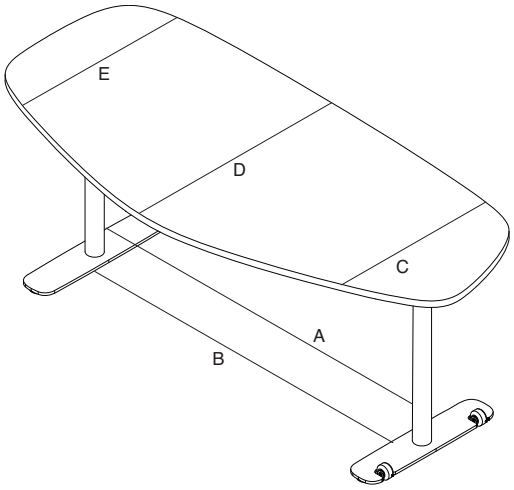
	A	B	C	D	E
Personal Table	22.49"	26.46"	11.78"	17.88"	18.69"
Huddle Table	19.49"	24.56"	35.20"	40.97"	34.25"
Group Table	52.01"	49.57"	23.20"	31.83"	21.33"
Team Table	48.93"	46.50"	19.82"	22.80"	15.35"
Collaborative Table	53.82"	51.57"	34.32"	42.68"	22.66"



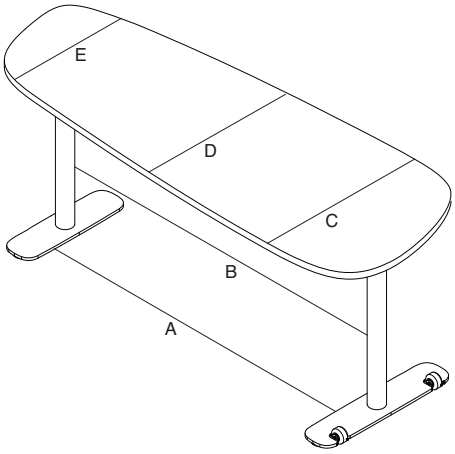
Personal Table



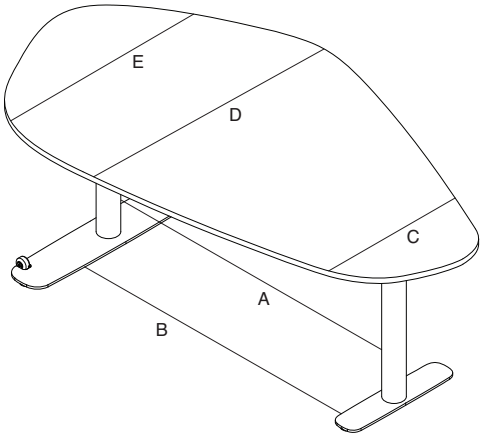
Huddle Table



Group Table



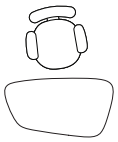
Team Table



Collaborative Table

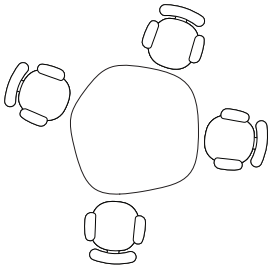
Table Shapes

Personal Table



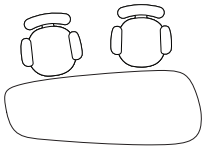
Personal

Huddle Table



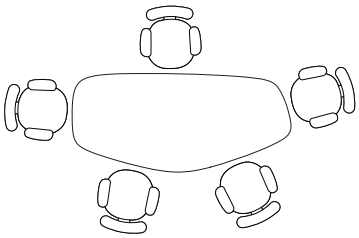
Huddle

Team Table



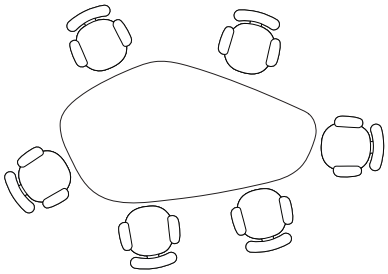
Team

Group Table



Group

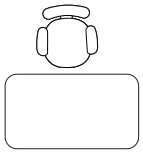
Collaborative Table



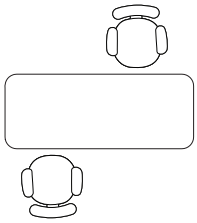
Collaborative

Table Shapes, continued

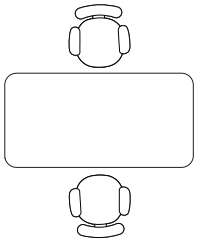
Rectangle Table



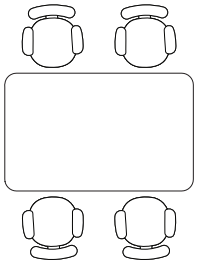
Personal - Rectangle



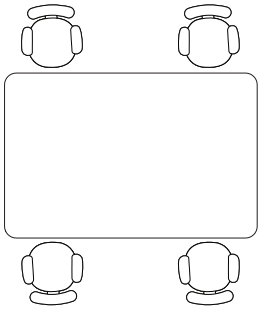
Rectangle - 19" x 48"



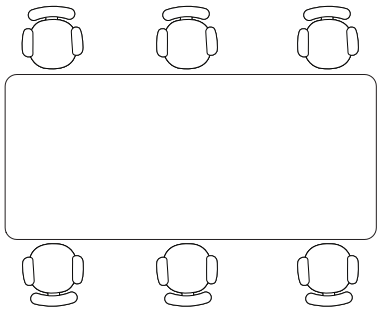
Rectangle - 24" x 48"



Rectangle - 30" x 48"

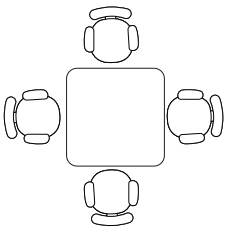


Rectangle - 42" x 66"

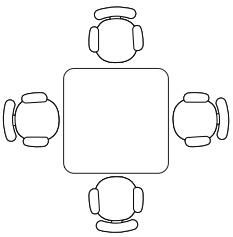


Rectangle - 42" x 90"

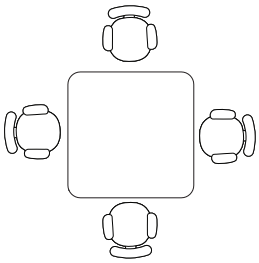
Square Table



Square - 28" x 28"

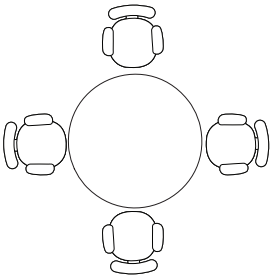


Square - 30" x 30"

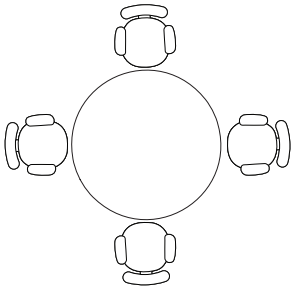


Square - 36" x 36"

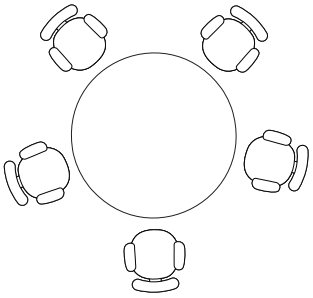
Round Table



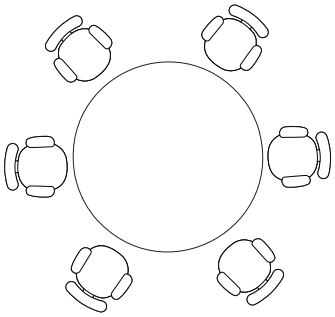
Round - 34"D



Round - 38"D

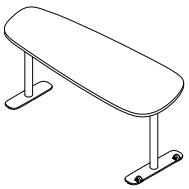


Round - 42"D



Round - 48"D

Elbrook



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 340	• Table: 1⅛"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic • Column leg and base: paint price group 1 • Glides under base • Skateboard wheels: black	1 Style number 2 Table height (See below under Required Selections) 3 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 4 Plastic edge band color number for table 5 Paint color number for column leg and base 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 352.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Height	• Lounge - 26"H	Prices at right	Specify lounge height.
	• Seated - 28½"H	Prices at right	Specify seated height.
	• Standing - 38½"H	Prices at right	Specify standing height.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate price group 2**		
	• Personal table	+$ 17	Specify laminate color number.
	• Huddle table	+$ 26	Specify laminate color number.
	• Team table	+$ 34	Specify laminate color number.
	• Group table	+$ 34	Specify laminate color number.
	• Collaborative table	+$ 42	Specify laminate color number.
	High-Pressure Laminate price group 3		
	• Personal table	+$ 40	Specify laminate color number.
	• Huddle table	+$ 49	Specify laminate color number.
	• Team table	+$ 57	Specify laminate color number.
	• Group table	+$ 57	Specify laminate color number.
	• Collaborative table	+$ 65	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line Laminate	+$105 plus cost of laminate	Specify laminate color number.
	Column leg and base		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 65	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$107	Specify paint color number.

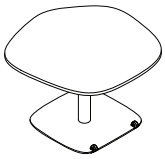
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

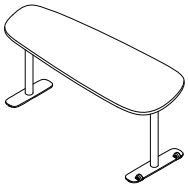
Tip: Lounge height is 26"H, seated height is 28 1/2"H, and standing height is 38 1/2"H.

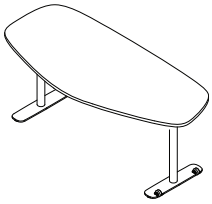
Specification Information

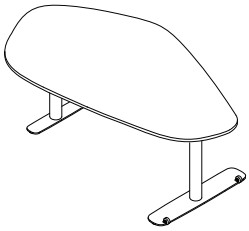
Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price Lounge	Seated	Standing
Personal Table					
19"	35"	**ETPERS**	$1256	$1366	N.A.
Huddle Table					
42"	42"	**ETHUD**	$1679	$1824	$1971
Team Table					
24"	64"	**ETTM**	$1569	$1707	$1842
Group Table					
32"	72"	**ETGRP**	N.A.	$1875	$2026
Collaborative Table					
46"	84"	**ETCOL**	N.A.	$2081	$2250

Tip: Personal table comes with glides only, no wheels.



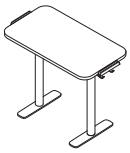


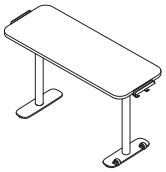




For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Elbrook Rectangle and Rectangle Personal





	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 340	• Table: 1"– thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic • Column leg and base: paint price group 1 • Glides under base • Skateboard wheels: black	1 Style number 2 Table height (See below under Required Selections) 3 Depth (See below under Required Selections) 4 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 5 Plastic edge band color number for table 6 Paint color number for column leg and base 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 352.

	Defaulted Components	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Wheels	**Rectangle Table**		
	• With wheels	No cost	Specify *with wheels.*
	• No wheels	–$ 13	Specify *with no wheels.*

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Height	• Lounge - 26"H	Prices at right	Specify lounge height.
	• Seated - 28 1/2"H	Prices at right	Specify seated height.
	• Standing - 38 1/2"H	Prices at right	Specify standing height.
Depth on Rectangle Table	• 19"	Prices at right	Specify *with 19"D.*
	• 24"	Prices at right	Specify *with 24"D.*
	• 30"	Prices at right	Specify *with 30"D.*
	• 42"	Prices at right	Specify *with 42"D.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate price group 2**		
	• 34"W	+$ 15	Specify laminate color number.
	• 48"W	+$ 23	Specify laminate color number.
	• 60"W	+$ 29	Specify laminate color number.
	• 66"W	+$ 29	Specify laminate color number.
	• 72"W	+$ 37	Specify laminate color number.
	• 84"W	+$ 45	Specify laminate color number.
	• 90"W	+$ 52	Specify laminate color number.
	High-Pressure Laminate price group 3		
	• 34"W	+$ 32	Specify laminate color number.
	• 48"W	+$ 45	Specify laminate color number.
	• 60"W	+$ 60	Specify laminate color number.
	• 66"W	+$ 60	Specify laminate color number.
	• 72"W	+$ 77	Specify laminate color number.
	• 84"W	+$ 77	Specify laminate color number.
	• 90"W	+$ 92	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line Laminate	+$105 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Column leg and base		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 65	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$107	Specify paint color number.
Modesty Panel	• 34"W – 48"W	+$543	Specify *with modesty panel* and select fabric color number.
	• 49"W – 54"W	+$584	Specify *with modesty panel* and select fabric color number.
	• 55"W – 60"W	+$593	Specify *with modesty panel* and select fabric color number.
	• 61"W – 72"W	+$614	Specify *with modesty panel* and select fabric color number.
	• 73"W – 90"W	+$652	Specify *with modesty panel* and select fabric color number.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Dock Storage	**Side dock and hook**		
	• No side dock and hook	No cost	Specify no side dock and hook.
	• One side dock and hook	+$ 74	Specify one side dock and hook.
	• Two side docks and hooks	+$148	Specify two side docks and hooks.
	Center dock		
	• No center dock	No cost	Specify no center dock.
	• One center dock	+$ 49	Specify one center dock.
	• Two center docks	+$ 98	Specify two center docks.
Related Products	• Verb personal whiteboard		▶See page 312

Tip: Center docks are not available on tables less than 62"W.

Tip: Center docks on rectangle table do not have storage well.

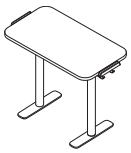
Tip: Lounge height is 26"H, seated height is 28½"H, and standing height is 38½"H.

Tip: Rectangle personal table comes with glides only, no wheels.

Tip: Rectangle personal table is not available in parametric sizes.

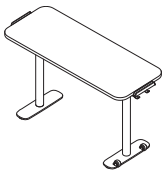
Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D	Dimensions H	Desk Type	U.S. Base Prices 34"W	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W	90"W
			Modular	N.A.	47"W–54"W	55"W–60"W	61"W–66"W	67"W–72"W	73"W–84"W	85"W–90"W
			Parametric							



Rectangle—Personal Tables

ETPERSREC	19"	Lounge	$1242	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	19"	Seated	$1255	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

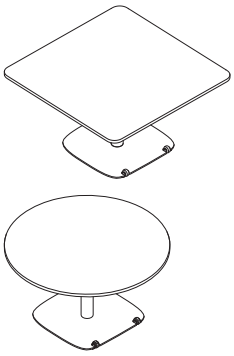


Rectangle Tables

ETREC	19"	Lounge	N.A.	$1306	$1418	$1490	$1563	N.A.	N.A.
	19"	Seated	N.A.	$1390	$1508	$1583	$1663	$1793	$1954
	19"	Standing	N.A.	$1485	$1614	$1694	$1777	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	Lounge	N.A.	$1374	$1493	$1570	$1648	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	Seated	N.A.	$1461	$1586	$1669	$1754	$1893	$2061
	24"	Standing	N.A.	$1563	$1697	$1785	$1875	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	Seated	N.A.	$1530	$1663	$1749	$1841	$1988	$2165
	30"	Standing	N.A.	$1635	$1778	$1870	$1967	N.A.	N.A.
	42"	Seated	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$1809	$1904	$2045	$2229
	42"	Standing	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$1934	$2038	$2189	N.A.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Elbrook Square and Round



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 340	• Table: 1"– thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic • Column leg and base: paint price group 1 • Glides under base • Skateboard wheels: black	1 Style number 2 Table height (See below under Required Selections) 3 Depth (See below under Required Selections) 4 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 5 Plastic edge band color number for table 6 Paint color number for column leg and base 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 352.

	Defaulted Components	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Wheels	• With wheels	No cost	Specify *with wheels.*
	• No wheels	–$ 13	Specify *with no wheels.*

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Height	• Lounge – 26"H	Prices at right	Specify lounge height.
	• Seated – 28 1/2"H	Prices at right	Specify seated height.
	• Standing – 38 1/2"H	Prices at right	Specify standing height.
Depth on Square Table	• 28"	Prices at right	Specify *with 28"D.*
	• 30"	Prices at right	Specify *with 30"D.*
	• 36"	Prices at right	Specify *with 36"D.*

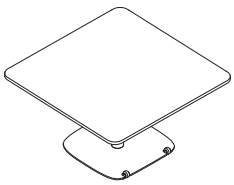
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate price group 2**		
	• Square 28"W – 36"W	+$ 15	Specify laminate color number.
	• Round 34"Dia. – 37"Dia.	+$ 15	Specify laminate color number.
	• Round 38"Dia. – 48"Dia.	+$ 23	Specify laminate color number.
	High-Pressure Laminate price group 3		
	• Square 28"W – 36"W	+$ 32	Specify laminate color number.
	• Round 34"Dia. – 37"Dia.	+$ 32	Specify laminate color number.
	• Round 38"Dia. – 48"Dia.	+$ 45	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line Laminate	+$105 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Column leg and base		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 63	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$104	Specify paint color number.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D	Dimensions H	Desk Type	U.S. Base Prices		
			Modular	28"W	30"W	36"W
			Parametric	28"W–29"W	30"W–35"W	N.A.

Square Tables



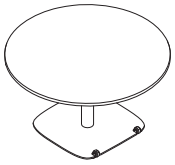
Tip: Pricing is based off highest depth or width dimension.

ETSQU	28" – 36"	Lounge	$1510	$1574	$1655
	28" – 36"	Seated	$1607	$1673	$1760
	28" – 36"	Standing	$1719	$1790	$1883

Specification Information

Style Number	Height	Desk Type	U.S. Base Prices				
		Modular	34"Dia.	36"Dia.	38"Dia.	42"Dia.	48"Dia.
		Parametric	34"Dia.–35"Dia.	36"Dia.–37"Dia.	38"Dia.–41"Dia.	42"Dia.–45"Dia.	46"Dia.–48"Dia.

Round Tables



Tip: Lounge height is 26"H, seated height is 28½"H, and standing height is 38½"H.

ETRND	Lounge	$1559	$1591	$1675	$1708	$1827
	Seated	$1659	$1693	$1780	$1817	$1980
	Standing	$1773	$1809	$1905	$1943	$2077

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the Surface Materials Reference Manual. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the Surface Materials Reference Manual or see *www.steelcase.com/surface-materials.*

Surface Materials Binders include:
- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery.

Ⓔ = Established

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

Applies to:
- Elbrook tables column and base

Smooth Paint
4238 Mocha
4239 Clay
4240 Chalk
4242 Milk Smooth
4710 Low Gloss Black

Textured Paint
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7237 Slate
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7250 Sterling Dark Solid
7278 Dark Bronze
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Accessory Paint
4140 Arctic White Gloss
4144 Black Gloss

Smooth Metallic Paint
4743 Mineral Metallic
4750 Champagne Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Textured Metallic Paint
7245 Carbon Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic

Price Group 3

Accent Paint
1ATG Rose Quartz
4AV3 Blue Jay
4AV4 Baltic
4AX1 Citron
4AY2 Chili
4AZ5 Marlin
4CL1 Dark Olivine
4CL2 Ice Blue
4CL3 Aura
4CL4 Sea Glass
4CL5 Light Matcha
4CL6 Terra
4CL7 Sandstone
4CL8 Smokey Plum
4CZ5 Honey
4CZ6 Lagoon
4CZ8 Light Peacock

Lux Coatings
4B20 Obsidian
4B22 Matte Brass
4B23 Burnished Bronze
4B24 Night Bronze
4B25 Matte Copper
4B26 Smoked Mica
4B29 Cast Iron

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch
PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Applies to:
- Elbrook tables worksurface

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 1

Fiber Laminate
2850 Vanadium Fiber
2852 Tungsten Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber Ⓔ
2860 Granite Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber Ⓔ

Micro Laminate
2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro

Patina Laminate
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate
2722 Cream Ⓔ
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White
2811 Mist Ⓔ
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HAA Persian Salt
2HAB Rose
2HAC Indigo
2HAD Green Citrine
2HAE Dark Olivine
2HAF Cloudy
2HMG Merle
2HWU Clay
2HWV Chalk

Speckle Laminate
2820 Coffee Speckle Ⓔ
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

Woodgrain Laminate
2406 Clear Cherry Ⓔ
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple
2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood Ⓔ
2538 Clear Walnut
2592 Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
2714 Natural Walnut Ⓔ
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce
2HCW Clay Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge
2HWA Grey Kingswood
2HWB Planked Walnut
2HWD Resolute Walnut
2HWE Natural Recon
2HWF Smoked Walnut

Price Group 2

Textured Laminate
2TH2 Fawn Cypress
2TH4 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak
2TH7 Walnut Heights
2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate
2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel
2UH4 Cement*
2UH6 Sheetrock

**2UH4 Cement has limited availability, determined by product sizing and/or options.*

Price Group 3

Solid Laminate
24H1 Satin White
24H2 Satin Black
24H3 Satin Stone
24H4 Satin Mocha

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of $105 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

When processing orders for Open Line Laminate on Elbrook, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements
To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:
• Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
• Edge on Elbrook tables

6000 Black
6009 Arctic White
6034 Natural Cherry
6036 Medium Cherry
6037 Winter on Maple
6038 Blonde on Maple E
6041 Natural Walnut E
6052 Milk
6053 Seagull
6169 Stone
6170 Mocha
61AA Persian Salt
61AB Rose
61AC Indigo
61AD Green Citrine
61AE Dark Olivine
61AF Cloudy
6213 Acacia
6219 Clear Oak E
6231 Graphite Walnut
6237 Clear Maple
6242 Virginia Walnut
6243 Blackwood E
6245 Clear Walnut
6249 Platinum Solid
6271 Plywood
6527 Merle
6618 White
6619 Ice E
6631 Cream E
6635 Dawn E
6636 Mist
6654 Sand
6655 Warm White
6695 Midnight
6697 Fog
6698 Fieldstone
66WA Grey Kingswood
66WB Planked Walnut
66WD Resolute Walnut
66WE Natural Recon
66WF Smoked Walnut
66WU Clay
66WV Chalk
6703 Ash Wenge
6704 Storm Wenge
6705 Bisque Wenge
6706 Clay Wenge
6707 Ash Noce
6708 Bisque Noce
6709 Clay Noce
6710 Storm Noce
6T02 Fawn Cypress
6T04 Saddle Oak
6T05 Veranda Teak
6T07 Walnut Heights
6T08 Aggregate
6T09 Gravel
6T10 Cement
6T12 Sheetrock

Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.

E = Established

Understanding and Specifying Groupwork

Statement of Line 356

Understanding

- Flip-Top Training Tables 362
- Non-Flip Training Tables 366
- Training Table Power and Connections 370
- Tables 376
- Table Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix 378
- Table Configurations 379
- Table Legs 380
- Post Leg Clearance Dimensions 381
- Table Bases 382
- Table Top, Leg, and Base Combinations 384
- Screens and Marker Trays 386

Specifying

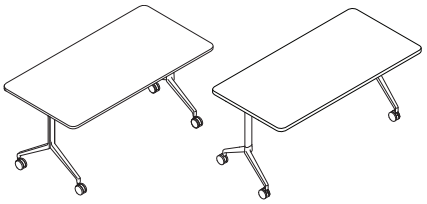
- Flip-Top Training Tables 388
- Non-Flip Training Tables 396
- Table Tops 404
- Conference Table Tops 408
- Table Legs 410
- Table Bases 412
- Table Components 413
- Power and Data Access 418
- Screens and Marker Trays 420

Surface Materials 424

Statement of Line

Groupwork

Flip-Top Training Tables

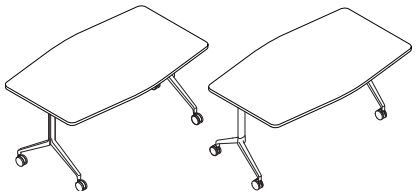


Understanding
▶ Page 362
Specifying
▶ Page 388

Rectangle

	36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
19"D			●	●	●	●	●
24"D	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
30"D	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

Tip: Widths are parametric to 1/16" from 36"W – 84"W.



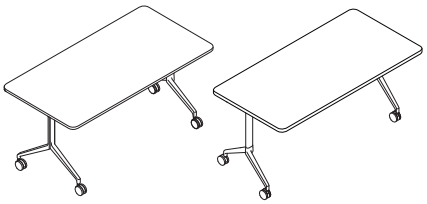
Understanding
▶ Page 362
Specifying
▶ Page 392

Team

	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
36"D	●	●	●	●

Tip: Widths are parametric to 1/16" from 60"W – 84"W.

Non-Flip Training Tables

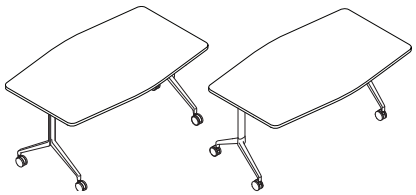


Understanding
▶ Page 366
Specifying
▶ Page 396

Rectangle

	36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
19"D			●	●	●	●	●
24"D	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
30"D	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

Tip: Widths are parametric to 1/16" from 36"W – 84"W.



Understanding
▶ Page 366
Specifying
▶ Page 400

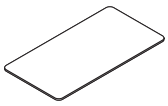
Team

	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
36"D	●	●	●	●

Tip: Widths are parametric to 1/16" from 60"W – 84"W.

Groupwork, continued

Table Tops



Understanding
▶ Page 376
Specifying
▶ Page 404

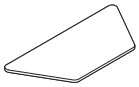
Rectangular

	36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
18"D			●	●	●	●	●
24"D	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
30"D	●	●	●	●	●	●	

Understanding
▶ Page 376
Specifying
▶ Page 404

Half-Round

	36"W	48"W	60"W
18"D	●		
24"D		●	
30"D			●



Understanding
▶ Page 376
Specifying
▶ Page 404

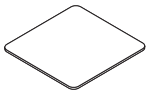
Trapezoid

	48"W	60"W
21⅜"D	●	
26½"D		●

Understanding
▶ Page 376
Specifying
▶ Page 404

90° Corner Bridge

	24"W	30"W
24"D	●	
30"D		●



Understanding
▶ Page 376
Specifying
▶ Page 406

Round and Square

	24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W
24"D/Dia.	●				
30"D/Dia.		●			
36"D/Dia.			●		
42"D/Dia.				●	
48"D/Dia.					●

Understanding
▶ Page 376
Specifying
▶ Page 406

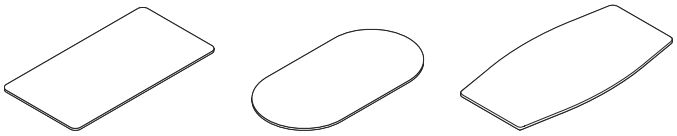
Oval

	48"W
24"D	●

Statement of Line, continued

Groupwork, continued

Conference Table Tops



Understanding
▶ Page 376
Specifying
▶ Page 408

Rectangular, Racetrack, and Boat-shaped Conference

	96"W	120"W	144"W
48"D	●	●	●

Understanding
▶ Page 376
Specifying
▶ Page 408

Oval Conference

	96"W
48"D	●

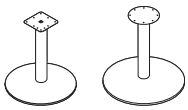
Table Legs

Post Legs
Understanding
▶ Page 380
Specifying
▶ Page 410

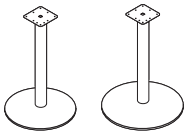
Standing-Height Adjustable Post Legs
Understanding
▶ Page 380
Specifying
▶ Page 410

Groupwork, continued

Table Bases

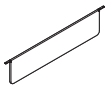


Round Table Bases
Understanding
▶ Page 382
Specifying
▶ Page 412



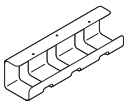
Café-Height Round Table Bases
Understanding
▶ Page 382
Specifying
▶ Page 412

Table Components



Laminate Modesty Panels
Understanding
▶ Page 377
Specifying
▶ Page 413

Fabric Modesty Panel
Understanding
▶ Page 377
Specifying
▶ Page 414

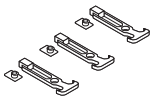


Wire Management Trough
Understanding
▶ Page 377
Specifying
▶ Page 414

Vertical Cable Manager
Understanding
▶ Page 374
Specifying
▶ Page 415

Horizontal Cable Manager
Understanding
▶ Page 374
Specifying
▶ Page 415

Cable Management Clip
Specifying
▶ Page 416

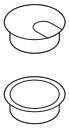


Flex Ganger Package
Understanding
▶ Page 375
Specifying
▶ Page 416

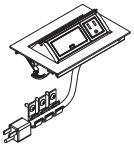
Statement of Line, continued

Groupwork, continued

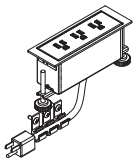
Power and Data Access



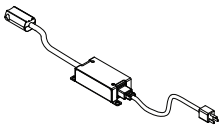
Grommet
Understanding
▶ Page 370
Specifying
▶ Page 418



Pop-Up Power, Cord
Understanding
▶ Page 370
Specifying
▶ Page 418

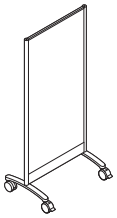


Flush Power, Cord
Understanding
▶ Page 370
Specifying
▶ Page 419

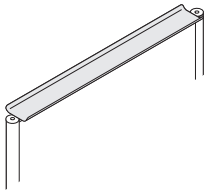


Power Infeed
Understanding
▶ Page 373
Specifying
▶ Page 419

Screen and Marker Trays



Screens
Understanding
▶ Page 386
Specifying
▶ Page 420

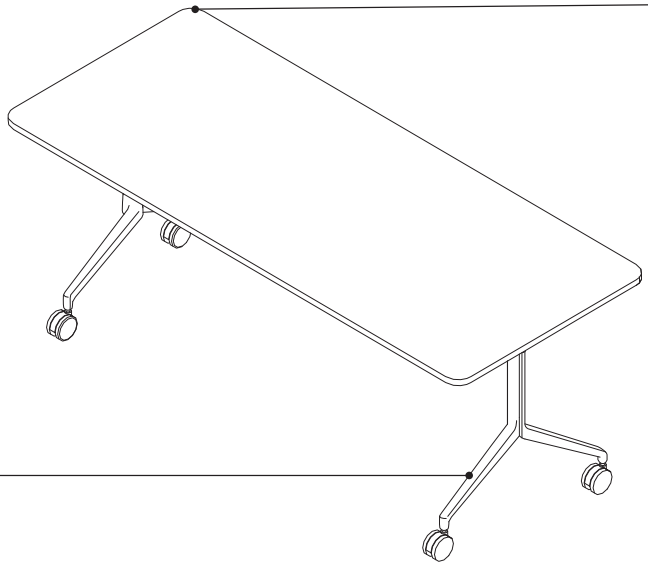


Marker Trays
Understanding
▶ Page 386
Specifying
▶ Page 422

Flip-Top Training Tables

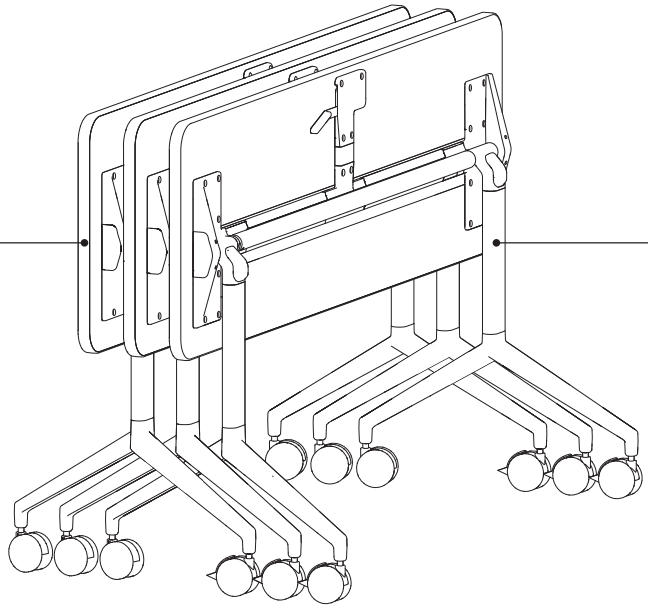
Groupwork flip-top training tables offer a solution for active learning environments and multipurpose rooms. With its easy to use one-handed activation lever and mechanism on the user side, one person can set it up or take it down, move it, and compactly store a roomful of tables with minimal effort.

▶Specifying, pages 388–392



Worksurfaces have 2" radius corners with 3 mm edge band on all sides when Low-Pressure or High-Pressure Laminate is specified. Edge band color is specifiable.

Legs support 19"D, 24"D, and 30"D rectangle tables and 36"D team tables.

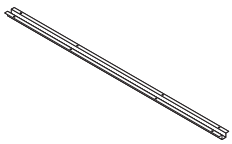


Top is 1" thick particle board with Low-Pressure or High-Pressure Laminate and two coordinating backer finishes or wood veneer with Gatorboard backer.

Tables are 28½"H.

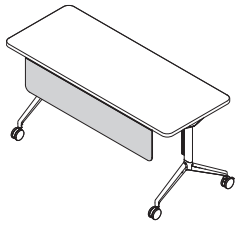
Product Details

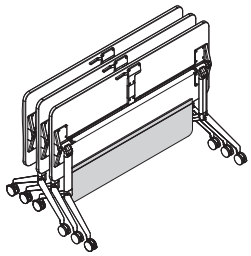
Underside of table can be specified in light or dark. *Tip: Veneer worksurfaces do not have a colored laminate underside. The underside color must still be specified for the support brackets and reinforcing channels.*



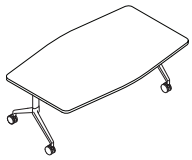
Reinforcing channel must be used on worksurfaces 66"W and greater to minimize deflection. On tables 66"W to 84"W, reinforcing channels come standard and are field installed. When installed, channels add 1" below the table. The reinforcing channel will match the understructure finish selection (light, medium, or dark).

Casters are 3" diameter, dual wheels that allow the tables to move easily on carpet or hard floors. Flip-top training tables are available with either two locking casters (user/handle side) and two non-locking casters or with four locking casters. Soft casters are available as an option and can be specified light or dark. The brake on soft casters is always red. Soft casters are recommended for use on hard floors. Glides are not available on the flip-top training table.





Modesty panels are constructed of a lightweight fiberglass substrate wrapped with fabric. Panel attaches to the underside of the table with a plastic extrusion that allows the panel to rotate from both the in-use and nested position with ease. Modesty panel stays with the table when flipped and in nesting position, or in-use position.



Modesty panels can not be used on 36"D team tables.

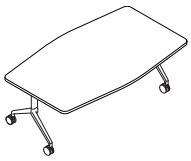
Modesty Panel Dimensions

Table Width	Actual Width
36"	22 1/5"
42"	25 1/5"
48"	31 1/5"
60"	46 1/5"
66"	49 1/5"
72"	55 1/5"
84"	67 1/5"

Flip-top training table flips from its in-use position to its nesting position by using one hand to pull the release handle and in the same motion lift the top to its nesting position. The movement is easy and controlled and no additional locking is required.

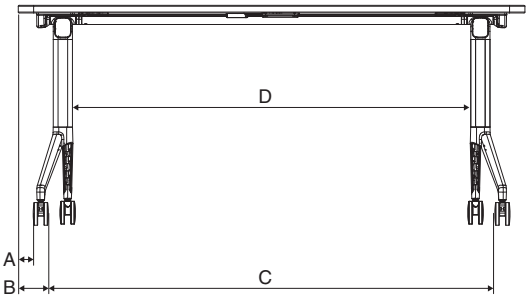
Release handle is black and is only used to unlock the table from the in-use position. *Tip: Flip-top tables in the in-use position have a natural flex in them and are not completely static.*

Rectangle training tables are parametric in width from 36"W to 84"W in 1/16" increments. Team training tables are parametric in width from 60"W to 84"W in 1/16" increments.

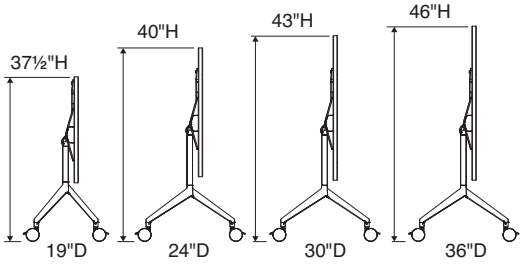


Team tables are designed specifically for small group work and project teams offering an angled shape on both sides of the table.

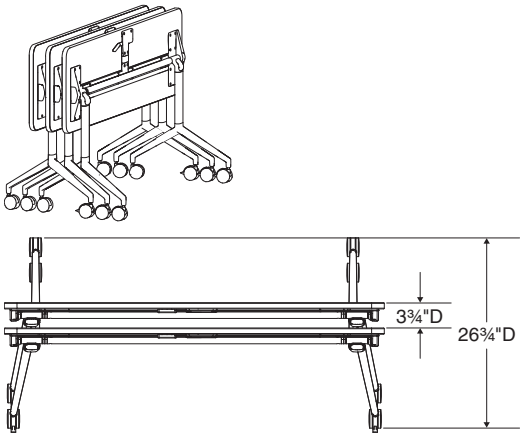
Clamp on power units are not recommended on flip-top tables due to possible collision when tables are nested. *Tip: Attaching monitor arms to freestanding tables with casters or glides is not recommended due to tipping hazards.*



Depth	Width	A	B	C	D
19"	48"	2 1/2"	4 1/2"	39 1/16"	34"
19"	60"	1"	3"	54 1/16"	49"
19"	66"	2 1/2"	4 1/2"	57 1/16"	52"
19"	72"	2 1/2"	4 1/2"	63 1/8"	58"
19"	84"	2 1/2"	4 1/2"	75 1/16"	70"
24"	36"	2/5"	2 1/2"	31 1/8"	25"
24"	42"	2"	4"	34 1/8"	28"
24"	48"	2"	4"	40 1/8"	34"
24"	60"	2/5"	2 1/2"	55 1/8"	49"
24"	66"	2"	4"	58 1/8"	52"
24"	72"	2"	4"	64 1/8"	58"
24"	84"	2"	4"	76 1/8"	70"
30"	36"	2/5"	2 1/2"	31 1/8"	25"
30"	42"	2"	4"	34 1/8"	28"
30"	48"	2"	4"	40 1/8"	34"
30"	60"	2/5"	2 1/2"	55 1/8"	49"
30"	66"	2"	4"	58 1/8"	52"
30"	72"	2"	4"	64 1/8"	58"
30"	84"	2"	4"	76 1/8"	70"
36"	60"	2/5"	2 1/2"	55 1/8"	49"
36"	66"	2"	4"	58 1/8"	52"
36"	72"	2"	4"	64 1/8"	58"
36"	84"	2"	4"	76 1/8"	70"



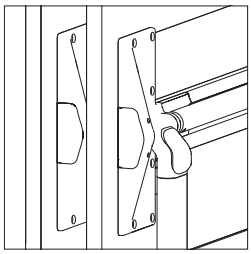
Flip-Top Training Tables, continued



Flip-top training tables can be nested for space saving storage. Two 24"D or 30"D tables nested together are 26¾"D while two 19"D tables nested together are 21¾"D. Each nested flip-top table adds approximately 3¾" to the nesting depth. Three tables nested together fit through a standard door.
*Tip: Old flip-top tables (**TS4FL2724TC2** and **TS4FL2730TC2**) cannot be nested with new flip-top tables (**TS4FLIP** and **TS4FLIP2**).*

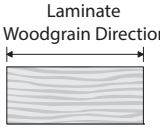
Tip: It is recommended to move one table at a time for both in-use or nested position.

Tip: For legs, the 19"D legs are different and do not nest with 24/30/36"D legs. 24", 30", and 36"D tables use the same legs.



Leg bumper will always be the main point of contact between two nesting tables.

Surface Materials



Woodgrain laminates are always oriented with the grain direction running parallel with the length of the table top. You cannot specify woodgrain laminates with end- or side-matched grain directions.

Table top
- Low-Pressure Laminate
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate
- Wood veneer
- Customiz stain (option)

Edge
- 3 mm plastic
- Wood veneer

Legs
- Paint

Underside
- Laminate backer

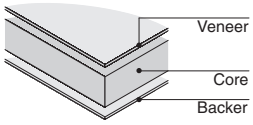
Pop-up power
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7243 Seagull
- 7360 Merle

Flush power
- 6053 Seagull
- 6527 Merle

Grommet
- Black plastic

Vertical cable manager
- 6527 Merle

Horizontal cable manager
- P631 Dark Heather Grey



Wood veneer table tops are fabricated with Architectural Grade AA hand-selected hardwood veneer, plain sliced, book matched, and bonded to the core with a backing sheet for balance. Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary from samples in color, texture, and grain.

Wood is a natural material; slight variations occur in veneer texture, color, grain configuration, and stain acceptance. Steelcase stains are all applied with an exacting regard for consistency and are well within traditional tolerances for wood products.
Tip: Finished tops may vary slightly in tone or character from each other or from the samples Steelcase produces. No guarantee can be made of an absolutely exact match.

Swatch cards and actual samples of standard wood veneers are available from your Customer Service representative.

Additional wood veneer species are available. To confirm availability and to determine pricing, contact your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Stains applied to Steelcase wood veneer table tops are standard with the same stain color applied to both the top and the solid hardwood edge profile. Steelcase strives to produce a consistently high quality product and some natural variation in color is to be expected. This is especially apparent on natural woods which have no stain applied. This color variation is normal and reflects the unique and natural properties of wood. This should not be considered a defect.

Care & Maintenance

Laminate should be cleaned with soap and water. For stubborn stains, use a non-abrasive household cleaner.

Veneers should be cleaned regularly with mild soap and water and dried with a soft cloth. To polish, use silicone-free household polishers. Use sparingly.
Tip: Never use ammonia based cleaners or wax on wood surfaces.

Powder coat finishes on table legs should be cleaned with a liquid detergent and water. Remove stubborn stains with liquid cleanser, such as Formula 409.

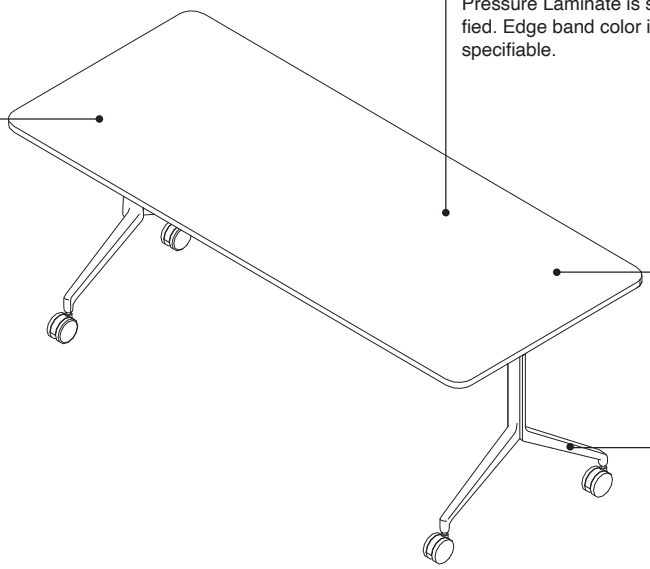
Tables should be inspected and maintained regularly by tightening screws and bolts, inspecting casters for damage, and inspecting all moving parts for damage and wear.

Non-Flip Training Tables

Groupwork non-flip training tables offer a solution for active learning environments and multipurpose rooms. With its light but sturdy construction, tables are easily rearranged to fit any room or layout. This table series is available in multiple top sizes on casters or glides.
▶Specifying, pages 396–400

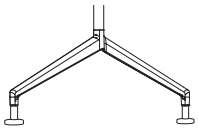
Worksurfaces have 2" radius corners with 3 mm edge band on all sides when Low-Pressure or High-Pressure Laminate is specified. Edge band color is specifiable.

Top is 1" thick particle board with Low-Pressure or High-Pressure Laminate and two coordinating backer finishes or wood veneer with Gatorboard backer.



Tables are 28½"H.

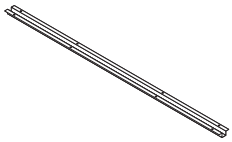
Legs support 19"D, 24"D, and 30"D rectangle tables and 36"D team tables.



Glides are available on non-flip tables only. Cast leg glides are painted to match the leg color chosen. Overall height of the table remains the same whether standard casters, soft casters, or glides have been chosen.

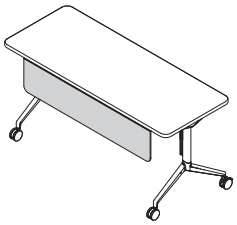
Product Details

Underside of table can be specified in light or dark. *Tip: Veneer worksurfaces do not have a colored laminate underside. The underside color must still be specified for the support brackets and reinforcing channels.*

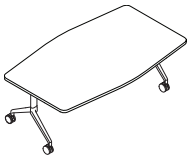


Reinforcing channel must be used on worksurfaces 48"W and greater to minimize deflection. Tables 60"W and greater require 2 channels. On tables 48"W to 84"W, reinforcing channels come standard and are field installed. When installed, channels add 1" below the table. The reinforcing channel will match the understructure finish selection (light, medium, or dark).

Casters are 3" diameter, dual wheels that allow the tables to move easily on carpet or hard floors. Non-flip training tables are available with either two locking casters (user/handle side) and two non-locking casters or with four locking casters. Soft casters are available as an option and can be specified light or dark. The brake on soft casters is always red. Soft casters are recommended for use on hard floors. Glides are available on non-flip training tables only.



Modesty panels are constructed of a lightweight fiberglass substrate wrapped with fabric. Panel attaches to the underside of the table with a plastic extrusion.

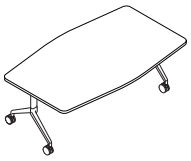


Modesty panels can not be used on 36"D team tables.

Modesty Panel Dimensions

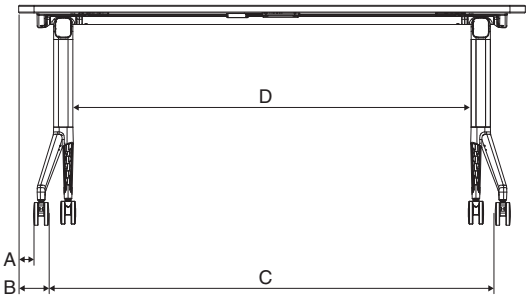
Table Width	Actual Width
36"	22 1/5"
42"	25 1/5"
48"	31 1/5"
60"	46 1/5"
66"	49 1/5"
72"	55 1/5"
84"	67 1/5"

Rectangle training tables are parametric in width from 36"W to 84"W in 1/16" increments. Team training tables are parametric in width from 60"W to 84"W in 1/16" increments.



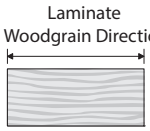
Team tables are designed specifically for small group work and project teams offering an angled shape on both sides of the table.

Attaching monitor arms to freestanding tables with casters or glides is not recommended due to tipping hazards.



Depth	Width	A	B	C	D
19"	48"	0.500"	2 1/2"	43"	37 4/5"
19"	60"	0.500"	2 1/2"	55"	49 4/5"
19"	66"	0.500"	2 1/2"	61"	55 4/5"
19"	72"	0.500"	2 1/2"	67"	61 4/5"
19"	84"	0.500"	2 1/2"	79"	73 4/5"
24"	36"	0.030"	2"	32"	25 4/5"
24"	42"	0.030"	2"	38"	31 4/5"
24"	48"	0.030"	2"	44"	37 4/5"
24"	60"	0.030"	2"	56"	49 4/5"
24"	66"	0.030"	2"	62"	55 4/5"
24"	72"	0.030"	2"	68"	61 4/5"
24"	84"	0.030"	2"	80"	73 4/5"
30"	36"	0.030"	2"	32"	25 4/5"
30"	42"	0.030"	2"	38"	31 4/5"
30"	48"	0.030"	2"	44"	37 4/5"
30"	60"	0.030"	2"	56"	49 4/5"
30"	66"	0.030"	2"	62"	55 4/5"
30"	72"	0.030"	2"	68"	61 4/5"
30"	84"	0.030"	2"	80"	73 4/5"
36"	60"	0.030"	2"	56"	49 4/5"
36"	66"	0.030"	2"	62"	55 4/5"
36"	72"	0.030"	2"	68"	61 4/5"
36"	84"	0.030"	2"	80"	73 4/5"

Surface Materials



Woodgrain laminates are always oriented with the grain direction running parallel with the length of the table top. You cannot specify woodgrain laminates with end- or side-matched grain directions.

Table top
- Low-Pressure Laminate
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate
- Wood veneer
- Customiz stain (option)

Edge
- 3 mm plastic
- Wood veneer

Legs
- Paint

Underside
- Laminate backer

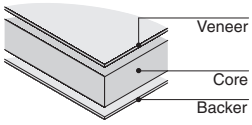
Pop-up power
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7243 Seagull
- 7360 Merle

Flush power
- 6053 Seagull
- 6527 Merle

Grommet
- Black plastic

Vertical cable manager
- 6527 Merle

Horizontal cable manager
- P631 Dark Heather Grey



Wood veneer table tops are fabricated with Architectural Grade AA hand-selected hardwood veneer, plain sliced, book matched, and bonded to the core with a backing sheet for balance. Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary from samples in color, texture, and grain.

Non-Flip Training Tables, continued

Wood is a natural material; slight variations occur in veneer texture, color, grain configuration, and stain acceptance. Steelcase stains are all applied with an exacting regard for consistency and are well within traditional tolerances for wood products.
Tip: Finished tops may vary slightly in tone or character from each other or from the samples Steelcase produces. No guarantee can be made of an absolutely exact match.

Swatch cards and actual samples of standard wood veneers are available from your Customer Service representative.

Additional wood veneer species are available. To confirm availability and to determine pricing, contact your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Stains applied to Steelcase wood veneer table tops are standard with the same stain color applied to both the top and the solid hardwood edge profile. Steelcase strives to produce a consistently high quality product and some natural variation in color is to be expected. This is especially apparent on natural woods which have no stain applied. This color variation is normal and reflects the unique and natural properties of wood. This should not be considered a defect.

Care & Maintenance

Laminate should be cleaned with soap and water. For stubborn stains, use a non-abrasive household cleaner.

Veneers should be cleaned regularly with mild soap and water and dried with a soft cloth. To polish, use silicone-free household polishers. Use sparingly.
Tip: Never use ammonia based cleaners or wax on wood surfaces.

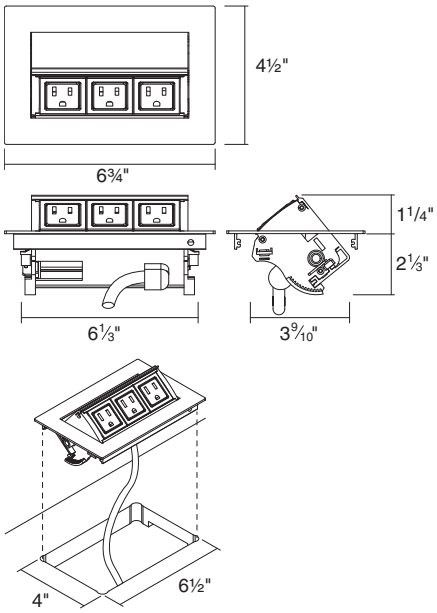
Powder coat finishes on table legs should be cleaned with a liquid detergent and water. Remove stubborn stains with liquid cleanser, such as Formula 409.

Tables should be inspected and maintained regularly by tightening screws and bolts, inspecting casters and glides for damage, and inspecting all moving parts for damage and wear.

Training Table Power and Connections

Power, Data, and Wiring

Pop-Up Power



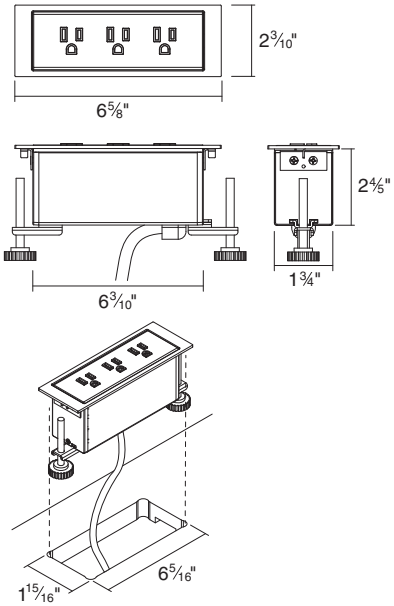
Pop-up power is a 4½" x 6¾" desktop module and can be configured in several choices:
- Three power
- Two power/one data
- Two power/one USB-A+C 20W
- One power/one USB-C 100W

The pop-up power unit has a six-foot power cord and choice of standard NEMA 15-amp plug or low profile plug type.

For access to the outlets, the user opens a hinged door. Pop-up power can not be closed when cords are attached. Pop-up power are NRTL and CSA listed. When data is specified, an array of faceplates are supplied to accommodate a range of voice/data communication outlets.

Hinge Door	Outlets
4799 Platinum	6527 Merle
7243 Seagull	6053 Seagull
7360 Merle	6527 Merle

Flush Power



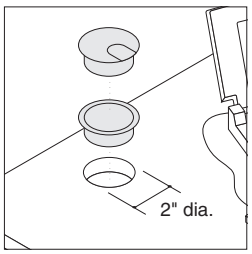
Flush power is is an 2³⁄₁₀" x 6⅝" desktop module and can be configured in several choices:
- Three power
- Two power/one data
- Two power/one USB-A+C 20W
- One power/one USB-C 100W

The flush power unit has a six-foot power cord and choice of standard NEMA 15-amp plug or low profile plug type. Flush power are NRTL and CSA listed.

When data is specified, an array of faceplates are supplied to accommodate a range of voice/data communication outlets.

Factory installed cutouts are available as standard option for tables. For the top to have a factory installed cutout, you must specify the option, where applicable, otherwise the table will be shipped without a cutout.
▶ See pages 371 and 372

Field installed desktop modules are ordered separately, not as an option, therefore, the table top will not have a cutout and must be cut in the field per the required locations.
▶ See pages 371 and 372



Grommets are available and have a 2" diameter opening. For factory cutout, specify the grommet as an option on the table. Field installation is available. To specify, order the grommet and the table as separate items.

Power Compatibility

Legend
■ = Compatible

Table Type and Dimension	Flush Center	Flush Left & Right	Pop-Up Center	Pop-Up Left & Right	Grommet Center	Grommet Left & Right
Groupwork Rectangle						
19" x 48"	■	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	■	N.A.
19" x 60"	■	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	■	N.A.
19" x 66"	■	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	■	N.A.
19" x 72"	■	■	N.A.	N.A.	■	■
19" x 84"	■	■	N.A.	N.A.	■	■
24" x 36"	■	N.A.	■	N.A.	■	N.A.
24" x 42"	■	N.A.	■	N.A.	■	N.A.
24" x 48"	■	N.A.	■	N.A.	■	N.A.
24" x 60"	■	N.A.	■	N.A.	■	N.A.
24" x 66"	■	N.A.	■	N.A.	■	N.A.
24" x 72"	■	■	■	■	■	■
24" x 84"	■	■	■	■	■	■
30" x 36"	■	N.A.	■	N.A.	■	N.A.
30" x 42"	■	N.A.	■	N.A.	■	N.A.
30" x 48"	■	N.A.	■	N.A.	■	N.A.
30" x 60"	■	N.A.	■	N.A.	■	N.A.
30" x 66"	■	N.A.	■	N.A.	■	N.A.
30" x 72"	■	■	■	■	■	■
30" x 84"	■	■	■	■	■	■
Groupwork Team						
36" x 60"	■	N.A.	■	N.A.	■	N.A.
36" x 66"	■	N.A.	■	N.A.	■	N.A.
36" x 72"	■	■	■	■	■	■
36" x 84"	■	■	■	■	■	■

Tip: Cannot have differing devices on same table top.

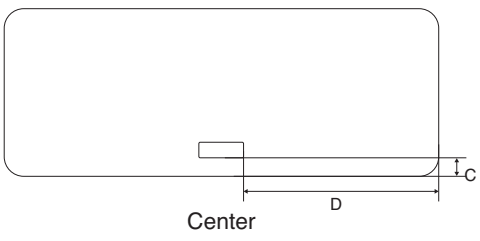
Tip: Cannot combine power and grommets on the same table top.

Power Access Locations for Groupwork Training Tables

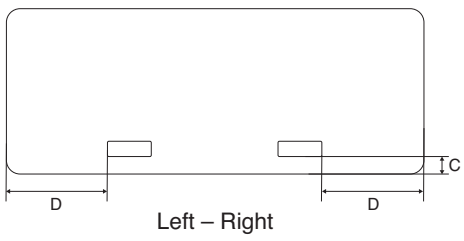
Groupwork Rectangle

	Power Access	ALL	FLUSH	POPUP	GROMMET
Size	Power Position	C	D	D	D
19" x 48"	Center	2½"	20⅘"	N.A.	23"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19" x 60"	Center	2½"	26⅘"	N.A.	29"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19" x 66"	Center	2½"	29⅘"	N.A.	32"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19" x 72"	Center	2½"	32⅘"	N.A.	35"
	Left-Right	2½"	14⅘"	N.A.	17"
19" x 84"	Center	2½"	38⅘"	N.A.	41"
	Left-Right	2½"	17⅘"	N.A.	20"
24" x 36"	Center	2½"	14⅘"	14¾"	17"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24" x 42"	Center	2½"	17⅘"	17¾"	20"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24" x 48"	Center	2½"	20⅘"	20¾"	23"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24" x 60"	Center	2½"	26⅘"	26¾"	29"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24" x 66"	Center	2½"	29⅘"	29¾"	32"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24" x 72"	Center	2½"	32⅘"	32¾"	35"
	Left-Right	2½"	14⅘"	14¾"	17"
24" x 84"	Center	2½"	38⅘"	38¾"	41"
	Left-Right	2½"	17⅘"	17¾"	20"
30" x 36"	Center	2½"	14⅘"	14¾"	17"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
30" x 42"	Center	2½"	17⅘"	17¾"	20"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
30" x 48"	Center	2½"	20⅘"	20¾"	23"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
30" x 60"	Center	2½"	26⅘"	26¾"	29"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
30" x 66"	Center	2½"	29⅘"	29¾"	32"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
30" x 72"	Center	2½"	32⅘"	32¾"	35"
	Left-Right	2½"	14⅘"	14¾"	17"
30" x 84"	Center	2½"	38⅘"	38¾"	41"
	Left-Right	2½"	17⅘"	17¾"	20"

Tip: Dimensions here are based on modular widths. Parametric widths may have varying dimensions.



Center



Left – Right

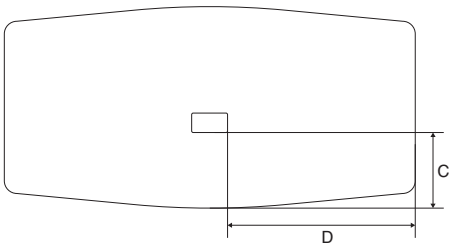
Training Table Power and Connections, continued

Power Access Locations for Groupwork Training Tables, continued

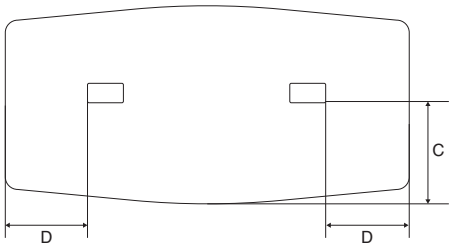
Groupwork Team

	Power Access	FLUSH	POPUP	GROMMET	FLUSH	POPUP	GROMMET	FLUSH	POPUP	GROMMET
	Table Type	Non-Flip			Flip			Flip and Non-Flip		
Size	Power Position	C	C	C	C	C	C	D	D	D
36" x 60"	Center	17"	16"	17"	13 3/10"	11 2/5"	20 3/5"	26 4/5"	26 3/4"	29"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
36" x 66"	Center	17"	16"	17"	13 3/10"	11 2/5"	20 3/5"	29 4/5"	29 3/4"	32"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
36" x 72"	Center	17"	16"	17"	13 3/10"	11 2/5"	20 3/5"	32 4/5"	32 3/4"	35"
	Left-Right	17"	16"	17"	18 3/10"	18 3/10"	15 7/10"	14 4/5"	14 3/4"	17"
36" x 84"	Center	17"	16"	17"	13 3/10"	11 2/5"	20 3/5"	38 4/5"	38 3/4"	41"
	Left-Right	17"	16"	17"	18 3/10"	18 3/10"	15 7/10"	17 4/5"	17 3/4"	20"

Tip: Dimensions here are based on modular widths. Parametric widths may have varying dimensions.



Center

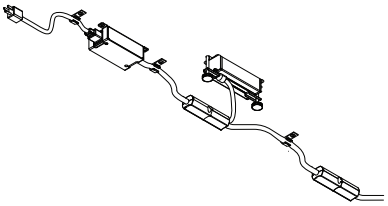


Left – Right

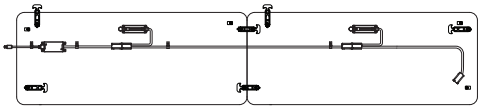
Seating Capacity Guidelines

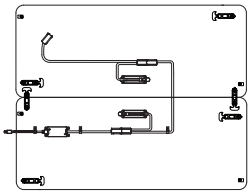
Depth	Width	Approximate Capacity
Groupwork Rectangle		
19"	48"	1
19"	60"	2
19"	66"	2
19"	72"	2
19"	84"	2
24"	36"	1
24"	42"	1
24"	48"	1
24"	60"	2
24"	66"	2
24"	72"	2
24"	84"	2
30"	36"	1
30"	42"	1
30"	48"	1
30"	60"	2
30"	66"	2
30"	72"	2
30"	84"	2

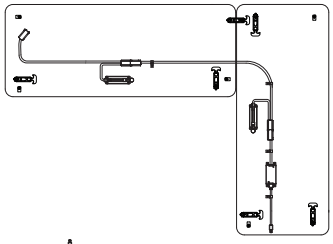
Depth	Width	Approximate Capacity
Groupwork Team		
36"	60"	4
36"	66"	4
36"	72"	4
36"	84"	6

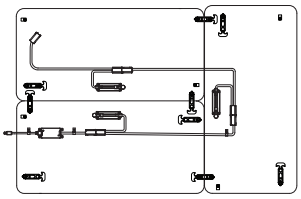


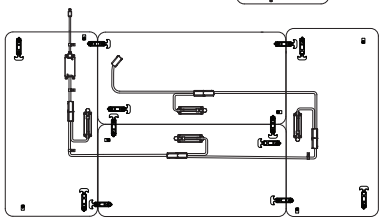
When several tables need to be connected to one another, providing power to the entire series, modular power can be specified as an option. When modular power is specified, a flush or pop-up power unit is required to be specified in order to access power. When modular power is selected, an infeed needs to be ordered. These are ordered separately. One infeed can support up to a maximum of eight connections. Tables 60"W or less require one infeed per eight tables. Tables 60 1/16"W and greater with one power unit require a jumper which counts as a connection, so one infeed per four tables is needed. Jumpers ship automatically when needed. Each power unit also counts as a connection so tables 72"W and greater with two power units require a new infeed every four tables.

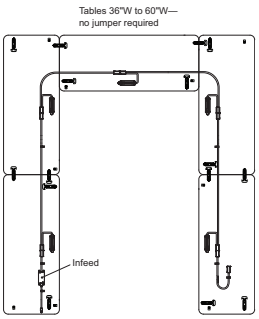


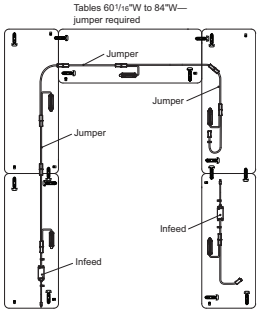




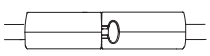




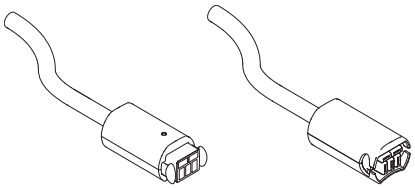




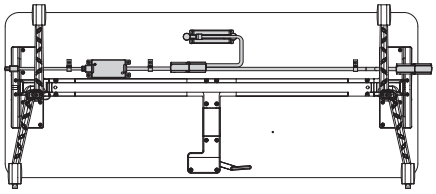
The installation of the modular power system must be followed in accordance with all assembly directions. Improper usage could result in risk of fire or electric shock. Only connect to products labeled "Modular Power System". For use in indoor, dry locations only.



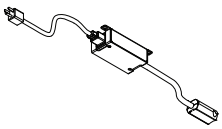
The modular power kit consists of one "male" modular connector and one "female" modular connector allowing only one way to connect the power system. The modular connectors snap together, and easily disengage by pressing the release buttons on either side of the connection. The modular connectors are designed for easy end-user reconfigurations.



The modular connectors are pattern-coded for intuitive match-up when connecting the modular power system. Match the pattern in order to properly connect tables together.

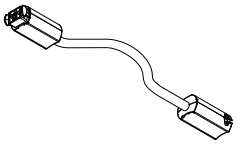


The modular power system is easily installed into pre-drilled holes in the table. The modular power system connectors are easily accessible and always in the same location, and comes with all the necessary hardware.



Modular power requires an infeed to power the tables which are ordered separately. The power cord is 6 feet with the option for either a 15-amp plug or a low profile plug.

One infeed can support up to a maximum of eight connections. Tables 60"W or less require one infeed per eight tables. Tables 60 1/16"W and greater with one power unit require a jumper which counts as a connection, so one infeed per four tables is needed. Jumpers ship automatically when needed. Each power unit also counts as a connection so tables 72"W and greater with two power units require a new infeed every four tables.

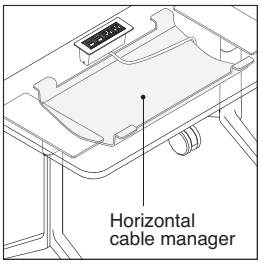


The modular power system is based on the width of the table. For tables wider than 60", a jumper is required and will be shipped automatically, no need to order separately. There are eight connections allowed per infeed, using jumpers adds connections and reduces the number of tables that can be linked together before a new infeed is required.

Specifying desktop power with modular power system.

Tip: Grommets cannot be mixed with desktop modules on a single table.

1. **Determine the type of desktop module required and its configuration.**
   Desktop power is required when using modular power. Choose between flush or pop-up power and pick the desired configuration.
   Tip: Grommets are available, however, cannot be used with desktop or modular power as they occupy the same space as desktop power units.
2. **Determine how many desktop modules.**
   Understand the number of people sitting at the table with the requirements between power, data, and USB along with where the desktop modules are located, one in the center or two in left and right position for individual or shared use.
3. **Table width determines your modular power harness length.**
   When table width has been specified and modular power is selected, SmartTools will automatically select the proper length modular power unit for your table. It will also automatically include a jumper if required.
4. **Determine number of infeeds required.**
   Infeeds are required when using modular power and are ordered separately with either a 15-amp plug or a low profile plug to power the tables. One infeed can support up to a maximum of eight connections. One infeed per eight tables is required on tables 60"W or less. One infeed per four tables is required on tables greater than 60"W.

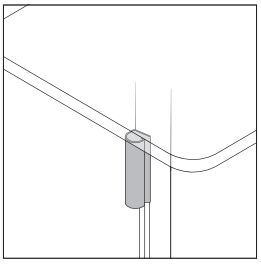


Horizontal Cable Manager Dimensions

Plan Width	Actual Width
36"	20"
42"	23"
48"	29"
60"	44"
66"	47"
72"	53"
84"	65"

Horizontal cable managers are available as an option or a separate style number and match the width of the table. They are made of molded PET felt and hinge on one side for easy user access.

Tip: Horizontal cable managers on 24"D tables with pop-up power selected will have interference with the power unit. The PET can be cut in the field to accommodate the power, if required.



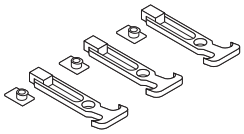
Vertical cable managers can be added to help route cables down the leg to the floor or wall.

Vertical Cable Manager Dimensions

Plan Depth	Actual Depth
19"	5"
24"	10"
30"	10"
36"	10"

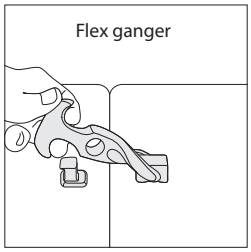
Vertical cable managers designed to work on 24/30"D and 36"D legs will not fit on 19"D legs.

Connections



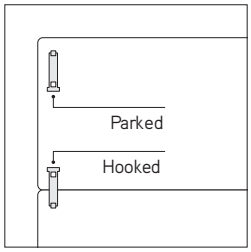
Flex Ganger Package	Style Number
Flex Ganger	**TS4FG**

Flex ganger packages are available and are installed on-site. They are useful in situations when tables will frequently be reconfigured and reganged. Specify one package for each table.



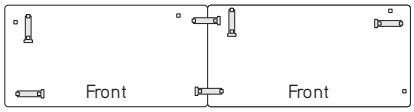
Flex gangers can be used to easily link adjacent tables in multiple configurations. Flex gangers use a flexible loop that engages a hook to hold two adjacent table tops in place. No tools are required to stretch the loop across the seam between two table edges and to connect it to the hook on the adjacent table. All flex ganger locations are pre-drilled for simple relocation when desired.

When modular power is selected, flexible ganging brackets are required and will automatically be added to your order. If additional ganging brackets are desired, more can be ordered using style number **TS4FG**.

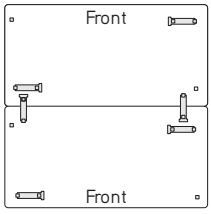


Flex gangers that are not in use can be folded back into the parked position.

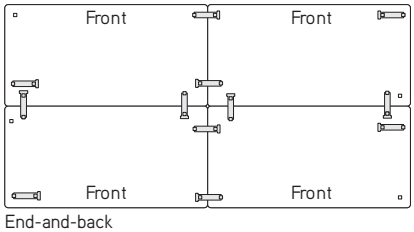
Rectangle Tables Flex Ganger Locations



End-to-end

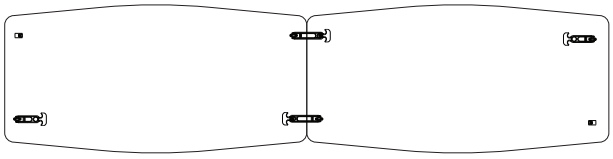


Back-to-back



End-and-back

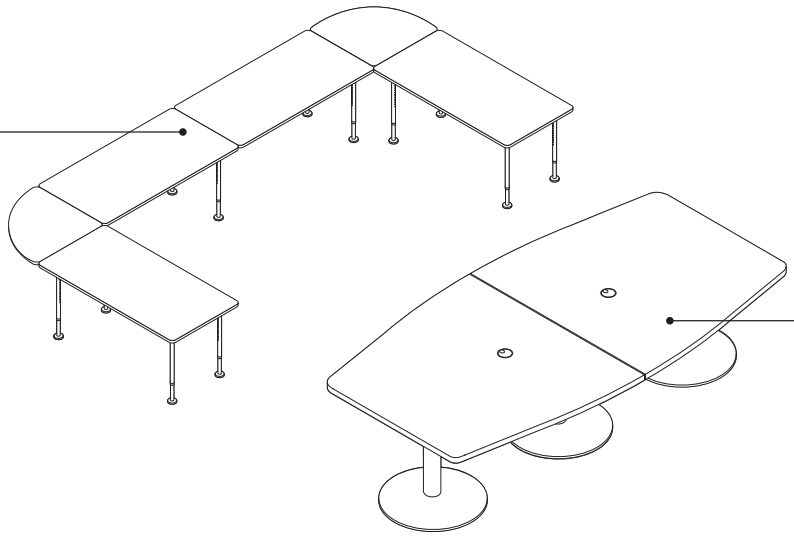
Team Tables Flex Ganger Locations



Tables

Groupwork furniture supports team activities. It is appropriate in an open plan and an enclosed work space. Table tops and table legs are ordered separately.
▶Specifying, page 404

Tables are 28½"H.

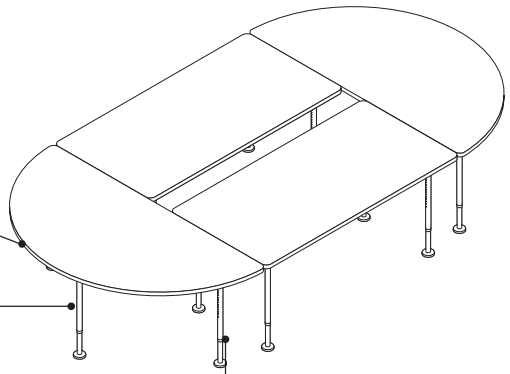


90° corner bridge creates additional seating where space is a premium.

Worksurfaces are woodcore with laminate top and plastic edge band. Low-Pressure Laminates or High-Pressure Laminates are available.

Worksurfaces have 2" radius corners with 3 mm edge band on all sides. Edge band color is selectable.

Table legs ship standard with levelers. Casters are optional.

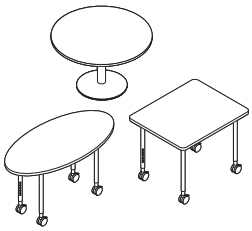


Groupwork tables are available with post legs.

Conference tops come standard with a grommet. For one-piece conference tops, the grommet is centered in the middle of the table. For two-piece conference tops, two grommets are standard, with grommets positioned 21" from the middle to the center of the grommet. Flip grommets are available for cable routing needs. Conference tops are offered in four shapes—rectangular, boat-shaped, racetrack, and oval. Table tops come in one piece (96"W) or two pieces (120"W or 144"W). Oval is offered in 96"W only. All tops are offered in standard 1⅛" or optional 1⅜" thickness. All conference tops come standard with grommet. Conference table tops 120"W and 144"W, two-piece with HPL woodgrain laminates, will always be grain matched. These same tops, with LPL woodgrain laminates will not be grain matched, as well, LPL laminate 25L5 Virginia Walnut and 25L6 Blackwood will not be available on 120"W and 144"W table tops. You can use HPL 2535 Virginia Walnut and 2536 Blackwood on 120"W and 144"W and they will be grain matched.

Tip: 25L5 Virginia Walnut and 25L6 Blackwood are not available on 120"W and 144"W groupwork conference table tops.

Product Details



Round and square table tops should be used with either Groupwork round table bases or Groupwork post legs. 48"W oval table top should only be used with Groupwork post legs. All tops are offered in standard 1⅛" or optional 1⅜" thickness.

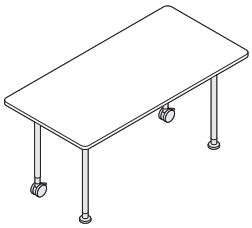
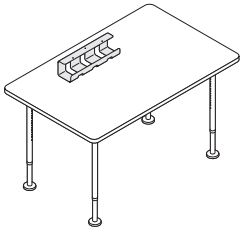
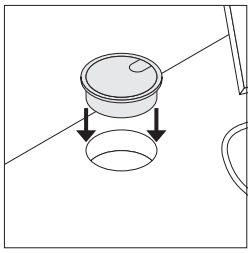


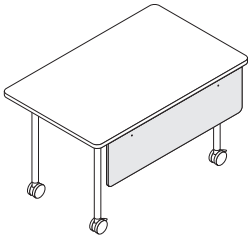
Table legs can be ordered individually to create a combination of two legs with levelers and two legs with casters.



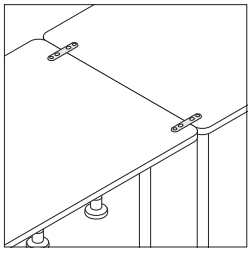
Wire management trough attaches to underside of worksurface to provide cable management and has capacity to support a powerstrip.



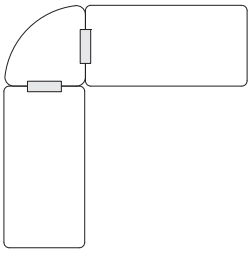
Grommets are available to finish exposed edges of field-installed openings in the worksurface for vertical cable routing. Grommets are 2" diameter black plastic.



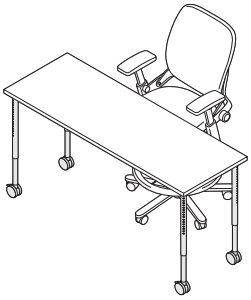
Laminate modesty panel attaches below rectangular table tops to provide privacy. Modesty panels are 9"H and are ½" thick. Modesty panels are finished with High-Pressure Laminate on both sides. Laminate modesty panels can be used with any table leg specification, except training tables (**TS4FLIP2** and **TS4NFLIP**).



Groupwork tables can be attached together using Kick tie plates **(TSATTIE)**.



90° corner bridges use Kick in-line support plates for connectivity. 14"D in-line support plates are used with 24"D bridges, and 20"D in-line support plates are used with 30"D bridges.



Standing-height adjustable legs adjust on 1" increments from 28½"–45" (includes top thickness). The legs measure 24"–40½" with 3⅜" levelers. Due to the large range of the leveler, tables may vary in height depending on how far the leveler is inserted into the leg. The 1" adjustments match the Kick Systems vertical upright adjustment pattern.

Tip: Standing-height adjustable legs have natural movement in them and are not completely rigid due to the two-piece construction.

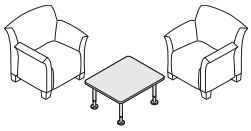
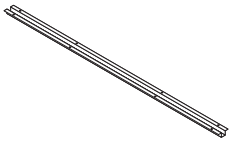


Table tops used with coffee table legs create reception areas or informal team spaces.

Groupwork tables with post legs also blend with Kick Systems furniture. Post leg tables are 28½" tall (includes top thickness). The legs measure 24" with 3⅜" levelers. Due to the large range of the leveler, tables may vary in height depending on how far the leveler is inserted into the leg.

Levelers adjust 2½" for installation on uneven floors.



Reinforcing channel (TSATRC39, TSATRC48, TSATRC57, or TSATRC72), ordered separately, must be used with tops 60"W and larger. Please refer to the matrix for the appropriate worksurface brace size and quantity. Table dimensions not listed in the matrix do not require bracing.

▶See *Groupwork Table Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix*, page 378.

Tip: Wider rectangular tables with casters, sizes 66", 72", and 84"W, require multiple reinforcing channels. One long and one short channel can be used to maintain the use of modesty panels, grommets, and wire management troughs. Please reference the Table Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix *for details.*

Tip: Attaching monitor arms to freestanding tables with casters or glides is not recommended due to tipping hazards.

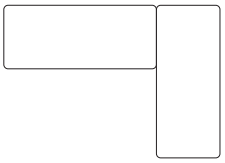
Table Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix

Requirement	
Size (LPL or HPL)	**Post Leg**
18" x 60"	39"
18" x 66"	48"
18" x 72"	48"
18" x 84"	57"
24" x 60"	57"
24" x 66"	57"
24" x 72"	57"
24" x 84"	72"
30" x 60"	57"
30" x 66"	57"
30" x 72"	57"

Tip: Table dimensions not listed in the matrix do not require bracing.

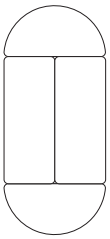
Table Configurations

Workstation

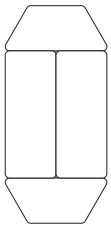


Rectangular tables

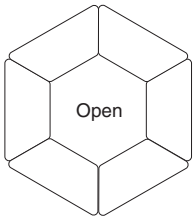
Conference



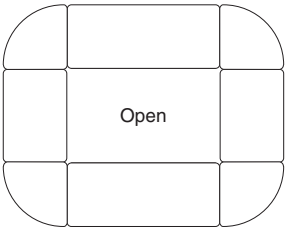
Rectangular and half-round tables



Rectangular and trapezoid tables

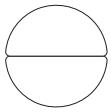


Trapezoid tables

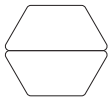


Rectangular tables and 90° corner bridge tables

Team/Collaboration



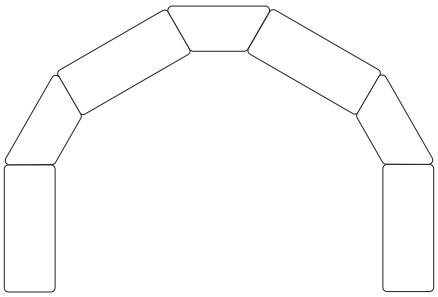
Half-round tables



Trapezoid tables

Lecture

Rectangular tables and 90º corner bridges



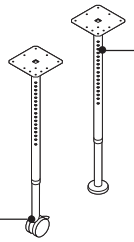
Rectangular and trapezoid tables

Table Legs

▶Specifying, page 410

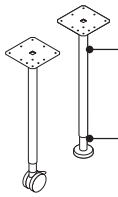
Laminate modesty panels can be used with any table leg specification.

Standing-height adjustable leg is available individually or as a package of four legs. Levelers are standard. Casters are available as an option.



Caster

Post leg is available individually or as a package of four legs. Levelers are standard. Casters are available as an option.



Standing-height legs with pin height adjustment adjust from 27⅜"–43⅞" in 1" increments. Levelers make up 3⅜" of leg height.

Post legs are 27⅜" without worksurface. Levelers make up 3⅜" of leg height.

Leveler

Product Details

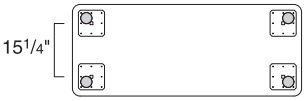
Attachment hardware (screws) is to be used with Currency, Groupwork, or Kick table tops only.

Post Leg Clearance Dimensions

18"D Rectangular Tops

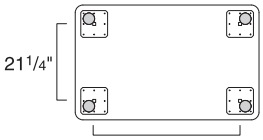
48"W = 39 1/4" clearance
60"W = 51 1/4" clearance
66"W = 57 1/4" clearance
72"W = 63 1/4" clearance
84"W = 75 1/4" clearance

24"D Rectangular Tops



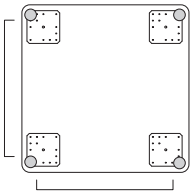
36"W = 27 1/4" clearance
42"W = 33 1/4" clearance
48"W = 39 1/4" clearance
60"W = 51 1/4" clearance
66"W = 57 1/4" clearance
72"W = 63 1/4" clearance
84"W = 75 1/4" clearance

30"D Rectangular Tops



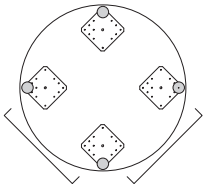
36"W = 27 1/4" clearance
42"W = 33 1/4" clearance
48"W = 39 1/4" clearance
60"W = 51 1/4" clearance
66"W = 57 1/4" clearance
72"W = 63 1/4" clearance

Square Tops



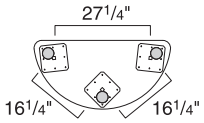
24"W = 15 1/2" clearance
30"W = 21 1/2" clearance
36"W = 27 1/2" clearance
42"W = 33 1/2" clearance
48"W = 39 1/2" clearance

Round Tops

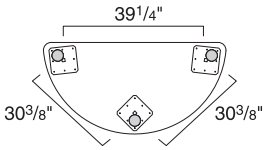


36"W = 19" clearance
42"W = 23 1/4" clearance
48"W = 27 1/2" clearance

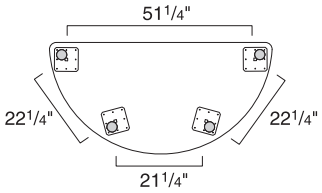
Half-Round Top—18" x 36"



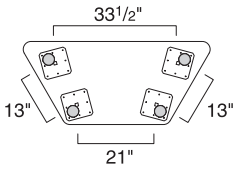
Half-Round Top—24" x 48"



Half-Round Top—30" x 60"



Trapezoid Tops—24" x 48" and 30" x 60"



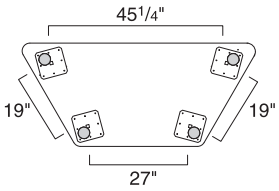
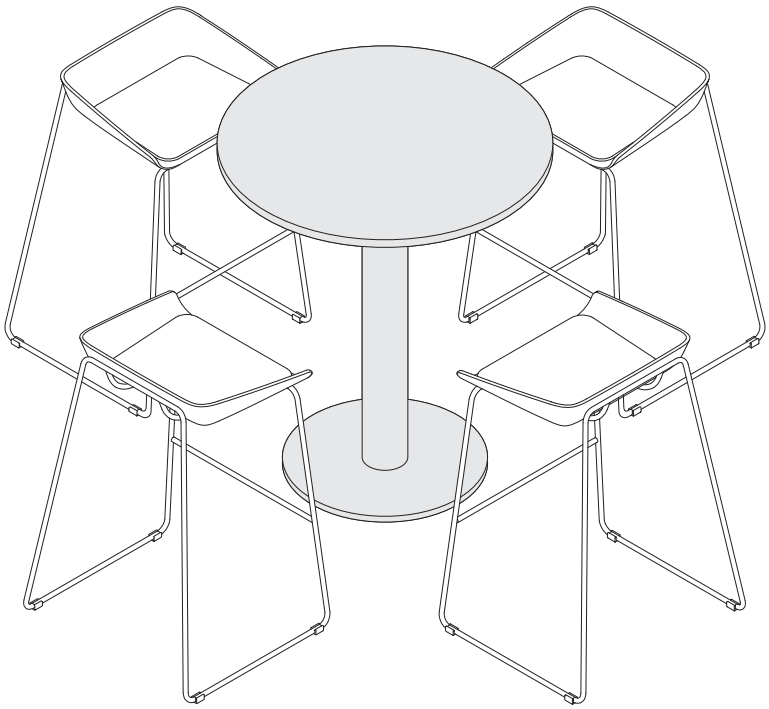


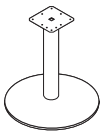
Table Bases

Bases attach to square, round, or conference table tops. Bases support square and round tops at 28½"H or 42"H overall, including top thickness. 28"H bases support conference table tops at 28½"H overall, including top thickness.

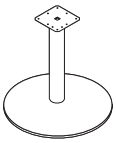
▶Specifying, page 412



Product Details

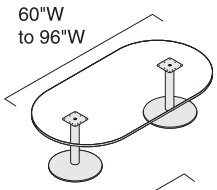


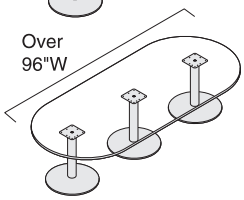
22" diameter by 27⅜"H or 41"H bases can be used to create standard-height or cafe-height tables with smaller-size round and square tops (24"–30") in cafeterias or teaming areas. Glides are standard.



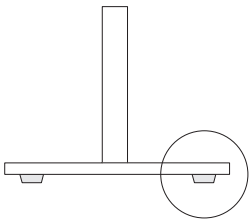
28" diameter by 27⅜"H or 41"H bases can be used to create standard-height or cafe-height tables with smaller-size round and square tops (24"–36") in cafeterias or teaming areas. Large-size round and square tops (42" and 48") and conference tops in all sizes can be used with the 5" diameter column. For heavy use applications with any size top, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" diameter column for added rigidity. Glides are standard.

Attachment hardware (screws) is to be used with Currency, Groupwork, or Kick table tops only.



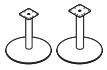
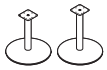
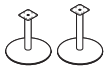
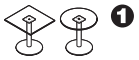
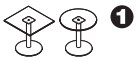
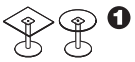
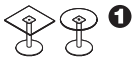
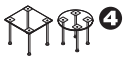
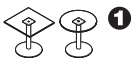
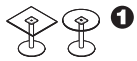
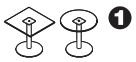


Conference table tops can be used with **TS4TBASE285** or **TS4TCAFE285** only. Both the 27⅜"H and 41"H bases are designed to structurally support the additional load bearing requirements of the larger conference table tops. Two bases must be used with tops 60"W to 96"W, and three bases must be used with all tops over 96"W.



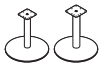
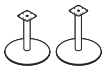
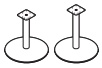
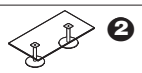
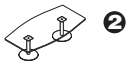
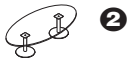
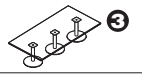
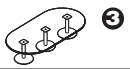
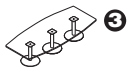
Glides on Groupwork round table bases are not adjustable.

Table Top, Leg, and Base Combinations

	Post Leg or Standing-Height Adjustable Leg	Tie Plates	In-Line Support Plates	22" dia. bases	28" dia. base, 3" dia. column bases	28" dia. base or 3" dia. column bases	28" dia. base or 5" dia. column bases *****
				16 1/8", 27 3/8", and 41" height	 16 1/8" height	 27 3/8" and 41" height	 27 3/8" and 41" height
18"D Rectangular Tops *** ******	❹	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"D Rectangular Tops	❹	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
30"D Rectangular Tops	❹	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Round and Square Tops 24" and 30"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ❶	 ❶	 ❶	 ❶
Round and Square Tops 36"	 ❹	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ❶	 ❶	 ❶
Round Tops 42" Diameter	❹	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	❶	N.A.	❶
Round Tops 48" Diameter	❹	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	❶
Square Tops 42" and 48"	❹	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	❶
Oval Top 48"	❹	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Half-Round Top 18" x 36" ***	❸	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Half-Round Top 24" x 48" ***	❸	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Half-Round Top 30" x 60"	❹	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid Top 24" x 48" ****	❹	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid Top 30" x 60"	❹	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Note: Attachment hardware (screws) is to be used with Groupwork table tops only.

❶ = Number of legs for table
* = Tie plates to be used when ganging tables with levelers to keep table together.
** = In-line support plates to be used on 24"D and 30"D corner bridge tops connecting to other tables with levelers.
*** = To ensure proper stability, post legs and standing-height adjustable post legs with caster option only cannot be used on these top sizes.
**** = To ensure proper stability, standing-height adjustable post legs with caster option only cannot be used on these top sizes.
***** = For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" column for added rigidity.
****** = Standing-height adjustable post legs cannot be used on these top sizes.

	Post Leg or Standing-Height Adjustable Leg	Tie Plates	In-Line Support Plates	22" dia. bases 27 3/8" and 41" height	28" dia. base, 3" dia. column bases  16 1/8" height	28" dia. base or 3" dia. column bases  27 3/8" and 41" height	28" dia. base or 5" dia. column bases ★★★★★  27 3/8" and 41" height
24"D Corner Bridges 90°	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**14"D ★★** ❷	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**
30"D Corner Bridges 90°	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**20"D ★★** ❷	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**
Rectangular Conference Tops—48"D x 96"W	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	 ❷
Racetrack Conference Tops—48"D x 96"W	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	❷
Boat-Shaped Conference Tops—48"D x 96"W	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	 ❷
Oval Conference Top—48"D x 96"W	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	 ❷
Rectangular Conference Tops—48"D x 120"W and 48"D x 144"W	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	 ❸
Racetrack Conference Tops—48"D x 120"W and 48"D x 144"W	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	 ❸
Boat-Shaped Conference Tops—48"D x 120"W and 48"D x 144"W	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	 ❸

❶ = Number of legs for table

★ = Tie plates to be used when ganging tables with levelers to keep table together.

★★ = In-line support plates to be used on 24"D and 30"D corner bridge tops connecting to other tables with levelers.

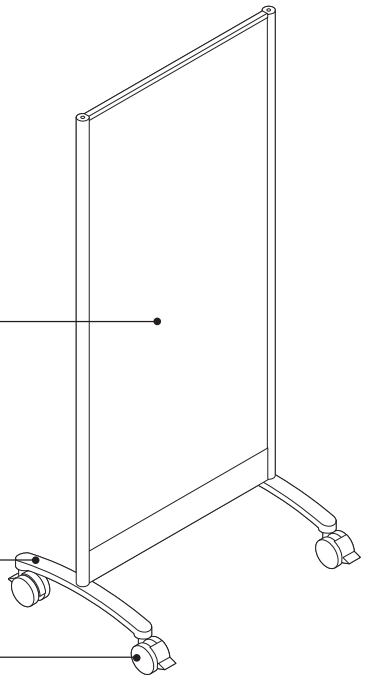
★★★ = To ensure proper stability, post legs and standing-height adjustable post legs with caster option only cannot be used on these top sizes.

★★★★ = To ensure proper stability, standing-height adjustable post legs with caster option only cannot be used on these top sizes.

★★★★★ = For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" column for added rigidity.

Screens and Marker Trays

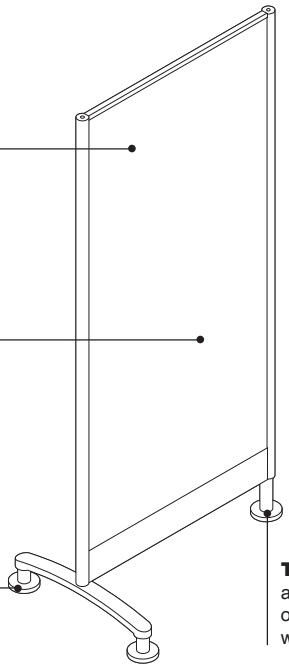
Screens are available with laminate markerboards on both sides, e³ CeramicSteel on both sides, or tackboard on both sides. Screens are available in two heights—54"H and 66"H—and five widths—24"W, 30"W, 36"W, 42"W, and 48"W—to coordinate with Kick panel systems.
▶Specifying, page 420



Laminate markerboard surface has a non-glare writing surface and accepts all standard dry-erase markers. e³ CeramicSteel surface is magnetic.

Four-leg base is standard on screens.

Four locking casters allow for easy movement.



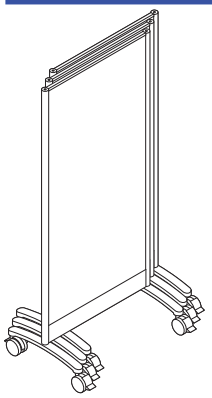
Tackboard surface is available in a variety of fabric options.

Laminate markerboard surface is available in the U.S. only. For Canada orders, specify either e³ CeramicSteel on both surfaces or tackboard on both sides.

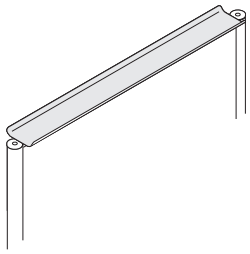
Levelers adjust ¼" for uneven floors. Levelers do not slide and should be used in applications where infrequent movement is required.

Three-leg base is available on 54"H screens as an option to create a privacy wall.

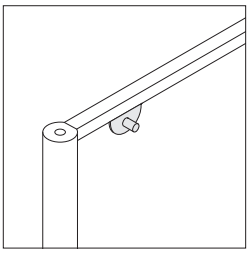
Product Details



Screens nest easily and require minimal space. The leg bases are 16"D, and each screen nested adds another 1½" to the depth.

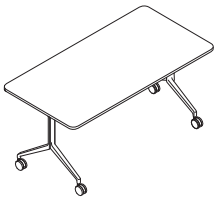


Marker tray is available to hold dry erasers and markers. The tray is attached on top of the screen top cap. Marker trays are available in all five screen widths.



Flip-chart pegs are available as an option on the top cap. They are positioned 17⅝" apart center to center and are available on one side only. Flip-chart peg top cap works in conjunction with marker trays.

Rectangle Flip-Top Training Tables



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 362	1 Style number 2 Size option (see below under Required Selections) 3 Table size (see below under Required Selections) 4 Low-Pressure or High-Pressure Laminate or Veneer color number for table 5 Plastic edge band color number for table, if selected 6 Paint color number for legs 7 Underside color scheme 8 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 424.
• Table: 1"- thick top, Low-Pressure or High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 or wood group 1 veneer • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic • Cast legs with standard casters: paint group 1 • Reinforcing channel(s) on 66"–84"W tables • Underside color scheme: light or dark	

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size Option	• Modular	No cost	Specify *with modular.*
	• Parametric	No cost	Specify *with parametric.*
Table Size	• Depth	Prices at right	Specify depth
	• Width	Prices at right	Specify width.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2		
	– 36"W	+$ 17	Specify laminate color number.
	– 42"W	+$ 26	Specify laminate color number.
	– 48"W	+$ 26	Specify laminate color number.
	– 60"W	+$ 34	Specify laminate color number.
	– 66"W	+$ 34	Specify laminate color number.
	– 72"W	+$ 34	Specify laminate color number.
	– 84"W	+$ 42	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3		
	– 36"W	+$ 34	Specify laminate color number.
	– 42"W	+$ 49	Specify laminate color number.
	– 48"W	+$ 49	Specify laminate color number.
	– 60"W	+$ 65	Specify laminate color number.
	– 66"W	+$ 65	Specify laminate color number.
	– 72"W	+$ 65	Specify laminate color number.
	– 84"W	+$ 84	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$105 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Composite Veneer		
	• Composite veneer group 1	Prices at right	Specify composite veneer color number.
	• Composite veneer group 2	+$102	Specify composite veneer color number.
	Wood Veneer		
	• Wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+$112	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$394	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with customiz stain.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+$112	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Legs		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 65	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$107	Specify paint color number.
	Underside Color Scheme		
	• Light	No cost	Specify *with light.*
	• Dark	No cost	Specify *with dark.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

Tip: Veneer worksurfaces do not have a colored laminate underside. The underside color must still be specified for the support brackets and reinforcing channels.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Pop-Up Power**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 65	Specify paint color number.
	Soft Caster Finish		
	• Light	No cost	Specify *with light soft caster finish.*
	• Dark	No cost	Specify *with dark soft caster finish.*
	Modesty Panel		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
Grain Direction	• No grain direction	No cost	Specify *with no grain direction.*
	• Long grain direction	No cost	Specify *with long grain direction.*
	• Short grain direction	No cost	Specify *with short grain direction.*
Mobility	• Mobile – 4 standard casters	No cost	Specify *with 4 standard casters* and select caster type.
	• Mobile – 4 soft casters	+$144	Specify *with 4 soft casters* and select caster type and soft caster finish.
Caster Type	• Two locking casters and two non-locking casters	No cost	Specify *with two locking casters and two non-locking casters.*
	• Four locking casters	No cost	Specify *with four locking casters.*
Modesty Panel	• 36"W	+$478	Specify *with 36"W modesty panel.*
	• 42"W	+$505	Specify *with 42"W modesty panel.*
	• 48"W	+$543	Specify *with 48"W modesty panel.*
	• 60"W	+$584	Specify *with 60"W modesty panel.*
	• 66"W	+$593	Specify *with 66"W modesty panel.*
	• 72"W	+$614	Specify *with 72"W modesty panel.*
	• 84"W	+$652	Specify *with 84"W modesty panel.*
Cable Manager	• No cable manager	No cost	Specify *with no cable manager.*
	• 19" vertical cable manager	+$ 74	Specify *with 19" vertical cable manager.*
	• 24"/30" vertical cable manager	+$109	Specify *with 24"/30" vertical cable manager.*
	• Horizontal cable manager	+$396	Specify *with horizontal cable manager.*
	• Vertical and horizontal cable managers	+$431	Specify *with vertical and horizontal cable manager.*
Power Access	• No power access	No cost	Specify *with no power access.*
	• Flush power	+$398	Specify *with flush power* and select color number.
	• Pop-up power	+$419	Specify *with pop-up power* and select color number.
	• Grommet	+$109	Specify *with grommet only.*
Power Position	• Center	No cost	Specify *with center position.*
	• Left and right	No cost	Specify *with left and right power position.*
Power Configuration	**For Flush Power**		
	• Two power, one data	No cost	Specify *with two power, one data.*
	• Three power	+$ 5	Specify *with three power.*
	• Two power, one USB A+C	+$192	Specify *with two power, one USB A+C.*
	• One power, one USB-C 100W	+$362	Specify *with one power, one USB-C 100W.*
	For Pop-Up Power		
	• Two power, one data	No cost	Specify *with two power, one data.*
	• Three power	+$ 5	Specify *with three power.*
	• Two power, one USB A+C	+$192	Specify *with two power, one USB A+C.*
	• One power, one USB-C 100W	+$362	Specify *with one power, one USB-C 100W.*

Tip: Clamp on power units and monitor arms are not allowed on flip-top tables.

Tip: Short grain can only be applied to tops less than 60"W.

Tip: Grain direction is only available when veneer is specified.

Tip: Soft casters are recommended for use on hard floors.

Tip: Horizontal cable managers are not available on 19"D tables.

Tip: Horizontal cable managers on 24"D tables with pop-up power selected will have interference with the power unit.

Tip: Pop-up power is not available on 19"D flip-top tables.

Tip: Left and right available on tables 72"W and greater.

Tip: When left and right is specified, cost of power configuration will double.

Tip: When USB A+C is specified, there are two USB ports. When USB-C is specified, there is one USB port.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Rectangle Flip-Top Training Tables, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Type	• No modular power	No cost	Specify *with no modular power.*
	For 36"W to 84"W Tables		
	• Center modular power (36"W–60"W)	+$101	Specify *with center modular power.*
	• Center modular power (60 1/16"W–84"W)	+$231	Specify *with center modular power.*
	For 72"W to 84"W Tables Only		
	• Left and right modular power	+$202	Specify *with left and right modular power.*
Power Plug Type	• Standard NEMA 3-prong	No cost	Specify *with standard NEMA 3-prong.*
	• Low profile plug	+$ 41	Specify *with thread low profile plug.*
Ganging	• No ganging	No cost	Specify *with no ganging.*
	• Ganging	+$109	Specify *with ganging.*

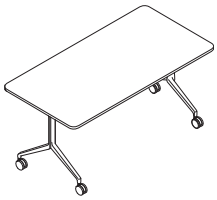
Tip: An infeed is required when modular power is selected and is ordered separately.

Tip: When modular power is selected, a flush or pop-up power unit is required.

Tip: Ganging is required when modular power is selected.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Specification Information



Style Number	Depth		U.S. Base Prices						
			Widths						
		Modular	36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
		Parametric	36"W – 41 15/16"W	42"W – 47 15/16"W	48"W – 59 15/16"W	60"W – 65 15/16"W	66"W – 71 15/16"W	72"W – 83 15/16"W	84"W
Laminate									
TS4FLIP2	19"		N.A.	N.A.	$1860	$1897	$1932	$1965	$2168
	24"		$1853	$1877	$1877	$1921	$1965	$2003	$2225
	30"		$1916	$1916	$1916	$1978	$2026	$2076	$2313
Composite Veneer									
TS4FLIP2	19”		N.A.	N.A.	$2925	$2984	$3038	$3091	$3412
	24”		$2912	$2954	$2954	$3023	$3091	$3153	$3500
	30”		$3015	$3015	$3015	$3113	$3187	$3264	$3637
Veneer									
TS4FLIP2	19"		N.A.	N.A.	$3032	$3093	$3149	$3204	$3536
	24"		$3018	$3062	$3062	$3133	$3204	$3268	$3628
	30"		$3125	$3125	$3125	$3227	$3303	$3383	$3769

Tip: The 19"D legs are different and do not nest with 24"D or 30"D legs.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Team Flip-Top Training Tables

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 362	1 Style number 2 Size option (see below under Required Selections) 3 Table size (see below under Required Selections) 4 Low-Pressure or High-Pressure Laminate or veneer color number for table 5 Plastic edge band color number for table, if selected 6 Paint color number for legs 7 Underside color scheme 8 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 424.
• Table: 1"- thick top, Low-Pressure or High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 or wood group 1 veneer • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic • Cast legs with 4 standard casters: paint group 1 • Reinforcing channel • Underside color scheme: light or dark	

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size Option	• Modular	No cost	Specify *with modular.*
	• Parametric	No cost	Specify *with parametric.*
Table Size	• Depth	Prices at right	Specify depth.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2		
	– 60"W	+$ 34	Specify laminate color number.
	– 66"W	+$ 34	Specify laminate color number.
	– 72"W	+$ 34	Specify laminate color number.
	– 84"W	+$ 42	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3		
	– 60"W	+$ 65	Specify laminate color number.
	– 66"W	+$ 65	Specify laminate color number.
	– 72"W	+$ 65	Specify laminate color number.
	– 84"W	+$ 84	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$105 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Composite Veneer		
	• Composite veneer group 1	Prices at right	Specify composite veneer color number.
	• Composite veneer group 2	+$102	Specify composite veneer color number.
	Wood Veneer		
	• Wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+$112	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$394	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with customiz stain.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+$112	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Legs		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 65	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$107	Specify paint color number.
	Underside Color Scheme		
	• Light	No cost	Specify *with light.*
	• Dark	No cost	Specify *with dark.*
	Pop-Up Power		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 65	Specify paint color number.
	Soft Caster Finish		
	• Light	No cost	Specify *with light soft caster finish.*
	• Dark	No cost	Specify *with dark soft caster finish.*

Tip: Veneer worksurfaces do not have a colored laminate underside. The underside color must still be specified for the support brackets and reinforcing channels.

Tip: Attaching monitor arms to freestanding tables with casters or glides is not recommended due to tipping hazards.

Tip: Clamp on power units and monitor arms are not allowed on flip-top tables.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Grain Direction	• No grain direction	No cost	Specify *with no grain direction.*
	• Long grain direction	No cost	Specify *with long grain direction.*
Mobility	• Mobile – 4 standard casters	No cost	Specify *with 4 standard casters* and select caster type.
	• Mobile – 4 soft casters	+$144	Specify *with 4 soft casters* and select caster type and soft caster finish.
Caster Type	• Two locking casters and two non-locking casters	No cost	Specify *with two locking casters and two non-locking casters.*
	• Four locking casters	No cost	Specify *with four locking casters.*
Cable Manager	• No cable manager	No cost	Specify *with no cable manager.*
	• Vertical cable manager	+$109	Specify *with vertical cable manager.*
	• Horizontal cable manager	+$396	Specify *with horizontal cable manager.*
	• Vertical and horizontal cable managers	+$431	Specify *with vertical and horizontal cable manager.*
Power Access	• No power access	No cost	Specify *with no power access.*
	• Flush power	+$398	Specify *with flush power* and select color number.
	• Pop-up power	+$419	Specify *with pop-up power* and select color number.
	• Grommet	+$109	Specify *with grommet only.*
Power Position	• Center	No cost	Specify *with center position.*
	• Left and right	No cost	Specify *with left and right power position.*
Power Configuration	**For Flush Power**		
	• Two power, one data	No cost	Specify *with two power, one data.*
	• Three power	+$ 5	Specify *with three power.*
	• Two power, one USB A+C	+$192	Specify *with two power, one USB A+C.*
	• One power, one USB-C 100W	+$362	Specify *with one power, one USB-C 100W.*
	For Pop-Up Power		
	• Two power, one data	No cost	Specify *with two power, one data.*
	• Three power	+$ 5	Specify *with three power.*
	• Two power, one USB A+C	+$192	Specify *with two power, one USB A+C.*
	• One power, one USB-C 100W	+$362	Specify *with one power, one USB-C 100W.*
Power Type	• No modular power	No cost	Specify *with no modular power.*
	For 60"W to 84"W Tables		
	• Center modular power (60"W)	+$101	Specify *with center modular power.*
	• Center modular power (60 1/16"W–84"W)	+$231	Specify *with center modular power.*
	For 72"W to 84"W Tables Only		
	• Left and right modular power	+$202	Specify *with left and right modular power.*
Power Plug Type	• Standard NEMA 3-prong	No cost	Specify *with standard NEMA 3-prong.*
	• Low profile plug	+$ 41	Specify *with thread low profile plug.*
Ganging	• No ganging	No cost	Specify *with no ganging.*
	• Ganging	+$109	Specify *with ganging.*

Tip: Grain direction is only available when veneer is specified.

Tip: Soft casters are recommended for use on hard floors.

Tip: Left and right available on tables 72"W and greater.

Tip: When left and right is specified, cost of power configuration will double.

Tip: When USB A+C is specified, there are two USB ports. When USB-C is specified, there is one USB port.

Tip: An infeed is required when modular power is selected and is ordered separately.

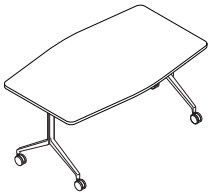
Tip: When modular power is selected, a flush or pop-up power unit is required.

Tip: Ganging is required when modular power is selected.

▶**Specification Information, on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Team Flip-Top Training Tables, continued



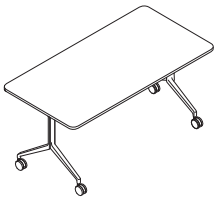
▶ **Options, on previous page**

Specification Information

Style Number	Depth		U.S. Base Prices			
			Widths			
		Modular	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
		Parametric	60"W – $65^{15}/_{16}$"W	66"W – $71^{15}/_{16}$"W	72"W – $83^{15}/_{16}$"W	84"W
Laminate						
TS4FLIPTM	36"		$2104	$2158	$2215	$2368
Composite Veneer						
TS4FLIPTM	36”		$3311	$3396	$3484	$3724
Veneer						
TS4FLIPTM	36"		$3432	$3520	$3611	$3860

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Rectangle Non-Flip Training Tables



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 366	1 Style number 2 Size option (see below under Required Selections) 3 Table size (see below under Required Selections) 4 Low-Pressure or High-Pressure Laminate or veneer color number for table 5 Plastic edge band color number for table, if selected 6 Paint color number for legs 7 Underside color scheme 8 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 424.
• Table: 1"- thick top, Low-Pressure or High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 or wood group 1 veneer • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic • Cast legs with standard casters: paint group 1 • Reinforcing channel(s) on 48"–84"W tables • Underside color scheme: light or dark	

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size Option	• Modular	No cost	Specify *with modular.*
	• Parametric	No cost	Specify *with parametric.*
Table Size	• Depth	Prices at right	Specify depth
	• Width	Prices at right	Specify width.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2		
	– 36"W	+$ 17	Specify laminate color number.
	– 42"W	+$ 26	Specify laminate color number.
	– 48"W	+$ 26	Specify laminate color number.
	– 60"W	+$ 34	Specify laminate color number.
	– 66"W	+$ 34	Specify laminate color number.
	– 72"W	+$ 34	Specify laminate color number.
	– 84"W	+$ 42	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3		
	– 36"W	+$ 34	Specify laminate color number.
	– 42"W	+$ 49	Specify laminate color number.
	– 48"W	+$ 49	Specify laminate color number.
	– 60"W	+$ 65	Specify laminate color number.
	– 66"W	+$ 65	Specify laminate color number.
	– 72"W	+$ 65	Specify laminate color number.
	– 84"W	+$ 84	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$105 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Composite Veneer		
	• Composite veneer group 1	Prices at right	Specify composite veneer color number.
	• Composite veneer group 2	+$102	Specify composite veneer color number.
	Wood Veneer		
	• Wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+$112	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$394	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with customiz stain.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+$112	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Legs		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 65	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$107	Specify paint color number.
	Underside Color Scheme		
	• Light	No cost	Specify *with light.*
	• Dark	No cost	Specify *with dark.*
	Pop-Up Power		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 65	Specify paint color number.
	Soft Caster Finish		
	• Light	No cost	Specify *with light soft caster finish.*
	• Dark	No cost	Specify *with dark soft caster finish.*

Tip: Veneer worksurfaces do not have a colored laminate underside. The underside color must still be specified for the support brackets and reinforcing channels.

Tip: Attaching monitor arms to freestanding tables with casters or glides is not recommended due to tipping hazards.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Modesty Panel**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
Grain Direction	• No grain direction	No cost	Specify *with no grain direction.*
	• Long grain direction	No cost	Specify *with long grain direction.*
	• Short grain direction	No cost	Specify *with short grain direction.*
Mobility	• Mobile – 4 standard casters	No cost	Specify *with 4 standard casters* and select caster type.
	• Mobile – 4 soft casters	+$144	Specify *with 4 soft casters* and select caster type and soft caster finish.
	• Static – 4 glides	+$144	Specify *with 4 static glides* and select glide type.
Caster Type	• Two locking casters and two non-locking casters	No cost	Specify *with two locking casters and two non-locking casters.*
	• Four locking casters	No cost	Specify *with four locking casters.*
Modesty Panel	• 36"W	+$478	Specify *with 36"W modesty panel.*
	• 42"W	+$505	Specify *with 42"W modesty panel.*
	• 48"W	+$543	Specify *with 48"W modesty panel.*
	• 60"W	+$584	Specify *with 60"W modesty panel.*
	• 66"W	+$593	Specify *with 66"W modesty panel.*
	• 72"W	+$614	Specify *with 72"W modesty panel.*
	• 84"W	+$652	Specify *with 84"W modesty panel.*
Cable Manager	• No cable manager	No cost	Specify *with no cable manager.*
	• 19" vertical cable manager	+$ 74	Specify *with 19" vertical cable manager.*
	• 24"/30" vertical cable manager	+$109	Specify *with 24"/30" vertical cable manager.*
	• Horizontal cable manager	+$396	Specify *with horizontal cable manager.*
	• Vertical and horizontal cable managers	+$431	Specify *with vertical and horizontal cable manager.*
Power Access	• No power access	No cost	Specify *with no power access.*
	• Flush power	+$398	Specify *with flush power* and select color number.
	• Pop-up power	+$412	Specify *with pop-up power* and select color number.
	• Grommet	+$109	Specify *with grommet only.*
Power Position	• Center	No cost	Specify *with center position.*
	• Left and right	No cost	Specify *with left and right power position.*
Power Configuration	**For Flush Power**		
	• Two power, one data	No cost	Specify *with two power, one data.*
	• Three power	+$ 5	Specify *with three power.*
	• Two power, one USB A+C	+$192	Specify *with two power, one USB A+C.*
	• One power, one USB-C 100W	+$362	Specify *with one power, one USB-C 100W.*
	For Pop-Up Power		
	• Two power, one data	No cost	Specify *with two power, one data.*
	• Three power	+$ 5	Specify *with three power.*
	• Two power, one USB A+C	+$192	Specify *with two power, one USB A+C.*
	• One power, one USB-C 100W	+$362	Specify *with one power, one USB-C 100W.*

Tip: Grain direction is only available when veneer is specified.

Tip: Short grain can only be applied to tops less than 60"W.

Tip: Soft casters are recommended for use on hard floors.

Tip: If a modesty panel is ordered with a clamp mount desktop device, the cords or the bottom of the desktop device will be on the outside of the modesty panel.

Tip: Horizontal cable managers are not available on 19"D tables.

Tip: Horizontal cable managers on 24"D tables with pop-up power selected will have interference with the power unit.

Tip: Pop-up power is not available on 19"D tables.

Tip: Left and right available on tables 72"W and greater.

Tip: When left and right is specified, cost of power configuration will double.

Tip: When USB A+C is specified, there are two USB ports. When USB-C is specified, there is one USB port.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Rectangle Non-Flip Training Tables, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

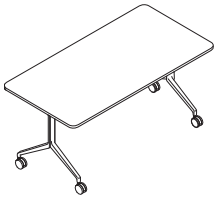
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Type	• No modular power	No cost	Specify *with no modular power.*
	For 36"W to 84"W Tables		
	• Center modular power (36"W–60"W)	+$101	Specify *with center modular power.*
	• Center modular power (60 1/16"W–84"W)	+$231	Specify *with center modular power.*
	For 72"W to 84"W Tables Only		
	• Left and right modular power	+$202	Specify *with left and right modular power.*
Power Plug Type	• Standard NEMA 3-prong	No cost	Specify *with standard NEMA 3-prong.*
	• Low profile plug	+$ 41	Specify *with thread low profile plug.*
Ganging	• No ganging	No cost	Specify *with no ganging.*
	• Ganging	+$109	Specify *with ganging.*

Tip: An infeed is required when modular power is selected and is ordered separately.

Tip: When modular power is selected, a flush or pop-up power unit is required.

Tip: Ganging is required when modular power is selected.

Specification Information



• Style Number	• Depth	• U.S. Base Prices						
		Widths						
	Modular	36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
	Parametric	36"W – 41 15/16"W	42"W – 47 15/16"W	48"W – 59 15/16"W	60"W – 65 15/16"W	66"W – 71 15/16"W	72"W – 83 15/16"W	84"W
Laminate								
TS4NFLIP	19"	N.A.	N.A.	$1472	$1501	$1529	$1551	$1718
	24"	$1463	$1485	$1485	$1521	$1551	$1587	$1761
	30"	$1517	$1517	$1517	$1564	$1603	$1643	$1833
Composite Veneer								
TS4NFLIP	19”	N.A.	N.A.	$2325	$2371	$2413	$2450	$2712
	24”	$2310	$2345	$2345	$2402	$2450	$2506	$2782
	30”	$2396	$2396	$2396	$2471	$2531	$2593	$2891
Veneer								
TS4NFLIP	19"	N.A.	N.A.	$2410	$2458	$2501	$2540	$2811
	24"	$2395	$2431	$2431	$2490	$2540	$2598	$2884
	30"	$2484	$2484	$2484	$2562	$2624	$2688	$2997

Tip: The 19"D legs are different and do not nest with 24"D or 30"D legs.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Team Non-Flip Training Tables

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 366	1 Style number 2 Size option (see below under Required Selections) 3 Table size (see below under Required Selections) 4 Low-Pressure or High-Pressure Laminate or Veneer color number for table 5 Plastic edge band color number for table, if selected 6 Paint color number for legs 7 Underside color scheme 8 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 424.
• Table: 1"- thick top, Low-Pressure or High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 or wood group 1 veneer • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic • Cast legs with 4 standard casters: paint group 1 • Reinforcing channel • Underside color scheme: light or dark	

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size Option	• Modular	No cost	Specify *with modular.*
	• Parametric	No cost	Specify *with parametric.*
Table Size	• Width	Prices at right	Specify width.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2		
	– 60"W	+$ 34	Specify laminate color number.
	– 66"W	+$ 34	Specify laminate color number.
	– 72"W	+$ 34	Specify laminate color number.
	– 84"W	+$ 42	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3		
	– 60"W	+$ 65	Specify laminate color number.
	– 66"W	+$ 65	Specify laminate color number.
	– 72"W	+$ 65	Specify laminate color number.
	– 84"W	+$ 84	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$105 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Composite Veneer		
	• Composite veneer group 1	Prices at right	Specify composite veneer color number.
	• Composite veneer group 2	+$102	Specify composite veneer color number.
	Wood Veneer		
	• Wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+$112	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$394	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with customiz stain.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+$112	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Legs		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 65	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$107	Specify paint color number.
	Underside Color Scheme		
	• Light	No cost	Specify *with light.*
	• Dark	No cost	Specify *with dark.*
	Pop-Up Power		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 65	Specify paint color number.
	Soft Caster Finish		
	• Light	No cost	Specify *with light soft caster finish.*
	• Dark	No cost	Specify *with dark soft caster finish.*

Tip: Veneer worksurfaces do not have a colored laminate underside. The underside color must still be specified for the support brackets and reinforcing channels.

Tip: Attaching monitor arms to freestanding tables with casters or glides is not recommended due to tipping hazards.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Grain Direction	• No grain direction	No cost	Specify *with no grain direction.*
	• Long grain direction	No cost	Specify *with long grain direction.*.
Mobility	• Mobile – 4 standard casters	No cost	Specify *with 4 standard casters* and select caster type.
	• Mobile – 4 soft casters	+$144	Specify *with 4 soft casters* and select caster type and soft caster finish.
	• Static – 4 static glides	+$144	Specify *with 4 static glides* and select cast leg glides.
Caster Type	• Two locking casters and two non-locking casters	No cost	Specify *with two locking casters and two non-locking casters.*
	• Four locking casters	No cost	Specify *with four locking casters.*
Cable Manager	• No cable manager	No cost	Specify *with no cable manager.*
	• Vertical cable manager	+$109	Specify *with vertical cable manager.*
	• Horizontal cable manager	+$396	Specify *with horizontal cable manager.*
	• Vertical and horizontal cable managers	+$431	Specify *with vertical and horizontal cable manager.*
Power Access	• No power access	No cost	Specify *with no power access.*
	• Flush power	+$398	Specify *with flush power* and select color number.
	• Pop-up power	+$419	Specify *with pop-up power* and select color number.
	• Grommet	+$109	Specify *with grommet only.*
Power Position	• Center	No cost	Specify *with center position.*
	• Left and right	No cost	Specify *with left and right power position.*
Power Configuration	**For Flush Power**		
	• Two power, one data	No cost	Specify *with two power, one data.*
	• Three power	+$ 5	Specify *with three power.*
	• Two power, one USB A+C	+$192	Specify *with two power, one USB A+C.*
	• One power, one USB-C 100W	+$362	Specify *with one power, one USB-C 100W.*
	For Pop-Up Power		
	• Two power, one data	No cost	Specify *with two power, one data.*
	• Three power	+$ 5	Specify *with three power.*
	• Two power, one USB A+C	+$192	Specify *with two power, one USB A+C.*
	• One power, one USB-C 100W	+$362	Specify *with one power, one USB-C 100W.*
Power Type	• No modular power	No cost	Specify *with no modular power.*
	For 60"W to 84"W Tables		
	• Center modular power (60"W)	+$101	Specify *with center modular power.*
	• Center modular power (60 1/16"W–84"W)	+$231	Specify *with center modular power.*
	For 72"W to 84"W Tables Only		
	• Left and right modular power	+$202	Specify *with left and right modular power.*
Power Plug Type	• Standard NEMA 3-prong	No cost	Specify *with standard NEMA 3-prong.*
	• Low Profile plug	+$ 41	Specify *with thread low profile plug.*
Ganging	• No ganging	No cost	Specify *with no ganging.*
	• Ganging	+$109	Specify *with ganging.*

Tip: Grain direction is only available when veneer is specified.

Tip: Soft casters are recommended for use on hard floors.

Tip: Left and right available on tables 72"W and greater.

Tip: When left and right is specified, cost of power configuration will double.

Tip: When USB A+C is specified, there are two USB ports. When USB-C is specified, there is one USB port.

Tip: An infeed is required when modular power is selected and is ordered separately.

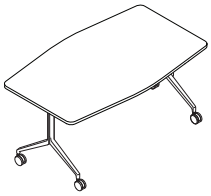
Tip: When modular power is selected, a flush or pop-up power unit is required.

Tip: Ganging is required when modular power is selected.

▶**Specification Information, on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Team Non-Flip Training Tables, continued



▶ **Options, on previous page**

Specification Information

Style Number	Depth		U.S. Base Prices			
			Widths			
		Modular	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
		Parametric	60"W – $65\frac{15}{16}$"W	66"W – $71\frac{15}{16}$"W	72"W – $83\frac{15}{16}$"W	84"W
Laminate						
TS4NFLIPTM	36"		$1666	$1710	$1754	$1874
Composite Veneer						
TS4NFLIPTM	36”		$2632	$2699	$2772	$2959
Veneer						
TS4NFLIPTM	36"		$2729	$2798	$2874	$3068

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Table Tops

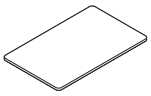
Rectangular, Half-Round, Trapezoid, 90° Corner Bridges

Tip: Standard worksurfaces are 1 1/8" thick. However, the actual thickness between Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) and High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) worksurfaces is slightly different. It is recommended that only worksurfaces of the same type are specified in a given application. In addition, there may be sheen or texture differences when using LPL and HPL in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.

For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

*Tip: Reinforcing channel (**TSATRC39**, **TSATRC48**, **TSATRC57**, or **TSATRC72**), ordered separately, must be used with tops 60"W and larger.*

▶ See page 416, *Supports.*
▶ See page 378 for *Groupwork Table Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix.*



Tip: To ensure proper leg usage, consult the groupwork table top, leg, and base combination section of the specification guide.

▶ See page 384.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	▶ Need help? Product details, page 376	• 1 1/8"-thick top: Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for top, as appropriate 3 Plastic edge band color number for top 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 424.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces**		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$105 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Related Products	• Groupwork table legs		▶ Page 410
	• Groupwork table bases		▶ Page 412
	• Modesty panels		▶ Page 413
	• Wire management trough		▶ Page 414
	• Reinforcing channel		▶ Page 417

Specification Information

Rectangular Tops

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
18"	48"	**TS4TLR1848**	$294	**TS4THR1848**	$343
18"	60"	**TS4TLR1860**	$400	**TS4THR1860**	$479
18"	66"	**TS4TLR1866**	$447	**TS4THR1866**	$488
18"	72"	**TS4TLR1872**	$474	**TS4THR1872**	$515
18"	84"	**TS4TLR1884**	$559	**TS4THR1884**	$697
24"	36"	**TS4TLR2436**	$259	**TS4THR2436**	$284
24"	42"	**TS4TLR2442**	$286	**TS4THR2442**	$303
24"	48"	**TS4TLR2448**	$324	**TS4THR2448**	$371
24"	60"	**TS4TLR2460**	$435	**TS4THR2460**	$480
24"	66"	**TS4TLR2466**	$474	**TS4THR2466**	$509
24"	72"	**TS4TLR2472**	$507	**TS4THR2472**	$518
24"	84"	**TS4TLR2484**	$610	**TS4THR2484**	$771
30"	36"	**TS4TLR3036**	$320	**TS4THR3036**	$399
30"	42"	**TS4TLR3042**	$349	**TS4THR3042**	$414
30"	48"	**TS4TLR3048**	$380	**TS4THR3048**	$469
30"	60"	**TS4TLR3060**	$520	**TS4THR3060**	$531
30"	66"	**TS4TLR3066**	$549	**TS4THR3066**	$584
30"	72"	**TS4TLR3072**	$593	**TS4THR3072**	$643

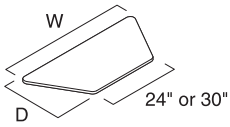
▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

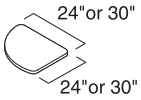
Half-Round Tops

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
18"	36"	**TS4TLN1836**	$378	**TS4THN1836**	$438
24"	48"	**TS4TLN2448**	$530	**TS4THN2448**	$560
30"	60"	**TS4TLN3060**	$676	**TS4THN3060**	$714



Trapezoid Tops

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
21 3/8"	48"	**TS4TLG2448**	$474	**TS4THG2448**	$548
26 1/2"	60"	**TS4TLG3060**	$682	**TS4THG3060**	$787



90° Corner Bridges

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
24"	24"	**TS4TLL2424**	$316	**TS4THL2424**	$366
30"	30"	**TS4TLL3030**	$368	**TS4THL3030**	$426

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Table Tops

Round, Square, and Oval

Tip: Standard worksurfaces are 1 1/8" thick. However, the actual thickness between Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) and High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) worksurfaces is slightly different. It is recommended that only worksurfaces of the same type are specified in a given application. In addition, there may be sheen or texture differences when using LPL and HPL in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.

For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 376	• Top: 1⅛"-thick: Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate price group 1, if selected • Top: 1⅜"-thick (Suffix T): Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate price group 1, if selected • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for top, as appropriate 3 Plastic edge band color number for top 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 424.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces**		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$105 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Related Products	• Groupwork table legs		▶Page 410
	• Groupwork table bases		▶Page 412
	• Modesty panels		▶Page 413
	• Wire management trough		▶Page 414

Specification Information

Round Tops

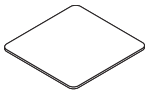
Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
1 1/8"-thick top					
24"	24"	**TS4TLDR24**	$294	**TS4THDR24**	$341
30"	30"	**TS4TLDR30**	$380	**TS4THDR30**	$440
36"	36"	**TS4TLDR36**	$461	**TS4THDR36**	$535
42"	42"	**TS4TLDR42**	$530	**TS4THDR42**	$610
48"	48"	**TS4TLDR48**	$590	**TS4THDR48**	$678
1 3/8"-thick top					
24"	24"	**TS4TLDR24T**	$445	**TS4THDR24T**	$511
30"	30"	**TS4TLDR30T**	$531	**TS4THDR30T**	$611
36"	36"	**TS4TLDR36T**	$612	**TS4THDR36T**	$702
42"	42"	**TS4TLDR42T**	$681	**TS4THDR42T**	$786
48"	48"	**TS4TLDR48T**	$741	**TS4THDR48T**	$852

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information



Square Tops

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
1 1/8"-thick top					
24"	24"	**TS4TLR2424**	$294	**TS4THR2424**	$404
30"	30"	**TS4TLR3030**	$380	**TS4THR3030**	$417
36"	36"	**TS4TLR3636**	$462	**TS4THR3636**	$536
42"	42"	**TS4TLR4242**	$530	**TS4THR4242**	$610
48"	48"	**TS4TLR4848**	$590	**TS4THR4848**	$678
1 3/8"-thick top					
24"	24"	**TS4TLR2424T**	$445	**TS4THR2424T**	$511
30"	30"	**TS4TLR3030T**	$531	**TS4THR3030T**	$611
36"	36"	**TS4TLR3636T**	$613	**TS4THR3636T**	$703
42"	42"	**TS4TLR4242T**	$681	**TS4THR4242T**	$786
48"	48"	**TS4TLR4848T**	$741	**TS4THR4848T**	$852

Oval Top

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
1 1/8"-thick top					
24"	48"	**TS4TLDV2448**	$531	**TS4THDV2448**	$611
1 3/8"-thick top					
24"	48"	**TS4TLDV244T**	$682	**TS4THDV244T**	$787

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

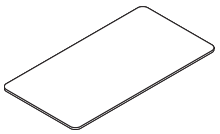
Conference Table Tops

Tip: Conference tops that are 120"W or wider ship in two pieces with quick-connect hardware and brackets.

Tip: Standard worksurfaces are 1 1/8" thick. However, the actual thickness between Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) and High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) worksurfaces is slightly different. It is recommended that only worksurfaces of the same type are specified in a given application. In addition, there may be sheen or texture differences when using LPL and HPL in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.

For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: When ordered in HPL woodgrain laminates, two-piece tops will have matching grain patterns where the tops meet. When ordered in LPL woodgrain laminates, two-piece tops will not have matching grain patterns where the tops meet.



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 376	• Top: 1 1/8"-thick: Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate price group 1, if selected • Top: 1 3/8"-thick (Suffix T): Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate price group 1, if selected • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for top, as appropriate 3 Plastic edge band color number for top 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 424.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces**		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$105 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Grommet	• One black plastic grommet (96"W only)	+$ 25	Specify *with one grommet.*
	• Two black plastic grommets (120"W and 144"W only)	+$ 50	Specify *with two grommet.*
Related Products	• Groupwork table bases		▶Page 412
	• Wire management trough		▶Page 414

Specification Information

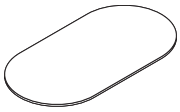
Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
Rectangular Conference Tops					
1 1/8"-thick top					
48"	96"	**TS4TLR4896**	$1001	**TS4THR4896**	$1151
48"	120"	**TS4TLR48120**	$1211	**TS4THR48120**	$1394
48"	144"	**TS4TLR48144**	$1369	**TS4THR48144**	$1577
1 3/8"-thick top					
48"	96"	**TS4TLR4896T**	$1152	**TS4THR4896T**	$1325
48"	120"	**TS4TLR4812T**	$1513	**TS4THR4812T**	$1739
48"	144"	**TS4TLR4814T**	$1671	**TS4THR4814T**	$1923

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

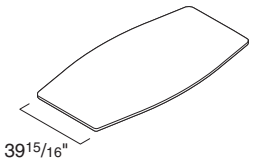
▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information



Racetrack Conference Tops

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
1 1/8"-thick top					
48"	96"	**TS4TLD4896**	$1050	**TS4THD4896**	$1204
48"	120"	**TS4TLD48120**	$1268	**TS4THD48120**	$1459
48"	144"	**TS4TLD48144**	$1421	**TS4THD48144**	$1635
1 3/8"-thick top					
48"	96"	**TS4TLD4896T**	$1201	**TS4THD4896T**	$1384
48"	120"	**TS4TLD4812T**	$1570	**TS4THD4812T**	$1807
48"	144"	**TS4TLD4814T**	$1723	**TS4THD4814T**	$1984



Boat-Shaped Conference Tops

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
1 1/8"-thick top					
48"	96"	**TS4TLB4896**	$1050	**TS4THB4896**	$1204
48"	120"	**TS4TLB48120**	$1268	**TS4THB48120**	$1459
48"	144"	**TS4TLB48144**	$1421	**TS4THB48144**	$1635
1 3/8"-thick top					
48"	96"	**TS4TLB4896T**	$1201	**TS4THB4896T**	$1384
48"	120"	**TS4TLB4812T**	$1570	**TS4THB4812T**	$1807
48"	144"	**TS4TLB4814T**	$1723	**TS4THB4814T**	$1984

Oval Conference Tops

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
1 1/8"-thick top					
48"	96"	**TS4TLDV4896**	$1050	**TS4THDV4896**	$1204
1 3/8"-thick top					
48"	96"	**TS4TLDV489T**	$1201	**TS4THDV489T**	$1384

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Table Legs

Tip: Levelers are adjustable (lower height), but do not slide. To easily move tables, order tables with casters.

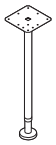
Tip: Attachment hardware is to be used with Currency, Kick, or Groupwork table tops only.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 380	• Table leg(s): paint price group 1 • Levelers on post and standing-height: black plastic only • Pin height adjustable leg(s) on standing-height only • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for leg(s) 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 424.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Post or standing-height**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$17 per leg	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$25 per leg	Specify paint color number.
Casters	**One post or standing-height**		
	• One locking caster	+$ 5	Specify *with caster.*
	Four post or standing-height		
	• Four casters (two locking and two non-locking)	+$20	Specify *with four casters.*
Related Products	• Modesty panels		▶Page 413
	• Table tops		▶Page 404

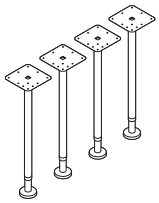
Specification Information

Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price



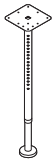
One Post Leg

27⅜"	**TS4L27PG**	$171



Package of Four Post Legs

27⅜"	**TS4L27PG4**	$631



One Standing-Height Adjustable Post Leg

27⅜"–44⅞"	**TS4LSHPG**	$301

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

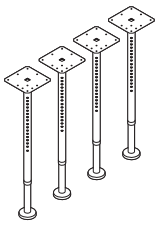
Tip: Translucent screens and slatwalls are not available on 18"D or 24"D height-adjustable tops, if standing-height adjustable post legs are selected.

Tip: Standing height-adjustable post leg is not available with 18"D tops.

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

Tip: Translucent screens and slatwalls are not available on 18"D fixed tops, if post legs are selected.



• Height	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
Package of Four Standing-Height Adjustable Post Legs		
27⅜"–44"	**TS4LSHPG4**	$1161

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

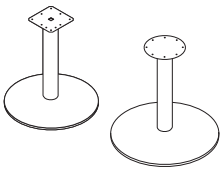
Table Bases

Tip: Attachment hardware is to be used with Currency, Kick, or Groupwork table tops only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 382 • Base: paint price group 1 • Glides: black plastic only • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for base 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 424.

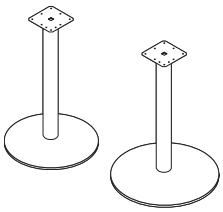
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 46	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$107	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information



Round Table Bases

Dimensions Height	Diameter of Base	Diameter of Column	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
27⅜"	22"	3"	**TS4TBASE22**	$ 507
27⅜"	28"	3"	**TS4TBASE28**	$ 770
27⅜"	28"	5"	**TS4TBASE285**	$1111



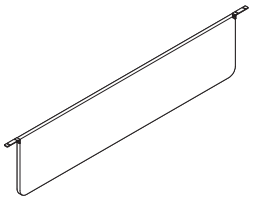
Tip: For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" diameter column for added rigidity.

Café-Height Round Table Bases

41"	22"	3"	**TS4TCAFE22**	$ 531
41"	28"	3"	**TS4TCAFE28**	$ 788
41"	28"	5"	**TS4TCAFE285**	$1154

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Laminate Modesty Panels



For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Laminate modesty panels are not available on Groupwork training tables.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 377 • Modesty panel: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • Bracket: black paint only	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for modesty panel 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 424.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials • Laminate price group 2 • Laminate price group 3	See information at left See information at left	Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Corresponding Table Top Width	Style Number	U.S. Price
25⅝"	9"	36"	**TS4MH36**	$360
31⅝"	9"	42"	**TS4MH42**	$377
37⅝"	9"	48"	**TS4MH48**	$398
49⅝"	9"	60"	**TS4MH60**	$439
55⅝"	9"	66"	**TS4MH66**	$456
61⅝"	9"	72"	**TS4MH72**	$471
73⅝"	9"	84"	**TS4MH84**	$520

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Fabric Modesty Panels

Tip: Fabric modesty panels are available for use on Groupwork tables with post legs or on Groupwork training tables.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 377	1 Style number 2 Width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 424.
• Modesty panel: fabric price group 1 • Attachment hardware	

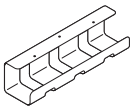
	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	• 36"W	See below	Specify *with 36" width.*
	• 42"W	See below	Specify *with 42" width.*
	• 48"W	See below	Specify *with 48" width.*
	• 60"W	See below	Specify *with 60" width.*
	• 66"W	See below	Specify *with 66" width.*
	• 72"W	See below	Specify *with 72" width.*
	• 84"W	See below	Specify *with 84" width.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$135	Specify fabric color number.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• Dimensions Height	• U.S. Base Prices 36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
TS4MP	11½"	$478	$503	$542	$583	$591	$614	$652

Wire Management Trough



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 377	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for wire management trough ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 424.
• Wire management trough: paint	

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
TS4WIRE	$147

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Vertical Cable Manager

Tip: Vertical cable manager attaches to table leg with adhesive tape.

Tip: Vertical cable managers designed to work on 24"D, 30"D, or 36"D legs will not fit on 19"D legs.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 374	• Vertical cable manager: 6527 Merle • Adhesive tape	1 Style number 2 Depth (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Depth	• 19"D	No cost	Specify *with 19" depth.*
	• 24"D	+$35	Specify *with 24" depth.*
	• 30"D	+$35	Specify *with 30" depth.*
	• 36"D	+$35	Specify *with 36" depth.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
TS4VCM	$74

Horizontal Cable Manager

Tip: Horizontal cable managers are not available on 19"D tables.

Tip: Horizontal cable managers on 24"D tables with pop-up power selected will have interference with the power unit. The PET can be cut in the field to accommodate the power, if required.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 374	• Horizontal cable manager: P631 Dark Heather Grey PET • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Width (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	• 36"W	No cost	Specify *with 36" width.*
	• 42"W	No cost	Specify *with 42" width.*
	• 48"W	No cost	Specify *with 48" width.*
	• 60"W	No cost	Specify *with 60" width.*
	• 66"W	No cost	Specify *with 66" width.*
	• 72"W	No cost	Specify *with 72" width.*
	• 84"W	No cost	Specify *with 84" width.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
TS4HCM	$396

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Table Components, continued

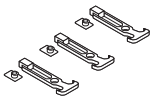
Cable Management Clip

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Cable manager clip: black plastic	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
TS4CLIP	$7

Flex Ganger Package



Tip: Order one ganger package for each table.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Three field-installed flexible ganger loops and three hooks: black plastic only • Hardware	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 375

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
TS4FG	$109

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

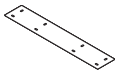
Supports

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Worksurface support: black paint	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 376

Specification Information		
• **Dimensions**	• **Style Number**	• **U.S. Price**

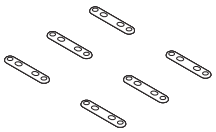
In-Line Support Plates



Tip: In-line support plates should be used on 90° corner bridges when legs are not used. Use two 14"D in-line support plates with 24"D corner bridges, and use two 20"D in-line support plates with 30"D corner bridges.

14"D	**TSATPL14**	$109
20"D	**TSATPL20**	$109

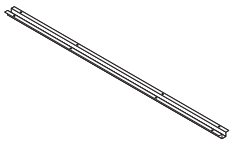
Package of Six Tie Plates for Side-by-Side Worksurfaces



Tip: Six tie plates should be used on 90° corner bridges when legs are not used and when connecting two Groupwork tables with levelers together.

7"L	**TSATTIE**	$153

Reinforcing Channels



39"W	**TSATRC39**	$ 77
48"W	**TSATRC48**	$ 80
57"W	**TSATRC57**	$ 84
72"W	**TSATRC72**	$180

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Power and Data Access

Grommets

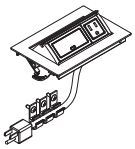
Tip: Reference power access locations for Groupwork tables on page 370.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 370	Style number
• 2" diameter opening with snap out covers allow power cords and voice/data cables to pass through the worksurface: black plastic	

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
TS4GMT	$109

Pop-Up Power, Cord



Tip: Available for field installation into field cut openings.

Tip: Reference power access locations for Groupwork tables on page 370.

Tip: Pop-up power not available on 19"D worksurfaces.

Tip: When USB A+C is specified, there are two USB ports. When USB-C is specified, there is one USB port.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 370	1 Style number 2 Power configuration (see below under Required Selections) 3 Plug type (see below under Required Selections) 4 Paint color number for desktop module: 4799 Platinum Metallic 7243 Seagull 7360 Merle 5 Options, if selected (see below)
• Desktop module, with one touch open and close hinged door: anodized aluminum with painted steel • 6' power cord • Requires 6½" x 4" cutout • UL/CSA listed • Faceplates are provided when data is specified	

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Configuration	• Two power, one data	No cost	Specify *with two power, one data.*
	• Three power	+$ 5	Specify *with three power.*
	• Two power, one USB A+C	+$192	Specify *with two power, one USB A+C.*
	• One power, one USB-C 100W	+$362	Specify *with one power, one USB-C 100W.*
Plug Type	• Standard NEMA 3-prong	No cost	Specify *with standard NEMA 3-prong.*
	• Thread low profile plug	+$ 41	Specify *with thread low profile plug.*

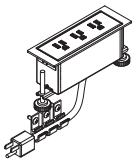
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 65	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4½"	6¾"	2⅓"	**TS4POP**	$419

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Flush Power, Cord



Tip: Available for field installation into field cut openings.

Tip: Reference power access locations for Groupwork tables on page 370.

Tip: When USB A+C is specified, there are two USB ports. When USB-C is specified, there is one USB port.

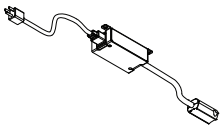
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 370 • Desktop module: plastic • Faceplate mounts flat just above worksurface • 6' power cord • Requires 6 5/16" x 1 15/16" cutout • UL/CSA listed • Faceplates are provided when data is specified	1 Style number 2 Power configuration (see below under Required Selections) 3 Plug type (see below under Required Selections) 4 Plastic color number for desktop module: 6053 Seagull 6527 Merle

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Configuration	• Two power, one data	No cost	Specify *with two power, one data.*
	• Three power	+$ 5	Specify *with three power.*
	• Two power, one USB A+C	+$192	Specify *with two power, one USB A+C.*
	• One power, one USB-C 100W	+$362	Specify *with one power, one USB-C 100W.*
Plug Type	• Standard NEMA 3-prong	No cost	Specify *with standard NEMA 3-prong.*
	• Thread low profile plug	+$ 41	Specify *with thread low profile plug.*

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
2 3/10"	6 5/8"	2 4/5"	**TS4FLUSH**	$398

Power Infeed



Tip: For tables 60"W or less, one infeed is needed for every eight tables. For tables larger than 60"W, one infeed is needed for every four tables.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 373 • Brainbox with modular connector on one end and power infeed cord with 15-amp plug on the other end • UL Listed	1 Style number 2 Plug type (see below under Required Selections)

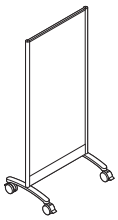
	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Plug Type	• Standard NEMA 3-prong	No cost	Specify *with standard NEMA 3-prong.*
	• Thread low profile plug	+$41	Specify *with thread low profile plug.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
TS4INFEED	$639

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Screens



Tip: Screens must be specified with fabric on both sides, e³ CeramicSteel on both sides, or laminate on both sides. For Canada, screens are available in fabric or e³ CeramicSteel on both sides only.

Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance *for additional information.*
▶ Page 546

Tip: 54"H screens are available in vertical or horizontal fabric direction. 66"H screens are available in vertical fabric direction only.

Tip: e³ CeramicSteel writing surface is magnetic.

Tip: Three-leg base is used when two or more screens are placed next to each other on angles. Four-leg bases can be used next to each other only in a straight configuration.

Tip: 66"H screens are not available with the three-leg base option.

Tip: Levelers have ¼" adjustment (higher only) and do not slide. If frequent movement is needed, order screen with casters.

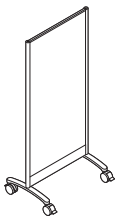
Tip: Flip-chart pegs, located 17 5⁄8" apart, are located on only one side of the top cap.

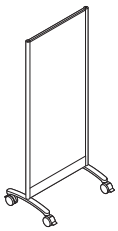
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 386

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Tackboard, both sides if selected: price group A – Horizontal or vertical fabric direction, if 54"H screen is selected – Vertical fabric direction, if 66"H screen is selected • e³ CeramicSteel writing surface, both sides, if selected: 7655 e³ CeramicSteel White High Gloss • Laminate markerboard, both sides, if selected: 2977 White Markerboard Laminate • Frame, top cap, uprights, bottom channel, and four-leg base: paint price group 1 • Four-leg base with four locking casters: black plastic • Attachment hardware • Shipped ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number, 7655 e³ CeramicSteel White High Gloss, or 2977 White Markerboard Laminate for side 1 3 Fabric color number, 7655 e³ CeramicSteel White High Gloss, or 2977 White Markerboard Laminate for side 2 4 Fabric direction for 54"H screen, if selected 5 Paint color number for frame 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 424.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Fabric surface on tackboard		
• Price group A	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 1	+$ 5 per side	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 33 per side	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 49 per side	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 68 per side	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 88 per side	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$110 per side	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$129 per side	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$150 per side	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$170 per side	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$191 per side	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group COM	+$ 63 per side	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Fabric direction		
• Horizontal application	No cost	Specify *with horizontal application.*
• Vertical application	No cost	Specify *with vertical application.*
e³ CeramicSteel writing surface		
• e³ CeramicSteel surface on both sides	+$ 90	Specify *with 7655 White High Gloss.*
Laminate markerboard		
• 2977 White Markerboard Laminate	No cost	Specify *with 2977 White Markerboard Laminate.*
Frame and base		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 46	Specify paint color number.
Base		
• Three-leg base with three black plastic locking casters	No cost	Specify *with three-leg base.*
Levelers		
• Levelers (three or four)	No cost	Specify *with levelers.*
Flip-Chart Pegs		
• Top cap with flip-chart pegs on one side	+$ 51	Specify *with flip-chart pegs.*
Related Products		
• Marker trays		▶ Page 422



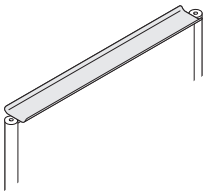


Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
54"H Screens				
16"	24"	54"	**TS4S2454**	$1064
16"	30"	54"	**TS4S3054**	$1118
16"	36"	54"	**TS4S3654**	$1164
16"	42"	54"	**TS4S4254**	$1216
16"	48"	54"	**TS4S4854**	$1269
66"H Screens				
16"	24"	66"	**TS4S2466**	$1164
16"	30"	66"	**TS4S3066**	$1216
16"	36"	66"	**TS4S3666**	$1269
16"	42"	66"	**TS4S4266**	$1318
16"	48"	66"	**TS4S4866**	$1368

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Marker Trays



Tip: Attachment hardware is included with screen. Tray is affixed to the top cap.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 386	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for marker tray 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 424.
• Marker tray: paint price group 1	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
Materials		
• Paint price group 2	+$12	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
2 1/2"	24"	1/2"	**TS4SR24**	$ 82
2 1/2"	30"	1/2"	**TS4SR30**	$ 89
2 1/2"	36"	1/2"	**TS4SR36**	$105
2 1/2"	42"	1/2"	**TS4SR42**	$111
2 1/2"	48"	1/2"	**TS4SR48**	$120

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this section.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the Surface Materials Reference Manual. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the Surface Materials Reference Manual or see *steelcase.com/surface-materials.*

Surface Materials Binders include:
- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Ⓔ = Established

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Groupwork legs
- Groupwork table bases
- Groupwork flip-top and non-flip training tables

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint
4238 Mocha
4239 Clay
4240 Chalk
4242 Milk

Metal and Accessory Paint
4710 Low Gloss Black

Textured Paint
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7237 Slate Ⓔ
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7250 Sterling Dark Solid
7278 Dark Bronze
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint
4743 Mineral Metallic
4750 Champagne Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Smooth Paint
0835 Black
4700 Warm White

Textured Metallic Paint
7245 Carbon Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic

Applies to:
- Groupwork legs
- Groupwork table bases
- Groupwork flip-top and non-flip training tables

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch
PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Applies to:
- Groupwork legs
- Groupwork table bases
- Groupwork flip-top and non-flip training tables

Price Group 3

Accent Paint
1ATG Rose Quartz
4AV3 Blue Jay
4AV4 Baltic
4AX1 Citron
4AY2 Chili
4AZ5 Marlin
4CL1 Dark Olivine
4CL2 Ice Blue
4CL3 Aura
4CL4 Sea Glass
4CL5 Light Matcha
4CL6 Terra
4CL7 Sandstone
4CL8 Smokey Plum
4CZ5 Honey
4CZ6 Lagoon
4CZ8 Light Peacock

Applies to:
- Groupwork flip-top and non-flip training tables

Coatings
1ATT Cast Shadow

Applies to:
- Groupwork legs
- Groupwork table bases
- Groupwork flip-top and non-flip training tables

Lux Coatings
4B20 Obsidian
4B22 Matte Brass
4B23 Burnished Bronze
4B24 Night Bronze
4B25 Matte Copper
4B26 Smoked Mica
4B29 Cast Iron

Applies to:
- Wall track

7207 Black

Applies to:
- Screens
- Marker tray

Price Group 1

7207 Black

Price Group 2

4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:
- Groupwork wire management trough

Price Group 1

7207 Black

Price Group 2

4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:
- Pop-up power

Price Group 1

7243 Seagull
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

4799 Platinum Metallic

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch
PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Laminate

Applies to:
- Groupwork table tops
- Groupwork flip-top and non-flip training tables

Steelcase Surfaces

Low-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 1

Tip: 25L5 Virginia Walnut and 25L6 Blackwood are not available on 120"W and 144"W groupwork conference table tops.
247L Black V2 LPL
24L0 Graphite Walnut LPL
25L1 Winter on Maple LPL
25L5 Virginia Walnut LPL
25L6 Blackwood LPL Ⓔ
25L8 Clear Walnut LPL
26L1 Natural Cherry V2 LPL
2L09 Clear Maple LPL
2L30 Arctic White LPL
2L50 Vanadium Fiber LPL
2L52 Tungsten Fiber LPL
2L83 Seagull LPL
2L84 Milk LPL
2L85 Dune LPL
2LAK Clear Oak LPL
2LAN Ash Noce LPL
2LAT Acacia LPL
2LAW Ash Wenge LPL
2LBN Bisque Noce LPL
2LBW Bisque Wenge LPL
2LCN Clay Noce LPL
2LCW Clay Wenge LPL
2LMG Merle LPL
2LSN Storm Noce LPL
2LSW Storm Wenge LPL
2LWA Grey Kingswood LPL
2LWB Planked Walnut LPL
2LWD Resolute Walnut LPL
2LWF Smoked Walnut LPL
2LWG Natural Recon LPL
2TL2 Fawn Cypress LPL

Applies to:
- Groupwork table tops
- Groupwork laminate modesty panels
- Groupwork training tables

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 1

Fiber Laminate
2850 Vanadium Fiber
2852 Tungsten Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber E
2860 Granite Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber E

Micro Laminate
2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro

Patina Laminate
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate
2722 Cream E
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White
2811 Mist E
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HAA Persian Salt
2HAB Rose
2HAC Indigo
2HAD Green Citrine
2HAE Dark Olivine
2HAF Cloudy
2HMG Merle
2HWU Clay
2HWV Chalk

Speckle Laminate
2820 Coffee Speckle E
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

E = Established

Woodgrain Laminate
2406 Clear Cherry E
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple
2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood E
2538 Clear Walnut
2592 Blonde on Maple E
2714 Natural Walnut E
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce
2HCW Clay Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge
2HWA Grey Kingswood
2HWB Planked Walnut
2HWD Resolute Walnut
2HWE Natural Recon
2HWF Smoked Walnut

Price Group 2

Textured Laminate
2TH2 Fawn Cypress
2TH4 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak
2TH7 Walnut Heights
2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate
2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel
2UH4 Cement*
2UH6 Sheetrock

**2UH4 Cement has limited availability, determined by product sizing and/or options.*

Price Group 3

Solid Laminate
24H1 Satin White
24H2 Satin Black
24H3 Satin Stone
24H4 Satin Mocha

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of $105 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate on Universal worksurfaces and Universal Storage tops, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Edge color for the Open Line laminate on worksurfaces must be determined by the dealer and customer before orders can be entered. Specify appropriate 2K finish number.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements
To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:
- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Laminate Markerboard

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Screens

2977 White Markerboard Laminate

e³ CeramicSteel

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Screens

7655 e³ CeramicSteel White High Gloss

Wood

Applies to:
- Groupwork flip-top and non-flip training tables

Steelcase carefully selects veneer and solid wood for consistent color and grain structure. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain and texture. These variations are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

All wood products will darken with age and exposure to ultraviolet light. This is especially apparent with cherry and maple veneer. We recommend that desk accessories be rearranged periodically to ensure even aging of wood surfaces.

When storing your wood furniture, please follow the following guidelines:
- Do not store products in trailers
- Store products in areas that simulate office temperatures (60°F to 90°F)
- Store products in areas that maintain constant, office-like humidity levels
- Keep product away from light. Cover products to make sure they are not exposed to light.

Steelcase Surfaces

Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available flat cut or quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for descriptions of each cut.

Open-pore finish is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

Surface Materials, continued

Veneer

Wood Group 1

Flat-Cut Low Sheen
V1AC FC/LS Natural Cherry
V1AM FC/LS Clear Maple
V1CC FC/LS Medium Amber Cherry
V1EW FC/LS Dark Walnut

Flat-Cut Open-Pore
3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry E
3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
3522 FC/OP Clear Maple
3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple E
3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut E
3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Flat-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer
3342 FC/OP Black Walnut
35A2 FC/OP Blanch Maple
37A2 FC/OP Thunder Walnut

Quarter-Cut Open-Pore
3042 QC/OP Ash E
3222 QC/OP Clear Maple
3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple E
3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut E
3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut

Quarter-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer
32A2 QC/OP Blanch Maple
33A2 QC/OP Thunder Walnut
3392 QC/OP Black Walnut

Rift-Cut Open-Pore
3602 RC/OP Desert Oak

Rift-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer
36A2 RC/OP Volcanic Oak
3611 RC/OP Natural Oak

Wood Group 3

Flat-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer
3082 FC/OP Washed Walnut

Wood Group 1

Open-Pore Planked Veneer
3P41 OP Planked Cherry
3P51 OP Planked Maple
3P61 OP Planked Oak
3P71 OP Planked Walnut

Tip: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.

E = Established

Full-Fill

Full-fill finish is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on the wood worksurface or field-installed top only.

Wood Group 2

Flat-Cut Full-Fill
3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut
3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)
3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry E
3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry
3524 FC/FF Clear Maple
3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple E
3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut
3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut
3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut E
3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut
3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Flat-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer
3734 FC/FF Black Walnut

Quarter-Cut Full-Fill
3224 QC/FF Clear Maple
3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple E
3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut
3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut
3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut E
3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut
3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut

Quarter-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer
3394 QC/FF Black Walnut

Rift-Cut Full-Fill
3604 RC/FF Desert Oak

Wood Group 3

Flat-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer
3084 FC/FF Washed Walnut

Premium Veneers

A selection of Premium veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection will be available as close to standard leadtimes as possible. However, because adequate supplies of veneer and solids must be secured, all orders will be scheduled individually. Leadtimes will vary based on Premium veneer and Premium solids availability at the time the order is placed. The collection is available as Wood Group 3 as a part of our Select Surfaces program and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on *village.steelcase.com* for sample information and product line availability. All premium veneers are in clear-coat.

Wood Group 3

Quarter-Cut Open-Pore
3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre

Select Surfaces

Composite Veneer

Composite veneers are an engineered wood intended to create specific grain patterns and characteristics. They are pre-stained and finished with Steelcase's Clarity water-borne UV topcoat, which protects the environment while providing durability and clarity. Only open-pore finishes are available on composite wood. Composite veneer and matching edge bands are available on most Steelcase brand products. Composites, for use as a solid nosing substitute, are not available. Steelcase does not recommend mixing composite veneers with natural solid nosings because composite and natural wood grain and color matching are rarely compatible. Composite veneers are Select Surfaces as Wood Group 1 pricing.

Composite Veneer Group 1

Composite Flat-Cut Open-Pore
3JDX FC/OP Oak Composite
3JJX FC/OP Walnut Composite
3LAX FC/OP Graphite on Oak Composite
3LCX FC/OP Medium Cherry on Cherry Composite

Composite Quarter-Cut Open-Pore
3F8X QC/OP European Walnut Composite
3GGX QC/OP Zebrano Composite
3HGX QC/OP Oak Composite
3HVX QC/OP Walnut Composite
3LBX QC/OP Clear Walnut on Walnut Composite
3LDX QC/OP Natural Walnut on Walnut Composite
3ZNX QC/OP Night Cerused Oak Composite

Composite Veneer Group 2

Composite Flat-Cut Open-Pore
3LHX FC/OP Espresso on Walnut Composite

Composite Quarter-Cut Open-Pore
3LEX QC/OP Desert Oak on Oak Composite
3LGX QC/OP Chai on Walnut Composite
3LJX QC/OP Ebony on Walnut Composite

Custom Surfaces

Customiz stain is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A $500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The $500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color). The $500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A $1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a $1,000 fee at any point within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the $1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- 3 mm edge profile on Groupwork
- 1 mm edge profile on Groupwork modesty panels

6000 Black
6009 Arctic White
6034 Natural Cherry
6036 Medium Cherry
6037 Winter on Maple
6038 Blonde on Maple E
6041 Natural Walnut E
6052 Milk
6053 Seagull
6169 Stone
6170 Mocha
61AA Persian Salt
61AB Rose
61AC Indigo
61AD Green Citrine
61AE Dark Olivine
61AF Cloudy
6213 Acacia
6219 Clear Oak
6231 Graphite Walnut
6237 Clear Maple
6242 Virginia Walnut
6243 Blackwood E
6245 Clear Walnut
6249 Platinum Solid
6271 Plywood
6527 Merle
6612 Grey V2 E
6618 White
6619 Ice E
6631 Cream E
6635 Dawn E
6636 Mist
6654 Sand
6655 Warm White
6695 Midnight
6697 Fog
6698 Fieldstone
66WA Grey Kingswood
66WB Planked Walnut
66WD Resolute Walnut
66WE Natural Recon
66WF Smoked Walnut
66WU Clay
66WV Chalk
6703 Ash Wenge
6704 Storm Wenge
6705 Bisque Wenge
6706 Clay Wenge
6707 Ash Noce
6708 Bisque Noce
6709 Clay Noce
6710 Storm Noce
6T02 Fawn Cypress
6T04 Saddle Oak
6T05 Veranda Teak
6T07 Walnut Heights
6T08 Aggregate
6T09 Gravel
6T10 Cement
6T12 Sheetrock

Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.

E = Established

Applies to:
- Flush power

6053 Seagull
6527 Merle

Applies to:
- Vertical cable manager

6527 Merle

Fabric

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Groupwork fabric modesty panel

Price Group 1

Alloy
Buzz2
Era

Price Group 2

Latch

Price Group 3

Billiard Mulit-Use by Designtex

Applies to:
- Screens
- Tackboard

Price Group A

Sprite
5540 Khaki
5541 Snow
5543 Linen
5544 Sherbet
5545 Powder
5547 Sky

Price Group 1

Abacus E
P123 Portico
P124 Opus
P125 Cusp
P126 Artifact

Alloy
P525 Polar
P526 Skim
P527 Bubbly
P528 Tern
P529 Shore
P530 Asti
P531 Silver
P532 Oxide
P533 Element
P534 Construct
P535 Currency
P536 Iron

Boccie
P200 New Rice
P201 New Almond
P203 New Camel
P204 New Opal
P205 New Mist
P206 New Plum
P208 New Spearmint
P209 New Sky

Buzz2
5F03 Tomato
5F04 Red E
5F05 Burgundy
5F06 Sky E
5F07 Blue
5F08 Navy
5F15 Stone
5F16 Grey
5F17 Black
5G50 Dunegrass
5G51 Sable
5G55 Pumpkin
5G57 Rouge
5G59 Meadow
5G61 Cyan
5G62 Atlantic
5G63 Crocus
5G64 Alpine
5G65 Tornado

Charm
P505 Shell
P506 Mimosa
P507 Birch
P508 Sparkle
P510 Debut
P511 Clover
P513 Twilight

Optic
P540 Hazel
P541 Twinkle
P542 Orion
P543 Seaglass
P546 Whiskey
P547 Bath
P548 Whisper
P549 Breezy
P551 Glimmer

Pianista
P420 Sand
P421 Mist
P422 Rain
P423 Natural
P424 Café
P425 Denim
P426 Carbon
P427 Stone
P428 Flax
P429 Oat
P430 Wheat
P431 Maize

Rhythm
P555 Allegro
P556 Tempo
P557 Refrain
P558 Pitch
P559 Harmony E
P560 Melody
P561 Stanza
P562 Opus

Tinsel
P516 Lit
P517 Ego
P518 Fizz
P519 Muse
P520 Depth
P521 Bliss
P522 Grow
P523 Dolce

Surface Materials, continued

Price Group 2

Bariolage
G200 New Etude
G201 New Andante E
G202 New Cantata E
G203 New Adagio
G204 New Melody
G205 New Ballata

Code
5FA1 Fossil
5FA2 Gabbro
5FA3 Reed
5FA4 Bluff
5FA5 Sea Salt
5FA6 Cannon
5FA7 Tussah
5FA8 Mica
5FA9 Ecru
5FB1 Bamboo

Dovetail by Designtex
5H39 Light Mocha
5H40 Pebble
5H41 Warm White
5H42 Sandstone
5H43 Honeycomb
5H44 Terra
5H45 Honeydew
5H46 Denim
5H47 Storm
5H48 Ice Blue
5H49 Aura
5H50 Darkest Grey

Flip: Orbit
5F85 Mud Pie E
5F86 Hummus E
5F87 Petoskey
5F88 Pluto E
5F89 Papyrus
5F91 Blizzard
5F92 Briquette

Flip: TexHex
5F75 Mud Pie E
5F76 Hummus E
5F77 Petoskey
5F78 Pluto E
5F79 Papyrus
5F97 Blizzard
5F98 Briquette

Fresco
G001 Sandrift
G002 Mistiblu
G003 Faon
G006 Chamoline
G007 Grapenut E
G017 Flint E

E = Established

Intersection
P211 Summit
P212 Chalk
P213 Lace

Latch
P600 Seashell
P601 Clam
P602 Eggshell
P603 Zen
P604 Cool Gray
P605 Armor
P606 Sentinel
P607 Rye
P608 Billow
P609 Nimbus

SoftNext
5H27 Obsidian
5H28 Foggy Night
5H29 Greystone
5H30 Mocha
5H31 Clay
5H32 Sandstone
5H33 Chalk
5H34 Midnight
5H35 Blue Mica
5H36 Jade
5H37 Burnt Umber
5H38 Cinnabar

Stencil
P455 Midnight
P456 Mulberry
P457 Cracked Pepper
P458 Denim
P459 Chartreuse
P460 Bittersweet
P461 Mauvelous
P462 Bermuda
P463 Concrete
P464 Orchid
P465 Parchment
P466 Silk
P467 Sea Salt
P468 Honeydew
P469 Sepia

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex
5H11 Poppy
5H12 Tangelo
5H13 Citrine/Citron
5H14 Avocado
5H16 Indigo
5H17 Mallard
5H18 Teak
5H19 Cumulus
5H20 Pewter
5H21 Gunmetal
5H22 Ink
5H23 Rose Quartz
5H24 Sea Salt
5H25 Storm Cloud
5H26 Olivine

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit *steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Select Surfaces section.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage
To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:
• Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com

▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for a listing of available seating upholstery colors.

PET

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
• Horizontal cable manager
P631 Dark Heather Grey

Recommended Edge Banding Finishes

For Low-Pressure Laminates

Low-Pressure Laminate Color		Recommended Edge Band	
247L	Black V2 LPL	6000	Black
25L1	Winter on Maple LPL	6037	Winter On Maple
25L5	Virginia Walnut LPL	6242	Virginia Walnut
25L6	Blackwood LPL (E)	6243	Blackwood (E)
25L8	Clear Walnut LPL	6245	Clear Walnut
26L1	Natural Cherry V2 LPL	6034	Natural Cherry
2L09	Clear Maple LPL	6237	Clear Maple
2L30	Arctic White LPL	6009	Arctic White
2L50	Vanadium Fiber LPL	6654	Sand
2L52	Tungsten Fiber LPL	6697	Fog
2L83	Seagull LPL	6053	Seagull
2L85	Dune LPL	6654	Sand
2LAK	Clear Oak LPL	6219	Clear Oak
2LAN	Ash Noce LPL	6707	Ash Noce
2LAT	Acacia LPL	6213	Acacia
2LAW	Ash Wenge LPL	6703	Ash Wenge
2LBN	Bisque Noce LPL	6708	Bisque Noce
2LBW	Bisque Wenge LPL	6705	Bisque Wenge
2LCN	Clay Noce LPL	6709	Clay Noce
2LCW	Clay Wenge LPL	6706	Clay Wenge
2LSN	Storm Noce LPL	6710	Storm Noce
2LSW	Storm Wenge LPL	6704	Storm Wenge
2LMG	Merle LPL	6527	Merle
2LWA	Grey Kingswood LPL	66WA	Grey Kingswood
2LWB	Planked Walnut LPL	66WB	Planked Walnut
2LWD	Resolute Walnut LPL	66WD	Resolute Walnut
2LWF	Smoked Walnut LPL	66WF	Smoked Walnut
2LWG	Natural Recon LPL	66WE	Natural Recon
2TL2	Fawn Cypress LPL	6T02	Fawn Cypress

(E) = Established

Recommended Edge Banding Finishes

For High-Pressure Laminates

Edges

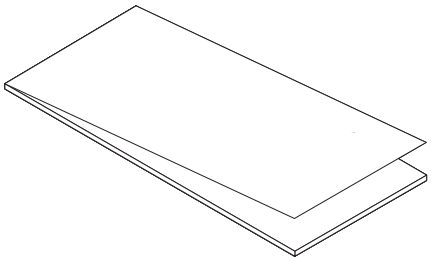
The recommended edge color will complement the laminate color you specify. Edge color is specified separately.

High-Pressure Laminate Color		Recommended Edge Band	
Fiber Laminate			
2850	Vanadium Fiber	6654	Sand
2852	Tungsten Fiber	6636	Mist
2854	Vellum Fiber (E)	6655	Warm White
2860	Granite Fiber	6000	Black
2862	Stucco Fiber (E)	6053	Seagull
Micro Laminate			
2920	Marl Micro	6053	Seagull
2921	Gypsum Micro	6654	Sand
2922	Clay Micro	6654	Sand
Patina Laminate			
2870	Blonde Bronze Patina	6654	Sand
2873	Instant Iron Patina	6527	Merle
Solid Laminate			
24H1	Satin White	6009	Arctic White
24H2	Satin Black	6000	Black
24H3	Satin Stone	6169	Stone
24H4	Satin Mocha	6170	Mocha
2722	Cream (E)	6631	Cream (E)
2730	Arctic White	6009	Arctic White
2746	Black	6000	Black
2759	Warm White	6655	Warm White
2811	Mist (E)	6636	Mist
2883	Seagull	6053	Seagull
2884	Milk	6052	Milk
2885	Dune	6654	Sand
2HAA	Persian Salt	61AA	Persian Salt
2HAB	Rose	61AB	Rose
2HAC	Indigo	61AC	Indigo
2HAD	Green Citrine	61AD	Green Citrine
2HAE	Dark Olivine	61AE	Dark Olivine
2HAF	Cloudy	61AF	Cloudy
2HMG	Merle	6527	Merle
2HWU	Clay	66WU	Clay
2HWV	Chalk	66WV	Chalk
Speckle Laminate			
2820	Coffee Speckle (E)	6631	Cream (E)
2823	Driftwood Speckle	6631	Cream (E)
2824	Smoke Speckle	6636	Mist
2825	Vanadium Speckle	6619	Ice (E)

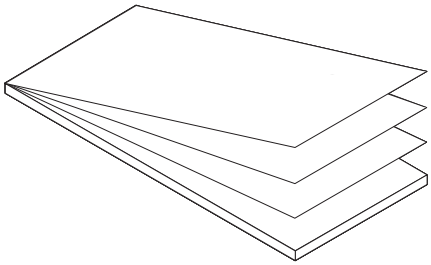
High-Pressure Laminate Color		Recommended Edge Band	
Textured Laminate			
2TH2	Fawn Cypress	6T02	Fawn Cypress
2TH4	Saddle Oak	6T04	Saddle Oak
2TH5	Veranda Teak	6T05	Veranda Teak
2TH7	Walnut Heights	6T07	Walnut Heights
2UH1	Reclaimed Aggregate	6T08	Aggregate
2UH2	Reclaimed Gravel	6T09	Gravel
2UH4	Cement	6T10	Cement
2UH6	Sheetrock	6T12	Sheetrock
Woodgrain Laminate			
2406	Clear Cherry (E)	6234	Clear Cherry
2409	Clear Maple	6237	Clear Maple
2410	Graphite Walnut	6231	Graphite Walnut
2412	Natural Cherry	6034	Natural Cherry
2422	Medium Cherry	6036	Medium Cherry
2511	Winter on Maple	6037	Winter on Maple
2535	Virginia Walnut	6242	Virginia Walnut
2536	Blackwood (E)	6243	Blackwood (E)
2538	Clear Walnut	6245	Clear Walnut
2592	Blonde on Maple (E)	6038	Blonde on Maple (E)
2714	Natural Walnut (E)	6041	Natural Walnut
2HAK	Clear Oak	6219	Clear Oak
2HAN	Ash Noce	6707	Ash Noce
2HAT	Acacia	6213	Acacia
2HAW	Ash Wenge	6703	Ash Wenge
2HBN	Bisque Noce	6708	Bisque Noce
2HBW	Bisque Wenge	6705	Bisque Wenge
2HCN	Clay Noce	6709	Clay Noce
2HCW	Clay Wenge	6706	Clay Wenge
2HSN	Storm Noce	6710	Storm Noce
2HSW	Storm Wenge	6704	Storm Wenge
2HWA	Grey Kingswood	66WA	Grey Kingswood
2HWB	Planked Walnut	66WB	Planked Walnut
2HWD	Resolute Walnut	66WD	Resolute Walnut
2HWE	Natural Recon	66WE	Natural Recon
2HWF	Smoked Walnut	66WF	Smoked Walnut

(E) = Established

Understanding Low-Pressure and High-Pressure Laminates



Low-Pressure Laminates, or LPLs, are created by dipping decorative crafted paper in melamine resin. The melamine dipped paper is then bonded to a wood core under heat and high-pressure. LPLs are generally suitable for use in lower impact areas. LPLs are generally used in vertical applications as well as tops for workstations and private offices. Generally, it is more cost effective to use LPLs when the performance of HPLs are not required.



High-Pressure Laminates, or HPLs, are composed of multiple layers of crafted paper individually soaked in resin. There are 7-15 layers of paper combined to make the final sheet. The top layers are translucent melamine sheet and a decorative layer. The sheets are combined under heat and high pressure to form a single laminate sheet. The resulting sheet is then bonded under heat and high pressure to a wood core. HPLs are generally considered more durable then LPLs due to the extra layers of craft paper (backer) used in their creation. While they cost more, they are more durable. HPLs are generally used in higher traffic areas such as cafeterias and conference rooms. Generally, it is more cost effective to restrict their use to areas needing the added durability HPLs provide.

Understanding and Specifying Thread

Statement of Line 434

Product Details

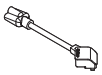
Thread 436

Specifying

Thread Plug Adapter 441
Thread Power Hub 442
Thread Power Track Infeeds 443
Thread Power Tracks 447
Thread Connector 449
Thread Power Strip 450

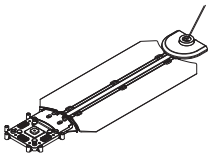
Statement of Line

Thread

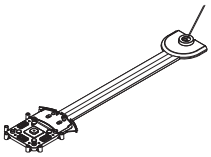


Three-Prong Plug Adapter
Understanding
▶ Page 436
Specifying
▶ Page 441

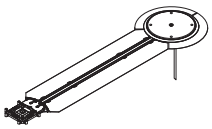
Power Hub
Understanding
▶ Page 436
Specifying
▶ Page 442



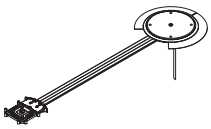
Power Track Wall Infeed with Ramps
Understanding
▶ Page 436
Specifying
▶ Page 443



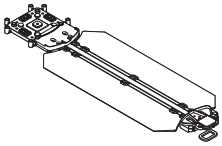
Power Track Wall Infeed with Infills
Understanding
▶ Page 436
Specifying
▶ Page 444



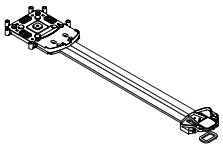
Power Track Floor Infeed with Ramps
Understanding
▶ Page 436
Specifying
▶ Page 445



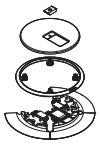
Power Track Floor Infeed with Infills
Understanding
▶ Page 436
Specifying
▶ Page 446



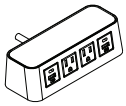
Power Track with Ramps
Understanding
▶ Page 436
Specifying
▶ Page 447



Power Track with Infills
Understanding
▶ Page 436
Specifying
▶ Page 448



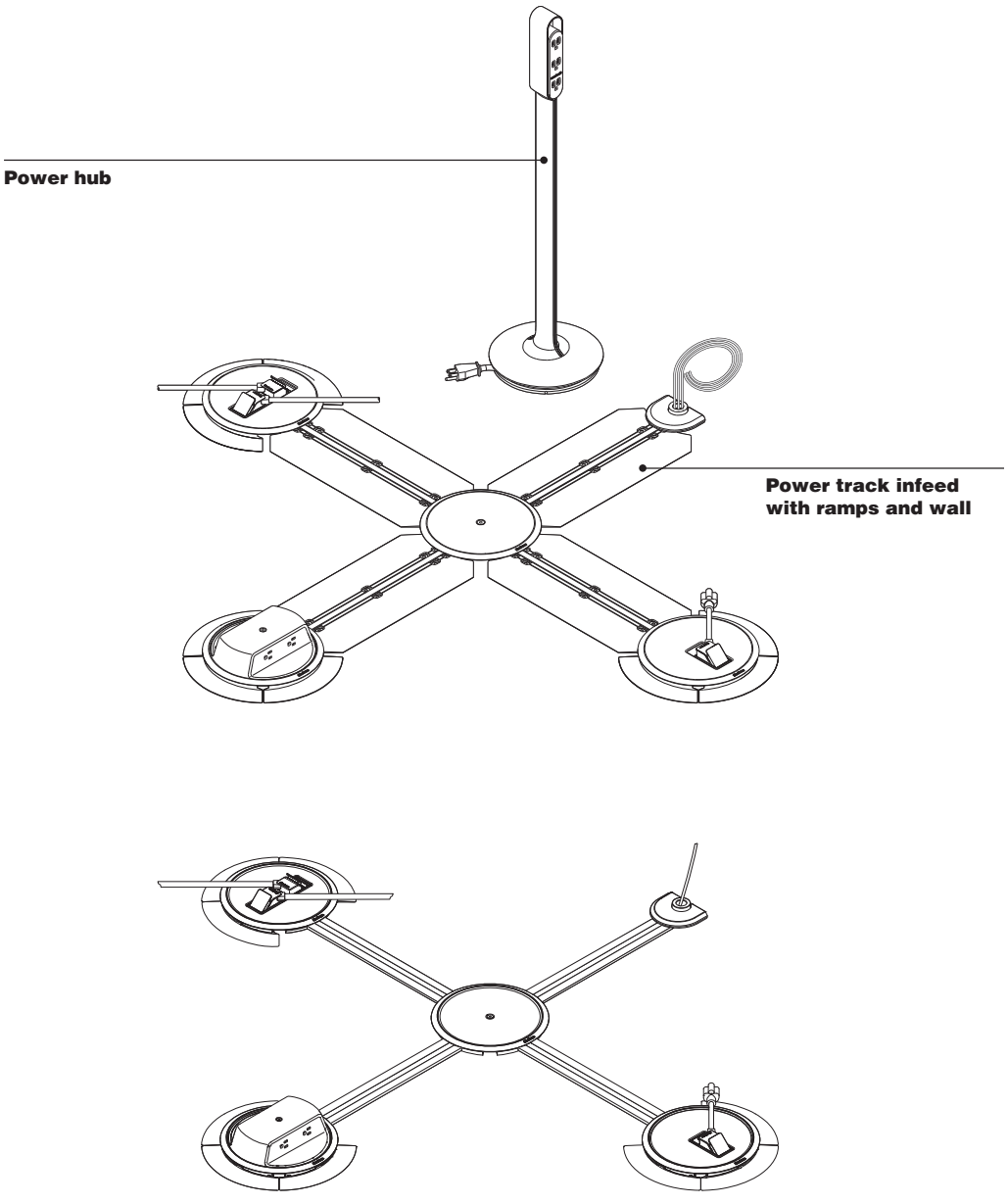
Connector
Understanding
▶ Page 436
Specifying
▶ Page 449



Power Strip
Specifying
▶ Page 450

Thread

Power Track and Power Track Infeeds

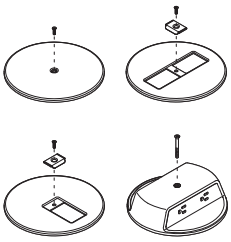


Product Details

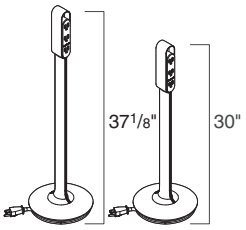
Power track infeeds provide the option of connecting the Thread system to the building power, either through the wall or through the floor. Infeed lengths are available from 24" to 144" in 12" increments and in single or dual circuit.

Available in single circuit and dual circuit.

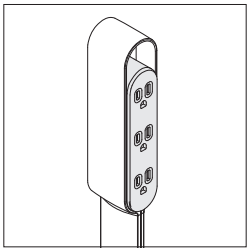
Power track lengths are available from 24" to 144" in 12" increments. They connect to an infeed to distribute power. Power tracks can be ordered with ramps or with infills.



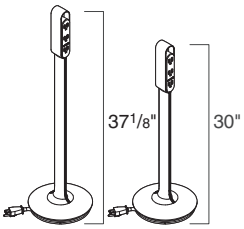
Connectors, four varieties: Blank (No power access), one-door low-profile (provides one access point utilizing Steelcase's proprietary low-profile plug), two-door low-profile (provides two access points utilizing Steelcase's proprietary low-profile plug), and the NEMA monument, which provides four standard three-prong plug (NEMA 5-15) receptacles. NEMA monument is available with standard and tamper resistant receptacles.



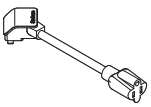
Power hub is available in lounge height and desk height and with a standard three-prong plug or Steelcase's proprietary low-profile plug. The hub provides a user interface for power that is off the floor and capable of moving around the space. It features an integrated cord wrap in the design of the base.



The Thread power hub provides six standard three-prong (NEMA 5-15) receptacles to provide power access where users need it. (indoor dry locations only).



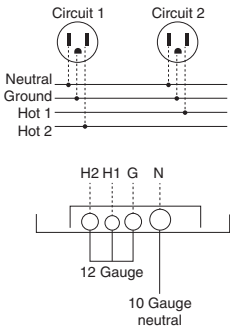
The power hub is available in two heights, lounge height and desk height. The lounge height hub is 30" tall overall with the user interface starting at 22". The desk height hub is 37⅛" tall overall with the user interface starting at 28".



Low-profile plug adapter is an 8¾" long adapter that allows a single three-prong plug to connect to Steelcase's proprietary low-profile connectors.

Proprietary low-profile plug can only be used with the Thread system and will not interface with existing receptacles. In order to achieve ADA compliance for connectors in an egress location, we developed our own plug design.
Note: Always consult your local inspector prior to purchasing the Thread system to ensure all local codes and ordinances are satisfied since local regulations may supersede those spelled out in the National Electric Code.

Connections

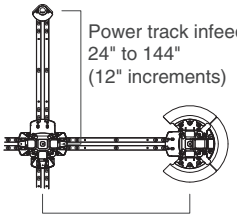


The single circuit power track infeeds utilize three standard 12 gauge insulated wires encased in a riveted metal housing.

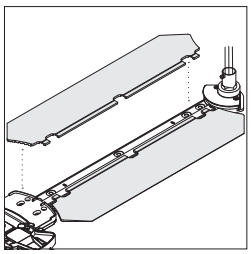
The dual circuit power track infeeds utilize three 12 gauge insulated wires along with a 10 gauge shared neutral wire.

All infeeds stand ¼" off of the subfloor.

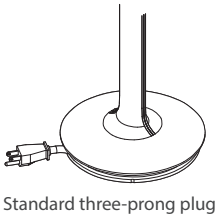
The infeed track comes with 12' of extra wiring to easily connect to the building power through a new or existing junction box. If longer infeed wiring is necessary, it may be submitted to specials.



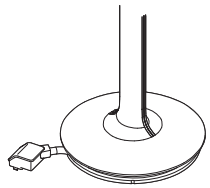
Thread power track and power track infeeds are prefabricated modular tracks capable of distributing up to 20 amps of power per circuit and come in lengths of 24" to 144" in 12" increments. These tracks must be fastened to subfloor, but can be reconfigured or removed without leaving substantial damage to the subfloor like more permanent solutions do. Thread power track cannot be field cut.
▶Please refer to page 438 for more information on applications and reconfiguration.



Each power track and infeed track comes with either two flexible ramps or two infills. The ramps ease the transition between the subfloor and the height of the track. These ramps simply rest on top of the track and do not need to be adhered or fastened. The infills rest within the track to create a smooth surface for the floor covering to be applied over. When ordering a power track and/or infeed track, you can specify the track and ramps or the track and infills, depending on your installation method determined by your flooring selection.

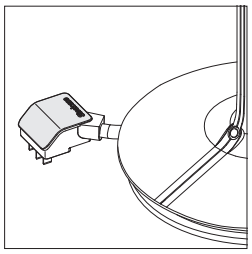


Standard three-prong plug

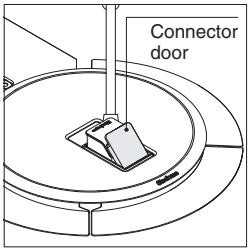


Low-profile plug

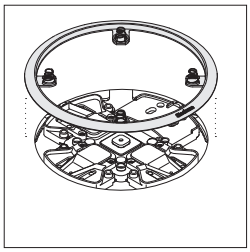
The cord is 5' long and is available with either a standard three-prong plug for use with standard receptacles or with Steelcase's proprietary low-profile plug for use with one-door and two-door low-profile connectors. Cord length can be changed to be 2–9' by ordering through Specials. The base only has the capacity to wrap 5' of cord within.



The metal connector cover on the low-profile connectors is a stamped, painted steel plate. This connector cover is ADA compliant for egress locations.



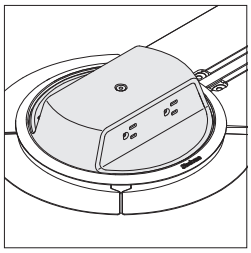
The low-profile connector doors are made of cast zinc. They are spring loaded and gasketed to ensure compliance with small liquid spill requirements. The system is not fully waterproof and is only acceptable for use indoors in dry locations.



The plastic trim ring is spring loaded to provide a tight fit against the flooring. It provides a simple ramp transition to the ½" maximum height of the connector cover and hides any imperfections in the access hole cut in the carpet.

NEMA connector is designed to accept most standard NEMA three-prong plug and cord orientations. If cord exits in a non-standard fashion, please check for fit before ordering. A low-profile connector and adapter should be utilized for non-standard configurations.

Thread, Power Track and Power Track Infeeds, continued



The NEMA monument is made of a two piece plastic housing that provides access to four standard three-prong receptacles. This connector is not ADA compliant for egress locations. NEMA monument is available with standard and tamper resistant receptacles.

When planning a power network, you must calculate the amperage requirements of all your electrical components so you can provide sufficient electricity to power them.

▶See page 438 for additional power planning information.

Technical Electrical Information and Power Planning

The Thread system is listed as a 20 amp branch circuit. It utilizes three standard 12 gauge wires (hot, neutral, and ground). When more than one circuit is required to support a space or application, additional circuits will need to be provided using Thread power track infeeds connected to other circuits in the building. The number of circuits available to pull from will be determined by building construction. Please consult your electrician if you are unsure of the building power capabilities.

Thread is designed to accommodate 20 amps per circuit. Amps x volts = watts. In the U.S., this means 2,400 watts of potential. However, most locations only allow for power planning of up to 80% of potential. For example, 2,400 watts x 80% is 1,920 watts. When planning, consider whether a single or dual circuit is needed based on power needs.

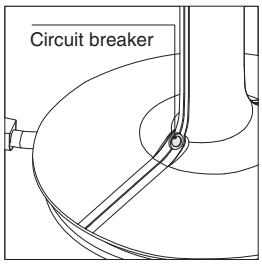
▶See page 230 for *How to Calculate Power Needs.*

The Thread power track infeed begins with a universal connector that is capable of connecting to any standard $^1/_2$" conduit or other listed product such as Wiremold or Conduit. The building electrical supply connection must be performed by a licensed electrician. Please consult with your electrician if you have questions regarding what type of conduit will be used.

Due to voltage drop, the National Electric Code (NEC) recommends that the distance between the building circuit box and the user access point not exceed 75–150 feet (depending on gauge of wires running from the building circuit box to the Thread infeed junction). Since the distance from the Thread infeed junction to the building circuit box may be difficult to ascertain, we recommend planning conservatively for the total distance of any individual Thread branch and keep it as short as possible. Thread branches longer than 70 feet per circuit may risk contributing to voltage drop exceeding acceptable levels.

Listing categories: Thread power track is listed as a multi-outlet assembly and is considered a 20 amp branch circuit, which means it meets the same requirements as the hard wire outlets in the wall. The power hub is listed as a relocatable power tap (RPT, which means it is treated the same as a typical power strip). The plug adapter is listed as an accessory to the Thread system.

UL 5 is the standard for multi-outlet assembly (which correlates to article 380 in the National Electric Code) and UL1363 is the standard for RPT, but has no direct correlation in the NEC.



The power hub has a circuit breaker in the base that is intended to trip should excessive power draw occur. If the total draw from all receptacles on a hub exceed 15 amps, the breaker will trip and a black button will pop out of the base where it meets the stalk. Pressing the black button back in will reset the circuit.

It is important to plan for expected power consumption in a given application to ensure enough infeeds are present to prevent tripping the circuit breaker either at a hub or at the building circuit box.

Building construction varies and there may be components hidden below the floor surface that must be avoided when drilling holes to anchor the power track infeed and power track. Subflooring, including concrete, may contain electrical wiring, structural cabling, radiant heating lines, etc. To avoid potential property damage or unsafe conditions, consult with the building architect or Engineer of Record to plan accordingly. The subfloor can only have $^1/_8$" of variance under where the Thread power track lies. If greater than $^1/_8$", floor leveling is required.

The building electrical supply connection must be performed by a licensed electrician. Only connect this system to a dedicated 120-127 V~ 60Hz 20A single phase GFCI protected building power circuit.

Codes Information

Thread is UL certified as a multi-outlet assembly and not a manufactured wiring assembly. Manufactured wiring systems are defined in Article 604 of the NEC and provide very clear guidelines regarding construction methods. Thread is constructed in a manner not consistent with any defined method in this section of the NEC and because of this, cannot be considered a manufactured wiring system. It is consistent with the definition for multi-outlet assemblies as defined in Article 380.

NEC 210.71: This 2017 code requires that any habitable room of at least 215 sq. ft. must have at least two floor outlets no less than 6 ft. from the wall. One outlet is required for every 215 sq. ft. of space. Thread is a solution to this code.

The system is capable of distributing 20 amps of power. Power planning to 80% consumption means the system is not designed to deliver more than 16 amps total. Each connection point can only connect to one circuit at a time. Thread is compatible with 5-15 plug types, not 5-20 plug types.

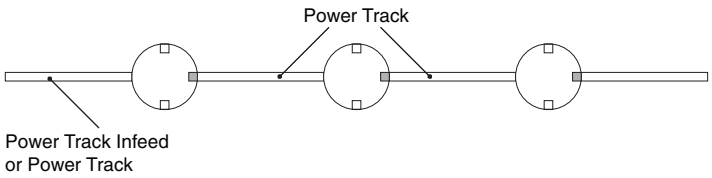
The NEC does not permit plugging an extension cord or relocatable power tap (RPT) into another extension cord or RPT. Many of the power units embedded in furniture are listed as a RPT and, per the NEC, are required to be plugged into a building hardwired receptacle. The Thread cord adapter is a listed multi outlet accessory and as such, is not considered an RPT, extension cord or a building receptacle. We recommend the NEMA monument for any Thread application where furniture-hosted power will be plugged in but some may desire to use the low-profile connector with an adapter for this application. Please note that while it is not a safety hazard, a local inspector may not approve because of the definitions and restrictions mentioned above.

Thread is listed as a multi outlet assembly in accordance with Article 380 of the NEC; it is not a flat conductor cable system (FCC) as identified in Article 324. FCC is not permitted in education, healthcare, or residential facilities.

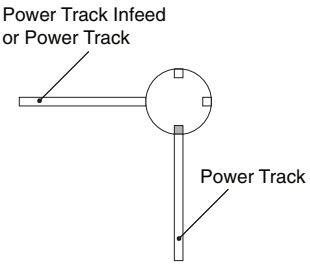
The intent of this requirement within the code is that outlets are not to be covered by carpet. The traditional multi outlet assembly design was covered with receptacles across the entire face and field wired. With that type of design, it is easy to understand it applies to the entire product. Thread is a new design, yet certified as a multi outlet assembly. The raceway is factory wired and able to be covered with carpet, but the connector/receptacle still cannot.

Track Configurations

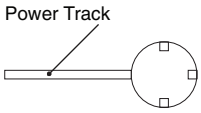
Inline



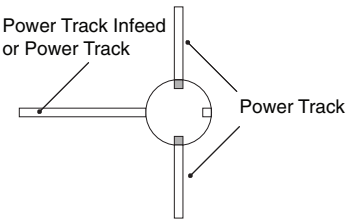
L 90°



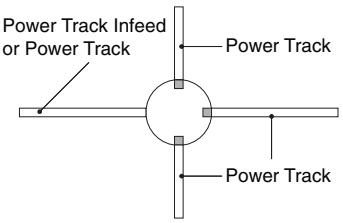
End of Run



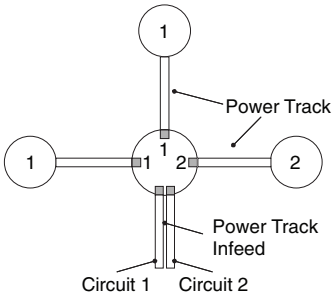
T



X



Single Circuit and Dual Circuit



Track Configurations and Power Access Points Legend

Inline	= connector of any type
L/90°	= one door or NEMA connector
End of Run	= connector of any type
T	= one door or NEMA connector
X	= blank connector only

Infeed Circuit Types: Single circuit infeeds distribute the same circuit through all tracks and power access points. Dual circuit infeeds distribute one circuit at 90° and 180° from the infeed track. The second circuit is distributed at 270° from the infeed track.

Steelcase has recommended a maximum of 10 receptacle outlets to avoid code variation and Hub maximization.

- Blank covers do not count towards the total number of receptacles because no access points are present in this configuration.
- One door and two door low profile connectors each count as a single receptacle.
- NEMA monument counts as two receptacles.
- Hub counts as zero receptacles.
- cULus listed.

Thread, Power Track and Power Track Infeeds, continued

Applications

Floor Specifications

The Thread power distribution system is intended for indoor use/dry locations only. Each connector in the system will require a hole to be cut in the flooring to permit access to the system. This is true for every connection point, even if only using a blank cover where no power access is needed. For this reason, we strongly recommend carpet tile when carpet is used. See installation guide for tools and direction.

Flooring surface compatibility is dependent on which track solution is used. Track with ramps is designed for carpet only. Carpet tile is preferred over broadloom. Carpet thickness must be between 0.225" and 0.450". Track with infill is used for carpet and resilient tiled surfaces with conforming properties (most types of LVT meet these standards). Rely on the flooring provider to determine if the surface meets the needs of the system (ability to screw down the connectors without the surface breaking). Flooring thickness must be between 0.100" to 0.250" for both carpet and LVT.

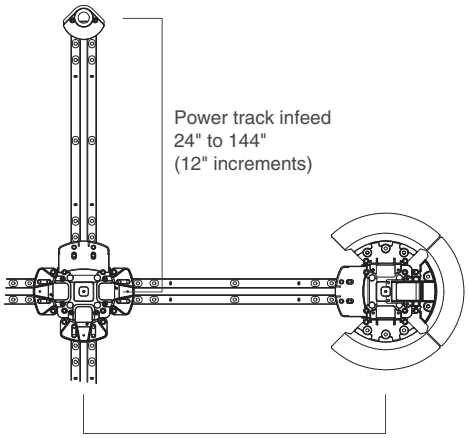
Tracks with infill require a field-supplied 6 mm underlayment.

Each piece of Thread power track or power track infeed must be fastened to the subfloor using one screw at each end of the track and one additional screw every 48". This means for power tracks that are shorter than 48" only two screws are required. For tracks 60" to 96" in length, three screws are required and for tracks longer than 96", four screws are required. Connectors require additional screws in to the subfloor. The track itself has multiple holes to allow it to be screwed down and has many more holes than are needed. For example, at the end of each track you will find four holes placed closely together but only one screw needs to be used. The extra holes are available in case of a damaged screw or some form of interference in the subfloor (like a rock in concrete) that might prevent a hole from being used. The same is true for holes all the rest of the way down the track; there are holes on both sides of the track and they are placed approximately every 12" to provide multiple options in case of interference in the subfloor. Please see installation guide for detailed instructions regarding this topic, including recommended types of fasteners and locating pilot holes.

A wall power infeed may be installed perpendicular to a wall or at any angle between 45° and 135°. However, it should be noted that once the infeed track is installed, all subsequent track connections will be either inline or at right angles to this track. There is no ability to create an angled connection between two tracks. Please refer to the installation guide for detailed instructions and drawings.

The Thread system does have some flexibility to accommodate uneven floors, however flooring elevation changes greater than $^1/_8$" must be filled in or sanded down to even out the surface. The area underneath and immediately surrounding a junction (connector of any type, including a blank) must be flat within $^1/_{16}$" in a 9" radius from the center of the junction. The Thread system is not designed for use on raised floors, across building expansion joints, or in areas where it will be subject to constant or rolling loads heavier than people. Please refer to the installation guide for additional details.

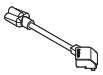
For connectors that will be in an ADA defined egress location, in order for the low-profile connector to be considered ADA compliant, the floor thickness stated above must be followed. Thinner surfaces can be used but will leave gaps and will not be ADA compliant. Thicker surfaces than stated are incompatible.



The length of a track is measured from the center of one connector to the center of another connector; a 24" power track by itself may not be precisely 24". This is intended to simplify planning and layouts.
Note: While this system has been developed to minimize its impact on the physical environment and to work with a broad range of existing furniture, certain conditions exist that may create undesirable interactions with other products. One example is the use of sled-base chairs since it may not sit flat when interacting with the track or connectors. Chairs utilizing pneumatic cylinders with minimum clearance of less than ½" should be used with care as the bottom of the cylinder can catch on a connector cover or on the slightly raised profile of the track beneath the carpet. Steelcase always strives to exceed the ½" clearance on our seating products but if you identify a seating product that does not have this level of clearance, a spacer ring is available from our service parts that can be placed between the cylinder and the base to increase the clearance. Please see part number 895446201SR in the Service Parts catalog, or part number 895446201MP for a quantity of 10 spacers.

Notice Regarding Installation: Thread must be anchored to the building floor for safe and proper use. Building construction varies and there may be components hidden below the floor surface that must be avoided when drilling holes to anchor the power track infeed and power track. Subflooring, including concrete, may contain electrical wiring, structural cabling, radiant heating lines, etc. To avoid potential property damage or unsafe conditions, consult with the building's architect or Engineer of Record to plan accordingly.

Thread Plug Adapter



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 436	Style number
• Plug adapter • Low-profile plug end: 6053 Seagull plastic	

Related Products

• Power hub	▶ Page 442
• Power track	▶ Page 447
• Power track infeed	▶ Page 443

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
8¾"	2"	1½"	**PFLADPTR**	$78

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Thread Power Hub

Tip: Plugtop cap finish is 6053 Seagull. Hub receptacle faceplates are 7360 Merle.

Tip: Power cord is 5' in length.

Tip: 30" high power hub's lowest user interface is 22" off the floor. 37 1/8" high power hub's lowest user interface is 28" off the floor.

Tip: Neck is 1 3/4" wide and 1/2" deep.

Tip: Head is 2" wide and 1 1/2" deep.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 436	• Power hub: 7360 Merle paint • Six NEMA outlets (three on each side) • Integrated cord wrap • Reset button • Weighted base • Power cord with low-profile plug or NEMA plug	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

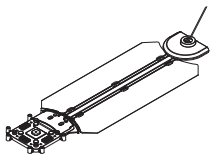
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• 7360 Merle • 4799 Platinum Metallic • 4140 Arctic White Gloss	No cost +$12 +$12	Specify *with 7360 Merle.* Specify *with 4799 Platinum Metallic.* Specify *with 4140 Arctic White Gloss.*
Height Options	• 30" lounge height • 37 1/8" desk height	No cost +$ 7	Specify *with lounge height.* Specify *with desk height.*
Plug Configuration Options	• Low-profile plug • Standard NEMA three-prong plug	No cost –$45	Specify *with low profile plug.* Specify *with standard NEMA three-prong plug.*
Related Products	• Power track • Power track infeed • Plug adapter • Connector		▶ Page 447 ▶ Page 443 ▶ Page 441 ▶ Page 449

Specification Information

Diameter	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
8"	**PFLHUB**	$646

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Thread Power Track Wall Infeed With Ramps



Tip: Length of power track infeed is measured from center of building infeed to center of connector.

Tip: Conduit and conduit collar are not included.
▶See Understanding on page 438 for conduit sizing.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 436	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)
• Power track infeed • Power track ramps • Infeed cover: 12' of insulated color-coded wires for hard-wire connection to building power source	

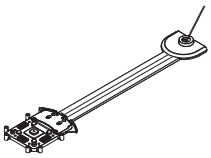
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Trim ring finish**	
• 7360 Merle	No cost	Specify *with 7360 Merle.*
• 7190 Platinum	No cost	Specify *with 7190 Platinum.*
Circuit Type		
• Single circuit	See prices below	Specify *with single circuit* and length.
• Dual circuit	See prices below	Specify *with dual circuit* and length.
Related Products		
• Power track		▶Page 447
• Power hub		▶Page 442
• Plug adapter		▶Page 441
• Connector		▶Page 449

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions W	H	L	U.S. Base Prices: Single Circuit	Dual Circuit
PFLTRKINF	8"	1"	24"	$359	$447
	8"	1"	36"	$407	$506
	8"	1"	48"	$450	$558
	8"	1"	60"	$497	$612
	8"	1"	72"	$546	$670
	8"	1"	84"	$592	$723
	8"	1"	96"	$636	$773
	8"	1"	108"	$684	$831
	8"	1"	120"	$731	$888
	8"	1"	132"	$776	$941
	8"	1"	144"	$823	$996

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Thread Power Track Wall Infeed With Infills



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 436	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)
• Power track infeed • Power track infills • Infeed cover: 12' of insulated color-coded wires for hard-wire connection to building power source	

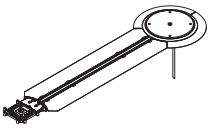
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Trim ring finish**		
	• 7360 Merle	No cost	Specify *with 7360 Merle.*
	• 7190 Platinum	No cost	Specify *with 7190 Platinum.*
Circuit Type	• Single circuit	See prices below	Specify *with single circuit* and length.
	• Dual circuit	See prices below	Specify *with dual circuit* and length.
Related Products	• Power track		▶ Page 447
	• Power hub		▶ Page 442
	• Plug adapter		▶ Page 441
	• Connector		▶ Page 449

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions W	H	L	U.S. Base Prices Single Circuit	Dual Circuit
PFLTRKINFV	8"	1"	24"	$359	$447
	8"	1"	36"	$407	$506
	8"	1"	48"	$450	$558
	8"	1"	60"	$497	$612
	8"	1"	72"	$546	$670
	8"	1"	84"	$592	$723
	8"	1"	96"	$636	$773
	8"	1"	108"	$684	$831
	8"	1"	120"	$731	$888
	8"	1"	132"	$776	$941
	8"	1"	144"	$823	$996

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Thread Power Track Floor Infeed With Ramps



Tip: PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the Surface Materials Reference Manual for more information about this program.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 436	1 Style number
• Power track infeed	2 Options, if selected (see below)
• Power track ramps	
• Black connector cover: 12' of insulated color-coded wires for hardwire connection to building power source	

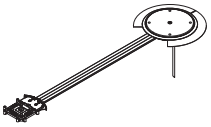
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Trim ring finish**		
	• 7360 Merle	No cost	Specify *with 7360 Merle.*
	• 7190 Platinum	No cost	Specify *with 7190 Platinum.*
	• Stainless steel	+$147	Specify *with stainless steel.*
	• PerfectMatch paint	+$162	Specify *with 4990 PerfectMatch.*
Circuit Type	• Single circuit	See prices below	Specify *with single circuit* and length.
	• Dual circuit	See prices below	Specify *with dual circuit* and length.
Related Products	• Power track		▶ Page 447
	• Power hub		▶ Page 442
	• Plug adapter		▶ Page 441
	• Connector		▶ Page 449

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions W	H	L	U.S. Base Prices Single Circuit	Dual Circuit
PFLINFFL	8"	1"	24"	$ 592	$ 742
	8"	1"	36"	$ 640	$ 796
	8"	1"	48"	$ 683	$ 849
	8"	1"	60"	$ 730	$ 906
	8"	1"	72"	$ 779	$ 960
	8"	1"	84"	$ 825	$1014
	8"	1"	96"	$ 869	$1067
	8"	1"	108"	$ 917	$1123
	8"	1"	120"	$ 964	$1178
	8"	1"	132"	$1009	$1231
	8"	1"	144"	$1056	$1287

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Thread Power Track Floor Infeed With Infills



Tip: PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the Surface Materials Reference Manual for more information about this program.

Tip: Length of power track infeed is measured from center of building infeed to center of connector.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 436	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)
• Power track infeed • Power track infills • Black connector cover: 12' of insulated color-coded wires for hardwire connection to building power source	

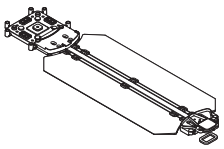
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Trim ring finish**	
• 7360 Merle	No cost	Specify *with 7360 Merle.*
• 7190 Platinum	No cost	Specify *with 7190 Platinum.*
• Stainless steel	+$147	Specify *with stainless steel.*
• PerfectMatch paint	+$162	Specify *with 4990 PerfectMatch.*
Circuit Type		
• Single circuit	See prices below	Specify *with single circuit* and length.
• Dual circuit	See prices below	Specify *with dual circuit* and length.
Related Products		
• Power track		▶ Page 447
• Power hub		▶ Page 442
• Plug adapter		▶ Page 441
• Connector		▶ Page 449

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions W	H	L	U.S. Base Prices Single Circuit	Dual Circuit
PFLINFFLV	8"	1"	24"	$ 592	$ 742
	8"	1"	36"	$ 640	$ 796
	8"	1"	48"	$ 683	$ 849
	8"	1"	60"	$ 730	$ 906
	8"	1"	72"	$ 779	$ 960
	8"	1"	84"	$ 825	$1014
	8"	1"	96"	$ 869	$1067
	8"	1"	108"	$ 917	$1123
	8"	1"	120"	$ 964	$1178
	8"	1"	132"	$1009	$1231
	8"	1"	144"	$1056	$1287

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Thread Power Track With Ramps



Tip: Length of power track is measured from center of connector to center of another connector.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 436	1 Style number
• Power track	2 Options, if selected (see below)
• Power track ramps	

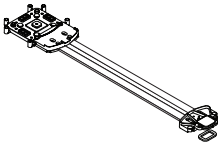
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Lengths		
• 24"	No cost	Specify *with 24".*
• 36"	+$ 48	Specify *with 36".*
• 48"	+$ 91	Specify *with 48".*
• 60"	+$138	Specify *with 60".*
• 72"	+$187	Specify *with 72".*
• 84"	+$233	Specify *with 84".*
• 96"	+$277	Specify *with 96".*
• 108"	+$325	Specify *with 108".*
• 120"	+$372	Specify *with 120".*
• 132"	+$417	Specify *with 132".*
• 144"	+$464	Specify *with 144".*
Related Products		
• Power hub		▶ Page 442
• Power track infeed		▶ Page 443
• Plug adapter		▶ Page 441
• Connector		▶ Page 449

Specification Information

Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
8"	3/4"	**PFLTRK**	$331

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Thread Power Track with Infills



Tip: Length of power track is measured from center of connector to center of another connector.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 436	1 Style number
• Power track	2 Options, if selected (see below)
• Power track infills	

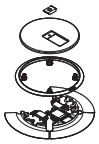
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Lengths	• 24"	No cost	Specify *with 24"*.
	• 36"	+$ 48	Specify *with 36"*.
	• 48"	+$ 91	Specify *with 48"*.
	• 60"	+$138	Specify *with 60"*.
	• 72"	+$187	Specify *with 72"*.
	• 84"	+$233	Specify *with 84"*.
	• 96"	+$277	Specify *with 96"*.
	• 108"	+$325	Specify *with 108"*.
	• 120"	+$372	Specify *with 120"*.
	• 132"	+$417	Specify *with 132"*.
	• 144"	+$464	Specify *with 144"*.
Related Products	• Power hub		▶ Page 442
	• Power track infeed		▶ Page 443
	• Plug adapter		▶ Page 441
	• Connector		▶ Page 449

Specification Information

Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
8"	3/4"	**PFLTRKV**	$331

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Thread Connector



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 436	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)
• Connector cover: 7360 Merle paint • Connector trim ring: 6527 Merle plastic • Fillers: 6000 Black • Hardware	

Tip: PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the Surface Materials Reference Manual for more information about this program.

Tip: The connectors are only available with textured paint. When using perfect match paints, only textured paints will be permitted.

Tip: NEMA monument is plastic molded. Specify with 6527 Merle plastic or 6249 Platinum plastic. Paint, including perfect match paint, is not available.

Tip: The painted connectors are only available with textured paint. When using perfect match paints, only textured paints will be permitted.

Tip: Not all junction configurations are compatible with connector types.
▶ See page 437

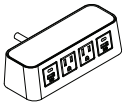
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Cover**		
	• 7360 Merle paint	No cost	Specify *with 7360 Merle.*
	• 7190 Platinum Solid paint	No cost	Specify *with 7190 Platinum Solid.*
	• 4990 PerfectMatch paint	+$162	Specify *with 4990 PerfectMatch.*
	• Stainless steel	+$403	Specify *with stainless steel.*
	Trim ring		
	• 6527 Merle plastic	No cost	Specify *with 6527 Merle.*
	• 6249 Platinum plastic	No cost	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
	NEMA cover and trim ring		
	• 6527 Merle plastic	No cost	Specify *with 6527 Merle.*
	• 6249 Platinum plastic	No cost	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
Configurations	• Blank low-profile connector, 9½" diameter x ¾" height	No cost	Specify *with blank low profile connector.*
	• One-door low-profile connector, 9½" diameter x ¾" height	+$ 42	Specify *with one-door low profile connector.*
	• Two-door low-profile connector, 9½" diameter x ¾" height	+$ 84	Specify *with two-door low profile connector.*
	• NEMA monument connector 9½" diameter and 2½" height	+$124	Specify *with NEMA monument connector.*
	• NEMA monument connector with tamper-resistant receptacles 9½" diameter and 2½" height	+$143	Specify *with NEMA monument connector with tamper-resistant.*
Related Products	• Power track		▶ Page 447
	• Power track infeed		▶ Page 443
	• Plug adapter		▶ Page 441

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
PFLCNCTR	$248

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Thread Power Strip



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Rectangular shaped power and USB strip with Thread low-profile plug, 3 power/1 USB format • Non tamper-resistant receptacles • 6' cord • Freestanding mount	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Cord Length	• 10' cord	+$39	Specify *with 10' cord.*
Power Plug	• Standard NEMA	–$45	Specify *with NEMA plug.*
Power Configuration	• 1 USB A+C/2 power/ 1 USB A+C	+$75	Specify *with 1 USB A+C/2 power/ 1 USB A+C configuration.*
Tamper-Resistant	• With tamper-resistant	+$32	Specify *with tamper-resistant.*
Mount	• Clamp-on mount	+$28	Specify *with clamp-on mount.*
Related Products	• Power hub • Power track • Plug • Connector • Power track infeed		▶ Page 442 ▶ Page 447 ▶ Page 441 ▶ Page 449 ▶ Page 443

Tip: Thread power strip with clamp-on mount works on worksurfaces that range from $^{3}/_{4}$" to $2^{1}/_{2}$" thick.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
$7^{5}/_{16}$"	$2^{1}/_{16}$"	$2^{3}/_{4}$"	**PFLPWRST**	$462

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying media:scape TC

Statement of Line 452

Product Details

media:scape Tables TC 454
media:scape TeamStudio TC 456
Under the Hood—media:scape Table TC 457
Dimensions—media:scape Tables TC 458
media:scape TC—Data Cable Routing 460

Specifying

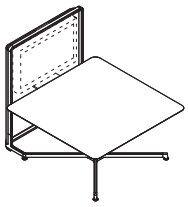
Desk-Height Tables TC 462
Stool-Height Tables TC 466
Seismic Anchor Brackets 470

Surface Materials 476

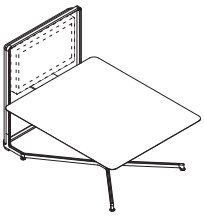
Statement of Line

media:scape Tables TC

Desk-Height Tables TC

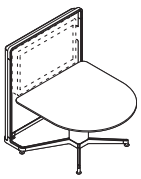


Square Desk-Height with Attached Totem
Understanding
▶ Page 454
Specifying
▶ Page 462

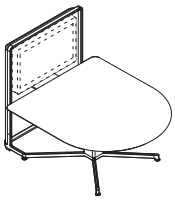


Rectangular Desk-Height with Attached Totem
Understanding
▶ Page 454
Specifying
▶ Page 462

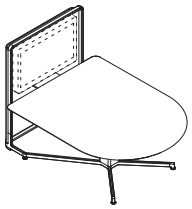
Pear-Shaped Desk-Height with Attached Totem
Understanding
▶ Page 454
Specifying
▶ Page 462



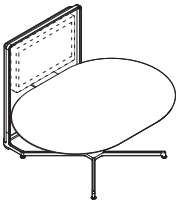
Small D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem
Understanding
▶ Page 454
Specifying
▶ Page 462



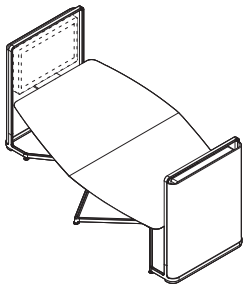
Medium D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem
Understanding
▶ Page 454
Specifying
▶ Page 462



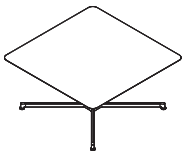
Large D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem
Understanding
▶ Page 454
Specifying
▶ Page 462



Capsule Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem
Understanding
▶ Page 454
Specifying
▶ Page 462



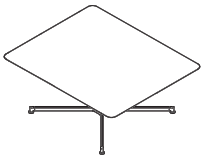
Offset Desk-Height Table with Attached Totems
Understanding
▶ Page 454
Specifying
▶ Page 462



Square Desk-Height Table
Understanding
▶ Page 454
Specifying
▶ Page 462

Round Desk-Height Table
Understanding
▶ Page 454
Specifying
▶ Page 462

Capsule Desk-Height Table
Understanding
▶ Page 454
Specifying
▶ Page 462

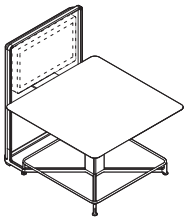


Rectangular Desk-Height Table
Understanding
▶ Page 454
Specifying
▶ Page 462

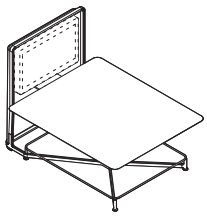
Medium D-Shaped Desk-Height Table
Understanding
▶ Page 454
Specifying
▶ Page 462

Large D-Shaped Desk-Height Table
Understanding
▶ Page 454
Specifying
▶ Page 462

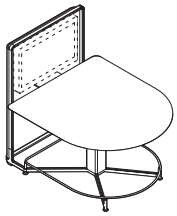
Stool-Height Tables TC



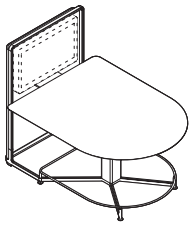
Square Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem
Understanding
▶ Page 454
Specifying
▶ Page 466



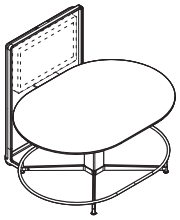
Rectangular Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem
Understanding
▶ Page 454
Specifying
▶ Page 466



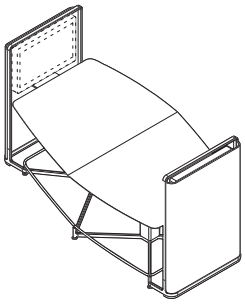
Medium D-Shaped Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem
Understanding
▶ Page 454
Specifying
▶ Page 466



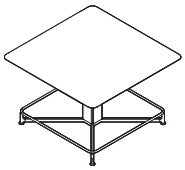
Large D-Shaped Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem
Understanding
▶ Page 454
Specifying
▶ Page 466



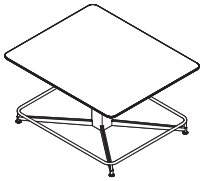
Capsule Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem
Understanding
▶ Page 454
Specifying
▶ Page 466



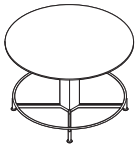
Offset Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem
Understanding
▶ Page 454
Specifying
▶ Page 466



Square Stool-Height Table
Understanding
▶ Page 454
Specifying
▶ Page 466



Rectangular Stool-Height Table
Understanding
▶ Page 454
Specifying
▶ Page 466

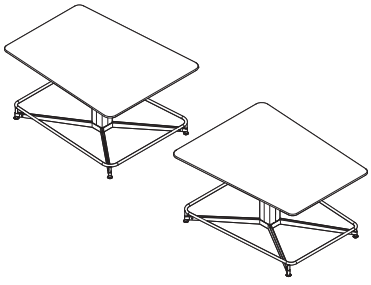


Round Stool-Height Table
Understanding
▶ Page 454
Specifying
▶ Page 466

Capsule Stool-Height Table
Understanding
▶ Page 454
Specifying
▶ Page 466

Medium D-Shaped Stool-Height Table
Understanding
▶ Page 454
Specifying
▶ Page 466

Large D-Shaped Stool-Height Table
Understanding
▶ Page 454
Specifying
▶ Page 466



TeamStudio Table
Understanding
▶ Page 456
Specifying
▶ Page 466

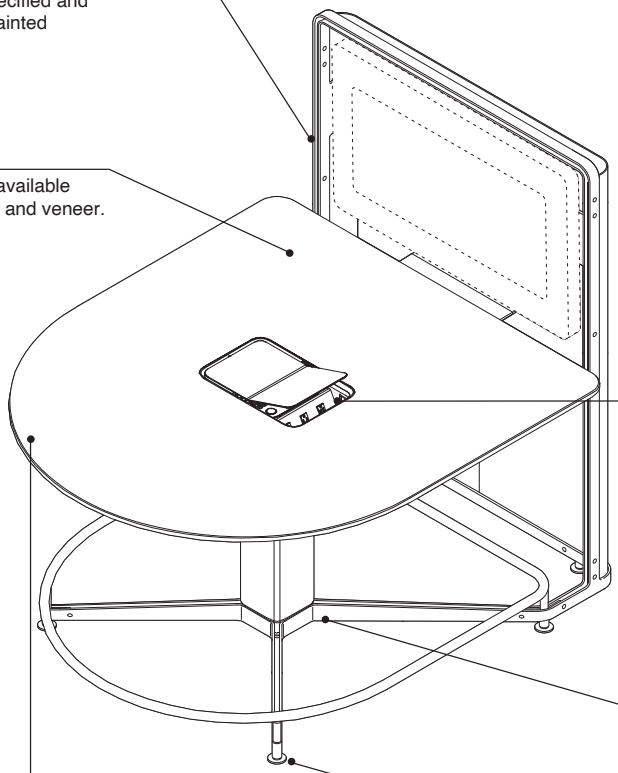
media:scape Tables TC

media:scape tables TC (Technology of Choice) support small team, collaborative meeting spaces. The tables are offered in three heights to facilitate collaborative work in multiple postures.
▶ Specifying, page 462

media:scape tables TC are available in three table heights: 28½"H desk-height and 38"H stool-height. Surfaces are 1³⁄₁₆" thick with a wood core and are supported by a column structure. All surfaces are available in laminate or veneer and come standard with a knife edge.

Desk-height and stool-height tables TC are available in ten shapes: square, rectangular, pear, round, small D-shaped, medium D-shaped, large D-shaped, capsule, offset, and TeamStudio (stool-height only). All are offered with an attached totem, except round.

Offset tables TC have a two-piece top which comes standard with two totems, one on each end of the table.



Totem is available in three finishes. Totems may be attached to all media:scape tables except round. The totem supports one flat screen monitor with an option to support two. An infill must be specified and is available in painted aluminum.

Surfaces are available in both laminate and veneer.

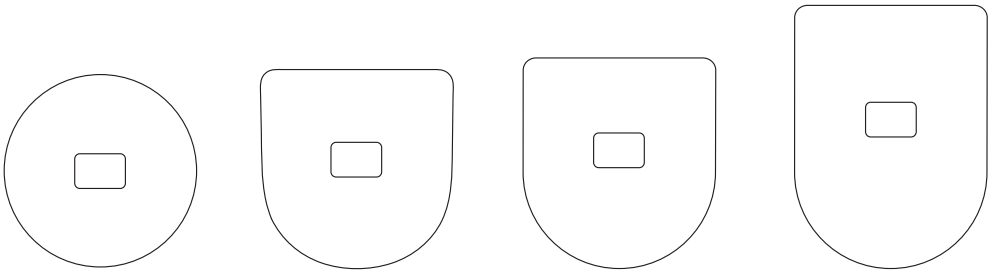
media:scape tables TC can be specified with or without the media well (cutout/power well). When a media well is specified, it houses six power receptacles, data ports, and has a hinged cover. No PUCKs, cables, or power button are included in media:scape tables without technology.

Base is available in three finishes and includes a column and legs. A stainless steel foot ring is standard on the stool-height tables.

Profile surfaces have a 3 mm edge banding along all sides.

Glides provide 1" of adjustment for leveling.

Tip: Tables can be specified without media well (cutout/power well).



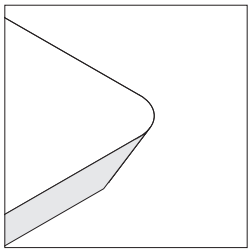
Round

D-Shaped Small

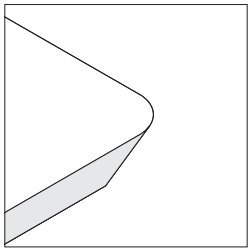
D-Shaped Medium

D-Shaped Large

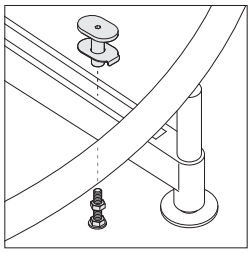
Product Details



Laminate surface edges are plastic and finish selection is available.
▶See *Recommended Surface Edge Finishes*, page 481, for recommendations.



Veneer surface edges are veneer and match the top surface.



Seismic anchor brackets secure the media:scape leg to the floor in seismic zones or in settings that need to be permanently attached to the floor. Brackets are ordered separately in a package of two (two packages should be ordered per table).
▶See page 470.

To secure a monitor to media:scape, a locking mechanism can be ordered from an external supplier such as PDR (pdrmounts.com/pdr2/) model number PDM-0108.

Safety Disclaimer

All Steelcase warranties and certifications are explicitly limited to the Steelcase product. For information regarding any non-Steelcase electrical or electric components, refer to the identification label(s) and use instructions provided with those components.

Power and Data

Power is included whenever the media well (cutout/power well) is specified.

Wires can be housed in the column media well.

Data:
End user accessible network cables can be connected within the media:scape media well for end users who require a physical network connection.

Surface Materials

Surface
- Laminate
- Wood veneer

Edge
- Plastic – laminate surfaces
- Wood veneer – wood veneer surfaces

Base
- Paint

Column
- Painted to match base

Media well covers
- Painted to match base

Totem frame
- Painted to match base

Totem infill
- Painted aluminum

Foot ring
- Stainless steel

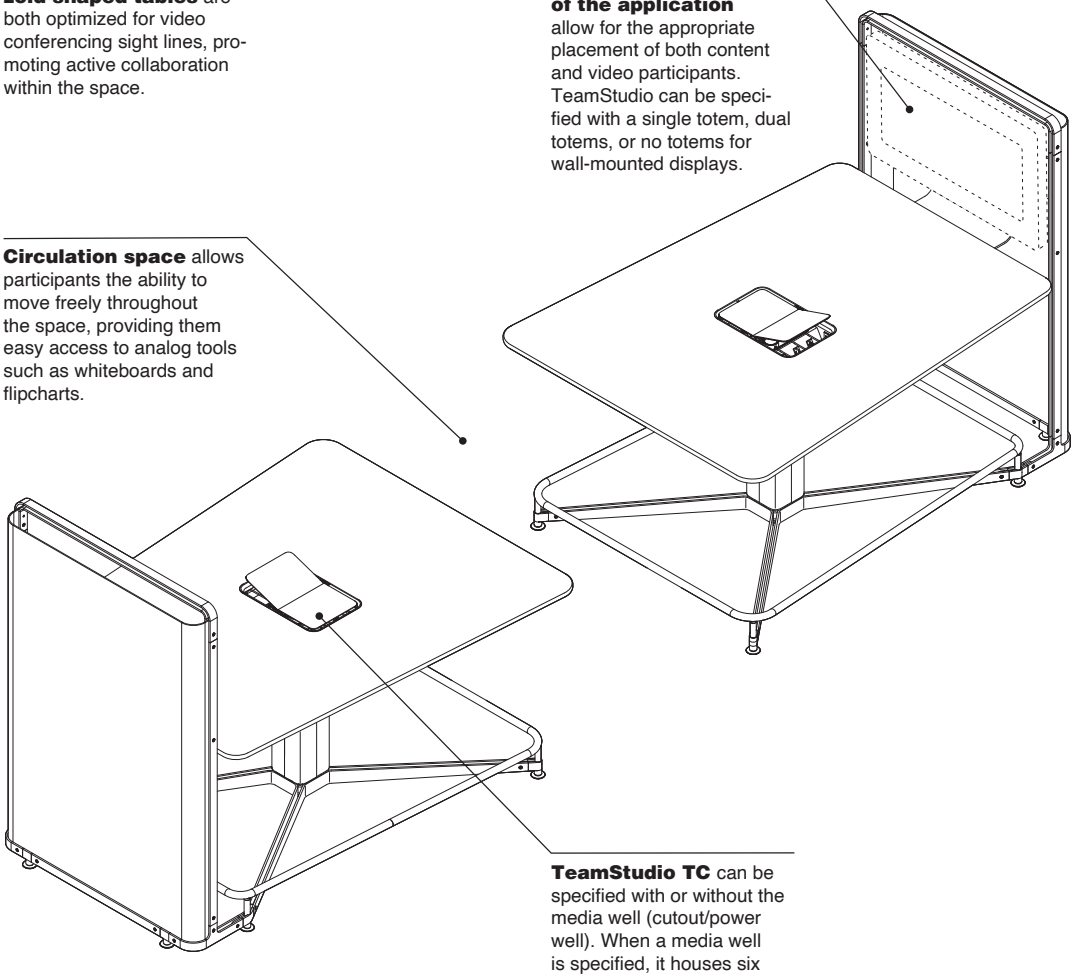
media:scape TeamStudio TC

media:scape TeamStudio TC (Technology of Choice) is designed for active project teams collaborating on video. The tables are offered in stool-height to optimize for video sight lines and for multiple work modes. media:scape TeamStudio facilitates the sharing of both digital and analog information, while amplifying project team collaboration for both sides of the video conference.
▶ Specifying, page 462

Two opposing trapezoid-shaped tables are both optimized for video conferencing sight lines, promoting active collaboration within the space.

Displays on both sides of the application allow for the appropriate placement of both content and video participants. TeamStudio can be specified with a single totem, dual totems, or no totems for wall-mounted displays.

Circulation space allows participants the ability to move freely throughout the space, providing them easy access to analog tools such as whiteboards and flipcharts.



TeamStudio TC can be specified with or without the media well (cutout/power well). When a media well is specified, it houses six power receptacles, data ports, and has a hinged cover. No PUCKs, cables, or power button are included in media:scape without technology tables.

Product Details

Safety Disclaimer

Please note that these are the parameters used by Steelcase. We do not have a way of checking that the work done in the field meets all our quality standards. Therefore, please be aware that by doing a field cutout/retrofit/mounting additional equipment, you assume full responsibility for local inspections, workmanship, reliability, and ultimate performance of the product.

The safety certifications for this product, as it is sold without electronics, are provided by Steelcase. This product as sold has no EMC certifications because there are no electronic components using any frequency above 9,000hz (cycles per second). Any required safety and EMC certifications for any third party electronic systems provided by the owner will need to be acquired by the owner at its expense. Steelcase cannot provide any assistance in this electronic equipment certification.

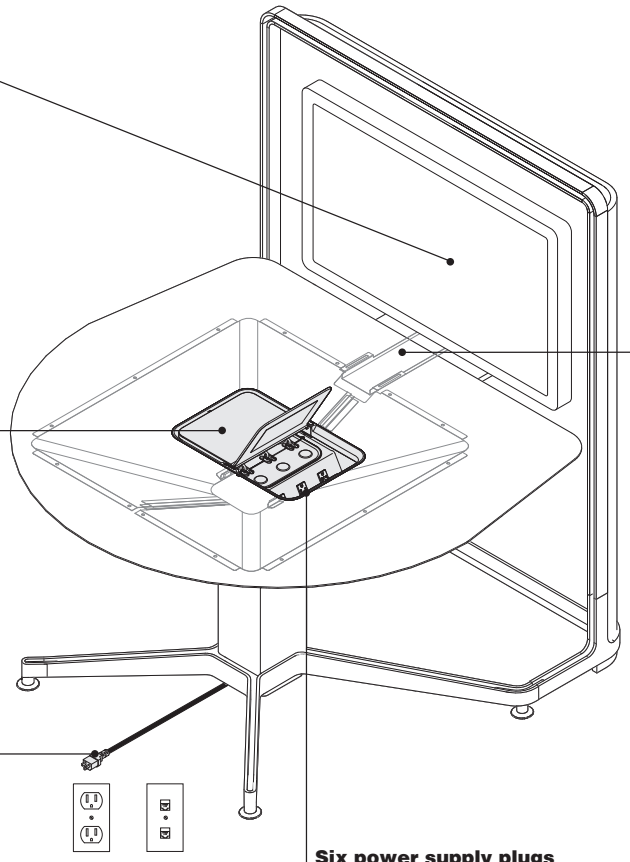
Extension cables for media:scape TeamStudio are provided and can be routed through the floor (raised floor or cored) or via a cable track from an external supplier such as Connectrac model 3.7 In-carpet or On-floor Wireway (www.connectrac.com). The overall length of the cable track should be at least 116".

Under the Hood—media:scape Table TC

A single monitor table with totem should be specified with a 46"–50" diagonal screen dimension for optimal viewing. A dual monitor table with totem should be specified with a 40"–42" diagonal screen dimension. The inside dimension of the totem, from above the table top to the underside of the totem, is 28 1/2"H, and the internal width between the two sides of the totem is 47 1/2"W.

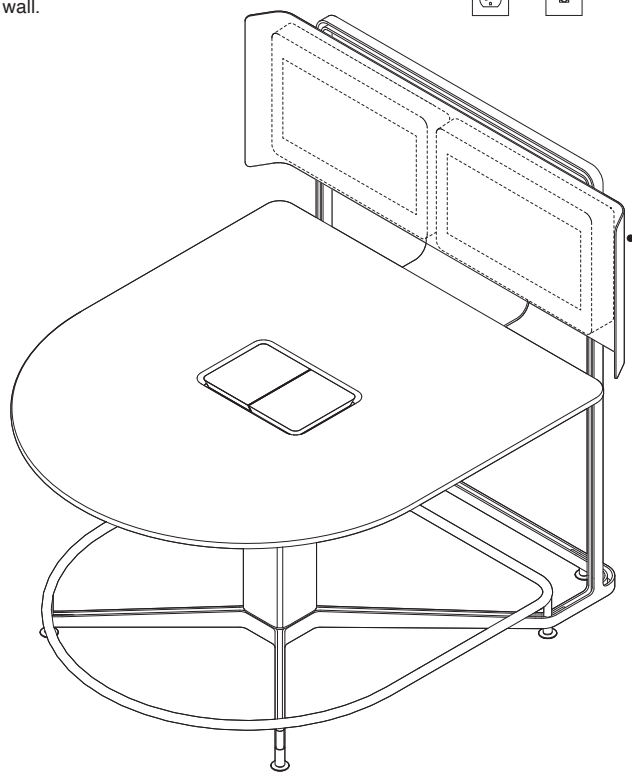
Media well provides power receptacles. Data ports can be added if desired.
▶See page 460

A 7' power cord exits the base of the column and can be plugged into the floor or wall.



A bridge cover for ease of cable management is included on all tables with a totem. The dimensions for this bridge cover is 5"W x 7/8"H.

Six power supply plugs are provided within the media well of every media:scape table, when specified with media well (cutout/power well).

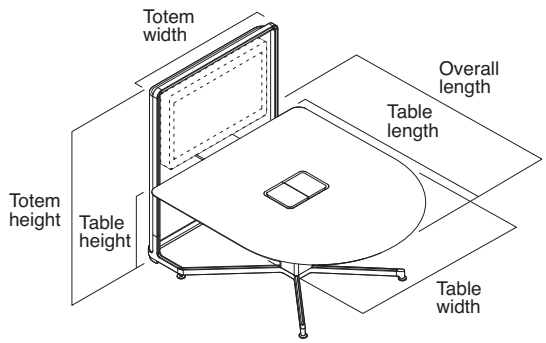


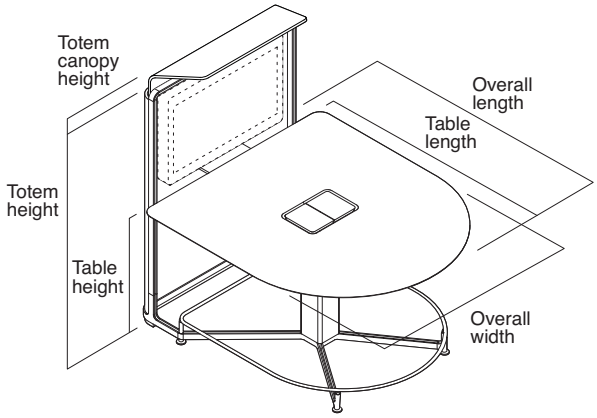
For dual monitor solutions with a totem, a shroud is supplied to which 43" monitors can be attached.

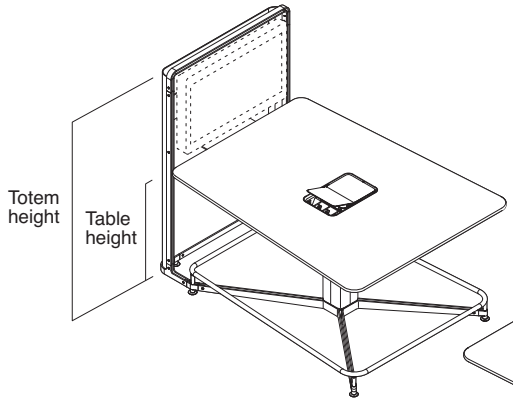
Dimensions

media:scape Tables TC

Features	Overall Width	Overall Length	Table Width	Table Length	Table Height	Totem Width	Totem Height	Totem Canopy Height
media:scape Tables TC								
Desk-Height Tables								
Square	60"	N.A.	60"	60"	29"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Square, attached totem	60"	67"	60"	60"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Rectangle	60"	N.A.	60"	72"	29"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle, attached totem	60"	79"	60"	72"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Round	60"	N.A.	60"	60"	29"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Pear, attached totem	54"	61"	54"	54"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Small D-Shaped, attached totem	50"	58"	48"	51"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Medium D-shaped, attached totem	60"	73"	60"	66"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Large D-shaped, attached totem	60"	85"	60"	78"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Capsule	84"	N.A.	84"	60"	29"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Capsule, attached totem	84"	67"	84"	60"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Offset, attached totem	80"	134"	80"	120"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Stool-Height Tables								
Square	60"	N.A.	60"	60"	38"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Square, attached totem	60"	67"	60"	60"	38"	50"	68"	76"
Rectangle	60"	N.A.	60"	72"	38"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle, attached totem	60"	79"	60"	72"	38"	50"	68"	76"
Round	60"	N.A.	60"	60"	38"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Medium D-shaped, attached totem	60"	73"	60"	66"	38"	50"	68"	76"
Large D-shaped, attached totem	60"	85"	60"	78"	38"	50"	68"	76"
Capsule	84"	N.A.	84"	60"	38"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Capsule, attached totem	84"	67"	84"	60"	38"	50"	68"	76"
Offset, attached totem	80"	134"	80"	120"	38"	50"	68"	76"
TeamStudio	60"	189"	60"	75" (per table)	38"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
TeamStudio, attached single totem	60"	197"	60"	75" (per table)	38"	45"	68"	76"
TeamStudio, attached dual totems	60"	205"	60"	75" (per table)	38"	45"	68"	76"


Totem
width
Overall
length
Table
length
Totem
height
Table
height
Table
width


Totem
canopy
height
Overall
length
Table
length
Totem
height
Table
height
Overall
width


Totem
height
Table
height

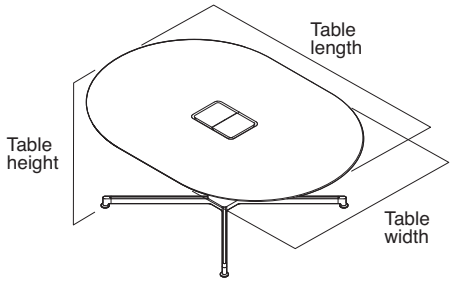
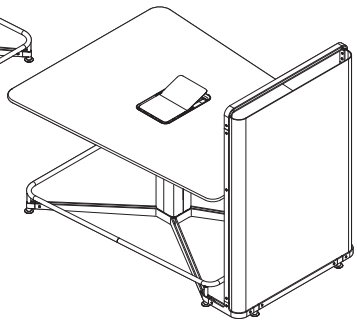


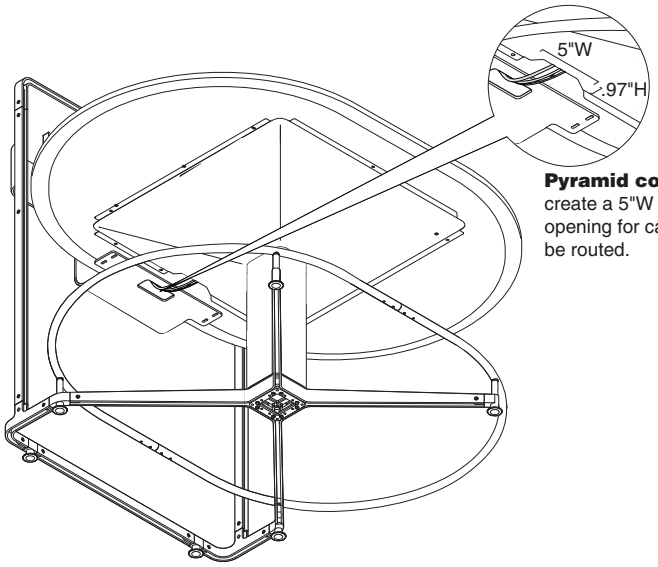
Table
length
Table
height
Table
width



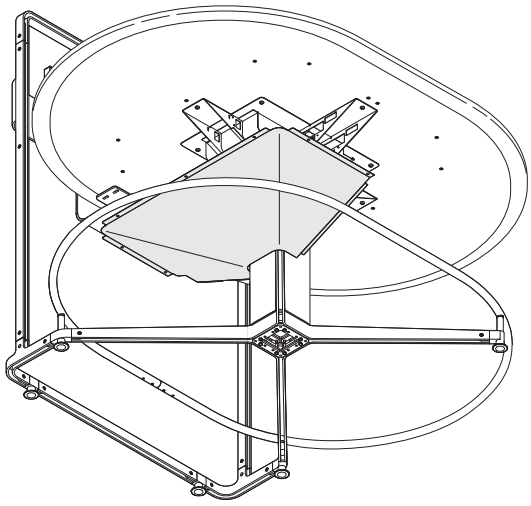
media:scape TC—Data Cable Routing

Data cables can be routed up through the column and connected to the data jacks housed in the media well.

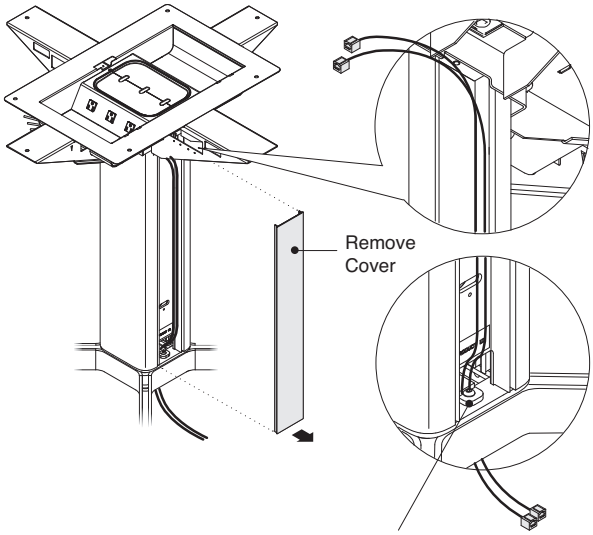
When the unit is specified with no media well (no cutout/power well), the space available is 21"D x 11.32"W x 3.45"H.



Pyramid covers create a 5"W x 0.97"H opening for cables to be routed.

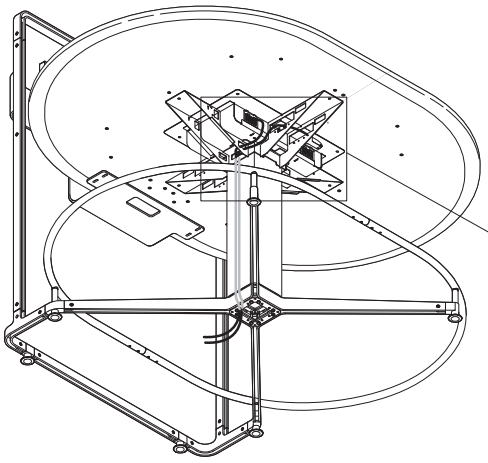


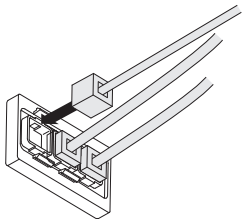
1. Remove covers



2. Route cables.

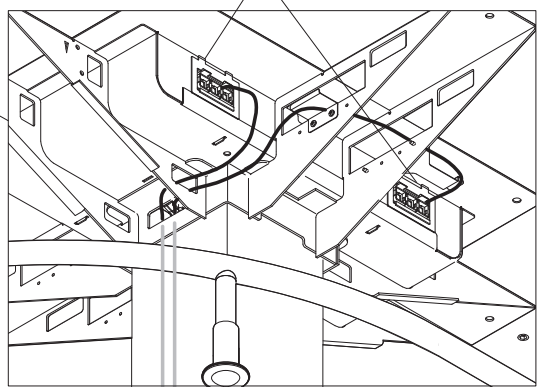
Dimensions of the space available within the column for cables is 0.93"D x 3.15"W.





CommScope black faceplates
M13C-003 (included)

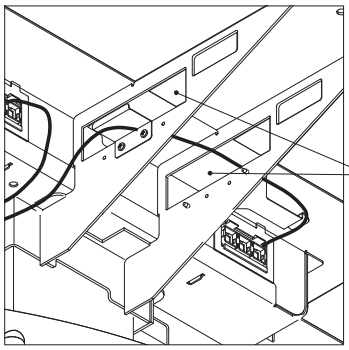
Tip: The faceplates can be removed and replaced with other standard faceplates. The faceplate opening size is 1.38"H x 2.71"W.



3. Plug in data cables.

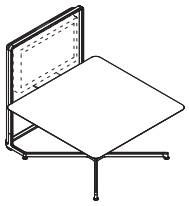
media:scape - well

4. Replace covers.



Slotted support structure can fit 5.5"D x 10"W x 1.6"H technology devices or components. Note that this opening exists on both sides of the column.

Desk-Height Tables TC



Tip: Please note that these are the parameters used by Steelcase. We do not have a way of checking that the work done in the field meets all our quality standards. Therefore, please be aware that by doing a field cutout/ retrofit/mounting additional equipment, you assume full responsibility for local inspections, workmanship, reliability, and ultimate performance of the product. The safety certifications for this product, as it is sold without electronics, are provided by Steelcase. This product as sold has no EMC certifications because there are no electronic components using any frequency above 9,000hz (cycles per second). Any required safety and EMC certifications for any third party electronic systems provided by the owner will need to be acquired by the owner at its expense. Steelcase cannot provide any assistance in this electronic equipment certification.

For composite veneers, wood and laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 454	• Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 surface with 3 mm plastic edge on all sides – Base (with legs and feet) and column: paint • Totem with single monitor bracket, if specified • Infill: painted aluminum, if totem is specified	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for surface 3 Plastic color number for edges on laminate surface 4 Paint color for column, table base, feet, and totem frame (if specified): 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic 5 Paint color number for infill 6 Power well cutout (see below under Required Selections) 7 Dual monitor shroud (see below under Required Selections) 8 Infill with totem canopy (see below under Required Selections) 9 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 476.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Well Cutout	**Tables (except offset table)**		
	• No cutout	No cost	Specify *with no cutout/power well.*
	• With cutout	+$1238	Specify *with cutout/power well.*
	Offset table		
	• No cutout	No cost	Specify *with no cutout/power well.*
	• With cutout	+$2477	Specify *with cutout/power well.*
Dual Monitor Shroud	**Available on attached totem tables**		
	• No shroud	No cost	Specify *with no shroud.*
	• Dual 43" shroud	+$2183	Specify *with dual 43" shroud.*
	Offset table		
	• No shroud	No cost	Specify *with no shroud.*
	• Dual 43" shroud	+$4367	Specify *with dual 43" shroud.*
Infill with Totem Canopy	**Available on attached totem tables**		
	• Infill only	No cost	Specify *with infill only.*
	• Infill with totem canopy	+$1439	Specify *with infill and totem canopy.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate tables**		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 105 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Composite veneer tables		
	• Composite group 1 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify composite color number.
	• Composite group 2 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify composite color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶Options, continued from previous page

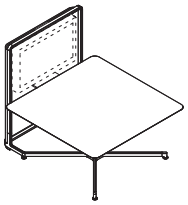
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Wood veneer tables**		
	• Wood group 1 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Painted aluminum infill		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify infill finish number.
	• Price group 2	+$ 58	Specify infill finish number.
	• Price group 3	+$187	Specify infill finish number.

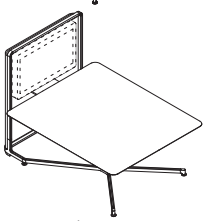
Specification Information

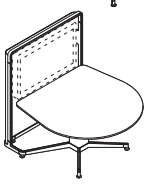
Tip: Wood group 2, wood group 3, and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.

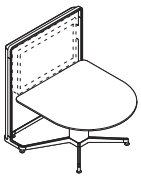
Tip: Composite veneer group 2 upcharge is in addition to composite veneer group 1 upcharge.

• Dimensions D	W	H	Totem Height	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price	• Options (Add $ to Base Price) Composite Veneer: Composite Veneer Group 1	Composite Veneer Group 2	Wood: Wood Group 1	Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3	Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1
Square Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4–6 people)											
60"	60"	29"	59"	**MT03DS6060TN**	$17,088	+$ 911	+$141	+$ 911	+$155	+$542	+$155
Rectangular Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4–6 people)											
72"	60"	29"	59"	**MT03DR7260TN**	$17,428	+$1093	+$232	+$1093	+$255	+$883	+$255
Pear-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 people)											
54"	54"	29"	59"	**MT03DP4854TN**	$20,300	+$ 640	+$141	+$ 640	+$155	+$542	+$155
Small D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 people)											
51"	48"	29"	59"	**MT03DSD4848TN**	$18,455	+$ 640	+$102	+$ 640	+$112	+$394	+$112









▶Specification Information, continued on next page

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

Tip: Wood group 2, wood group 3, and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.

Tip: Composite veneer group 2 upcharge is in addition to composite veneer group 1 upcharge.

Dimensions D	W	H	Totem Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Composite Veneer Composite Veneer Group 1	Composite Veneer Group 2	Wood Wood Group 1	Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3	Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1
Medium D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4–6 people)											
66"	60"	29"	59"	**MT03DM6660TN**	$18,823	+$ 911	+$232	+$ 911	+$255	+$ 883	+$255
Large D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (5–7 people)											
78"	60"	29"	59"	**MT03DL7860TN**	$19,707	+$1093	+$232	+$1093	+$255	+$ 883	+$255
Capsule Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4–6 people)											
60"	84"	29"	59"	**MT03DC6084TN**	$19,397	+$1093	+$300	+$1093	+$330	+$1148	+$330
Offset Desk-Height Table with Attached Totems (8 people)											
120"	80"	29"	54"	**MT03DF12076TN**	$42,054	+$2281	+$475	+$2281	+$523	+$1821	+$523
Square Desk-Height Table (6–8 people)											
60"	60"	29"	N.A.	**MT03DS6060N**	$11,919	+$ 911	+$141	+$ 911	+$155	+$ 542	+$155
Rectangular Desk-Height Table (6–8 people)											
72"	60"	29"	N.A.	**MT03DR7260N**	$13,268	+$1093	+$232	+$1093	+$255	+$ 883	+$255

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

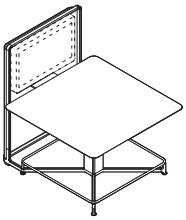
Tip: Wood group 2, wood group 3, and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.

Tip: Composite veneer group 2 upcharge is in addition to composite veneer group 1 upcharge.

Dimensions D	W	H	Totem Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price)					
						Composite Veneer		Wood			Full-Fill Finish on
						Composite Veneer Group 1	Composite Veneer Group 2	Wood Group 1	Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3	Wood Group 1
Round Desk-Height Table (4–6 people)											
60"	60"	29"	N.A.	**MT03DR60N**	$13,268	+$ 911	+$141	+$ 911	+$155	+$ 543	+$155
Capsule Desk-Height Table (6–8 people)											
60"	84"	29"	N.A.	**MT03DC6084N**	$13,817	+$1093	+$300	+$1093	+$330	+$1148	+$330
Medium D-Shaped Desk-Height Table (4–6 people)											
66"	60"	29"	N.A.	**MT03DM6660N**	$12,874	+$ 911	+$232	+$ 911	+$255	+$ 883	+$255
Large D-Shaped Desk-Height Table (5–7 people)											
78"	60"	29"	N.A.	**MT03DL7860N**	$13,268	+$1093	+$232	+$1093	+$255	+$ 883	+$255

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Stool-Height Tables TC



Tip: Please note that these are the parameters used by Steelcase. We do not have a way of checking that the work done in the field meets all our quality standards. Therefore, please be aware that by doing a field cutout/ retrofit/mounting additional equipment, you assume full responsibility for local inspections, workmanship, reliability, and ultimate performance of the product. The safety certifications for this product, as it is sold without electronics, are provided by Steelcase. This product as sold has no EMC certifications because there are no electronic components using any frequency above 9,000hz (cycles per second). Any required safety and EMC certifications for any third party electronic systems provided by the owner will need to be acquired by the owner at its expense. Steelcase cannot provide any assistance in this electronic equipment certification.

For composite veneers, wood and laminate roup 2 and 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 454	• Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 surface with 3 mm plastic edge on all sides – Base (with legs and feet) and column: paint • Totem with single monitor bracket, if specified • Infill: painted aluminum, if totem is specified	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for surface 3 Plastic color number for edges on laminate surface 4 Paint color for column, table base, feet, and totem frame (if specified): 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic 5 Paint color number for infill 6 Power well cutout (see below under Required Selections) 7 Dual monitor shroud (see below under Required Selections) 8 Infill with totem canopy (see below under Required Selections) 9 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 476.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Well Cutout	**Tables (except offset and TeamStudio tables)**		
	• No cutout	No cost	Specify *with no cutout/power well.*
	• With cutout	+$1238	Specify *with cutout/power well.*
	Offset and TeamStudio tables		
	• No cutout	No cost	Specify *with no cutout/power well.*
	• With cutout	+$2477	Specify *with cutout/power well.*
Dual Monitor Shroud	**Attached totem tables (except offset tables) and TeamStudio table with attached single totem**		
	• No shroud	No cost	Specify *with no shroud.*
	• Dual 43" shroud	+$2183	Specify *with dual 43" shroud.*
	Offset table and TeamStudio tables with attached dual totems		
	• No shroud	No cost	Specify *with no shroud.*
	• Dual 43" shroud	+$4367	Specify *with dual 43" shroud.*
Infill with Totem Canopy	**Available on attached totem tables**		
	• Infill only	No cost	Specify *with infill only.*
	• Infill with totem canopy	+$1439	Specify *with infill and totem canopy.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate tables**		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 105 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Composite veneer tables		
	• Composite group 1 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify composite color number.
	• Composite group 2 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify composite color number.
	Wood veneer tables		
	• Wood group 1 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶ **Options, continued from previous page**

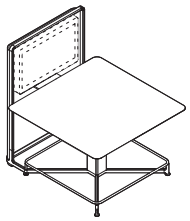
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Wood veneer tables, continued**		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	Prices below and at right	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Painted aluminum infill		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify infill finish number.
	• Price group 2	+$ 70	Specify infill finish number.
	• Price group 3	+$204	Specify infill finish number.

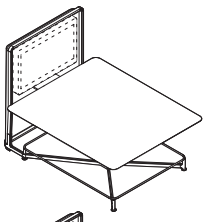
Tip: Wood group 2, wood group 3, and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.

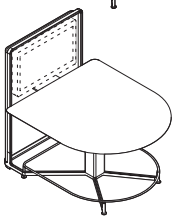
Tip: Composite veneer group 2 upcharge is in addition to composite veneer group 1 upcharge.

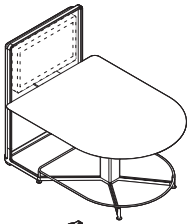
Specification Information

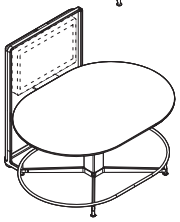
Dimensions D	W	H	Totem Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Composite Veneer: Composite Veneer Group 1	Composite Veneer Group 2	Wood: Wood Group 1	Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3	Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1
Square Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (4–6 People)											
60"	60"	38"	68"	**MT03SS6060TN**	$23,997	+$ 911	+$141	+$ 911	+$155	+$542	+$155
Rectangular Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (4–6 People)											
72"	60"	38"	68"	**MT03SR7260TN**	$24,397	+$1093	+$232	+$1093	+$255	+$883	+$255
Medium D-Shaped Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (4–6 People)											
66"	60"	38"	68"	**MT03SM6660TN**	$23,997	+$ 911	+$232	+$ 911	+$255	+$883	+$255
Large D-Shaped Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (5–7 People)											
78"	60"	38"	68"	**MT03SL7860TN**	$24,397	+$1093	+$232	+$1093	+$255	+$883	+$255
Capsule Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (4–6 People)											
60"	84"	38"	68"	**MT03SC6084TN**	$24,934	+$1093	+$300	+$1093	+$330	+$1148	+$330











▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

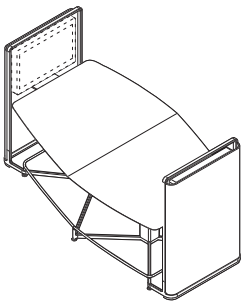
Stool-Height Tables TC, continued

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

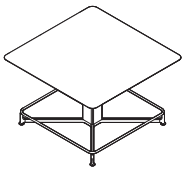
Tip: Wood group 2, wood group 3, and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.

Tip: Composite veneer group 2 upcharge is in addition to composite veneer group 1 upcharge.



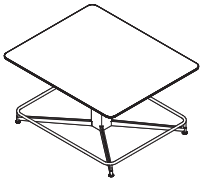
Offset Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (8 people)

Dimensions D	W	H	Totem Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Composite Veneer: Composite Veneer Group 1	Composite Veneer Group 2	Wood: Wood Group 1	Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3	Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1
120"	80"	38"	68"	**MT03SF12076TN**	$48,103	+$2281	+$475	+$2281	+$523	+$1821	+$523



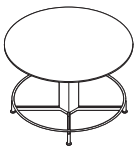
Square Stool-Height Table (6–8 people)

60"	60"	38"	N.A.	**MT03SS6060N**	$18,455	+$ 911	+$141	+$ 911	+$155	+$ 542	+$155



Rectangular Stool-Height Table (6–8 people)

72"	60"	38"	N.A.	**MT03SR7260N**	$18,823	+$1093	+$232	+$1093	+$255	+$ 883	+$255



Round Stool-Height Table (4–6 people)

60"	60"	38"	N.A.	**MT03SR60N**	$18,823	+$ 911	+$141	+$ 911	+$155	+$ 543	+$155

Capsule Stool-Height Table (6–8 people)

60"	84"	38"	N.A.	**MT03SC6084N**	$19,397	+$1093	+$300	+$1093	+$330	+$1148	+$330

Medium D-Shaped Stool-Height Table (4–6 people)

66"	60"	38"	N.A.	**MT03SM6660N**	$18,455	+$ 911	+$232	+$ 911	+$255	+$ 883	+$255

Large D-Shaped Stool-Height Table (5–7 people)

78"	60"	38"	N.A.	**MT03SL7860N**	$18,823	+$1093	+$232	+$1093	+$255	+$ 883	+$255

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

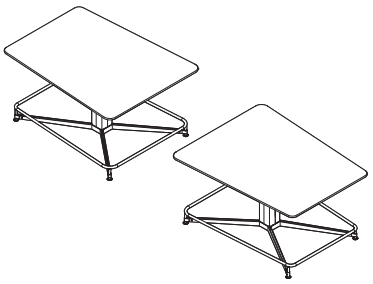
▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

Tip: Wood group 2, wood group 3, and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.

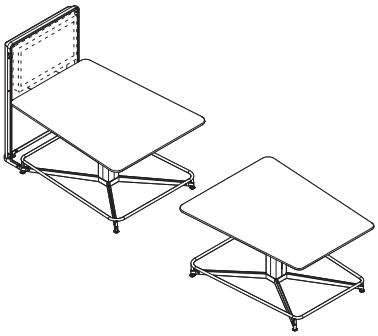
Tip: Composite veneer group 2 upcharge is in addition to composite veneer group 1 upcharge.

• Dimensions D	W	H	Totem Height	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price	• Options (Add $ to Base Price)					
						Composite Veneer		Wood			Full-Fill
						Composite Veneer Group 1	Composite Veneer Group 2	Wood Group 1	Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3	Finish on Wood Group 1



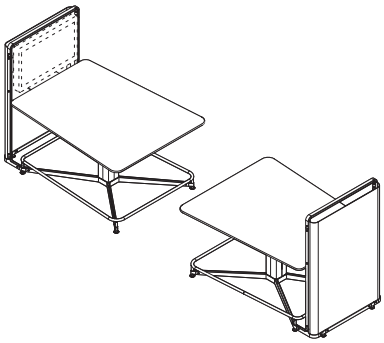
TeamStudio Table (8–12 People)

75"	60"	38"	N.A.	**MT03ST7560N**	$42,456	+$2281	+$475	+$2281	+$523	+$1821	+$523



TeamStudio Attached Single Totem (8–12 People)

75"	60"	38"	68"	**MT03ST7560TN**	$47,956	+$2281	+$475	+$2281	+$523	+$1821	+$523

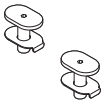


TeamStudio Attached Dual Totems (8–12 People)

75"	60"	38"	68"	**MT03ST7560TTN**	$52,538	+$2281	+$475	+$2281	+$523	+$1821	+$523

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Seismic Anchor Brackets



Tip: One bracket is used per leg, so two packages should be ordered per table.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 455	• Brackets: package of two	Style number

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
CQSA	$83

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying ScapeSeries Tables

Statement of Line 472

Product Details

ScapeSeries Tables 473

Specifying

ScapeSeries Tables 474

Surface Materials 476

Statement of Line

ScapeSeries Tables

ScapeSeries Tables

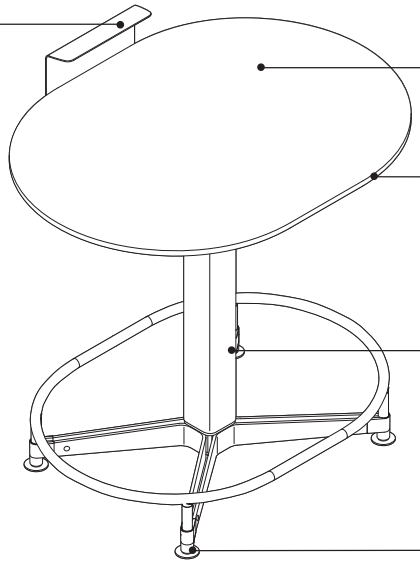
Desk-Height
Understanding
▶ Page 473
Specifying
▶ Page 474

Stool-Height
Understanding
▶ Page 473
Specifying
▶ Page 474

ScapeSeries Tables

ScapeSeries table supplies power to users and invites others to walk up and collaborate in multiple postures. It combines cornerless curves with straight sides that may dock alongside walls more effectively than typical round café tables, resulting in a more thoughtful relationship between worksurfaces, users, and the interior architecture.
▶Specifying, page 474

Shroud comes standard with the table. It clamps to the underside of the worksurface and conceals the power and data strip.



Surfaces are available in both laminate and veneer.

Profile surfaces have a 3 mm edge banding along all sides.

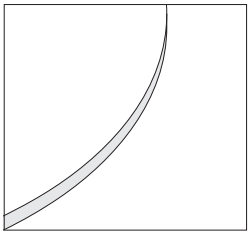
Base is available in three finishes and includes a column and legs. A stainless steel foot ring is standard on the stool-height tables.

Glides provide 1" of adjustment for leveling.

Actual Dimensions

Depth	32"
Width	42"
Thickness	¾"
Desk Height	29"
Stool Height	38"

Product Details



Laminate surface edges are plastic and finish selection is available.
▶See *Recommended Surface Edge Finishes,* page 481, for recommendations.

Veneer surface edges are veneer and match the top surface.

Power and Data

Power and data strip is ordered separately. Cables are routed along the underside of the worksurface and down the column. Electrical specifications are: ~120V, 15A, 180W, and 60HZ.

Surface Materials

Surface
- Laminate
- Wood veneer

Edge
- Plastic—laminate surfaces
- Wood veneer—wood veneer surfaces

Base
- Paint

Column and shroud
- Paint to match base

Foot ring
- Stainless steel

ScapeSeries Tables

Tip: media:scape technologies (PUCKs) is not included.
▶ *For media:scape tables, see page 454*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 473	• Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 surface with 3 mm plastic edge on all sides • Column, table base, legs, and shroud: paint • Foot ring, if stool-height selected: 803S Stainless Steel only	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for surface 3 Plastic color number for edges on laminate surface 4 Paint color for column, table base, legs, and shroud: 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 476.

For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate tables**		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$105 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer tables		
	• Wood group 1 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	+$286	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	+$492	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	+$803	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+$ 86	Specify full-fill finish number.
Shroud	• Omit shroud	–$ 48	Specify *omit shroud.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Desk-Height				
32"	42"	29"	**SSTD3242**	$2690
Stool-Height				
32"	42"	38"	**SSTS3242**	$3953

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or see www.*steelcase.com/surface-materials.*

Surface Materials Binders include:
- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Ⓔ = Established

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Tip: All products may not be available in all colors listed below.

▶ See page 479 for an overview of the paint colors available on each component.

Applies to:
- media:scape aluminum infills
- ScapeSeries tables

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint
4238 Mocha
4239 Clay
4240 Chalk
4242 Milk

Textured Paint
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7237 Slate Ⓔ
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7278 Dark Bronze
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint
4743 Mineral Metallic
4750 Champagne Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Textured Metallic Paint
7245 Carbon Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic

Applies to:
- media:scape table legs, base, column and totem frame
- ScapeSeries tables

4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Price Group 3

Accent Paint
1ATG Rose Quartz
4AV3 Blue Jay
4AV4 Baltic
4AX1 Citron
4AY2 Chili
4AZ5 Marlin
4CL1 Dark Olivine
4CL2 Ice Blue
4CL3 Aura
4CL4 Sea Glass
4CL5 Light Matcha
4CL6 Terra
4CL7 Sandstone
4CL8 Smokey Plum
4CZ5 Honey
4CZ6 Lagoon
4CZ8 Light Peacock

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch
PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Metal/Accessory Paints

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- media:scape table legs, base, column, and totem frame

4140 Arctic White Gloss

Applies to:
- media:scape table foot ring
- ScapeSeries table foot ring

803S Stainless Steel

Laminate

Applies to:
- media:scape tables
- ScapeSeries tables

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 1

Fiber Laminate
2850 Vanadium Fiber
2852 Tungsten Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber Ⓔ
2860 Granite Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber Ⓔ

Micro Laminate
2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro

Patina Laminate
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate
2722 Cream Ⓔ
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White
2811 Mist Ⓔ
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HAA Persian Salt
2HAB Rose
2HAC Indigo
2HAD Green Citrine
2HAE Dark Olivine
2HAF Cloudy
2HMG Merle
2HWU Clay
2HWV Chalk

Speckle Laminate
2820 Coffee Speckle Ⓔ
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

Woodgrain Laminate
2406 Clear Cherry Ⓔ
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple
2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood Ⓔ
2538 Clear Walnut
2592 Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
2714 Natural Walnut Ⓔ
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce
2HCW Clay Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge
2HWA Grey Kingswood
2HWB Planked Walnut
2HWD Resolute Walnut
2HWE Natural Recon
2HWF Smoked Walnut

Price Group 2

Textured Laminate
2TH2 Fawn Cypress
2TH4 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak
2TH7 Walnut Heights
2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate
2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel
2UH4 Cement
2UH6 Sheetrock

Price Group 2

Applies to:
- Worksurfaces

Solid Laminate
24H1 Satin White
24H2 Satin Black
24H3 Satin Stone
24H4 Satin Mocha

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of $105 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate on c:scape and media:scape, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements

To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:
- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information, refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Wood

Applies to:
- media:scape tables
- ScapeSeries tables

Steelcase carefully selects veneer and solid wood for consistent color and grain structure. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain and texture. These variations are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

All wood products will darken with age and exposure to ultraviolet light. This is especially apparent with cherry and maple veneer. We recommend that desk accessories be rearranged periodically to ensure even aging of wood surfaces.

When storing your wood furniture, please follow the following guidelines:
- Do not store products in trailers
- Store products in areas that simulate office temperatures (60°F to 90°F)
- Store products in areas that maintain constant, office-like humidity levels
- Keep product away from light. Cover products to make sure they are not exposed to light.

Ⓔ = Established

Steelcase Surfaces

Veneer

Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to the Surface Materials Reference Manual for descriptions of each cut.

Applies to:
- Ottoman round legs

V1AC Natural Cherry
V1AM Clear Maple
V1EW Dark Walnut

Applies to:
- Big Table

Open–pore finish is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

Veneer

Wood Group 1

Flat-cut open-pore
3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
3522 FC/OP Clear Maple
3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut Ⓔ
3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Flat-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer
3342 FC/OP Black Walnut
35A2 FC/OP Blanch Maple
37A2 FC/OP Thunder Walnut

Quarter-Cut Open-Pore
3042 QC/OP Ash Ⓔ
3222 QC/OP Clear Maple
3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut Ⓔ
3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut

Quarter-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer
32A2 QC/OP Blanch Maple
33A2 QC/OP Thunder Walnut
3392 QC/OP Black Walnut

Rift-Cut Open-Pore
3602 RC/OP Desert Oak

Rift-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer
36A2 RC/OP Volcanic Oak

Wood Group 3

Flat-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer
3082 FC/OP Washed Walnut

Wood Group 1

Open-Pore Planked Veneer
3P41 OP Planked Cherry
3P51 OP Planked Maple
3P61 OP Planked Oak
3P71 OP Planked Walnut
3VFX OP Unmarked Oak

Tip: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.

Full-Fill

Full-fill finish is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on the wood worksurface or field-installed top only.

Wood Group 2

Flat-Cut Full-Fill
3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut
3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)
3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry
3524 FC/FF Clear Maple
3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut
3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut
3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut Ⓔ
3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut
3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Flat-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer
3734 FC/FF Black Walnut

Quarter-Cut Full-Fill
3224 QC/FF Clear Maple
3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut
3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut
3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut Ⓔ
3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut
3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut

Quarter-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer
3394 QC/FF Black Walnut

Rift-Cut Full-Fill
3604 RC/FF Desert Oak

Wood Group 3

Flat-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer
3084 FC/FF Washed Walnut

Surface Materials, continued

Premium Veneers

A selection of Premium veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection will be available as close to standard leadtimes as possible. However, because adequate supplies of veneer and solids must be secured, all orders will be scheduled individually. Leadtimes will vary based on Premium veneer and Premium solids availability at the time the order is placed. The collection is available as Wood Group 3 as a part of our Select Surfaces program, and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on *village.steelcase.com* for sample information and product line availability. All premium veneers are in clear-coat.

Wood Group 3

Quarter-Cut Open-Pore

3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre

Ⓔ = Established

Custom Surfaces

Customiz stain is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A $500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The $500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color). The $500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A $1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a $1,000 fee at any point within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the $1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- media:scape tables
- ScapeSeries tables

6000	Black
6009	Arctic White
6034	Natural Cherry
6036	Medium Cherry
6037	Winter on Maple
6038	Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
6041	Natural Walnut Ⓔ
6052	Milk
6053	Seagull
6169	Stone
6170	Mocha
61AA	Persian Salt
61AB	Rose
61AC	Indigo
61AD	Green Citrine
61AE	Dark Olivine
61AF	Cloudy
6213	Acacia
6219	Clear Oak
6231	Graphite Walnut
6237	Clear Maple
6242	Virginia Walnut
6243	Blackwood Ⓔ
6245	Clear Walnut
6249	Platinum Solid
6271	Plywood
6527	Merle
6619	Ice Ⓔ
6631	Cream Ⓔ
6635	Dawn Ⓔ
6636	Mist
6654	Sand
6655	Warm White
6695	Midnight
6697	Fog
6698	Fieldstone
66WA	Grey Kingswood
66WB	Planked Walnut
66WD	Resolute Walnut
66WE	Natural Recon
66WF	Smoked Walnut
66WU	Clay
66WV	Chalk
6703	Ash Wenge
6704	Storm Wenge
6705	Bisque Wenge
6706	Clay Wenge
6707	Ash Noce
6708	Bisque Noce
6709	Clay Noce
6710	Storm Noce
6T02	Fawn Cypress
6T04	Saddle Oak
6T05	Veranda Teak
6T07	Walnut Heights
6T08	Aggregate
6T09	Gravel
6T10	Cement
6T12	Sheetrock

Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.

Paint Color Availability Matrix

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- Ⓔ = Established

	media:scape Tables				ScapeSeries Tables	
		Column, table base, table feet and totem frame	Totem infills	Shrouds		Column, table base, table feet, and shroud
Paint Price Group 1 (Smooth)						
4238 Mocha		•	■	•		•
4239 Clay		•	■	•		•
4240 Chalk		•	■	•		•
4242 Milk		•	■	•		•
Paint Price Group 1 (Textured)						
7207 Black		•	■	•		•
7225 Sand		•	■	•		•
7237 Slate Ⓔ		•	■	•		•
7238 Fieldstone		•	■	•		•
7239 Midnight		•	■	•		•
7241 Arctic White		•	■	•		•
7243 Seagull		•	■	•		•
7278 Dark Bronze		•	■	•		•
7360 Merle		•	■	•		•
Paint Price Group 2 (Metallic)						
4743 Mineral Metallic		•	■	•		•
4750 Champagne Metallic		•	■	•		•
4798 Sterling Metallic		•	■	•		•
4799 Platinum Metallic		■	■	■		■
4803 Near Black Metallic		■	■	■		■
7245 Carbon Metallic		•	■	•		•
7246 Midnight Metallic		•	■	•		•
Paint Price Group 2 (Smooth)						
0835 Black		•	■	•		•
Accessory Paints						
4140 Arctic White Gloss		■	•	■		■
4144 Black Gloss		•	•	•		•

Laminate Matrix

High-Pressure Laminate

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established

High-Pressure Laminates (HPL)		media:scape Tables	ScapeSeries Tables
Fiber Laminates			
2850	Vanadium Fiber	■	■
2852	Tungsten Fiber	■	■
2854	Vellum Fiber Ⓔ	■	■
2860	Granite Fiber	■	■
2862	Stucco Fiber Ⓔ	■	■
Micro Laminates			
2920	Marl Micro	■	■
2921	Gypsum Micro	■	■
2922	Clay Micro	■	■
Patina Laminates			
2870	Blonde Bronze Patina	■	■
2873	Instant Iron Patina	■	■
Solid Laminates			
24H1	Satin White	■	■
24H2	Satin Black	■	■
24H3	Satin Stone	■	■
24H4	Satin Mocha	■	■
2722	Cream Ⓔ	■	■
2730	Arctic White	■	■
2746	Black	■	■
2811	Mist Ⓔ	■	■
2883	Seagull	■	■
2884	Milk	■	■
2885	Dune	■	■
2HAA	Persian Salt	■	■
2HAB	Rose	■	■
2HAC	Indigo	■	■
2HAD	Green Citrine	■	■
2HAE	Dark Olivine	■	■
2HAF	Cloudy	■	■
2HMG	Merle	■	■
Speckle Laminates			
2820	Coffee Speckle Ⓔ	■	■
2823	Driftwood Speckle	■	■
2824	Smoke Speckle	■	■
2825	Vanadium Speckle	■	■

High-Pressure Laminates (HPL)		media:scape Tables	ScapeSeries Tables
Textured Laminates			
2TH2	Fawn Cypress	■	■
2TH4	Saddle Oak	■	■
2TH5	Veranda Teak	■	■
2TH7	Walnut Heights	■	■
2UH1	Reclaimed Aggregate	■	■
2UH2	Reclaimed Gravel	■	■
2UH4	Cement	■	■
2UH6	Sheetrock	■	■
Woodgrain Laminates			
2406	Clear Cherry Ⓔ	■	■
2409	Clear Maple	■	■
2410	Graphite Walnut	■	■
2412	Natural Cherry	■	■
2422	Medium Cherry	■	■
2511	Winter on Maple	■	■
2535	Virginia Walnut	■	■
2536	Blackwood Ⓔ	■	■
2538	Clear Walnut	■	■
2592	Blonde on Maple Ⓔ	■	■
2714	Natural Walnut Ⓔ	■	■
2HAK	Clear Oak	■	■
2HAN	Ash Noce	■	■
2HAT	Acacia	■	■
2HAW	Ash Wenge	■	■
2HBN	Bisque Noce	■	■
2HBW	Bisque Wenge	■	■
2HCN	Clay Noce	■	■
2HCW	Clay Wenge	■	■
2HSN	Storm Noce	■	■
2HSW	Storm Wenge	■	■

High-Pressure Laminates (HPL)		media:scape Tables	ScapeSeries Tables
Woodgrain Laminates, continued			
2HWA	Grey Kingswood	■	■
2HWB	Planked Walnut	■	■
2HWD	Resolute Walnut	■	■
2HWE	Natural Recon	■	■
2HWF	Smoked Walnut	■	■
Open Line Laminate (Upcharge)			
Open Line Laminate		■	■

Recommended Surface Edge Finishes

Recommended Edge Colors for media:scape Tables and ScapeSeries Tables—High-Pressure Laminate

Edges
The recommended edge color will complement the laminate color you specify. Edge color is specified separately.

Laminate Color		Recommended Edge Color	
Fiber Laminate			
2850	Vanadium Fiber	6654	Sand
2852	Tungsten Fiber	6636	Mist
2854	Vellum Fiber Ⓔ	6655	Warm White
2860	Granite Fiber	6000	Black
2862	Stucco Fiber Ⓔ	6053	Seagull
Micro Laminate			
2920	Marl Micro	6053	Seagull
2921	Gypsum Micro	6654	Sand
2922	Clay Micro	6654	Sand
Patina Laminate			
2870	Blonde Bronze Patina	6654	Sand
2873	Instant Iron Patina	6527	Merle
Solid Laminate			
24H1	Satin White	6009	Arctic White
24H2	Satin Black	6000	Black
24H3	Satin Stone	6169	Stone
24H4	Satin Mocha	6170	Mocha
2722	Cream Ⓔ	6631	Cream Ⓔ
2730	Arctic White	6009	Arctic White
2746	Black	6000	Black
2759	Warm White	6655	Warm White
2811	Mist Ⓔ	6636	Mist
2883	Seagull	6053	Seagull
2884	Milk	6052	Milk
2885	Dune	6654	Sand
2HAA	Persian Salt	61AA	Persian Salt
2HAB	Rose	61AB	Rose
2HAC	Indigo	61AC	Indigo
2HAD	Green Citrine	61AD	Green Citrine
2HAE	Dark Olivine	61AE	Dark Olivine
2HAF	Cloudy	61AF	Cloudy
2HMG	Merle	6527	Merle
2HWU	Clay	66WU	Clay
2HWV	Chalk	66WV	Chalk
Speckle Laminate			
2820	Coffee Speckle Ⓔ	6631	Cream Ⓔ
2823	Driftwood Speckle	6631	Cream Ⓔ
2824	Smoke Speckle	6636	Mist
2825	Vanadium Speckle	6619	Ice Ⓔ

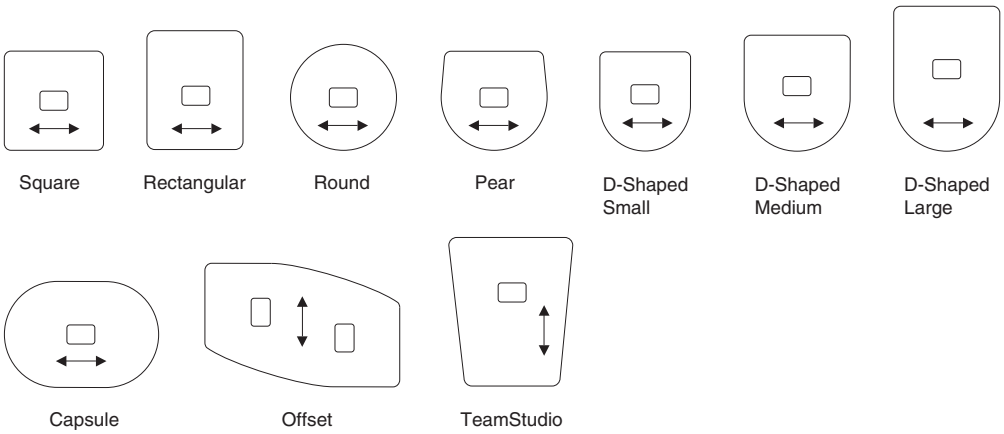
Laminate Color		Recommended Edge Color	
Textured Laminate			
2TH2	Fawn Cypress	6T02	Fawn Cypress
2TH4	Saddle Oak	6T04	Saddle Oak
2TH5	Veranda Teak	6T05	Veranda Teak
2TH7	Walnut Heights	6T07	Walnut Heights
2UH1	Reclaimed Aggregate	6T08	Aggregate
2UH2	Reclaimed Gravel	6T09	Gravel
2UH4	Cement	6T10	Cement
2UH6	Sheetrock	6T12	Sheetrock
Woodgrain Laminate			
2406	Clear Cherry Ⓔ	6234	Clear Cherry
2409	Clear Maple	6237	Clear Maple
2410	Graphite Walnut	6231	Graphite Walnut
2412	Natural Cherry	6034	Natural Cherry
2422	Medium Cherry	6036	Medium Cherry
2511	Winter on Maple	6037	Winter on Maple
2535	Virginia Walnut	6242	Virginia Walnut
2536	Blackwood Ⓔ	6243	Blackwood Ⓔ
2538	Clear Walnut	6245	Clear Walnut
2592	Blonde on Maple Ⓔ	6038	Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
2714	Natural Walnut Ⓔ	6041	Natural Walnut Ⓔ
2HAK	Clear Oak	6219	Clear Oak
2HAN	Ash Noce	6707	Ash Noce
2HAT	Acacia	6213	Acacia
2HAW	Ash Wenge	6703	Ash Wenge
2HBN	Bisque Noce	6708	Bisque Noce
2HBW	Bisque Wenge	6705	Bisque Wenge
2HCN	Clay Noce	6709	Clay Noce
2HCW	Clay Wenge	6706	Clay Wenge
2HSN	Storm Noce	6710	Storm Noce
2HSW	Storm Wenge	6704	Storm Wenge
2HWA	Grey Kingswood	66WA	Grey Kingswood
2HWB	Planked Walnut	66WB	Planked Walnut
2HWD	Resolute Walnut	66WD	Resolute Walnut
2HWE	Natural Recon	66WE	Natural Recon
2HWF	Smoked Walnut	66WF	Smoked Walnut

Ⓔ = Established

Grain Directions

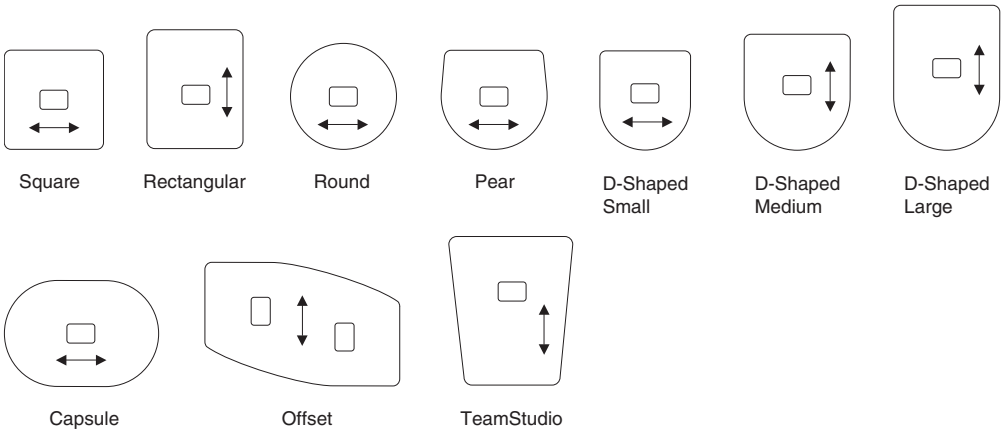
Directional Veneer Grain Directions

media:scape Table—Wood Veneer



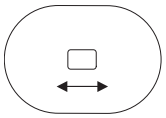
Directional Laminate Grain Directions

media:scape Table—High-Pressure Laminate



Directional laminates are standard with the grain directions shown.

ScapeSeries Tables—High-Pressure Laminate



Directional laminates are standard with the grain directions shown.

Understanding and Specifying Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards

Statement of Line 484

Wall Mounted 489

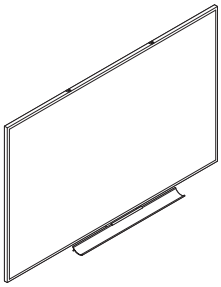
Mobile and Privacy 541

Surface Materials 555

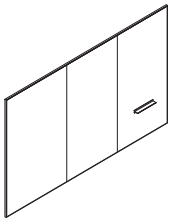
Steelcase
June 2025

Statement of Line

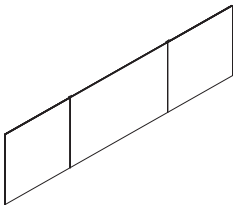
Wall Mounted



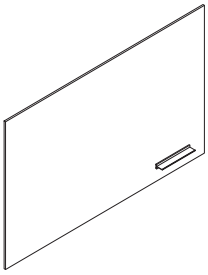
Parametric Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards
Understanding
▶ Page 491
Specifying
▶ Page 502



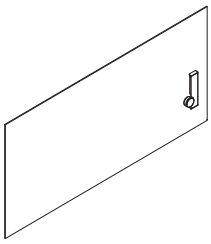
Flow
Understanding
▶ Page 514
Specifying
▶ Page 512



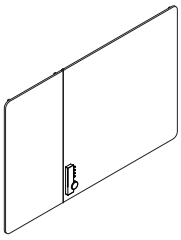
Horizontal Flow
Understanding
▶ Page 518
Specifying
▶ Page 520



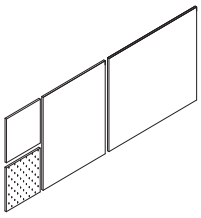
Sans
Understanding
▶ Page 522
Specifying
▶ Page 524



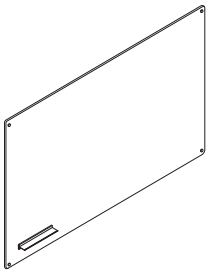
Sans Light
Understanding
▶ Page 525
Specifying
▶ Page 527



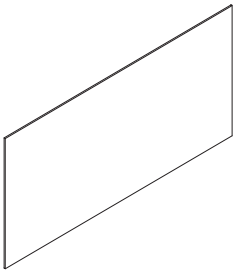
Accord
Understanding
▶ Page 528
Specifying
▶ Page 529



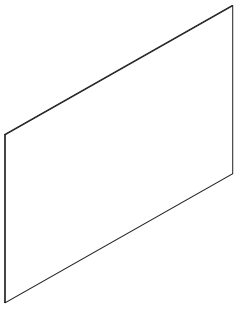
Motif
Understanding
▶ Page 530
Specifying
▶ Pages 531–532



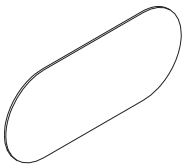
Serif
Understanding
▶ Page 533
Specifying
▶ Page 534



Tac
Understanding
▶ Page 535
Specifying
▶ Page 536

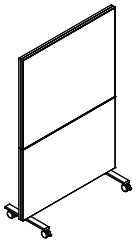


Glass
Understanding
▶ Page 537
Specifying
▶ Page 538

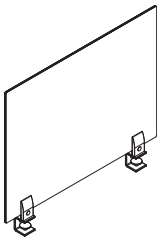


Frank Lloyd Wright Racine Whiteboard
Understanding
▶ Page 539
Specifying
▶ Page 540

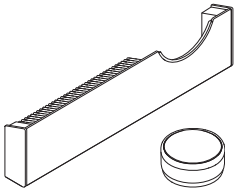
Mobile, Privacy, and Accessories



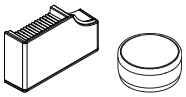
Textura Mobile
Understanding
▶Page 542
Specifying
▶Page 543



Boundri
Understanding
▶Page 544
Specifying
▶Page 546



Collaborative ToolBar
Understanding
▶Page 548
Specifying
▶Page 549



Collaborative ToolBar Mini
Understanding
▶Page 548
Specifying
▶Page 549

e³ environmental CeramicSteel

The e³ environmental CeramicSteel Difference
Steelcase Premium Whiteboards incorporate the e³ environmental CeramicSteel surface, which is the first and only ecologically intelligent whiteboard surface to receive a MBDC Cradle to Cradle Bronze certification. Cradle to Cradle certification evaluates products for environmentally safe and healthy materials; energy and water use during production, the ability to recycle and reuse materials, and social responsibility. Steelcase has created its fourth generation of CeramicSteel writing surfaces, e³, which delivers the properties of its best selling writing surface, P³ CeramicSteel, and complies with the Cradle to Cradle certification criteria. Steelcase will continue to follow standards set forth by MBDC Cradle to Cradle certification to reaffirm our commitment to sustainability. For over five decades, millions of boards have been produced around the world using P³ CeramicSteel. Steelcase used this cross section of consumers to gather the information that helped determine what the next generation of writing surfaces should provide. Our internationally renowned R&D team worked with experts in the field of ceramics and technology to create e³ environmental CeramicSteel surface – the new industry standard for superior quality.

The e³ environmental CeramicSteel Advantage
The ceramic finish consists of a specially formulated glass substance applied by machine. The e³ environmental CeramicSteel surface is fused to steel at a temperature of approximately 1500 degrees Fahrenheit for whiteboards. It registers at a minimum of five (5) on the revised Mohs hardness scale.

Benefits of e³
- Ultra-smooth writing surface
- Improved erasability
- Greater color contrast
- Significantly less surface/light distortion
- Optimum eye comfort
- Enhanced visibility
- Reduced chalk pressure, greater adherence
- Increased chalk/surface contrast
- Accepts magnets

Environmental Features
- Enamel fused to cold-rolled enameling-grade steel
- In all coatings, the total amount of heavy metals cadmium, mercury, hexavalent chromium, and lead is less than 0.1%
- All coatings are free of arsenic and antimony
- No Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs)
- Steel core is made from minimum 30% post-consumer and post-industrial waste
- e³ environmental CeramicSteel surface is 99% recyclable

Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance

Maintenance

Before the first use of your CeramicSteel:

- Remove the protective film.
- Wipe board with a clean cloth moistened with a high-quality whiteboard cleaner.
- Wipe surface dry with a clean cloth.

Daily cleaning instructions for your CeramicSteel:

- Wipe surface with a clean cloth moistened with warm water.
- Wipe surface dry with a clean cloth.

More thorough cleaning may be required if writing is left on the board for more than two days.

Textura Fabric Cleaning and Care

Wipe with a damp cloth using soap and water or use proprietary upholstery shampoo.

- For deeper cleaning use alcohol spray or wipes. Bleach can be used by following the guidelines below.
- Anti-bacterial sprays and wipes can be used to wipe down the fabric to disinfect.

General commercial disinfection:

- Use a household bleach (containing approximately 4.5 oz per 100 oz of sodium hypochlorite), which should then be used in a 1:10 dilution.
- Follow the instructions of the brand.
- Measure out the required dose in relation to the quantity of water, soak a white or lightly colored cloth in the solution, squeeze out any access liquid and gently wipe the fabric before leaving dry.

Acoustic Cleaning and Care

Remove spills immediately using damp, clean cloth. Dab with a clean, soft white cloth dampened with a mild solution of liquid detergent and warm water. Repeat using only clean water, then pat dry with a lint free cloth. Always test in an inconspicuous area first.

Avoid using wax polishes, solvents or concentrated abrasives.

For more difficult stains, dampen a soft white cloth with a solution of household bleach (10% bleach / 90% water). Dab gently. Repeat using only a clean, water dampened cloth to remove bleach concentration then pat dry with a lint free cloth.

Note: Fabrics have been developed to withstand regular cleaning maintenance and disinfection. Please follow the manufacturer instructions on cleaning and disinfection agents. We recommend spot testing on an inconspicuous part of the material first. Fabric samples are available for testing by contacting samples@polyvision.com.

Markers

Use any high-quality dry erase marker.

⚠ CAUTION

For optimal performance, Steelcase recommends the use of high quality solvent-based dry-erase markers, as opposed to water-based dry-erase markers (also called "low odor markers"). Low odor markers do not perform as well as solvent-based because the water takes longer to dry and the ink clings more aggressively to the board's surface, leaving behind a film. Replace markers when almost dry to avoid poor erasability. Replace the eraser felt regularly. Dirty felt or erasers will result in poor erasability.

Removing Permanent Marker

Option 1:

- Write over the top of the permanent marker ink with a dry-erase marker
- Simply erase

Option 2:

- Moisten a clean, dry cloth with isopropyl alcohol
- Wipe the board in a circular motion to loosen marker residue
- Rinse with clear water
- Dry the board with a clean cloth
- Repeat these steps as necessary

Installer's Instructions for Initial Cleaning at Time of Installation

NOTE: These initial cleaning instructions are shipped with every board.

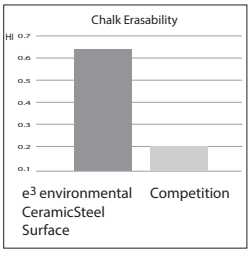
- For initial cleaning, wipe your board with a clean cloth moistened by a mild, alcohol-based cleaner.
- Rinse with clear water. This step is simple, but very important.
- Wipe dry with a clean cloth.

Material Description

e³ environmental CeramicSteel is produced by a controlled, continuous coil-coating process. The surface consists of a steel core of .013" and .019" thickness covered on both sides with thin enamel coatings. The ceramic finish is fused to the steel at a temperature of approximately 1500°F for whiteboard and 1250°F for chalkboard.

Characteristic	e³ environmental CeramicSteel
Writeability	Whiteboards can be written on with any dry-erase, semi-permanent, water-soluble, permanent marker, pen, or crayon without damaging the surface. Chalkboards have a superior, low-gloss, matte finish that readily accepts chalk providing a sharp, unbroken line with less pressure and maximum surface adherence.
Visibility	Contrast/waviness for whiteboards (light and dark effects) shall be no greater than 15 when tested with BYK - Gardner Wave Scan 5+ measurement device showing visual acuity (contrast sensitivity) to the human eye at distances greater than 3 meters (10'–0"). Contrast/waviness for chalkboards (light and dark effects) shall be no less than 20 when tested with the contrast measurement test with 773-gram load on chalk. Resolution (visual acuity) shall be based on 3 lines per degree and be visibly maintained beyond the current standard of 3 meters.
Erasability	For whiteboards, dry-erase marker ink can be wiped off easily with a dry cloth or standard eraser. Crayon, semi-permanent, and permanent marker pen inks can be removed with a solvent based cleaner. Chalkboards erase easily with a dry cloth or standard chalk eraser, retains minimal residual chalk dust, and will not leave "ghost writing." Color change (dark/light) after chalk erasing is reduced 60% from traditional surfaces.
Cleanability (Washability)	WET Ghost measurements on chalkboard surfaces before and after wet cleaning shall not exceed a factor of 0.49. For further care and cleaning instructions, refer to the *www.steelcase.com/en/products/category/markerboards/static-boards*.
Wearability	Vitrified glass-hard ceramic surface fused to light-gauge enameling grade steel at approximately +1250°F for chalkboards and +1500°F for whiteboards. High resistance to impact damage, abrasion, scratching, and color fading. The e³ environmental CeramicSteel surface registers at a minimum of 5 for chalkboards and 6.5 for whiteboards on the revised Mohs hardness scale.
Magnet Capability	The e³ environmental CeramicSteel surfaces are ideal for all magnets and magnetic impregnated materials and will not be scratched or damaged from the contact.
Flame Resistance	The e³ surface is 100% non-combustible.

Low-Gloss Whiteboards



The ultra-smooth finish enables dry markers and chalk to glide easily across the e³ environmental CeramicSteel surface with minimal friction. The surface smoothness allows more dry-erase ink and chalk to be removed, improving erasability and eliminating "ghost writing".

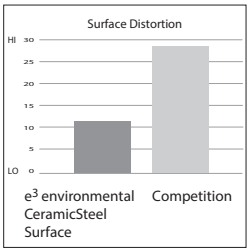
*All whiteboard erasability tests were conducted using High-Gloss e³ environmental CeramicSteel surfaces.

Writeability

Low-Gloss provides the same writing characteristics as High-Gloss.

Erasability

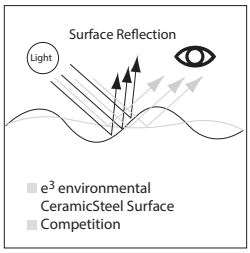
Low-Gloss surfaces will not erase as thoroughly as High-Gloss surfaces. When this occurs, a water-dampened cloth will be required to erase the surface.



Surface distortion (Orange Peel) has been reduced significantly in direct comparison with the competition's surface.

Cleanability

After normal erasing of Low-Gloss surfaces, solvents may be used to remove harder-to-erase dry marker inks and residue from other pens. Always clear water rinse after using any cleaning agent on the surface.



The e³ environmental CeramicSteel surface maximizes the performance of reflected light and reduces surface glare, resulting in improved visibility under a wide range of lighting conditions.

Wall Mounted

Wall Mounted

Understanding Parametrics **490**
Parametric Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards **491**
Edge Series **492**
110 Series **494**
555 Series **496**
Flow **514**
Horizontal Flow **518**
Sans **522**
Sans Light **525**
Accord **528**
Motif **530**
Serif **533**
Tac **535**
Glass **537**
Frank Lloyd Wright Racine Whiteboard **539**

Understanding Parametrics

What is Parametric? Parametrics is the ability for a customer to change dimensions of a product within pre-engineered limits.

Customers do not have to go through the specials process for dimensional size changes, thus reducing lead times.

Parametric Premium Whiteboards allow for the specification of non-modular sizes in three trim styles to suit a variety of design applications. The two style numbers are PWBWTBRD for whiteboards and PWBTKBRD for tackboards.
▶Specifying, page 502

Trim styles:
- Edge Series
- 110 Series
- 555 Series

Parametric Polyvision whiteboards allow for specification of non-modular sizes with or without edge framing, varying by product selected. The two style numbers for Polyvision whiteboards are **PVFLOWPM** for Flow and **SANSPM** for Sans.

Two edge options are available:
- Sans—frameless only, optional accented edge colors
- Flow— anodized aluminum, framed or frameless

Parametric products requiring digital print graphics will need to be quoted by Specials. Refer to Sans, Sans Light, or Parametric Premium Whiteboards (modular sizes only) for standard graphic patterns and finish color options.

Overall Dimensions

Premium whiteboard and tackboard dimensions can be ordered to the 1/16 of an inch within these ranges.

For whiteboards, the range of sizes is:
- Width: 24.25" to 192.25"
- Height: 18.25" to 48.25"

For tackboards, the range of sizes is:
- Width: 24.25" to 120.25"
- Height: 18.25" to 48.25"

Polyvision whiteboard dimensions vary by product selected and orientation. Dimensions can be ordered to the 1/16 of an inch within these ranges. The marker tray option is not available for Sans or Flow parametric.

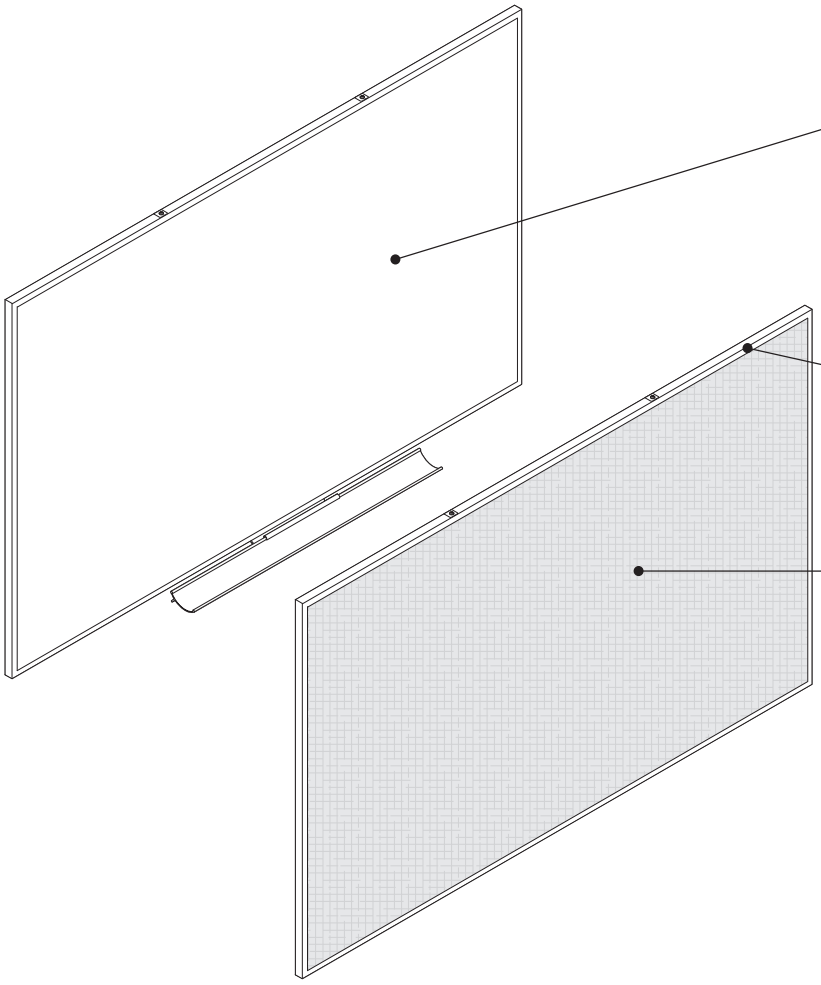
SANSPM the range of sizes is:
Horizontal:
- Width: 24" to 144" (610 mm to 3658 mm)
- Height:24" to 46.625" (610 mm to 1184 mm)

Vertical:
- Width: 24" to 46.625" (610 mm to 1184 mm)
- Height:46.6875" to 96" (1186 mm to 2438 mm)

PVFLOWPM the range of sizes is:
- Width: 46.6535 (1185 mm) The width for **PVFLOWPM** is a fixed dimension
- Height:60" to 96" (1524 mm to 2438 mm)

Parametric Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards

Edge Series, 110 Series, and 555 Series



Writing surface is 7655 White High Gloss high-performance e^3 environmental CeramicSteel.

Digital printing is available in either standard graphics or custom graphics (requires Polyvision print number) on modular sizes only. Please contact pvstudioteam@polyvision.com to acquire a custom print number.

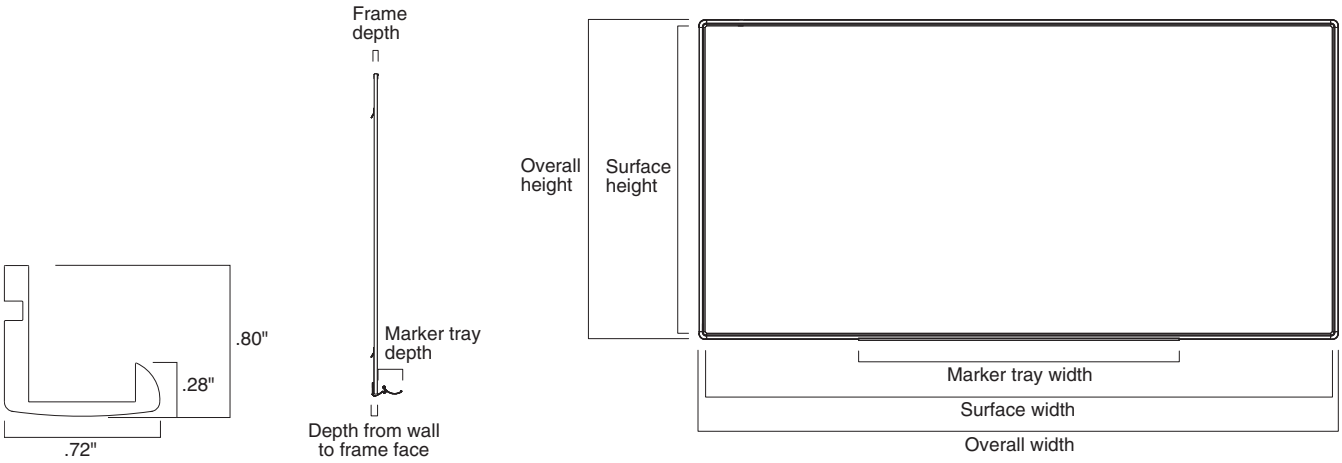
Trim and marker tray are 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum.

Tackable surface on tackboards is optional and available in a selection of standard or Select Surface fabrics. COM is also available.

Actual Dimensions

	Edge Series Trim PWBWTBRD PWBTKBRD	110 Series Trim PWBWTBRD PWBTKBRD	555 Series Trim PWBWTBRD PWBTKBRD
Overall Width	W: 24.25" – 192.25" T: 24.25" – 120.25"	W: 24.25" – 192.25" T: 24.25" – 120.25"	W: 24.25" – 192.25" T: 24.25" – 120.25"
Surface Width	½" in from Overall Width	1½" in from Overall Width	3¾" in from Overall Width
Marker Tray Width (dimension will correspond with Overall Width)	18", 24", 36", 48", 60", 72", or 96"	Full-width (blade style)	Full-width (box style)
Overall Height	18.25" – 48.25"	18.25" – 48.25"	18.25" – 48.25"
Surface Height	⅜" in from Overall Width	1⅝" in from Overall Width	3¾" in from Overall Width
Trim Depth	¾" or 19 mm	⅝" or 16 mm	1" or 25 mm
Depth from Wall to Trim Face	1⅛" or 29 mm	⅞" or 22 mm	1" or 25 mm
Marker Tray Depth	3½" or 89 mm	2⅝" or 67 mm	2¾" or 70 mm
Weight (lbs)	W: 9 lb – 189⅞ lb T : 7½ lb – 87⅜ lb	W: 14 lb – 188 lb T : 8 lb – 74 lb	W: 14⅖ lb – 196 lb T : 8½ lb – 75⅗ lb
Weight (kg)	W: 4.1 kg – 86.1 kg T : 3.4 kg – 39.6 kg	W: 6.4 kg – 85.0 kg T : 3.6 kg – 33.6 kg	W: 6.5 kg – 88.9 kg T : 3.9 kg – 34.3 kg

Edge Series



Dimensions				
	24"W x 18"H	36"W x 24"H	36"W x 48"H	48"W x 36"H
Overall Width	24¼" or 616 mm	36¼" or 921 mm	36¼" or 921 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm
Surface Width	23¾" or 603 mm	35¾" or 908 mm	35⅞" or 911 mm	47¾" or 1213 mm
Marker Tray Width	18" or 457 mm	24" or 610 mm	24" or 610 mm	36" or 914 mm
Overall Height	18¼" or 464 mm	24¼" or 616 m	48¼" or 1226 mm	36¼" or 921 mm
Surface Height	17⅞ or 454 mm	23⅞" or 606 mm	47¾" or 1213 mm	35⅞" or 911 mm
Frame Depth	¾" or 19 mm	¾" or 19 mm	¾" or 19 mm	¾" or 19 mm
Depth from Wall to Frame Face	1⅛" or 29 mm	1⅛" or 29 mm	1⅛" or 29 mm	1⅛" or 29 mm
Marker Tray Depth	3½" or 89 mm	3½" or 89 mm	3½" or 89 mm	3½" or 89 mm
Weight (WB/TB) lbs	W: 9 lb T: 6.5 lb	W: 18 lb T: 13 lb	W: 35⅞ lb T: 26⅜ lb	W: 35⅞ lb T: 26⅜ lb
Weight (WB/TB) kg	W: 4.1 kg T: 2.9 kg	W: 8.2 kg T: 5.9 kg	W: 16.2 kg T: 12 kg	W: 16.2 kg T: 12 kg

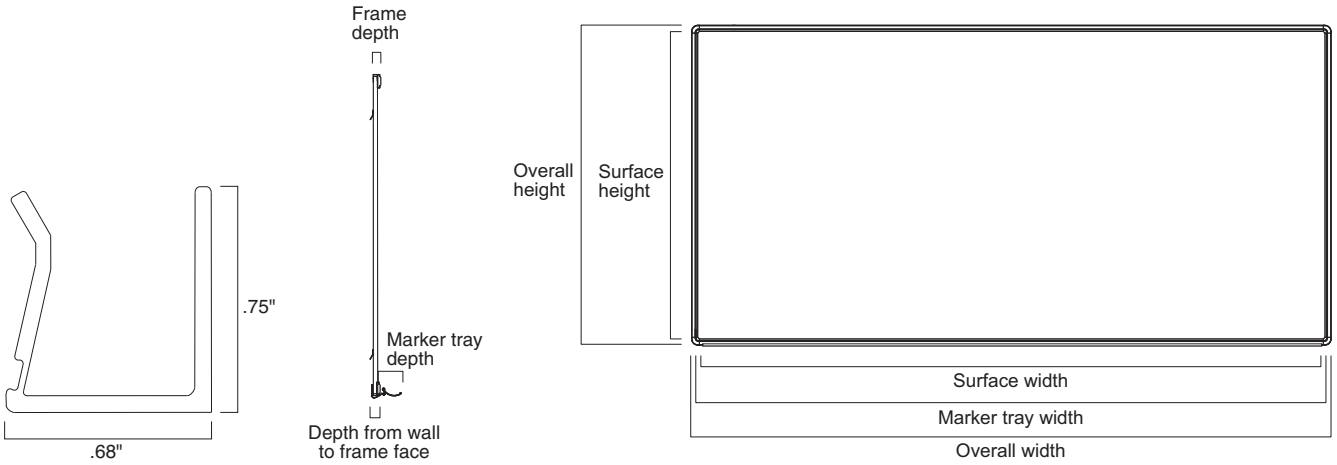
▶**Dimensions, continued on next page**

▶**Dimensions, continued from previous page**

Dimensions				
	48"W x 48"H	60"W x 48"H	72"W x 48"H	96"W x 48"H
Overall Width	48 1/4" or 1226 mm	60 1/4" or 1530 mm	72 1/4" or 1835 mm	96 1/4" or 2445 mm
Surface Width	47 3/4" or 1213 mm	59 3/4" or 1518 mm	73 1/4" or 1822 mm	95 3/4" or 2432 mm
Marker Tray Width	36" or 914 mm	48" or 1219 mm	48" or 1219 mm	48" or 1219 mm
Overall Height	48 1/4" or 1226 mm	48 1/4" or 1226 mm	48 1/4" or 1226 mm	48 1/4" or 1226 mm
Surface Height	47 7/8" or 1216 mm	47 7/8" or 1216 mm	47 7/8" or 1216 mm	47 7/8" or 1216 mm
Frame Depth	3/4" or 19 mm	3/4" or 19 mm	3/4" or 19 mm	3/4" or 19 mm
Depth from Wall to Frame Face	1 1/8" or 29 mm	1 1/8" or 29 mm	1 1/8" or 29 mm	1 1/8" or 29 mm
Marker Tray Depth	3 1/2" or 89 mm	3 1/2" or 89 mm	3 1/2" or 89 mm	3 1/2" or 89 mm
Weight (WB/TB) lbs	W: 47.5 lb T: 35 lb	W: 59.5 lb T: 43 7/8 lb	W: 71 1/3 lb T: 52.5 lb	W: 95 lb T: 70 lb
Weight (WB/TB) kg	W: 27 kg T: 19.9 kg	W: 32.4 kg T: 23.8 kg	W: 32.4 kg T: 23.8 kg	W: 43.1 kg T: 31.7 kg

Dimensions			
	120"W x 48"H	144"W x 48"H	192"W x 48"H
Overall Width	120 1/4" or 3054 mm	144 1/4" or 3664 mm	192 1/4" or 4883 mm
Surface Width	119 3/4" or 3651 mm	143 3/4" or 3651 mm	191 3/4" or 4870 mm
Marker Tray Width	60" or 1524 mm	72" or 1829 mm	96" or 2438 mm
Overall Height	48 1/4" or 1226 mm	48 1/4" or 1226 mm	48 1/4" or 1226 mm
Surface Height	47 7/8" or 1216 mm	47 7/8" or 1216 mm	47 7/8" or 1216 mm
Frame Depth	3/4" or 19 mm	3/4" or 19 mm	3/4" or 19 mm
Depth from Wall to Frame Face	1 1/8" or 29 mm	1 1/8" or 29 mm	1 1/8" or 29 mm
Marker Tray Depth	3 1/2" or 89 mm	3 1/2" or 89 mm	3 1/2" or 89 mm
Weight (WB/TB) lbs	W: 118 3/4 lb T: 87 3/8 lb	142 3/8 lb	189 7/8 lb
Weight (WB/TB) kg	W: 53.8 kg T: 39.6 kg	64.6 kg	86.1 kg

110 Series



Dimensions					
	24"W x 18"H	36"W x 24"H	36"W x 48"H	48"W x 36"H	48"W x 48"H
Overall Width	24¼" or 616 mm	36¼" or 921 mm	36¼" or 921 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm
Surface Width	22¾" or 578 mm	34¾" or 883 mm	34¾" or 883 mm	46¾" or 1187 mm	46¾" or 1187 mm
Marker Tray Width	22½" or 572 mm	34½" or 876 mm	34½" or 876 mm	46½" or 1181 mm	46½" or 1181 mm
Overall Height	18¼" or 464 mm	24¼" or 616 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	36¼" or 921 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm
Surface Height	16⅝" or 422 mm	22⅝" or 575 mm	46⅝" or 1184 mm	34¾" or 883 mm	46⅝" or 1184 mm
Frame Depth	⅝" or 16 mm	⅝" or 16 mm	⅝" or 16 mm	⅝" or 16 mm	⅝" or 16 mm
Depth from Wall to Frame Face	⅞" or 22 mm	⅞" or 22 mm	⅞" or 22 mm	⅞" or 22 mm	⅞" or 22 mm
Marker Tray Depth	2⅝" or 67 mm	2⅝" or 67 mm	2⅝" or 67 mm	2⅝" or 67 mm	2⅝" or 67 mm
Weight (WB/TB) lbs	W: 10.4 lb T: 6 lb	W: 19.5 lb T: 12 lb	W: 35.5 lb T: 26⅛ lb	W: 35 lb T: 26⅛ lb	W: 47 lb T: 33.5 lb
Weight (WB/TB) kg	W: 4.6 kg T: 2.7 kg	W: 8.8 kg T: 5.4 kg	W: 16 kg T: 11.4 kg	W: 16 kg T: 11.4 kg	W: 21.3 kg T: 15.2 kg

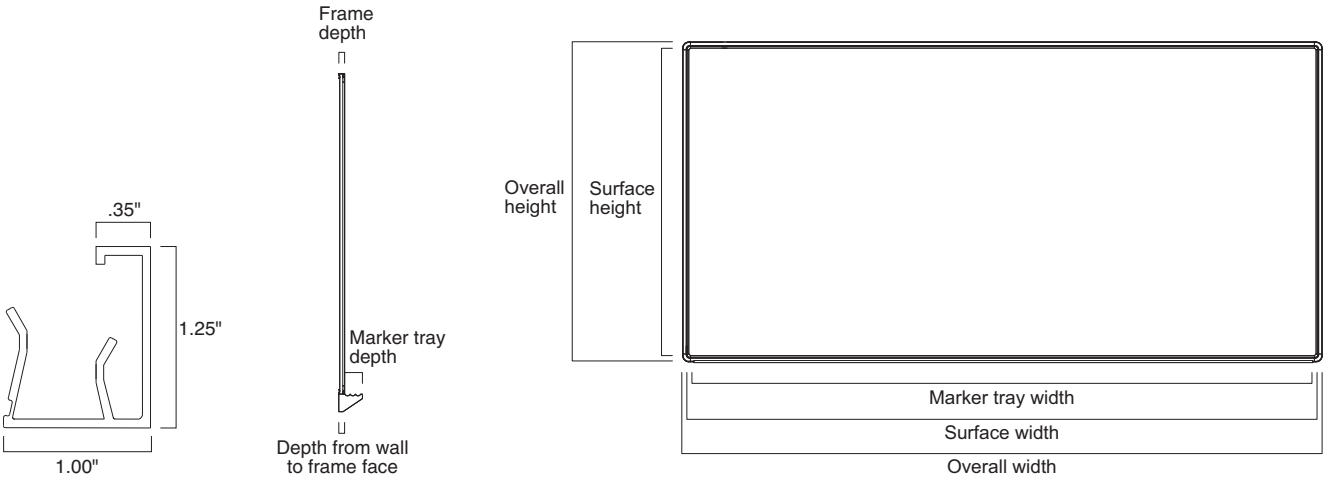
Dimensions, continued on next page

▶**Dimensions, continued from previous page**

Dimensions				
	60"W x 48"H	72"W x 48"H	96"W x 48"H	120"W x 48"H
Overall Width	60¼" or 1530 mm	72¼" or 1835 mm	96¼" or 2445 mm	120¼" or 3054 mm
Surface Width	58¾" or 1492 mm	70¾" or 1797 mm	94¾" or 2407 mm	118¾" or 3016 mm
Marker Tray Width	58½" or 1486 mm	70½" or 1791 mm	94½" or 2400 mm	118½" or 3010 mm
Overall Height	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm
Surface Height	46⅝" or 1184 mm	46⅝" or 1184 mm	46⅝" or 1184 mm	46⅝" or 1184 mm
Frame Depth	⅝" or 16 mm	⅝" or 16 mm	⅝" or 16 mm	⅝" or 16 mm
Depth from Wall to Frame Face	⅞" or 22 mm	⅞" or 22 mm	⅞" or 22 mm	⅞" or 22 mm
Marker Tray Depth	2⅝" or 67 mm	2⅝" or 67 mm	2⅝" or 67 mm	2⅝" or 67 mm
Weight (WB/TB) lbs	W: 58⅘ lb T: 41⅝ lb	W: 70.5 lb T: 50⅜ lb	W: 94 lb T: 67 lb	117½ lb
Weight (WB/TB) kg	W: 26.7 kg T: 19 kg	W: 32 kg T: 22.8 kg	W: 42.6 kg T: 30.4 kg	53.3 kg

Dimensions		
	144"W x 48"H	192"W x 48"H
Overall Width	144¼" or 3664 mm	192¼" or 4883 mm
Surface Width	142¾" or 3626 mm	190¾" or 4858 mm
Marker Tray Width	142½" or 3620 mm	190½" or4839 mm
Overall Height	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm
Surface Height	46⅝" or 1184 mm	46⅝" or 1184 mm
Frame Depth	⅝" or 16 mm	⅝" or 16 mm
Depth from Wall to Frame Face	⅞" or 22 mm	⅞" or 22 mm
Marker Tray Depth	2⅝" or 67 mm	2⅝" or 67 mm
Weight (WB/TB) lbs	141 lb	188 lb
Weight (WB/TB) kg	64.0 kg	85.0 kg

555 Series



Dimensions				
	24"W x 18"H	36"W x 24"H	36"W x 48"H	48"W x 36"H
Overall Width	24 1/4" or 616 mm	36 1/4" or 921 mm	36 1/4" or 921 mm	48 1/4" or 1226 mm
Surface Width	21 3/4" or 552 mm	33 3/4" or 857 mm	33 3/4" or 857 mm	33 3/4" or 857 mm
Marker Tray Width	21 1/2" or 546 mm	33 1/2" or 851 mm	33 1/2" or 851 mm	33 1/2" or 851 mm
Overall Height	18 1/4" or 464 mm	24 1/4" or 616 mm	48 1/4" or 1226 mm	36 1/4" or 921 mm
Surface Height	14 1/2" or 368 mm	20 1/2" or 521 mm	44 1/2" or 1130 mm	44 1/2" or 1130 mm
Frame Depth	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm
Depth from Wall to Frame Face	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm
Marker Tray Depth	2 3/4" or 70 mm	2 3/4" or 70 mm	2 3/4" or 70 mm	2 3/4" or 70 mm
Weight (WB/TB) lbs	W: 10.4 lb T: 6.5 lb	W: 19.5 lb T: 12.5 lb	W: 36 7/8 lb T: 25 7/8 lb	W: 36 7/8 lb T: 25 7/8 lb
Weight (WB/TB) kg	W: 4.6 kg T: 2.9 kg	W: 8.8 kg T: 5.7 kg	W: 16.7 kg T: 11.7 kg	W: 16.7 kg T: 11.7 kg

Dimensions, continued on next page

▶**Dimensions, continued from previous page**

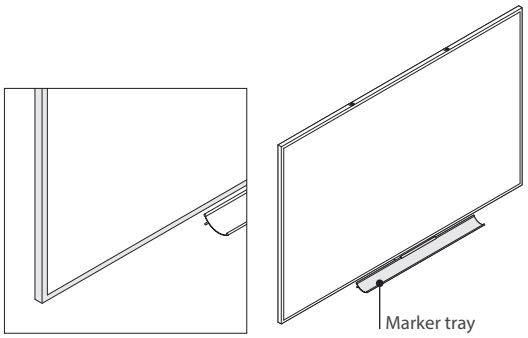
Dimensions				
	48"W x 48"H	60"W x 48"H	72"W x 48"H	96"W x 48"H
Overall Width	48¼" or 1226 mm	60¼" or 1530 mm	72¼" or 1835 mm	86¼" or 2445 mm
Surface Width	45¾" or 1162 mm	57¾" or 1467 mm	69¾" or 1772 mm	93¾" or 2381 mm
Marker Tray Width	45½" or 1156 mm	57½" or 1461 mm	69½" or 1765 mm	93½" or 2375 mm
Overall Height	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm
Surface Height	44½" or 1130 mm	44½" or 1130 mm	44½" or 1130 mm	44½" or 1130 mm
Frame Depth	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm
Depth from Wall to Frame Face	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm
Marker Tray Depth	2¾" or 70 mm	2¾" or 70 mm	2¾" or 70 mm	2¾" or 70 mm
Weight (WB/TB) lbs	W: 49 lb T: 34.5	W: 61⅜ lb T: 43⅛ lb	W: 73.5 lb T: 51⅞ lb	W: 98 lb T: 69 lb
Weight (WB/TB) kg	W: 22.2 kg T: 15.7 kg	W: 27.8 kg T: 19.6 kg	W: 33.3 kg T: 23.5 kg	W: 44.5 kg T: 31.3 kg

Dimensions			
	120"W x 48"H	144"W x 48"H	192"W x 48"H
Overall Width	120¼" or 3054 mm	144¼" or 3664 mm	192¼" or 4883 mm
Surface Width	117¾" or 2991 mm	141¾" or 3600 mm	189¾" or 4820 mm
Marker Tray Width	117½" or 2985 mm	141½" or 3594 mm	189½" or 4813 mm
Overall Height	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm
Surface Height	44½" or 1130 mm	44½" or 1130 mm	44½" or 1130 mm
Frame Depth	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm
Depth from Wall to Frame Face	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm
Marker Tray Depth	2¾" or 70 mm	2¾" or 70 mm	2¾" or 70 mm
Weight (WB/TB) lbs	122½ lb	147 lb	196 lb
Weight (WB/TB) kg	55.6 kg	66.7 kg	88.9 kg

Parametric Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards, continued

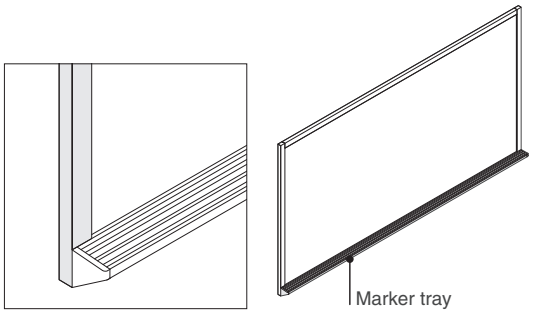
Trim and Marker Trays:

Edge Series



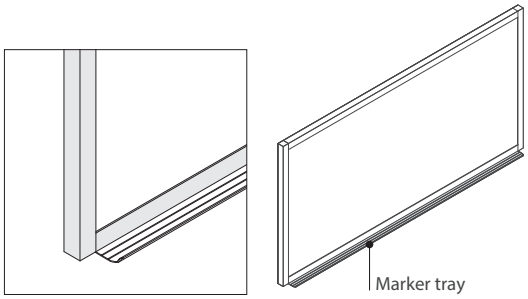
Trim is ¼" with undersized marker tray. Both are clear anodized aluminum. Trim is also available in 4750 Champagne Metallic.

555 Series



Trim is 1¼" with full width box style marker tray. Both are clear anodized aluminum.

110 Series



Trim is ¾" with full width blade style marker tray. Both are clear anodized aluminum.

Product Details

Sizes of whiteboards and tackboards are nominal and parametric; refer to actual dimensions for exact specifications.

Modular size option allows specification of height and width in pre-defined combinations.

Whiteboards		Tackboards	
Height	Width	Height	Width
18.25	24.25	18.25	24.25
24.25	36.25	24.25	36.25
36.25	48.25	36.25	48.25
48.25	36.25	48.25	36.25
48.25	48.25	48.25	48.25
48.25	60.25	48.25	60.25
48.25	72.25	48.25	72.25
48.25	96.25	48.25	96.25
48.25	120.25	48.25	120.25
48.25	144.25*		
48.25	192.25*		

Tackboard construction is ⅜" fiber board over ⅛" hardboard.

Fabric is available on tackboards only and comes in a selection of standard or Select Surface fabrics. COM is also available.
▶ See page 556.

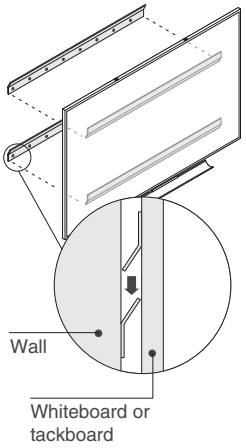
The tray width for Edge Series will correspond to the overall whiteboard width. See the matrix below for the breakdown. The tray width for 110 and 555 Series will be the width of the board.

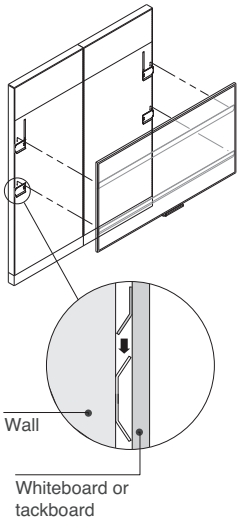
Board Width (Inches)	Tray Width
24.25000– 36.00000	18"
36.06250– 48.00000	24"
48.06250– 60.00000	36"
60.06250– 72.00000	48"
72.06250– 96.00000	48"
96.06250–120.00000	60"
120.06250–144.00000	72"
144.06250–192.25000	96"

A no tray option is also available for whiteboards.

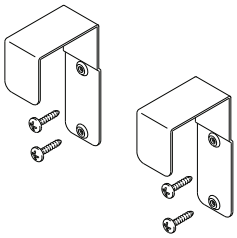
Connections

Edge Series





On- and off-module bracket allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Privacy Wall, Answer, or Kick using a standard metal cleat-mounting system.

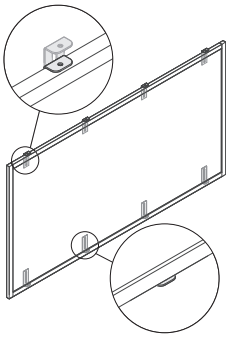


2" over panel bracket/ hook mounting system allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Kick and Avenir.

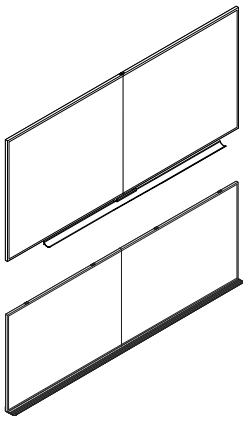
3" over panel bracket/ hook mounting system allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Answer and Montage.

110/555 Series

Metal cleat-mounting system is standard on Edge Series.

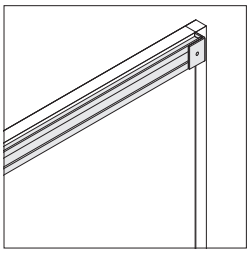


Wall-anchored mounting system is standard on 110 and 555 Series.



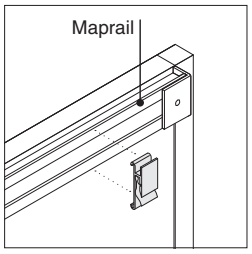
Spline joints allow larger format boards to be delivered in two equal pieces and require assembly on-site. There will be a visible seam where the boards and marker trays are joined that will not hinder the performance or writeability of the board in any way. They are available as options with upcharge on Edge, 110, and 555 trim types 120.25" and larger in width.

Additional options for 110 and 555 Series include maprail, map hook/ clips, flag holder, and roller bracket.

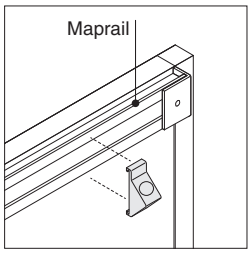


1" maprail is of cork construction and allows for versatility with accessories. Maprail is not available on tackboards.

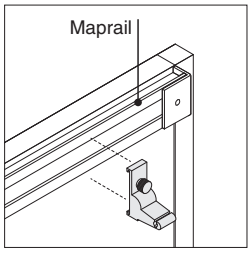
Map hook/clip, flag holder, and roller bracket must be specified with maprail; cannot be specified separately.



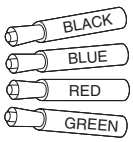
1" map hook/clip comes as a set of two and allows for ease in hanging maps and charts for presentation purposes.



1" flag holder allows for convenient hanging of flags.



Roller bracket holds maps or roll-up projection screens and can be ordered if 1" maprail option is selected. Roller bracket is not available on tackboard.



Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser is included with whiteboards.

Parametric Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards

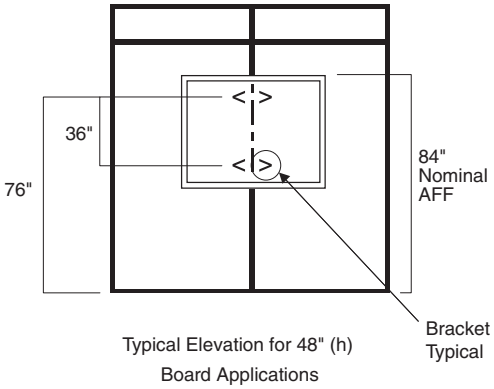
PPPW (Privacy Wall) and On/Off Module Bracket Application Guide

PPPW (Privacy Wall) Bracket Application Guide

- On- and off-module bracket for installation of whiteboards and tackboards on Privacy Wall, Answer, and Kick.
- Allows Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Privacy Wall, Answer, Avenir, or Kick using a standard metal cleat mounting system.
- Ideal application on a Privacy Wall or when spanning multiple Answer/Kick panels with a single whiteboard.
- Not for use with 110 and 555 Series.
- Cannot install two boards at right angles.
- Ships with four or six non-handed brackets; field-modify for application by removing tabs per instructions.
- The required minimum number of PPPW (Privacy Wall) Brackets must be installed to ensure secure application of board.
- Brackets must be installed in the correct orientation; i.e. left or right hand, as indicated in the key and diagrams below.

NOTE: Space between panel face and rear of board is ± 1/4".

Standard Mounting Height and Centerline Application

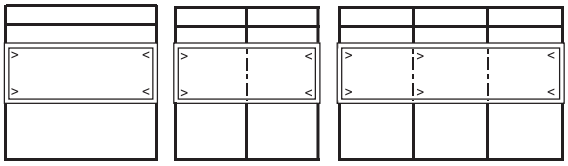


Typical Elevation for 48" (h)
Board Applications

- 48"H x 48"W only

On-Module — Minimum Bracket Application

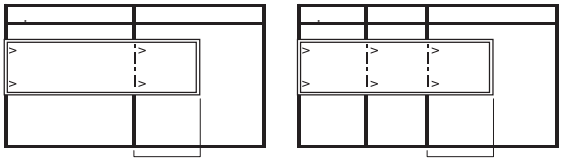
Board Width	48"	60"	72"	84"	96"	120"	144"	168"	192"
Minimum Number of Brackets	4	4	4	4	4	4	6	6	6



Asymmetrical Off-Module Overhang Allowances and Minimum Bracket Application

Board Width	60"	72"	84"	96"	120"	144"	168"	192"
Minimum Number of Brackets	4	4	4	4	4	6	6	6
Dimension A - Maximum Overhang	18"	22"	25"	29"	36"	38"	38"	38"

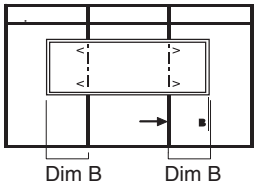
NOTE: Bracket direction must be the same as the overhang direction. This example shows right hand bracket installation with right hand overhang.



Symmetrical Off-Module Overhang Allowances and Minimum Bracket Application

Board Width	60"	72"	84"	96"	120"	144"	168"	192"
Minimum Number of Brackets	4	4	4	4	4	6	6	6
Dimension B - Maximum Overhang	18"	22"	25"	29"	36"	38"	38"	38"

NOTE: Dimension B must be equal on both the left and the right. For example, a 60" board may have a maximum 18" overhang both left and right side.



KEY:

> Right Hand Application of PPPW Bracket

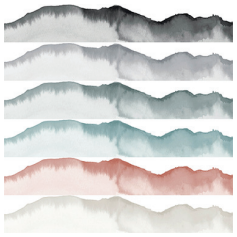
< Left Hand Application of PPPW Bracket

Digital Print Options

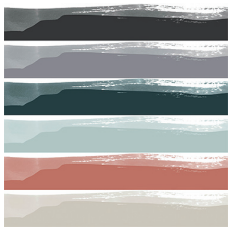
Digital printing is offered on Parametric Premium Whiteboards, Sans, Sans Light, and Flow products. Digital print graphics are permanently baked into the CeramicSteel surface and are scratch, abrasion, bacteria, chemical, fire, and graffiti resistant. Both standard and custom options are available.
Tip: Flow only available with custom option.

Standard Digital Print Options for Sans, Sans Light, and Premium Whiteboards

Patterns available in:
- 7676 Saffron
- 7677 Peacock
- 7678 Sea Salt
- 7679 Sterling Dark
- 7681 Sand
- 7682 Black



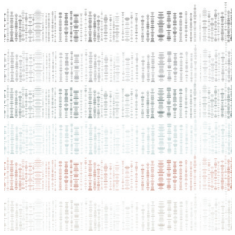
PV55 Agate



PV56 Brushstroke

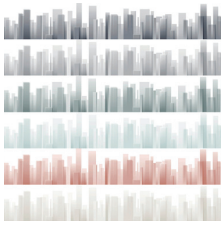
PV57 Code

PV58 Data

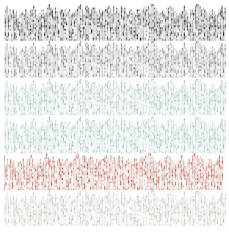


PV59 DNA

PV60 Hive

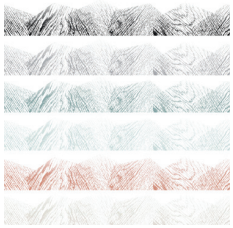


PV61 Skyline



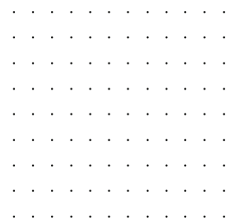
PV62 Soundwave

PV63 Speed

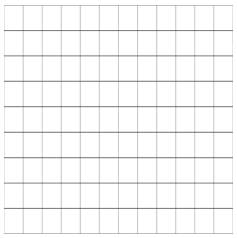


PV64 Summit

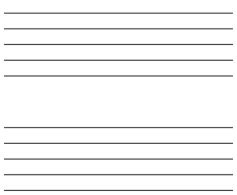
Patterns available in:
- 7679 Sterling Dark
- 7682 Black



PV65 Dot Grid



PV66 Line Grid

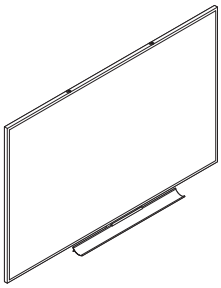


PV67 Music LInes

Tip: For custom graphics, please contact pvstudioteam@polyvision.com *to acquire a custom print number.*

Parametric Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards

Edge Series, 110 Series, and 555 Series



Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance *for additional information.*
▶Page 487

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 510	• Height: 18.25" – 48.25" • Width: 24.25" – 192.25" • e³ environmental CeramicSteel writing surface: 7655 White High Gloss • Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser on whiteboards, if selected • Fabric on tackboards, if selected • If Edge Series selected: – Frame and marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum – Metal cleat-mounting system • If 110 Series selected: – ¾" Frame and full-width marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum – Wall-anchored mounting system hardware • If 555 Series selected: – 1¼" Frame and full-width marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum – Wall-anchored mounting system hardware	1 Style number 2 Size (see below under Required Selections) 3 Trim type (see below under Required Selections) 4 Height 5 Width 6 Fabric color number for tackboard, if selected 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See Surface Materials, page 556.

Tip: Select parametric size option to specify parametric height and width dimensions within the available range. Select modular size option to specify pre-defined height and width dimension combinations.

Tip: Parametric sizes can be specified to the 1/16 of an inch.

Tip: Only digital print graphic patterns dot grid, line grid, music lines, or custom graphic are available on 18"H x 24"W and 24"H x 36"W boards.

Tip: Digital print available on whiteboard, modular sizes only.

Tip: For custom graphics, please contact pvstudioteam@polyvision.com to acquire a custom print number.

Tip: If width is exactly 120.25000"W, digital print or spline joint can be specified, but not both.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size	• Parametric	No cost	Specify *Parametric.*
	• Modular	No cost	Specify *Modular.*
Trim Type	• Edge Series	No cost	Specify *with Edge Series trim.*
	• 110 Series	No cost	Specify *with 110 Series trim.*
	• 555 Series	No cost	Specify *with 555 Series trim.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Frame**		
	• Champagne trim on frame (Available on Edge Series)	Prices at right	Specify *with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.*
	Fabric surface on tackboards		
	• Fabric price group 1	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group COM	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric direction on tackboards		
	• Horizontal application	No cost	Specify *with horizontal application.*
	• Vertical application	No cost	Specify *with vertical application.*
	Digital print graphic		
	• 18"H x 24"W	+$292.84	Specify standard or custom print number.
	• 24"H x 36"W	+$319.55	Specify standard or custom print number.
	• 36"H x 48"W	+$411.00	Specify standard or custom print number.
	• 48"H x 36"W	+$411.00	Specify standard or custom print number.
	• 48"H x 48"W	+$427.44	Specify standard or custom print number.
	• 48"H x 60"W	+$498.34	Specify standard or custom print number.
	• 48"H x 72"W	+$555.88	Specify standard or custom print number.
	• 48"H x 96"W	+$658.63	Specify standard or custom print number.
	• 48"H x 120"W	+$787.07	Specify standard or custom print number
	Digital print application		
	• Top	No cost	Specify *with top application.*
	• Bottom	No cost	Specify *with bottom application.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
No Marker Tray	**Whiteboard width (inches)**		
	• 24.25000–36.25000	–$ 37.21	Specify *no tray.*
	• 36.31250–48.25000	–$ 47.34	Specify *no tray.*
	• 48.31250–60.25000	–$ 56.39	Specify *no tray.*
	• 60.31250–72.25000	–$ 66.72	Specify *no tray.*
	• 72.31250–96.25000	–$ 66.72	Specify *no tray.*
	• 96.31250–120.25000	–$ 94.92	Specify *no tray.*
	• 120.31250–144.25000	–$105.04	Specify *no tray.*
	• 144.31250–192.25000	–$123.10	Specify *no tray.*
Edge Series			
On- and Off-Module Brackets	• Available on 24.25"W x 18.25"H to 192.25"W x 48.25"H whiteboards	+$186.78	Specify *with on- and off- module brackets.*
Over Panel Bracket/Hook	Available on 24.25"W to 60.25"W whiteboards		
	• 2" over panel bracket/hook	+$127.59	Specify *with 2" over panel brackets.*
	• 3" over panel bracket/hook	+$127.59	Specify *with 3" over panel brackets.*
Spline Joint	• Available on 120.25"W to 192.25"W whiteboards	+$357.26	Specify *with spline joint.*
110 Series/555 Series			
1" Maprail	**Whiteboard width (inches)**		
	• 24.25000–36.25000	+$ 13.54	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 36.31250–48.25000	+$ 22.17	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 48.31250–60.25000	+$ 26.70	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 60.31250–72.25000	+$ 35.74	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 72.31250–96.25000	+$ 48.87	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 96.31250–120.25000	+$ 66.72	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 120.31250–144.25000	+$ 81.38	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 144.31250–192.25000	+$106.55	Specify *with maprail.*
1" Map Hook/Clip	**Whiteboard width (inches)**		
	• 24.25000–60.18750	+$ 3.04 (2 hooks)	Specify *with map hook/clip.*
	• 60.25000–120.18750	+$ 6.08 (4 hooks)	Specify *with map hook/clip.*
	• 120.25000–144.25000	+$ 9.12 (6 hooks)	Specify *with map hook/clip.*
	• 144.31250–192.25000	+$ 12.16 (8 hooks)	Specify *with map hook/clip.*
1" Flag Holder	• Available on whiteboards	+$ 19.17	Specify *with flag holder.*
Roller Bracket	• Available on whiteboards	+$ 13.54	Specify *with roller bracket.*
Spline Joint	• Available on 120.25"W to 192.25"W whiteboards	+$357.26	Specify *with spline joint.*

Tip: The width of the whiteboard will determine the price of the maprail.

Tip: 1" maprail option must be selected if ordering 1" maphook/clip, 1" flag holder, or roller bracket.

Tip: The width of the whiteboard will determine the price of the hooks.

▶**Specification Information, on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

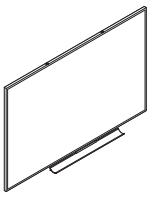
Parametric Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards, Edge Series, 110 Series, and 555 Series, continued

▶**Options, on previous page**

Specification Information

• Style Number	• Square Feet	• U.S. Base Price (Per sq/ft)	• Option (Add $ to Base Price) Frame Champagne Trim

Edge Series — Whiteboard

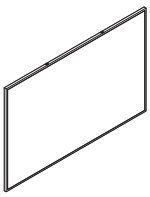


PWBWTBRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	$190.52	+$ 82.30
	6.00000 – 11.99999	$104.57	+$115.37
	12.00000 – 15.99999	$ 67.69	+$163.28
	16.00000 – 19.99999	$ 52.84	+$184.38
	20.00000 – 23.99999	$ 49.32	+$205.29
	24.00000 – 31.99999	$ 45.92	+$229.24
	32.00000 – 39.99999	$ 40.84	+$278.67
	40.00000 – 47.99999	$ 39.06	+$322.19
	48.00000 – 63.99999	$ 37.99	+$373.13
	64.00000 – 64.41710	$ 34.21	+$458.48

Specification Information

• Style Number	• Square Feet	• U.S. Base Price (Per sq/ft)	Frame Champagne Trim	• Options (Add $ to Base Price) Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5

Edge Series — Tackboard



PWBTKBRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	$190.52	+$ 82.30	No cost	+$67.89	+$ 83.95	+$117.97	+$158.30
	6.00000 – 11.99999	$104.57	+$115.37	No cost	+$67.89	+$ 83.95	+$117.97	+$158.30
	12.00000 – 15.99999	$ 67.69	+$163.28	No cost	+$67.89	+$ 83.95	+$117.97	+$158.30
	16.00000 – 19.99999	$ 52.84	+$184.38	No cost	+$67.89	+$ 83.95	+$117.97	+$158.30
	20.00000 – 23.99999	$ 49.32	+$205.29	No cost	+$79.46	+$ 98.90	+$150.51	+$197.13
	24.00000 – 31.99999	$ 45.92	+$229.24	No cost	+$88.44	+$116.47	+$180.05	+$238.35
	32.00000 – 39.99999	$ 40.84	+$278.67	No cost	+$91.42	+$119.49	+$198.92	+$261.70
	40.00000 – 40.29210	$ 39.06	+$322.19	No cost	+$98.90	+$141.53	+$237.45	+$315.67

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	Fabric Price Group COM
+$205.33	+$257.97	+$317.76	+$383.91	+$457.27	+$28.03
+$205.33	+$257.97	+$317.76	+$383.91	+$457.27	+$28.03
+$205.33	+$257.97	+$317.76	+$383.91	+$457.27	+$28.03
+$205.33	+$257.97	+$317.76	+$383.91	+$457.27	+$28.03
+$250.48	+$309.52	+$372.29	+$443.52	+$522.12	+$28.03
+$300.90	+$370.32	+$437.66	+$518.64	+$601.76	+$28.03
+$330.24	+$405.02	+$473.61	+$558.41	+$648.76	+$28.03
+$389.27	+$472.37	+$543.82	+$636.84	+$729.21	+$28.03

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

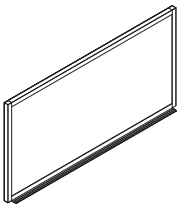
Parametric Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards, Edge Series, 110 Series, and 555 Series, continued

Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	Square Feet	U.S. Base Price (Per sq/ft)

110 Series—Whiteboard

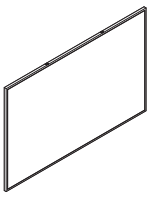


PWBWTBRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	$90.38
	6.00000 – 11.99999	$51.88
	12.00000 – 15.99999	$37.90
	16.00000 – 19.99999	$33.13
	20.00000 – 23.99999	$31.74
	24.00000 – 31.99999	$30.96
	32.00000 – 39.99999	$29.27
	40.00000 – 47.99999	$29.48
	48.00000 – 63.99999	$28.98
	64.00000 – 64.41710	$27.50

Specification Information

Style Number	Square Feet	U.S. Base Price (Per sq/ft)	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6

110 Series — Tackboard



PWBTKBRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	$44.36	No cost	+$67.89	+$ 83.95	+$117.97	+$158.30	+$205.33
	6.00000 – 11.99999	$36.31	No cost	+$67.89	+$ 83.95	+$117.97	+$158.30	+$205.33
	12.00000 – 15.99999	$31.33	No cost	+$67.89	+$ 83.95	+$117.97	+$158.30	+$205.33
	16.00000 – 19.99999	$28.47	No cost	+$67.89	+$ 83.95	+$117.97	+$158.30	+$205.33
	20.00000 – 23.99999	$27.21	No cost	+$79.46	+$ 98.90	+$150.51	+$197.13	+$250.48
	24.00000 – 31.99999	$24.84	No cost	+$88.44	+$116.47	+$180.05	+$238.35	+$300.90
	32.00000 – 39.99999	$22.15	No cost	+$91.42	+$119.49	+$198.92	+$261.70	+$330.24
	40.00000 – 40.29210	$22.03	No cost	+$98.90	+$141.53	+$237.45	+$315.67	+$389.27

Specification Information, continued on next page

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	Fabric Price Group COM
+$257.97	+$317.76	+$383.91	+$457.27	+$28.03
+$257.97	+$317.76	+$383.91	+$457.27	+$28.03
+$257.97	+$317.76	+$383.91	+$457.27	+$28.03
+$257.97	+$317.76	+$383.91	+$457.27	+$28.03
+$309.52	+$372.29	+$443.52	+$522.12	+$28.03
+$370.32	+$437.66	+$518.64	+$601.76	+$28.03
+$405.02	+$473.61	+$558.41	+$648.76	+$28.03
+$472.37	+$543.82	+$636.84	+$729.21	+$28.03

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

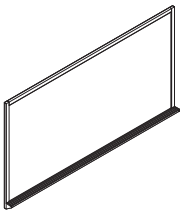
Parametric Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards, Edge Series, 110 Series, and 555 Series, continued

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

Style Number	Square Feet	U.S. Base Price (Per sq/ft)

555 Series—Whiteboard

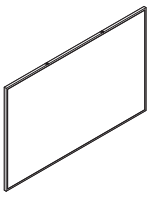


PWBWTBRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	$111.07
	6.00000 – 11.99999	$ 63.69
	12.00000 – 15.99999	$ 42.35
	16.00000 – 19.99999	$ 36.28
	20.00000 – 23.99999	$ 34.57
	24.00000 – 31.99999	$ 34.61
	32.00000 – 39.99999	$ 32.33
	40.00000 – 47.99999	$ 32.71
	48.00000 – 63.99999	$ 32.01
	64.00000 – 64.41710	$ 31.25

Specification Information

Style Number	Square Feet	U.S. Base Price (Per sq/ft)	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6

555 Series — Tackboard



PWBTKBRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	$48.87	No cost	+$67.89	+$83.95	+$117.97	+$158.30	+$205.33
	6.00000 – 11.99999	$40.23	No cost	+$67.89	+$83.95	+$117.97	+$158.30	+$205.33
	12.00000 – 15.99999	$35.69	No cost	+$67.89	+$83.95	+$117.97	+$158.30	+$205.33
	16.00000 – 19.99999	$31.56	No cost	+$67.89	+$83.95	+$117.97	+$158.30	+$205.33
	20.00000 – 23.99999	$29.95	No cost	+$79.46	+$98.90	+$150.51	+$197.13	+$250.48
	24.00000 – 31.99999	$28.22	No cost	+$88.44	+$116.47	+$180.05	+$238.35	+$300.90
	32.00000 – 39.99999	$27.20	No cost	+$91.42	+$119.49	+$198.92	+$261.70	+$330.24
	40.00000 – 40.29210	$26.90	No cost	+$98.90	+$141.53	+$237.45	+$315.67	+$389.27

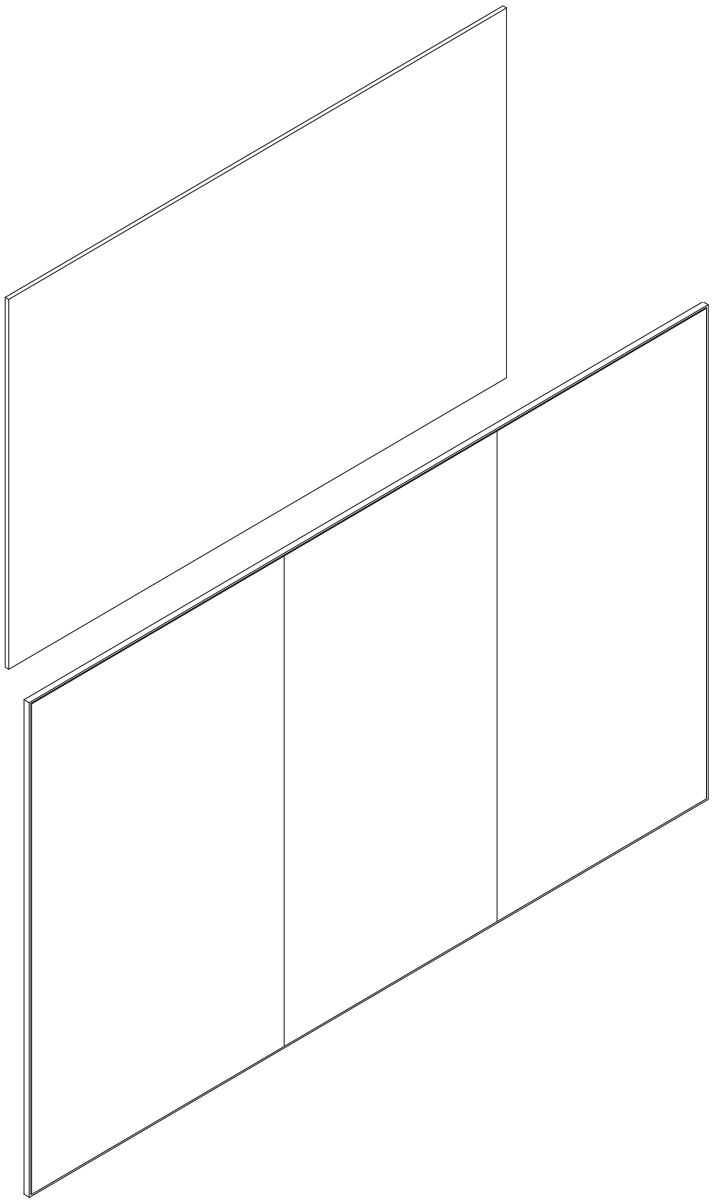
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	Fabric Price Group COM
+$257.97	+$317.76	+$383.91	+$457.27	+$28.03
+$257.97	+$317.76	+$383.91	+$457.27	+$28.03
+$257.97	+$317.76	+$383.91	+$457.27	+$28.03
+$257.97	+$317.76	+$383.91	+$457.27	+$28.03
+$309.52	+$372.29	+$443.52	+$522.12	+$28.03
+$370.32	+$437.66	+$518.64	+$601.76	+$28.03
+$405.02	+$473.61	+$558.41	+$648.76	+$28.03
+$472.37	+$543.82	+$636.84	+$729.21	+$28.03

Polyvision Parametric Whiteboards

Sans and Flow

Accented edge optional for parametric Sans.



Trim optional for parametric Flow.

Writing surface is available in chalkboard or markerboard material types.

SANSPM
7655 White High Gloss
7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS
7671 Arctic White 2 CS
7673 Merle CS
7674 Platinum Solid CS
PV09 Hygienic White Gloss

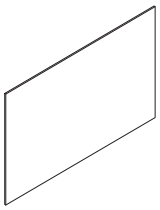
PVFLOWPM
7655 White High Gloss
7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS
7671 Arctic White 2 CS
PV09 Hygienic White Gloss

Actual Dimensions

	Sans Series	Sans Series	Flow Series	Flow Series
	SANSPM	**SANSPM**	**PVFLOWPM**	**PVFLOWPM**
Edge Treatment	Frameless	Frameless	Frameless	Framed
Panel Orientation	Horizontal	Vertical	Vertical	Vertical
Overall Width (per panel)	24"–144"	24"–46.625"	46.6535"	46.6535"
Overall Height (per panel)	24"–46.625"	46.6875"–96"	60"–96"	60"–96"
Panel Thickness	½"	½"	½"	½"
Depth from Wall to Face	1"	1"	¾"	1"
Weight (lb)	7 lb–168 lb	7 lb–102 lb	60 lb–102 lb	60 lb–102 lb
Weight (kg)	3.17 kg–72.20 kg	3.17 kg–46.26 kg	27.21 kg–46.26 kg	27.21 kg–46.26 kg

Polyvision Parametric Whiteboards

Sans



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 510	1 Style number
• Panel: Polyvision CeramicSteel	2 Panel Orientation (see below under Required Selections)
• Attachment hardware	3 Size (see below under Required Selections)
• Z-brackets available in two orientations	4 Surface type (see below under Required Selections)
Size Ranges:	5 CeramicSteel color number for panel:
Horizontal:	7655 White High Gloss
– Width: 24" to 144" (610 mm–3658 mm)	7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS
– Height: 24" to 46.625" (610 mm–1184 mm)	7671 Arctic White 2 CS
Vertical:	7673 Merle CS
– Width: 24" to 46.625" (610 mm–1184 mm)	7674 Platinum Solid CS
– Height: 46.6875" to 96" (1186 mm–2438 mm)	PV09 Hygienic White Gloss
	6 Options, if selected (see below)

Tip: Parametric sizes can be specified to the 1⁄16 of an inch.

Tip: 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS is a true chalkboard surface. Chalk sticks and liquid chalk can be used. Liquid chalk requires wet erase.

Required Selections		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Panel Orientation	• Horizontal	Prices below	Specify *with horizontal.*
	• Vertical	Prices below	Specify *with vertical.*
Size	• Height	Prices below	Specify according to the orientation height range.
	• Width	Prices below	Specify according to the orientation width range.
Surface Type	• Chalkboard	No cost	Specify *with chalkboard.*
	• Markerboard	No cost	Specify *with markerboard.*

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Surface**		
	• Ceramic price group 1	No cost	Specify ceramic color number.
	• Ceramic price group 2	+$156	Specify ceramic color number.
	Contrasting		
	• Non-contrasting accented edge	No cost	Specify *with non-contrasting accented edge.*
	• Contrasting accented edge	+$139	Specify *with contrasting accented edge.*
Related Products	• Accessories		▶ Page 549

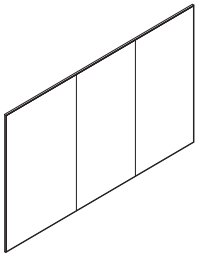
Specification Information

Style Number	Orientation	Height Range	Width Range	U.S. Base Price
SANSPM	Horizontal	24"–46.625"	Up to 48"	$1695
		24"–46.625"	48.062"–72"	$2312
		24"–46.625"	72.062"–96"	$2672
		24"–46.625"	96.062"–120"	$3750
		24"–46.625"	120.062"–144"	$4136
	Vertical	46.687"–72"	24"–46.625"	$2312
		72.062"–96"	24"–46.625"	$2672

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Polyvision Parametric Whiteboards

Flow



Tip: Illustration above shows a three-panel system.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 510 • Panel(s): Polyvision CeramicSteel • Attachment hardware • Spline joints, included with multiple panels system	1 Style number 2 Height (see below under Required Selections) 3 Frame (see below under Required Selections) 4 Panel quantity (see below under Required Selections) 5 Surface type (see below under Required Selections) 6 CeramicSteel color number for panel: 7655 White High Gloss 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS 7671 Arctic White 2 CS PV09 Hygienic White Gloss 7 Options, if selected (see below)

Tip: Parametric sizes can be specified to the 1/16 of an inch.

Tip: A panel quantity of one is not available as frameless. Refer to Sans or Sans Light in vertical orientation.

Tip: Individual panel width is 46.65". Width times number of panels equals total system width.

Tip: 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS is a true chalkboard surface. Chalk sticks and liquid chalk can be used. Liquid chalk requires wet erase.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Height	• 60"H–96"H	Prices below	Specify *with 60"H–96"H.*
Frame	• Frame • Frameless	No cost No cost	Specify *with frame.* Specify *without frame.*
Panel Quantity	• Frame quantity of one to eight • Frameless quantity of two to eight	Prices below Prices below	Specify number of panels. Specify number of panels.
Surface Type	• Chalkboard • Markerboard	No cost No cost	Specify *with chalkboard.* Specify *with markerboard.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Surface** • Ceramic price group 1 • Ceramic price group 2	 No cost +$156 per panel	 Specify ceramic color number. Specify ceramic color number.
Related Products	• Accessories		▶ Page 549

Specification Information

Style Number	Height Range	Panel Quantity	System Width	U.S. Base Price (per system)
PVFLOWPM	60"–72"	1	46.654"	$ 2769
		2	93.307"	$ 5286
		3	139.961"	$ 7803
		4	186.614"	$10,320
		5	233.268"	$12,837
		6	279.921"	$15,354
		7	326.575"	$17,871
		8	373.228"	$20,388

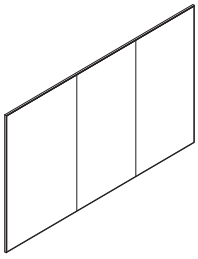
▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

Style Number	Height Range	Panel Quantity	System Width	U.S. Base Price (per system)
PVFLOWPM	72.0625"–96"	1	46.654"	$ 3231
		2	93.307"	$ 6210
		3	139.961"	$ 9189
		4	186.614"	$12,168
		5	233.268"	$15,147
		6	279.921"	$18,126
		7	326.575"	$21,105
		8	373.228"	$24,084



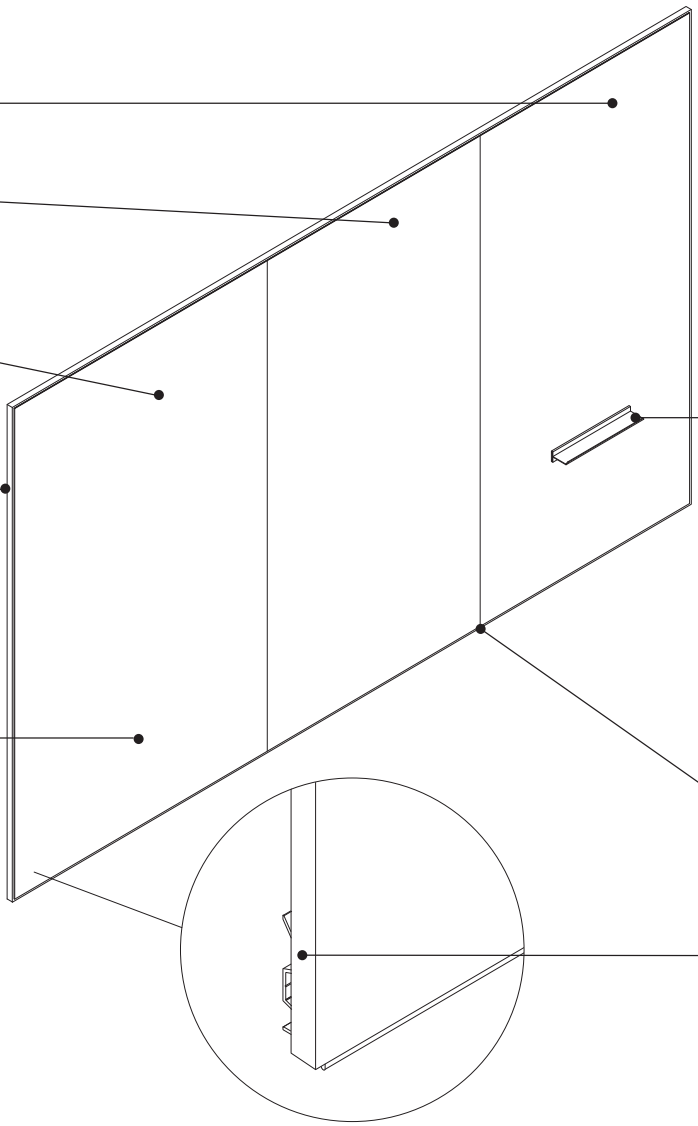
Tip: Illustration above shows a three-panel system.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Flow

Flow is a modular panel system with no vertical joint covers providing a large format writing surface. Available as frameless or with outer aluminum frame.

For custom capability and parametrics for special sizes, please see *Parametric Collaborative Surfaces.*
▶ See page 512



Right-end panel position

Intermediate panel position

Left-end panel position

Outer frame is extruded, clear anodized aluminum.

CeramicSteel surface is offered in 7655 White High Gloss, 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS, 7671 Arctic White 2 CS, or PV09 Hygienic White Gloss. 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS requires chalk sticks or liquid chalk for writing.

Custom graphic option is available. Polyvision print number required. Please contact pvstudioteam@polyvision.com to acquire a custom print number.

Marker tray, dry erase markers, and eraser come standard with white gloss finish for single panel and right-end panel options. If gray chalk finish is selected then an eraser and marker tray come standard. The optional toolbar kit includes markers or chalk sticks depending on the surface type, a round magnetic eraser with replacement microfiber cloths, and the magnetic toolbar to store the writing accessories.

Inner vertical joint allows for a frameless panel seam.

Frameless Flow, has a precision cut and sealed edge with durable lacquer painted edge. Edges are waterjet cut and sealed with high quality paint. Edges show striations. Frameless edge comes standard in the same finish as specified CeramicSteel color number of the panel.

Actual Dimensions

	Flow (72"H)	Flow (95¼"H)	Flow Frameless (72"H)	Flow Frameless (95¼"H)
Single Panel Height	72" or 1830 mm	95¼" or 2420 mm	72" or 1830 mm	95¼" or 2420 mm
Single Panel Width	46.6535" or 1185 mm	46.6535" or 1185 mm	46.6535" or 1185 mm	46.6535" or 1185 mm
Depth	½" or 13 mm	½" or 13 mm	¾" or 19 mm	¾" or 19 mm
Depth from Wall to Face	¾" or 19 mm	¾" or 19 mm	1" or 27 mm	1" or 27 mm
Weight (lbs)	62 lb	82 lb	62 lb	82 lb
Weight (kgs)	28 kg	37 kg	28 kg	37 kg

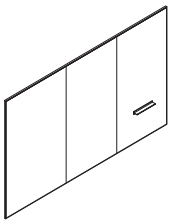
Tip: Dimensions are actual with a height and width tolerance of +/- 1 mm. Selections in electronic catalog are rounded up to the nearest whole number.

Flow Wall System Dimensions

Panel Quantity	Framed Flow Width	Frameless Flow Width
1	47.1435" or 1197 mm	N.A.
2	93.797" or 2382 mm	93.307" or 2370 mm
3	140.451" or 3567 mm	139.961" or 3555 mm
4	187.105" or 4752 mm	186.615" or 4740 mm
5	233.759" or 5937 mm	233.269" or 5925 mm
6	280.413" or 7122 mm	279.923" or 7110 mm
7	327.067" or 8308 mm	326.577" or 8295 mm
8	373.721" or 9493 mm	373.231" or 9480 mm

Tip: Dimensions are actual with a height and width tolerance of +/- 1 mm. Selections in electronic catalog are rounded up to the nearest whole number.

Flow



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 514	1 Style number 2 Height (see below under Required Selections) 3 Frame (see below under Required Selections) 4 Panel quantity (see below under Required Selections) 5 Surface type (see below under Required Selections) 6 CeramicSteel color number for panel: 7655 White High Gloss 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS 7671 Arctic White 2 CS PV09 Hygienic White Gloss 7 Options, if selected (see below)
• Panel(s): Polyvision CeramicSteel • Attachment hardware • Spline joints, included with multiple panels system • Accessories: basic kit	

Tip: Height dimensions listed are nominal.

Tip: A panel quantity of one is not available as frameless. Refer to Sans or Sans Light in vertical orientation.

Tip: One accessory kit will be included with each wall system. Not provided with each panel.

Tip: 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS is a true chalkboard surface. Chalk sticks and liquid chalk can be used. Liquid chalk requires wet erase.

Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance *for additional information.*
▶Page 487

Tip: For custom graphics, please contact pvstudioteam@polyvision.com *to acquire a custom print number.*

Required Selections		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Height	• 72"H	Prices below	Specify *with 72" high.*
	• 95"H	Prices below	Specify *with 95" high.*
Frame	• Frame	No cost	Specify *with frame.*
	• Frameless	No cost	Specify *without frame.*
Panel Quantity	• Frame quantity of one to eight	Prices below	Specify number of panels.
	• Frameless quantity of two to eight	Prices below	Specify number of panels.
Surface Type	• Chalkboard	No cost	Specify *with chalkboard.*
	• Markerboard	No cost	Specify *with markerboard.*

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Surface**		
	• Ceramic price group 1	No cost	Specify ceramic color number.
	• Ceramic price group 2	+$ 156 per panel	Specify ceramic color number.
	• Custom graphic 72"H panel	+$1640 per panel	Specify custom graphic number.
	• Custom graphic 95"H panel	+$2020 per panel	Specify custom graphic number.
Accessory Kit	• Basic kit	No cost	Specify *with basic kit.*
	• Toolbar kit	+$ 212	Specify *with toolbar kit.*
Related Products	• Accessories		▶Page 549

Specification Information

Style Number	Panel Quantity	U.S. Base Prices	
		72"H	95"H
PVFLOW	1	$ 2050	$ 2526
	2	$ 4100	$ 5052
	3	$ 6150	$ 7578
	4	$ 8200	$10,104
	5	$10,250	$12,630
	6	$12,300	$15,156
	7	$14,350	$17,682
	8	$16,400	$20,208

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Horizontal Flow

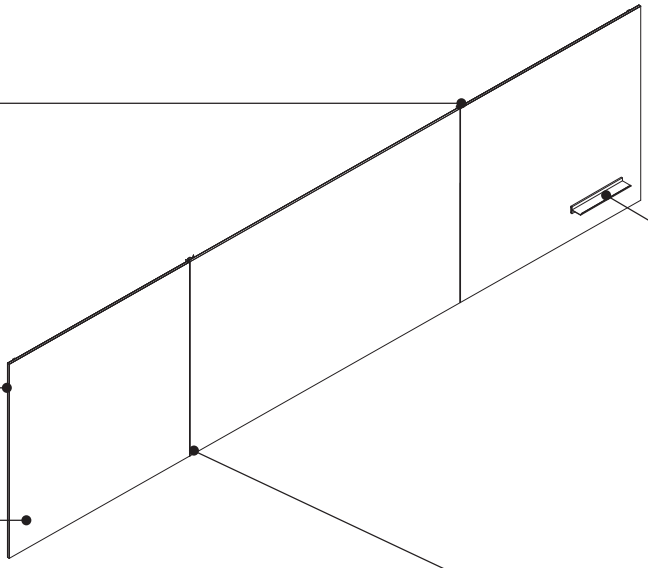
Horizontal Flow is a multi-panel panel system with no vertical joint covers providing a large and long format writing surface. Available as frameless or with outer aluminum frame.

Inner vertical joint allows for a frameless, splined panel seam.

Outer frame is extruded, clear anodized aluminum. Frameless available as an option.

CeramicSteel surface is offered in 7655 White High Gloss, 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS, 7671 Arctic White 2 CS, or PV09 Hygienic White Gloss. 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS requires chalk sticks or liquid chalk for writing.

Custom graphic option is available. Polyvision print number required. Please contact pvstudioteam@polyvision.com to acquire a custom print number.



Marker tray, dry erase markers, and eraser come standard with white gloss finish for single panel and right-end panel options. If gray chalk finish is selected then an eraser and marker tray come standard. The optional toolbar kit includes markers or chalk sticks depending on the surface type, a round magnetic eraser with replacement microfiber cloths, and the magnetic toolbar to store the writing accessories.

Frameless Horizontal Flow, has a precision cut and sealed edge with durable lacquer painted edge. Edges are waterjet cut and sealed with high quality paint. Edges show striations. Frameless edge comes standard in the same finish as specified CeramicSteel color number of the panel.

Actual Dimensions

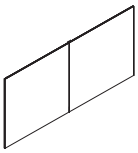
	Horizontal Flow (48"W)	Horizontal Flow (72"W)	Horizontal Flow (95¼"W)
Single Panel Width	48" or 1220 mm	72" or 1830 mm	95.28" or 2420 mm
Single Panel Height	46.6535" or 1185 mm	46.6535" or 1185 mm	46.6535" or 1185 mm
Depth	½" or 13 mm	½" or 13 mm	½" or 13 mm
Depth from Wall to Face	¾" or 19 mm	¾" or 19 mm	¾" or 19 mm
Weight (lbs)	55.1 lb	62 lb	82 lb
Weight (kgs)	25 kg	28 kg	37 kg

Tip: Dimensions are actual with a height and width tolerance of +/- 1 mm. Selections in electronic catalog are rounded up to the nearest whole number.

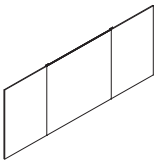
Horizontal Flow Wall System Dimensions

Wall System Width Options	Framed Horizontal Flow Width	Frameless Horizontal Flow Width
12'	144 1/2" or 3671 mm	144" or 3658 mm
14'	168 1/2" or 4280 mm	168" or 4267 mm
16'	192 1/2" or 4890 mm	192" or 4877 mm
18'	216 1/2" or 5499 mm	216" or 5486 mm
20'	240 1/2" or 6109 mm	240" or 6096 mm
24'	288 1/2" or 7328 mm	288" or 7315 mm
30'	360 1/2" or 9157 mm	360" or 9144 mm

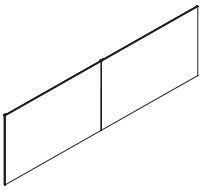
Panel Quantities and Layout by Total Width



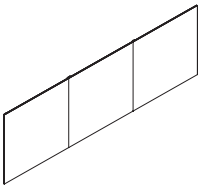
144" : 72" + 72"



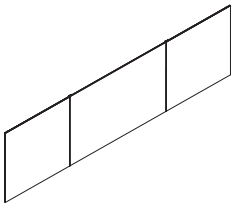
168" : 48" + 72" + 48"



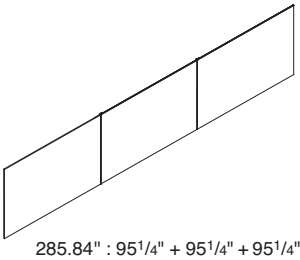
190.56" : 95 1/4" + 95 1/4"



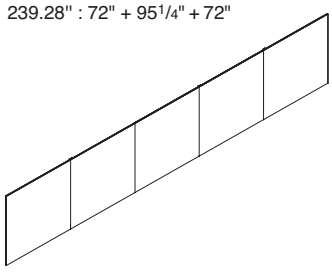
216" : 72" + 72" + 72"



239.28" : 72" + 95 1/4" + 72"



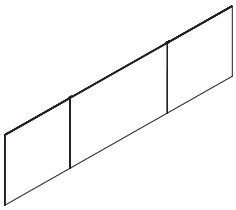
285.84" : 95 1/4" + 95 1/4" + 95 1/4"



360" : 72" + 72" + 72" + 72" + 72"

Tip: Panel configurations outside of these layouts are considered custom. Dimensions are actual with a height and width tolerance of +/- 1 mm. Selections in electronic catalog are rounded up to the nearest whole number.

Horizontal Flow



▶Need help? Product details, page 518

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Panel(s): Polyvision CeramicSteel • Attachment hardware • Spline joints, included with multiple panels system • Accessories: basic kit	1 Style number 2 Frame (see below under Required Selections) 3 Height (see below under Required Selections) 4 Width (see below under Required Selections) 5 Surface Type (see below under Required Selections) 6 CeramicSteel color number for panel: 7655 White High Gloss 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS 7671 Arctic White 2 CS PV09 Hygienic White Gloss 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See Surface Materials, page 556.

Tip: Height dimensions listed are nominal.

Tip: Width is the total dimension by multiple panels being splined together. These are not single pieces in specified lengths.

Tip: 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS is a true chalkboard surface. Chalk sticks and liquid chalk can be used. Liquid chalk requires wet erase.

Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance for additional information.
▶Page 487

Tip: One basic accessory kit will be included with each wall system. Not provided with each panel.

Tip: Sizes are nominal.

Tip: Horizontal Flow (framed) as 8' total width should be ordered from the Flow section. Refer to ***PVFLOW****.*

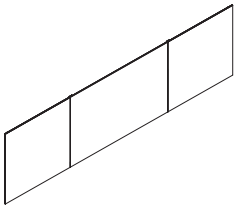
Tip: Horizontal Flow (frameless) as 8' total width should be ordered from the Sans section. Refer to ***SANS****.*

Tip: For custom graphics, please contact pvstudioteam@polyvision.com *to acquire a custom print number.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Frame	• Frame	No cost	Specify *with frame.*
	• Frameless	No cost	Specify *without frame.*
Height	• 47"H	Prices at right	Specify *with 47" high.*
Width	• 144"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 144" width.*
	• 168"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 168" width.*
	• 192"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 192" width.*
	• 216"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 216" width.*
	• 240"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 240" width.*
	• 288"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 288" width.*
	• 360"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 360" width.*
Surface Type	• Chalkboard	No cost	Specify *with chalkboard.*
	• Markerboard	No cost	Specify *with markerboard.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Surface**		
	• Ceramic price group 1	No cost	Specify ceramic color number.
	• Ceramic price group 2	+$152 per panel	Specify ceramic color number.
	• Custom graphic 144"W	Price at right	Specify custom graphic number.
	• Custom graphic 168"W	Price at right	Specify custom graphic number.
	• Custom graphic 192"W	Price at right	Specify custom graphic number.
	• Custom graphic 216"W	Price at right	Specify custom graphic number.
	• Custom graphic 240"W	Price at right	Specify custom graphic number.
	• Custom graphic 288"W	Price at right	Specify custom graphic number.
	• Custom graphic 360"W	Price at right	Specify custom graphic number.
Accessory Kit	• Basic kit	No cost	Specify *with basic kit.*
	• Toolbar kit	+$212	Specify *with toolbar kit.*
Related Products	• Accessories		▶Page 549



Specification Information

Style Number	Width	U.S. Base Price	Option (Add $ to Base Price)
		47"H	Custom Graphic
HZPVFLOW	144"	$ 5599	+$4479
	168"	$ 6159	+$4927
	192"	$ 6719	+$5375
	216"	$ 7839	+$6271
	240"	$ 8959	+$7167
	288"	$10,079	+$8063
	360"	$12,319	+$9855

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Sans

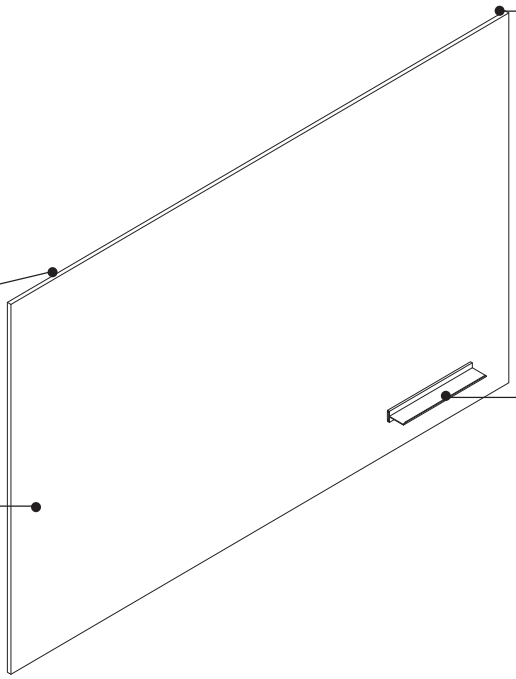
Sans is a writing board with streamlined, precision cut, frameless edges. Orientation of writing board can be mounted horizontally or vertically.

For custom capability and parametrics for special sizes, please see *Parametric Collaborative Surfaces.*
▶ See page 524

Frameless edge comes standard in the same finish as the specified CeramicSteel color number of the panel. Contrasting options are also available. Panel thickness is 1/2" or 13 mm.

CeramicSteel surface is offered in 7655 White High Gloss, 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS, 7671 Arctic White 2 CS, 7673 Merle CS, 7674 Platinum Solid CS, and PV09 Hygienic White. 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS is a true chalkboard surface that requires chalk sticks or liquid chalk for writing.
Tip: Available with standard graphics and custom graphics.

Tip: For custom graphics, please contact pvstudioteam@polyvision.com *to acquire a custom print number.*



Edges are waterjet cut and sealed with high quality paint. Edges show striations.

Marker tray, dry erase markers, and eraser come standard with all markerboard surfaces. If chalkboard finish is selected then an eraser and marker tray come standard. The optional toolbar kit includes markers or chalk sticks depending on the surface type, a round magnetic eraser with replacement microfiber cloths, and the magnetic toolbar to store the writing accessories.

Actual Dimensions (Horizontal Orientation)

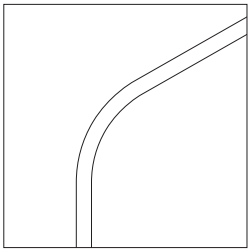
	Sans (48"W)	Sans (72"W)	Sans (95"W)
Overall Height	46.6535" or 1185 mm	46.6535" or 1185 mm	46.6535" or 1185 mm
Overall Width	48" or 1220 mm	72" or 1830 mm	95" or 2420 mm
Depth	1/2" or 13 mm	1/2" or 13 mm	1/2" or 13 mm
Depth from Wall to Face	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm
Weight (lbs)	55 lb	82 lb	97 lb
Weight (kgs)	25 kg	37 kg	44 kg

Actual Dimensions (Vertical Orientation)

	Sans (72"H)	Sans (95"H)
Overall Height	72" or 1830 mm	95" or 2420 mm
Overall Width	46.6535" or 1185 mm	46.6535" or 1185 mm
Depth	1/2" or 13 mm	1/2" or 13 mm
Depth from Wall to Face	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm
Weight (lbs)	82 lb	97 lb
Weight (kgs)	37 kg	44 kg

Tip: Dimensions are actual with a height and width tolerance of +/- 1 mm. Selections in electronic catalog are rounded up to the nearest whole number.

Product Details



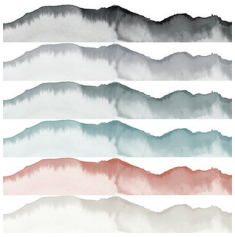
Rounded corners can be selected for the Sans board. Standard corner option is 90-degree, radius is R45. Compatible with accented edge options.

Digital Print Options

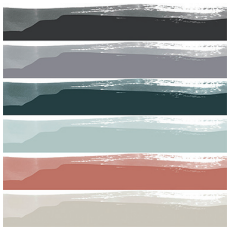
Digital printing is offered on Parametric Premium Whiteboards, Sans, Sans Light, and Flow products. Digital print graphics are permanently baked into the CeramicSteel surface and are scratch, abrasion, bacteria, chemical, fire, and graffiti resistant. Both standard and custom options are available.
Tip: Flow only available with custom option.

Standard Digital Print Options for Sans, Sans Light, and Premium Whiteboards

Patterns available in:
- 7676 Saffron
- 7677 Peacock
- 7678 Sea Salt
- 7679 Sterling Dark
- 7681 Sand
- 7682 Black



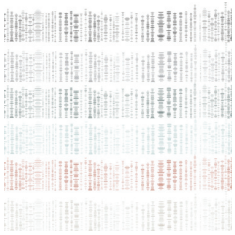
PV55 Agate



PV56 Brushstroke

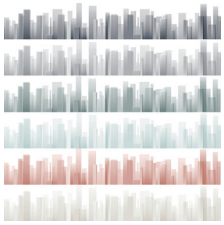
PV57 Code

PV58 Data

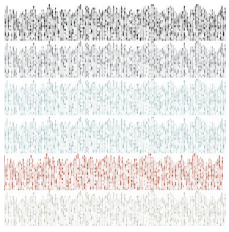


PV59 DNA

PV60 Hive

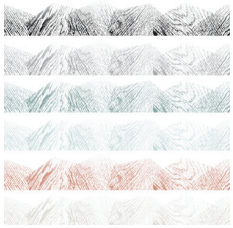


PV61 Skyline



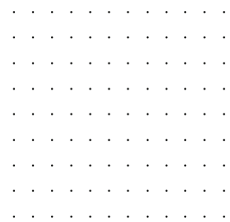
PV62 Soundwave

PV63 Speed

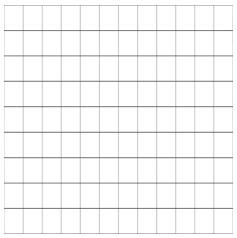


PV64 Summit

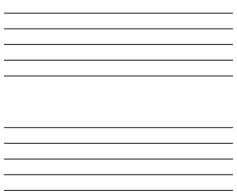
Patterns available in:
- 7679 Sterling Dark
- 7682 Black



PV65 Dot Grid



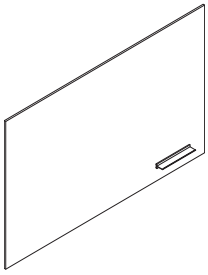
PV66 Line Grid



PV67 Music LInes

Tip: For custom graphics, please contact pvstudioteam@polyvision.com *to acquire a custom print number.*

Sans



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 522	1 Style number 2 Size (see below under Required Selections) 3 Corner shape (see below under Required Selections) 4 Surface type (see below under Required Selections) 5 CeramicSteel color number for panel: 7655 White High Gloss 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS 7671 Arctic White 2 CS 7673 Merle CS 7674 Platinum Solid CS PV09 Hygienic White Gloss 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See Surface Materials, page 556.
• Panel: Polyvision CeramicSteel • Attachment hardware • Magnetic marker tray, dry erase markers, and eraser if 7655 White High Gloss, 7671 Arctic White 2 CS, 7673 Merle CS, 7674 Platinum Solid CS, or PV09 Hygienic White Gloss is selected • Magnetic marker tray and eraser if 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS is selected • Accented edge: paint price groups 1, 2, and 3, if contrasting is selected	

Tip: Accessories come with all Sans boards. Accessories vary by surface type and color. All Sans boards include a logo on the bottom right corner.

Tip: Mounting hardware will be installed on the back of the board to support vertical installation when 72"H or 95"H is specified.

Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance *for additional information.*
▶Page 487

Tip: Contrasting accented edge can only be specified when the panel is selected in 7655 White High Gloss and 7671 Arctic White 2 CS.

Tip: 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS is a true chalkboard surface. Chalk sticks and liquid chalk can be used. Liquid chalk requires wet erase.

Tip: Graphics not available with rounded corners.

Tip: For custom graphics, please contact pvstudioteam@polyvision.com *to acquire a custom print number.*

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size	**Horizontal**		
	• 47"H x 48"W	Prices below	Specify *with 47"H x 48"W.*
	• 47"H x 72"W	Prices below	Specify *with 47"H x 72"W.*
	• 47"H x 95"W	Prices below	Specify *with 47"H x 95"W.*
	Vertical		
	• 72"H x 47"W	Prices below	Specify *with 72"H x 47"W.*
	• 95"H x 47"W	Prices below	Specify *with 95"H x 47"W.*
Corner Shape	• 90 degree corner	No cost	Specify *with 90 degree corner.*
	• Rounded corner	No cost	Specify *with rounded corner.*
Surface Type	• Chalkboard	No cost	Specify *with chalkboard.*
	• Markerboard	No cost	Specify *with markerboard.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Surface**		
	• Ceramic price group 1	No cost	Specify ceramic color number.
	• Ceramic price group 2	+$ 156	Specify ceramic color number.
	• Graphic 47"H x 48"W	+$1135	Specify standard or custom graphic number.
	• Graphic 47"H x 72"W	+$1516	Specify standard or custom graphic number.
	• Graphic 47"H x 95"W	+$1765	Specify standard or custom graphic number.
	• Graphic 72"H x 47"W	+$1516	Specify standard or custom graphic number.
	• Graphic 95"H x 47"W	+$1765	Specify standard or custom graphic number.
	Contrasting		
	• Non-contrasting accented edge	No cost	Specify *with non-contrasting accented edge.*
	• Contrasting accented edge	+$ 139	Specify *with contrasting accented edge.*
Accessory Kit	• Basic kit	No cost	Specify *with basic kit.*
	• Toolbar kit	+$ 212	Specify *with toolbar kit.*
Related Products	• Accessories		▶Page 549

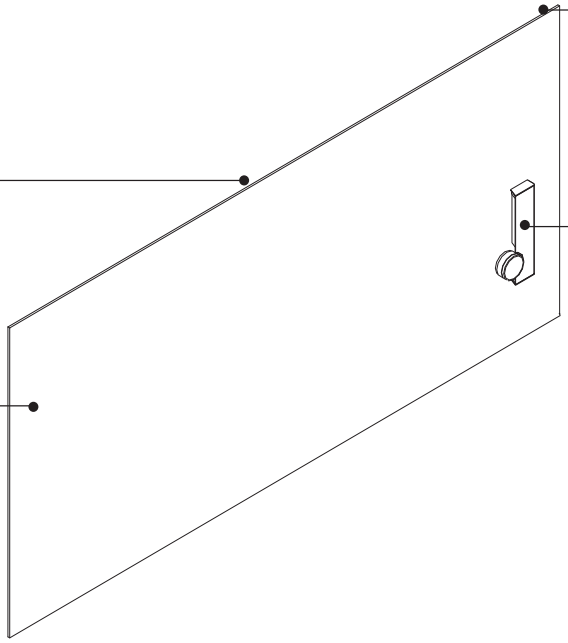
Specification Information

Style Number	Height	U.S. Base Prices			
		47"W	48"W	72"W	95"W
SANS	47"	N.A.	$1419	$1895	$2207
	72"	$1895	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	95"	$2207	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Sans Light

Sans Light is a writing board with streamlined, precision cut, frameless edges. Orientation of writing board can be mounted horizontally or vertically.



Edges are waterjet cut and sealed with high quality paint. Edges show striations.

Frameless edge comes standard in the same finish as the specified CeramicSteel color number of the panel. Contrasting options are also available. Panel thickness is ¼" or 6½ mm.

The toolbar kit includes markers or chalk sticks depending on the surface type, a round magnetic eraser with replacement microfiber cloths, and the magnetic toolbar to store the writing accessories.

CeramicSteel surface is offered in 7655 White High Gloss, 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS, 7671 Arctic White 2 CS, 7673 Merle CS, 7674 Platinum Solid CS, and PV09 Hygienic White Gloss. 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS is a true chalkboard surface and requires chalk sticks or liquid chalk for writing.
Tip: Available with standard graphics and custom graphics.

Tip: For custom graphics, please contact pvstudioteam@polyvision.com *to acquire a custom print number.*

Actual Dimensions (Horizontal Orientation)

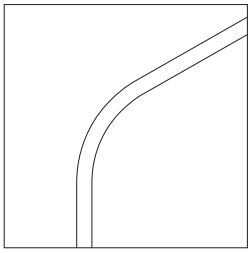
	Sans Light (48"W)	Sans Light (72"W)	Sans Light (95"W)
Overall Height	46.6535" or 1185 mm	46.6535" or 1185 mm	46.6535" or 1185 mm
Overall Width	48" or 1220 mm	72" or 1830 mm	95" or 2420 mm
Depth	¼" or 6½ mm	¼" or 6½ mm	¼" or 6½ mm
Depth from Wall to Face	⅘" or 20½ mm	⅘" or 20½ mm	⅘" or 20½ mm
Weight (lbs)	34 lb	50 lb	66 lb
Weight (kgs)	15⅖ kg	22½ kg	30 kg

Actual Dimensions (Vertical Orientation)

	Sans Light (72"H)	Sans Light (95"H)
Overall Height	72" or 1830 mm	95" or 2420 mm
Overall Width	46.6535" or 1185 mm	46.6535" or 1185 mm
Depth	¼" or 6½ mm	¼" or 6½ mm
Depth from Wall to Face	⅘" or 20½ mm	⅘" or 20½ mm
Weight (lbs)	50 lb	66 lb
Weight (kgs)	22½ kg	30 kg

Tip: Dimensions are actual with a height and width tolerance of +/- 1 mm. Selections in electronic catalog are rounded up to the nearest whole number.

Product Details



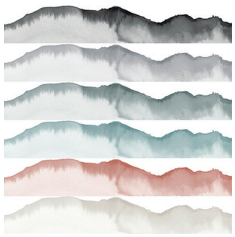
Rounded corners can be selected for the Sans board. Standard corner option is 90-degree, radius is R45. Compatible with accented edge options.

Digital Print Options

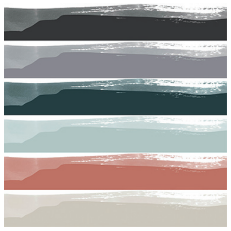
Digital printing is offered on Parametric Premium Whiteboards, Sans, Sans Light, and Flow products. Digital print graphics are permanently baked into the CeramicSteel surface and are scratch, abrasion, bacteria, chemical, fire, and graffiti resistant. Both standard and custom options are available.
Tip: Flow only available with custom option.

Standard Digital Print Options for Sans, Sans Light, and Premium Whiteboards

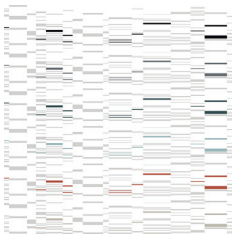
Patterns available in:
- 7676 Saffron
- 7677 Peacock
- 7678 Sea Salt
- 7679 Sterling Dark
- 7681 Sand
- 7682 Black



PV55 Agate



PV56 Brushstroke

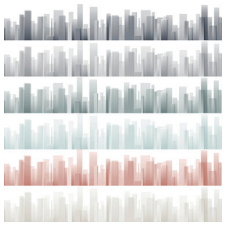


PV57 Code

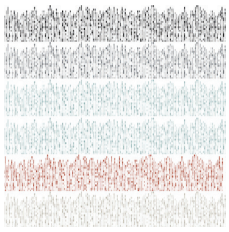
PV58 Data

PV59 DNA

PV60 Hive

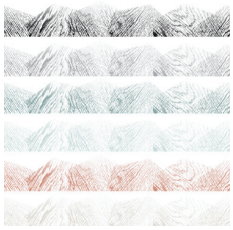


PV61 Skyline



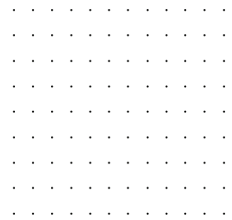
PV62 Soundwave

PV63 Speed

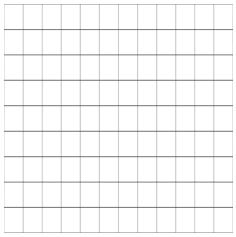


PV64 Summit

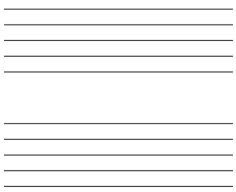
Patterns available in:
- 7679 Sterling Dark
- 7682 Black



PV65 Dot Grid



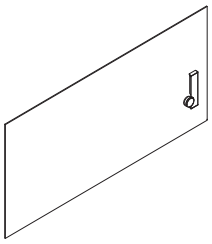
PV66 Line Grid



PV67 Music LInes

Tip: For custom graphics, please contact pvstudioteam@polyvision.com *to acquire a custom print number.*

Sans Light



Need help? Product details, page 525

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Panel: Polyvision CeramicSteel • Attachment hardware • Standard toolbar kit with 7655 White High Gloss, 7671 Arctic White 2 CS, 7674 Platinum Solid CS, or PV09 Hygienic White Gloss. Neon toolbar kit with 7673 Merle CS. Chalk toolbar kit with 7661 Gray Chalk 6502 CS.	1 Style number 2 Size (see below under Required Selections) 3 Corner shape (see below under Required Selections) 4 Surface type (see below under Required Selections) 5 CeramicSteel color number for panel: 7655 White High Gloss 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS 7671 Arctic White 2 CS 7673 Merle CS 7674 Platinum Solid CS PV09 Hygienic White Gloss 6 Options, if selected (see below) See Surface Materials, page 556.

Tip: Accessories come with all Sans boards. Accessories vary by surface type and color. All Sans boards include a logo on the bottom right corner.

Tip: Mounting hardware will be installed on the back of the board to support vertical installation when 72"H or 95"H is specified.

Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance *for additional information.*
Page 487

Tip: Contrasting accented edge can only be specified when the panel is selected in 7671 Arctic White 2 CS.

Tip: 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS is a true chalkboard surface. Chalk sticks and liquid chalk can be used. Liquid chalk requires wet erase.

Tip: Graphics not available with rounded corners.

Tip: For custom graphics, please contact pvstudioteam@polyvision.com *to acquire a custom print number.*

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size	**Horizontal**		
	• 47"H x 48"W	Prices below	Specify *with 47"H x 48"W.*
	• 47"H x 72"W	Prices below	Specify *with 47"H x 72"W.*
	• 47"H x 95"W	Prices below	Specify *with 47"H x 95"W.*
	Vertical		
	• 72"H x 47"W	Prices below	Specify *with 72"H x 47"W.*
	• 95"H x 47"W	Prices below	Specify *with 95"H x 47"W.*
Corner Shape	• 90 degree corner	No cost	Specify *with 90 degree corner.*
	• Rounded corner	No cost	Specify *with rounded corner.*
Surface Type	• Chalkboard	No cost	Specify *with chalkboard.*
	• Markerboard	No cost	Specify *with markerboard.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Surface**		
	• Ceramic price group 1	No cost	Specify ceramic color number.
	• Ceramic price group 2	+$ 156	Specify ceramic color number.
	• Graphic 47"H x 48"W	+$1518	Specify standard or custom graphic number.
	• Graphic 47"H x 72"W	+$1630	Specify standard or custom graphic number.
	• Graphic 47"H x 95"W	+$1743	Specify standard or custom graphic number.
	• Graphic 72"H x 47"W	+$1630	Specify standard or custom graphic number.
	• Graphic 95"H x 47"W	+$1743	Specify standard or custom graphic number.
	Contrasting		
	• Non-contrasting accented edge	No cost	Specify *with non-contrasting accented edge.*
	• Contrasting accented edge	+$ 139	Specify *with contrasting accented edge.*
Related Products	• Accessories		Page 549

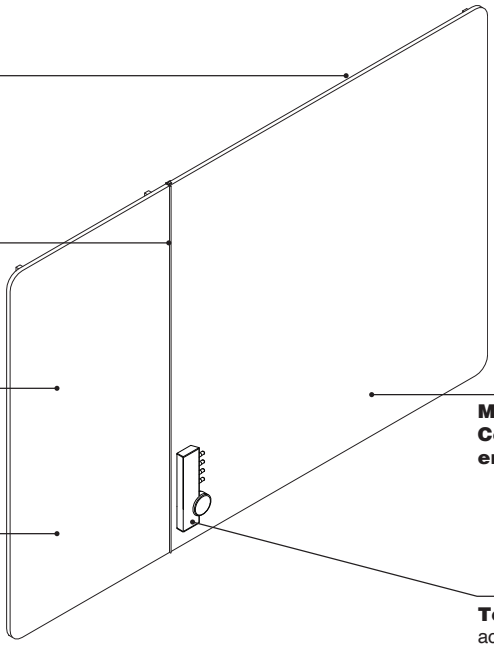
Specification Information

Style Number	Height	U.S. Base Prices			
		47"W	48"W	72"W	95"W
PVLTSANS	47"	N.A.	$1897	$2037	$2179
	72"	$2037	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	95"	$2179	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

Accord

Accord is a combination board where writing and sound absorbing features are combined in a streamlined, precision cut, and frameless design.



Frameless edge comes standard in the same finish as the specified color number of the panel. Contrasting options are also available.

Bumper consists of matte black ABS divider that separates acoustic and CeramicSteel material.

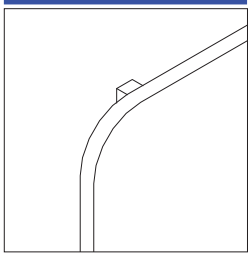
Tackable board with sound absorbing properties is available in different colors and prints.

Sound diffusing acoustic panel made from 100% recycled material.

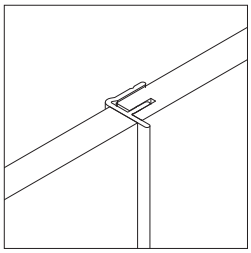
Markerboard with CeramicSteel dry erase surface.

Toolbar is included with accessory kit.

Product Details



Accord features four rounded corners R45 mm and installs with Z-brackets. The markerboard has a ½" MDF core. Acoustic material has a 12 mm core. Acoustic Material: Cost effective sound solution—NRC = 0.45–0.80 for 12 mm.



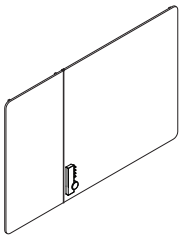
Accord features 4 mm protection bumper, material ABS.

Actual Dimensions

Accord	Height	Width	Depth	Depth from Wall to Face of Writing Surface	Depth Divider Bumper to Face of Writing Surface	Weight (lbs)	Weight (kg)
Horizontal Double	47" or 1185 mm	94" or 2375 mm	0.51" or 13 mm	0.86" or 22 mm	0.15" or 4 mm	52.69 lbs	23.9 kg
	47" or 1185 mm	119" or 3020 mm	0.51" or 13 mm	0.86" or 22 mm	0.15" or 4 mm	76.27 lbs	34.6 kg
	47" or 1185 mm	142" or 3610 mm	0.51" or 13 mm	0.86" or 22 mm	0.15" or 4 mm	97.66 lbs	44.3 kg
Vertical Double	72" or 1830 mm	94" or 2375 mm	0.51" or 13 mm	0.86" or 22 mm	0.15" or 4 mm	81.57 lbs	37 kg
	95" or 2420 mm	94" or 2375 mm	0.51" or 13 mm	0.86" or 22 mm	0.15" or 4 mm	107.36 lbs	48.7 kg
Horizontal Left	47" or 1185 mm	70" or 1780 mm	0.51" or 13 mm	0.86" or 22 mm	0.15" or 4 mm	48.06 lbs	21.8 kg
	47" or 1185 mm	94" or 2425 mm	0.51" or 13 mm	0.86" or 22 mm	0.15" or 4 mm	71.65 lbs	32.5 kg
	47" or 1185 mm	119" or 3015 mm	0.51" or 13 mm	0.86" or 22 mm	0.15" or 4 mm	93.03 lbs	42.2 kg
Vertical Left	72" or 1830 mm	70" or 1780 mm	0.51" or 13 mm	0.86" or 22 mm	0.15" or 4 mm	74.29 lbs	33.7 kg
	95" or 2420 mm	70" or 1780 mm	0.51" or 13 mm	0.86" or 22 mm	0.15" or 4 mm	97.88 lbs	44.4 kg
Horizontal Right	47" or 1185 mm	70" or 1780 mm	0.51" or 13 mm	0.86" or 22 mm	0.15" or 4 mm	48.06 lbs	21.8 kg
	47" or 1185 mm	94" or 2425 mm	0.51" or 13 mm	0.86" or 22 mm	0.15" or 4 mm	71.65 lbs	32.5 kg
	47" or 1185 mm	119" or 3015 mm	0.51" or 13 mm	0.86" or 22 mm	0.15" or 4 mm	93.03 lbs	42.2 kg
Vertical Right	72" or 1830 mm	70" or 1780 mm	0.51" or 13 mm	0.86" or 22 mm	0.15" or 4 mm	74.29 lbs	33.7 kg
	95" or 2420 mm	70" or 1780 mm	0.51" or 13 mm	0.86" or 22 mm	0.15" or 4 mm	97.88 lbs	44.4 kg

Tip: Dimensions are actual with a height and width tolerance of +/- 1 mm. Selections in electronic catalog are rounded up to the nearest whole number.

Accord



Tip: Accord only available with a single CeramicSteel panel application. Panel comes standard with accessories.

Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance *for additional information.*
▶ Page 487

Tip: Refer to panel layouts for acoustic panel quantity and placement.

Tip: Panel quantity refers to the number of acoustic panels selected.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 528	1 Style number 2 Height (see below under Required Selections) 3 Width (see below under Required Selections) 4 Acoustic panel quantity (see below under Required Selections) 5 CeramicSteel color number for markerboard: 7655 White High Gloss 7671 Arctic White 2 CS 6 PET color number for acoustic panel(s) 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See Surface Materials, page 556.
• Polyvision CeramicSteel markerboard with bumper divider and PET tackable acoustic panel(s) • Attachment hardware • Accessories: toolbar kit	

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Height	• 47"H	Prices below	Specify *with 47"H.*
	• 72"H	Prices below	Specify *with 72"H.*
	• 95"H	Prices below	Specify *with 95"H.*
Width	• 70"W	Prices below	Specify *with 70"W.*
	• 94"W	Prices below	Specify *with 94"W.*
	• 119"W	Prices below	Specify *with 119"W.*
	• 142"W	Prices below	Specify *with 142"W.*
Acoustic Panel Quantity	• Quantity 1	Prices below	Specify one acoustic panel.
	• Quantity 2	Prices below	Specify two acoustic panels.

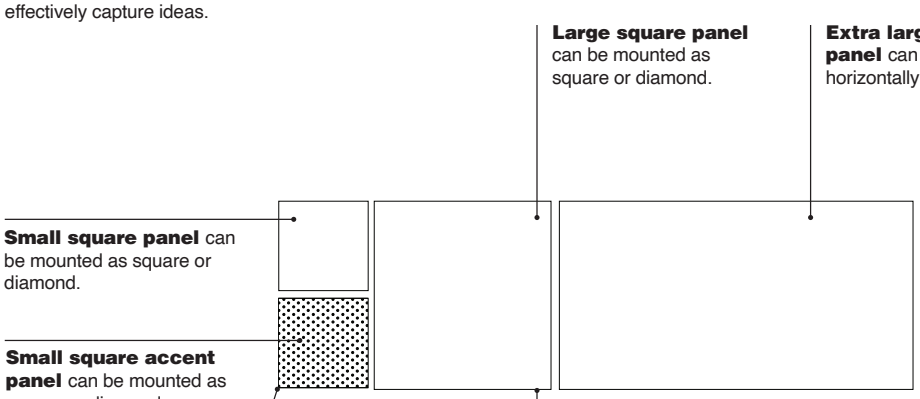
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Markerboard edge**		
	• Ceramic price group 1	No cost	Specify edge finish color number.
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify edge finish color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$127	Specify edge finish color number.
Related Products	• Accessories		▶ Page 549

Specification Information

Style Number	Height	U.S. Base Prices		
		47"W	72"W	95"W
Panel Quantity 1				
PVMRGE	70"	$2528	$3439	$3743
	94"	$3034	N.A.	N.A.
	119"	$3236	N.A.	N.A.
	142"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Panel Quantity 2				
PVMRGE	70"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	94"	$3439	$4856	$5160
	119"	$3945	N.A.	N.A.
	142"	$4148	N.A.	N.A.

Motif

Motif is a high-performance collaborative panel that can be configured in countless ways to turn unused wall space into places where teams express and share ideas together. Flexible placement encourages spontaneous inspiration while a superior Polyvision CeramicSteel writable worksurface helps teams effectively capture ideas.

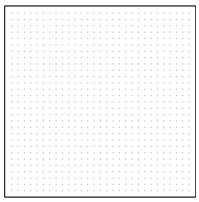


Product Details

Standard Digital Print Options for Motif Boards

- 22½" x 22½"
- PV11 Grey Calendar CS
- PV12 Grey Grid CS

Calendar Grid



Grey Grid

Motif boards are available in Polyvision CeramicSteel. Standard digital print options are printed on 7671 Arctic White 2 CS.

Actual Dimensions

	Small Square Panel	Large Square Panel	Extra Large Rectangle Panel	Small Square Accent Panel
Single Panel Height	22½" or 572 mm	45¼" or 1150 mm	45¼" or 1150 mm 90¾" or 2306 mm	22½" or 572 mm
Single Panel Width	22½" or 572 mm	45¼" or 1150 mm	90¾" or 2306 mm 45¼" or 1150 mm	22½" or 572 mm
Depth	.157" or 4 mm	.157" or 4 mm	.157" or 4 mm	.157" or 4 mm
Depth from Wall to Face	1 5/16" or 32 11/16 mm	1 5/16" or 32 11/16 mm	1 5/16" or 32 11/16 mm	1 5/16" or 32 11/16 mm
Weight (lbs)	5.7 lb	23.32 lb	46.78 lb	5.7 lb
Weight (kgs)	2.62 kg	10.58 kg	21.22 kg	2.62 kg

Tip: Dimensions are actual with a height and width tolerance of +/- 1 mm.

Motif Panels

Tip: A neon marker will come standard if Merle CS or Sterling Dark Solid CS are specified on the panel. If Seagull CS, Platinum Solid CS, or Arctic White 2 CS are selected then a standard black marker will come standard.

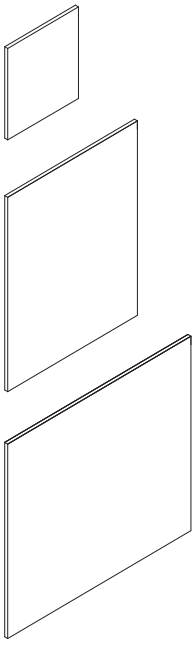
Tip: 90¾"H panels are only available as 45¼"W.

Tip: Small square and large square panels can be mounted as square or diamond.

Tip: Extra large rectangle panel can be mounted horizontally or vertically (45¼"H x 90¾"W or 90¾"H x 45¼"W).

Tip: PV11 Grey Calendar Grid CS and PV12 Grey Grid CS are offered only on small square size panels.

Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance *for additional information.*
▶Page 487



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

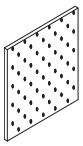
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 530 • Panel: Polyvision CeramicSteel • Dry erase marker • Attachment hardware • Installation template	1 Style number 2 Panel size (see below under Required Selections) 3 CeramicSteel color number for panel: 7671 Arctic White 2 CS 7672 Seagull CS 7673 Merle CS 7674 Platinum Solid CS 7675 Sterling Dark Solid CS PV11 Grey Calendar Grid CS PV12 Grey Grid CS

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Panel Size	• Small square panel (22½"H x 22½"W)	Prices below	Specify *with small square panel.*
	• Large square panel (45¼"H x 45¼"W)	Prices below	Specify *with large square panel.*
	• Extra large rectangle panel (45¼"H x 90¾"W)	Prices below	Specify *with extra large rectangle panel.*
	• Extra large rectangle panel (90¾"H x 45¼"W)	Prices below	Specify *with extra large rectangle panel.*
Related Products	• Motif accent panel • Accessories		▶Page 532 ▶Page 549

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions W	H	U.S. Price
Small Square Panel			
MTFPNL	22½"	22½"	$ 553
Large Square Panel			
MTFPNL	45¼"	45¼"	$1525
Extra Large Rectangle Panel			
MTFPNL	90¾"	45¼"	$2775
	45¼"	90¾"	$2775

Motif Accent Panel



Tip: Small square accent panel can be mounted as square or diamond.

Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance *for additional information.*
▶Page 487

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 530	Style number
• Panel: Polyvision CeramicSteel: 7665 Saffron Pattern CS • Attachment hardware • Installation template	

Related Products	
• Motif panels • Accessories	▶Page 531 ▶Page 549

Specification Information

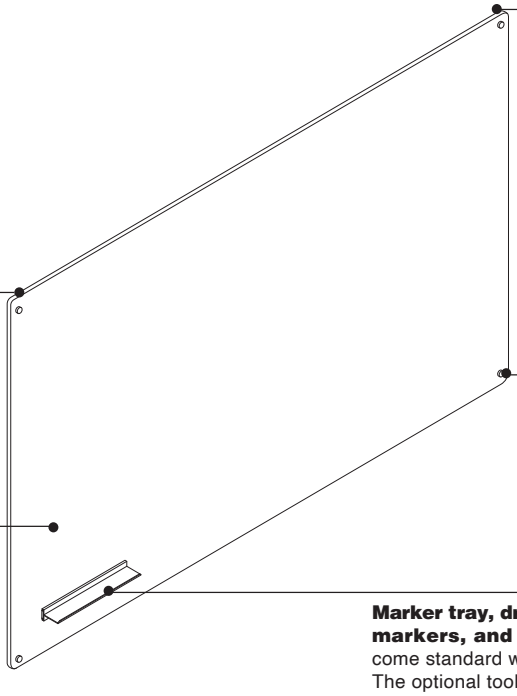
Small Square Accent Panel

Style Number	Dimensions W	Dimensions H	U.S. Price
MTFPNLA	22½"	22½"	$553

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Serif

Serif is a thin CeramicSteel writing board mounted with standoff mounts in a satin chrome finish. Precision cut edges are sealed with a durable lacquer, while rounded corners provide a modern, premium look. Orientation of writing board can be mounted horizontally or vertically.



Edges are waterjet cut and sealed with high quality paint. Edges show striations.

Frameless edge comes standard in the same finish as the specified CeramicSteel color number of the panel. Frameless edge corners have a 4 mm radius. Contrasting options are also available.

Mounting comes standard with standoff mounts. Mounts vary by size of panel.

CeramicSteel surface is offered in 7655 White High Gloss or PV09 Hygienic White Gloss.

Marker tray, dry erase markers, and eraser come standard with Serif. The optional toolbar kit includes markers or chalk sticks depending on the surface type, a round magnetic eraser with replacement microfiber cloths, and the magnetic toolbar to store the writing accessories.

Actual Dimensions (Horizontal Orientation)

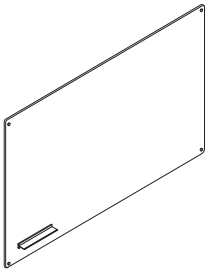
	Serif (47"W)	Serif (72"W)	Serif (95"W)
Overall Height	46.6535" or 1185 mm	46.6535" or 1185 mm	46.6535" or 1185 mm
Overall Width	46.6535" or 1185 mm	72" or 1830 mm	95" or 2420 mm
Depth	1/4" or 6 1/2 mm	1/4" or 6 1/2 mm	1/4" or 6 1/2 mm
Depth from Wall to Face	3/4" or 19 mm	3/4" or 19 mm	3/4" or 19 mm
Weight (lbs)	32 lb	50 lb	66 lb
Weight (kgs)	15 kg	23 kg	30 kg

Actual Dimensions (Vertical Orientation)

	Serif (72"H)	Serif (95"H)
Overall Height	72" or 1830 mm	95" or 2420 mm
Overall Width	46.6535" or 1185 mm	46.6535" or 1185 mm
Depth	1/4" or 6 1/2 mm	1/4" or 6 1/2 mm
Depth from Wall to Face	3/4" or 19 mm	3/4" or 19 mm
Weight (lbs)	50 lb	66 lb
Weight (kgs)	23 kg	30 kg

Tip: Dimensions are actual with a height and width tolerance of +/- 1 mm. Selections in electronic catalog are rounded up to the nearest whole number.

Serif



Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance *for additional information.*
▶Page 487

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 533	1 Style number 2 Size (see below under Required Selections) 3 CeramicSteel color number for panel: 7655 White High Gloss PV09 Hygienic White Gloss 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See Surface Materials, page 556.
• Panel: Polyvision CeramicSteel • Attachment hardware – Four standoff mounts, if 47"H x 47"W is selected – Six standoff mounts, if 47"H x 72"W or 47"H x 95"W is selected • Magnetic marker tray, dry erase markers, and eraser • Accented edge: paint, if contrasting is selected	

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size	**Horizontal**		
	• 47"H x 47"W	Price below	Specify *with 47"H x 47"W.*
	• 47"H x 72"W	Price below	Specify *with 47"H x 72"W.*
	• 47"H x 95"W	Price below	Specify *with 47"H x 95"W.*
	Vertical		
	• 72"H x 47"W	Price below	Specify *with 72"H x 47"W.*
	• 95"H x 47"W	Price below	Specify *with 95"H x 47"W.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Surface**		
	• Ceramic price group 1	No cost	Specify ceramic color number.
	• Ceramic price group 2	+$156	Specify ceramic color number.
	Contrasting		
	• Non-contrasting accented edge	No cost	Specify *with non-contrasting accented edge.*
	• Contrasting accented edge	+$139	Specify *with contrasting accented edge.*
Accessory Kit	• Basic kit	No cost	Specify *with basic kit.*
	• Toolbar kit	+$212	Specify *with toolbar kit.*
Related Products	• Accessories		▶Page 549

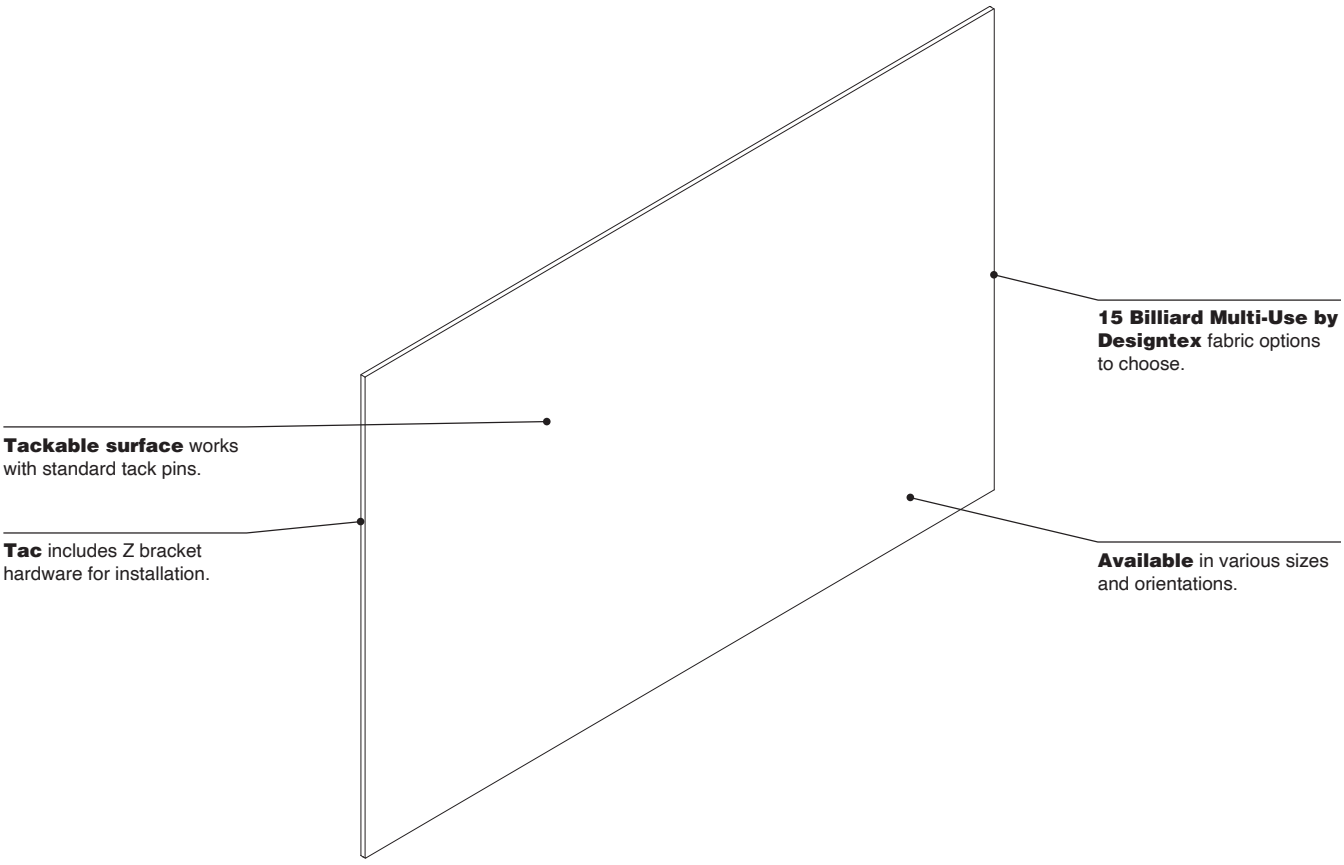
Specification Information

Style Number	Height	U.S. Base Prices		
		47"W	72"W	95"W
SERIF	47"	$1528	$1667	$1945
	72"	$1667	N.A.	N.A.
	95"	$1945	N.A.	N.A.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Tac

Frameless, fabric wrapped tackboard— Tac adds another dimension to collaboration by providing a pinnable, flexible space where your best ideas can come to life.



15 Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex fabric options to choose.

Tackable surface works with standard tack pins.

Tac includes Z bracket hardware for installation.

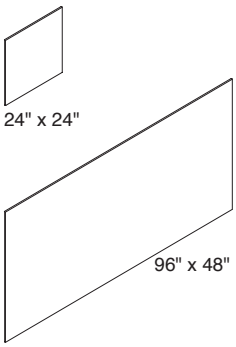
Available in various sizes and orientations.

Actual Dimensions

	Tac Small Square	Tac Small Rectangle	Tac Medium Rectangle	Tac Large Rectangle
Depth	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"
Width	24"	48"	72"	96"
Height	24"	36"	48"	48"
Depth from wall to face	1 1/4"	1 1/4"	1 1/4"	1 1/4"
Weight (lb)	5	17	62	80
Weight (kg)	2.27	7.71	28.12	36.28

Tip: Rectangles available in horizontal and vertical orientation. Dimensions are actual with a height and width tolerance of +/- 1 mm.

Tac



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 535	• Tackboard: Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex fabric wrapped • Z-bracket mounting hardware • Cleaning instructions	1 Style number 2 Size (see below under Required Selections) 3 Tackboard fabric ▶ See Surface Materials, page 556.

Tip: Fabric direction runs horizontal for horizontal orientation. Fabric direction runs vertical for vertical orientation.

Tip: Clean only with water-based or solvent-based cleaner. Do not saturate.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size	**Horizontal**		
	• 24"H x 24"W	Price below	Specify *with 24"H x 24"W.*
	• 36"H x 48"W	Price below	Specify *with 36"H x 48"W.*
	• 48"H x 72"W	Price below	Specify *with 48"H x 72"W.*
	• 48"H x 96"W	Price below	Specify *with 48"H x 96"W.*
	Vertical		
	• 48"H x 36"W	Price below	Specify *with 48"H x 36"W.*
	• 72"H x 48"W	Price below	Specify *with 72"H x 48"W.*
	• 96"H x 48"W	Price below	Specify *with 96"H x 48"W.*
Related Products	• Textura		▶ Page 543

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions H	Dimensions W	U.S. Price
TAC	**Horizontal**		
	24"	24"	$ 802
	36"	48"	$1204
	48"	72"	$1739
	48"	96"	$2075
	Vertical		
	48"	36"	$1204
	72"	48"	$1739
	96"	48"	$2075

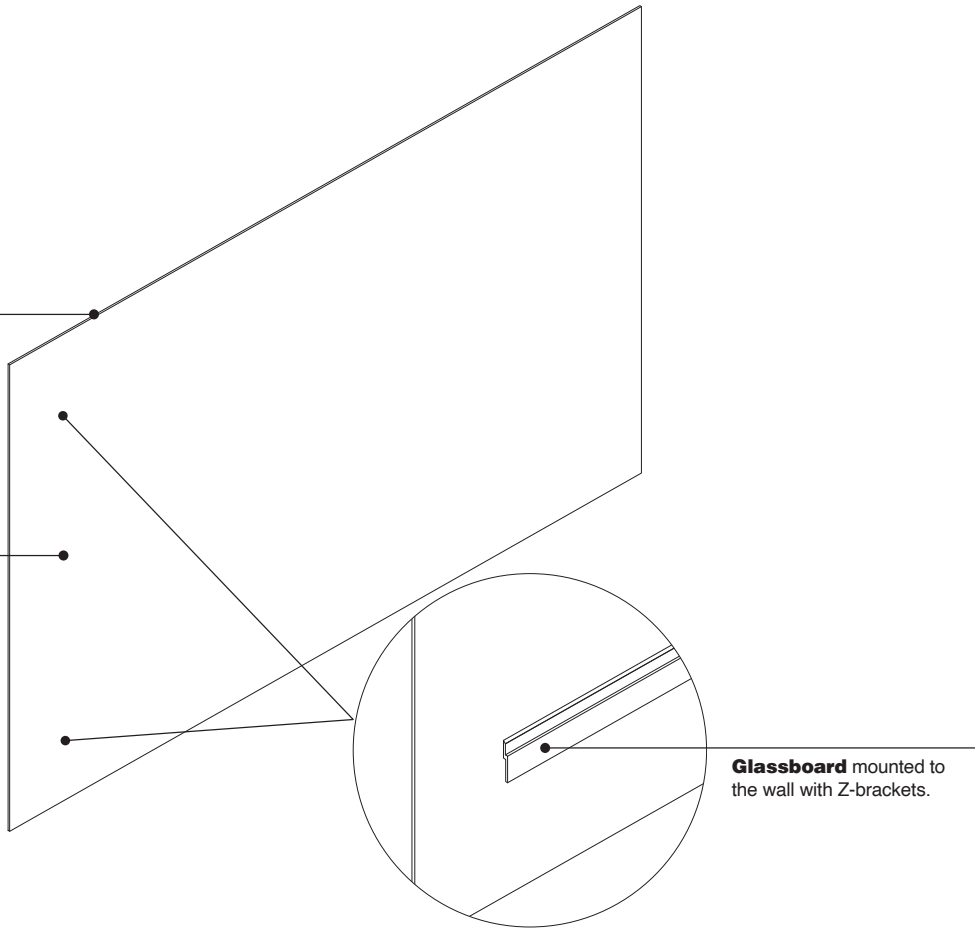
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Glass

High quality glassboard is made with 3/16" thick low-iron tempered glass and is non-porous, non-ghosting, and non-staining. With the ability to configure both vertically or horizontally, the compact structure of this glassboard sits close to the wall using a Z-bracket installation. Accepts rare earth magnets.

Thin, smooth, frameless edge.

Glass surface is offered in 25 color options.
Tip: For information on custom color finishes, please contact pvstudioteam@polyvision.com.



Glassboard mounted to the wall with Z-brackets.

Actual Dimensions (Horizontal Orientation)

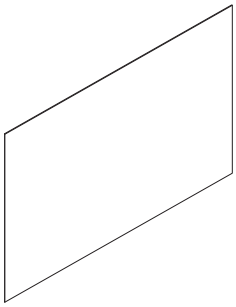
	Glass (48"W)	Glass (72"W)	Glass (96"W)
Overall Height	48" or 1220 mm	48" or 1220 mm	48" or 1220 mm
Overall Width	48" or 1220 mm	72" or 1830 mm	96" or 2439 mm
Depth	3/16" or 5 mm	3/16" or 5 mm	3/16" or 5 mm
Depth from Wall to Face	7/16" or 11.1 mm	7/16" or 11.1 mm	7/16" or 11.1 mm
Weight (lbs)	51 lb	76.5 lb	102 lb
Weight (kgs)	25.4 kg	38.1 kg	50.8 kg

Tip: Sizes are nominal.

Actual Dimensions (Vertical Orientation)

	Glass (72"H)	Glass (96"H)
Overall Height	72" or 1830 mm	96" or 2439 mm
Overall Width	48" or 1220 mm	48" or 1220 mm
Depth	3/16" or 5 mm	3/16" or 5 mm
Depth from Wall to Face	7/16" or 11.1 mm	7/16" or 11.1 mm
Weight (lbs)	76.5 lb	102 lb
Weight (kgs)	38.1 kg	50.8 kg

Glass



Tip: Glassboards have a steel backer that support use for rare earth magentic accessories.

Tip: Not compatible with toolbar.

Tip: Rectangle glassboards are available in horizontal or vertical orientation. Hardware is attached during manufacturing. Orientation must be selected during the ordering process.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 537	1 Style number 2 Size (see below under Required Selections) 3 Back painted glass color number ▶ See Surface Materials, page 556.
• Glassboard: back painted, magnetic glass • Z-bracket mounting hardware • Cleaning instructions	

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size	**Horizontal**		
	• 48"H x 48"W	Prices below	Specify *with 48"H x 48"W.*
	• 48"H x 72"W	Prices below	Specify *with 48"H x 72"W.*
	• 48"H x 96"W	Prices below	Specify *with 48"H x 96"W.*
	Vertical		
	• 72"H x 48"W	Prices below	Specify *with 72"H x 48"W.*
	• 96"H x 48"W	Prices below	Specify *with 96"H x 48"W.*

Specification Information

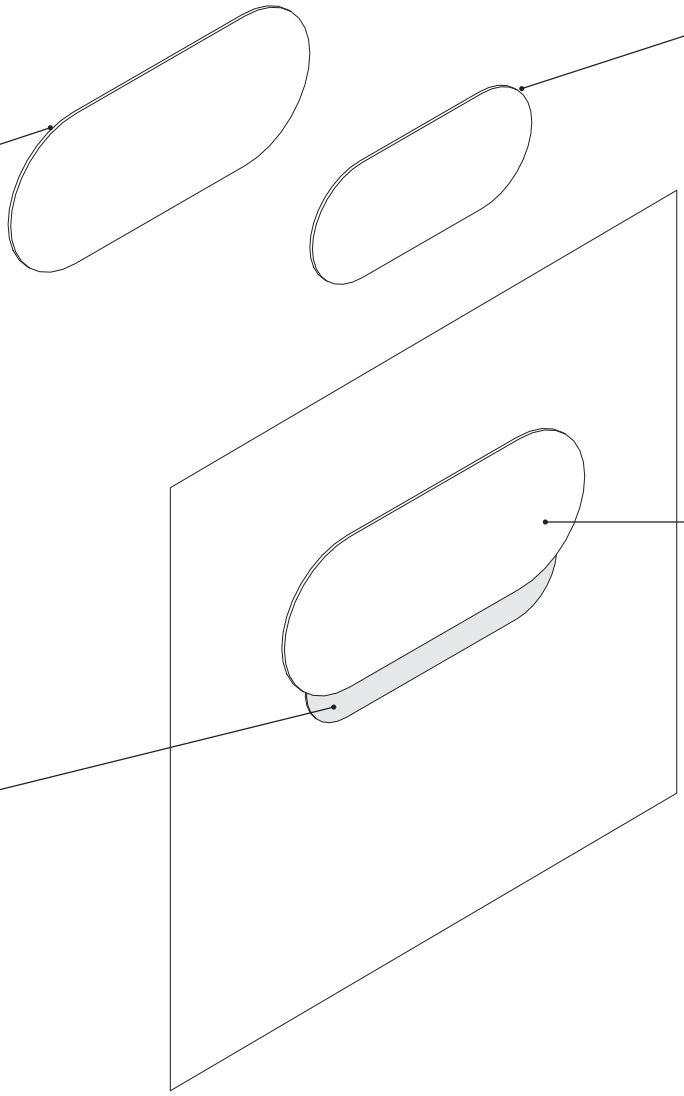
Style Number	Dimensions H	W	U.S. Price
PVGLASS	**Horizontal**		
	48"	48"	$2426
	48"	72"	$3396
	48"	96"	$4290
	Vertical		
	72"	48"	$3396
	96"	48"	$4290

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Frank Lloyd Wright Racine Whiteboard

The Frank Lloyd Wright Racine whiteboard represents the natural, organic shape and depth of the Frank Lloyd Wright Racine furniture collection while maintaining highly functional properties. The writing surface is CeramicSteel and the solution can be customized with accented edges and acoustic/tack material available in numerous colors and patterns.

Frameless edge comes standard in the same finish as the specified CeramicSteel color number of the panel. Contrasting options are also available to match acoustic materials. Panel thickness is 1/2" or 13 mm.



Edges are waterjet cut and sealed with high quality paint. Edges show striations.

CeramicSteel surface is offered in 7671 Arctic White 2 CS.

Optional toolbar kit includes markers, a round-magnetic eraser with replacement microfiber cloths, and the magnetic toolbar to store the writing accessories.

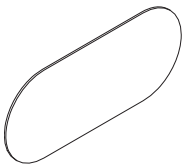
Acoustic/tack material is an optional feature. Tackable board with 6 mm sound absorbing properties is available in different colors.

Actual Dimensions

	Small	Large
Overall Height	20" or 508 mm	26" or 660 mm
Overall Width	44" or 1118 mm	60" or 1524 mm
Depth	1/2" or 13 mm	1/2" or 13 mm
Depth from Wall to Face	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm
Weight (lbs)	40 lb	65 lb
Weight (kgs)	18 kg	29 kg

Tip: Dimensions are actual with a height and width tolerance of +/- 1 mm.

Frank Lloyd Wright Racine Whiteboard



Tip: Mounting hardware will be installed on the back of the board.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 539	• Whiteboard: 7671 Arctic White 2 CS CeramicSteel • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Size (see below under Required Selections) 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See Surface Materials, page 556.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size	**Horizontal**		
	• 20"H x 44"W	Prices below	Specify *with 20"H x 44"W.*
	• 26"H x 60"W	Prices below	Specify *with 26"H x 60"W.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Accented Edge	• Non-contrasting accented edge	No cost	Specify *with non-contrasting accented edge.*
	• Contrasting accented edge	+$135	Specify *with contrasting accented edge.*
Acoustic Surface	• Small (20"H x 44"W)	+$150	Specify *with small acoustic panel.*
	• Large (26"H x 60"W)	+$400	Specify *with large acoustic panel.*
Accessory Kit	• Toolbar kit	+$206	Specify *with toolbar kit.*
Related Products	• Accessories		▶ Page 549

Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance *for additional information.*
▶ Page 487

Tip: Contrasting accented edge can only be specified when the acoustic surface is selected.

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions H	Dimensions W	U.S. Base Prices
Small			
FLWBRD	20"	44"	$1299
Large			
FLWBRD	26"	60"	$1999

Tip: Sizes are nominal.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Mobile and Privacy

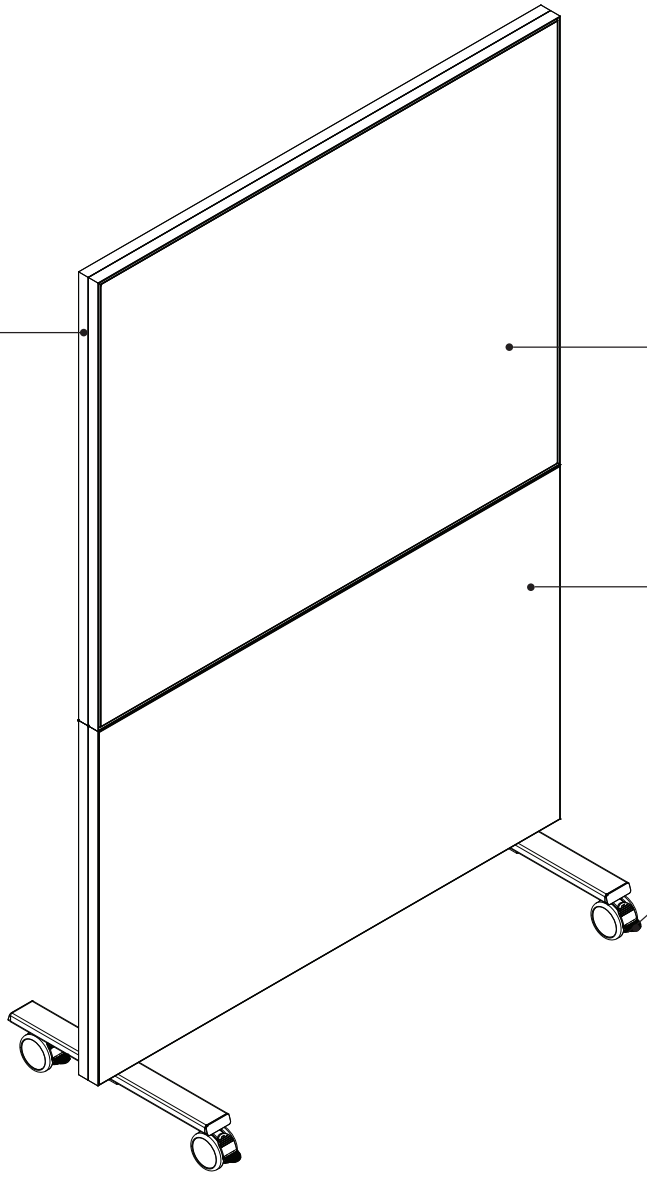
Mobile and Privacy

Textura Mobile **542**

Boundri **544**

Textura Mobile

Textura mobile blends sound-diffusing acoustic panels with durable CeramicSteel writing surfaces for a multi-purpose collaborative worktool on wheels.
▶Specifying, page 543



Powdercoat traffic white aluminum frame

Surface finish available in 7671 Arctic White 2 CS or PV09 Hygienic White Gloss. Single- or double-sided whiteboard option is available. The single sided option has one side all acoustic.

Acoustic panel fabric selection is the same for both sides. Not intended for use as tackboard.

Locking casters

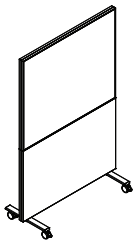
Accessories are not included. Refer to related products for toolbar accessories.

Side A defaults to markerboard and acoustic panel. Side B offers a selection between markerboard and acoustical panel or acoustical panel only. Acoustical panel only is fabric covered top to bottom.

Actual Dimensions

	Single-Sided Whiteboard	Double-Sided Whiteboard
Overall Height	75" or 1905 mm	75" or 1905 mm
Overall Width	46 7/8" or 1190 mm	46 7/8" or 1190 mm
Depth (board)	2" or 50 mm	2" or 50 mm
Depth (base)	20 5/16" or 516 mm	20 5/16" or 516 mm
Weight	66 lbs or 30 kg	86 lbs or 39 kg

Textura Mobile



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 542	1 Style number 2 Acoustic panel fabric, if selected: DB55 Slip DB56 Marianna DB57 Madura DB58 Tortuga DB59 Solano DB60 Blizzard DB61 Havana DB62 Scuba PV49 Callan PV50 Tallow PV51 Aruba PV52 Paseo PV53 Sligo 3 CeramicSteel color number for panel: 7671 Arctic White 2 CS PV09 Hygienic White Gloss 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See Surface Materials, page 556.
• Mobile stand with locking casters • Single- or double-sided whiteboard comes in 7671 Arctic White 2 CS or PV09 Hygienic White Gloss markerboard • Acoustic fabric at bottom for double-sided stands. Single-sided stands receive one side with acoustic top and bottom.	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
• Acoustic panel fabric	No cost	Specify *with fabric* and select color number.
Surface		
• Ceramic price group 1	No cost	Specify with ceramic color number.
• Ceramic price group 2 for single-sided markerboard	+$107	Specify with ceramic color number.
• Ceramic price group 2 for double-sided markerboard	+$156	Specify with ceramic color number.
Markerboard		
• Side A markerboard and acoustic panel only	Price below	Specify *with markerboard and acoustic panel.*
• Side B acoustic panel only	No cost	Specify *with acoustic panel only.*
• Side B markerboard and acoustic panel	Price below	Specify *with markerboard and acoustic panel.*
Related Products		
• Accessories		▶ Page 549

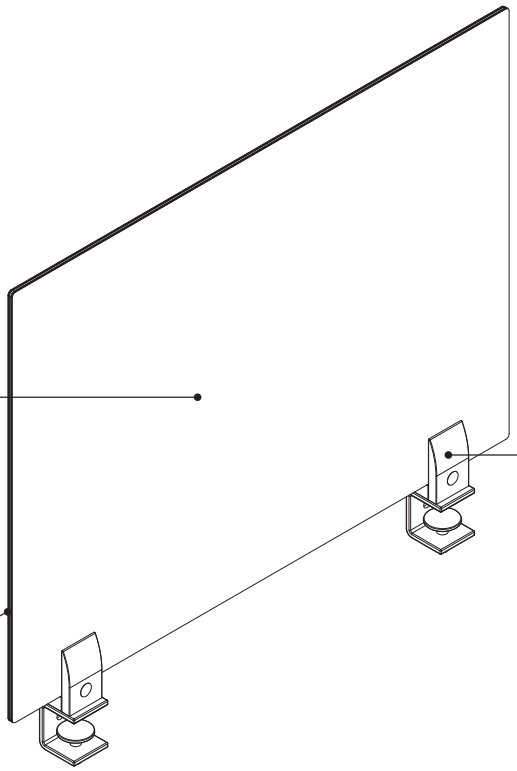
Specification Information

Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Prices Single-Sided Markerboard	U.S. Prices Double-Sided Markerboard
46 7/8"	75"	**PVCFSTND**	$3898	$4417

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Boundri

Boundri is a privacy screen made from think double-sided Polyvision CeramicSteel featuring adjustable mounts that make it easy to transform almost any desk or table into a private workspace. The multifaceted tool can help employees and students maintain safe distances and provide them a personal collaboration tool to keep track of daily tasks and reminders.



Boundri screens are 1/5" thick and corners have a 3/20" radius.

Edges are coated with high quality, durable paint that matches the surface finish.

Boundri screens are attached with adjustable mounts. 18" and 24" height screens that are available in 24", 36", 48", 60", and 72" widths. The screen and hardware may be used on (nominal) ¼" to 1¼" thick worksurfaces.

Actual Dimensions

Height	18", 24"
Width	24", 36", 48", 60", or 72"
Depth	11/64" or 42/5 mm
18"H Weight (lbs)	7, 10, 13, 17, or 20
24"H Weight (lbs)	9, 14, 18, 22, or 27

Tip: Panel sizes are nominal.

Mount Table

Screen Size (Height x Width)	Number of mounts
18" x 24", 18" x 36" , 24" x 24", and 24" x 36"	2
18" x 48", 24" x 36", and 24" x 48"	3
18" x 60", 18" x 72", 24" x 60", and 24" x 72"	4

Product Details

Boundri screens include adjustable brackets with divider/writing surface element for most height-adjustable desks and fixed worksurfaces.

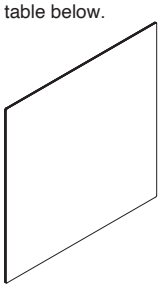
Screens are double-sided CeramicSteel and can be mounted to various desks and worksurfaces using the adjustable mounting hardware.

When applying the Boundri screen to the side of Migration or Migration SE desk, at lease a 2" overhang is required.

Mounts are not compatible with Elective Elements worksurfaces.

Mounts are movable to accommodate various features or interferences on a minimum tabletop thickness of ¼" or 6 mm and a maximum tabletop thickness of 1¼" or 34 mm.

The number of mounts varies by size of the screen specified. Refer to the mount table below.

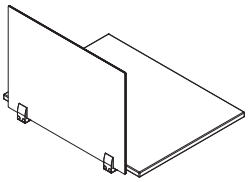


The edge of the screen is coated with a high quality, durable paint that matches the surface finish. Corners have a 4 mm radius.

The screen and hardware may be used on a minimum tabletop thickness of ¼" or 6 mm and a maximum tabletop thickness of 1¼" or 34 mm.

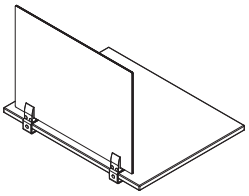
The width of the screen can be equal to or less than the width of the worksurface to which it will attach. Some restrictions apply due to location of worksurface legs and supports.

Application Topics



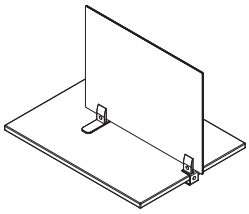
Privacy/Back Mount

Mount assembles with the screen grip section attaching to the exterior side of the adjustable table-top clamp. Position supports screen installation with zero space gap.



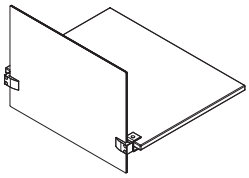
Privacy/Top Mount

Mount assembles with the screen grip section attaching to the top side of the adjustable table-top clamp. Application supports screen installation with space gap of 5⁄8" above worksurface.



Side Divider/Top Mount

Multiple mount assembly types are required for this application. Edge bracket assemblies with the screen grip section attaching to the top side of the adjustable table-top clamp. Screen grip piece is positioned to support screen direction. Table-top mount uses screen grip and table top plate is positioned to support screen direction. Application supports screen installation with space gap of 5⁄8" above worksurface.



Privacy/Modesty

Mount assembles with the screen grip section attaching to the exterior side of the adjustable table-top clamp. Screen clamp is rotated 90° prior to attachment. Position supports divider screen installation with benefit of modesty panel.

Boundri screens mount to worksurfaces using an adjustable mount with tightening screw. Bracket positioning is moveable with suggested placement by screen size.

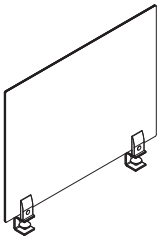
Screen heights and widths cannot be adjusted in the field. Placement of screens on worksurfaces can be adjusted in the field.

Privacy configuration allows screen heights and widths to be determined by the orientation of the screen installed.

Modesty is limited to 7½" on height adjustable desks to maintain proper clearances. Recommended for 18" x 24", 18" x 36", 24" x 24", and 24" x 36" sizes. Larger panels not recommended for use in this orientation.

Boundri panels to be used with FrameOne do not ship with **FMSK2** or **FMSK3** brackets. Additional brackets would need to be purchased separately. Contact your Collaborative Surfaces Representative with any questions: collabsolutions@steelcase.com.

Boundri



Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance for additional information.
▶Page 487

Tip: PV09 Hygienic White Gloss is not available on 24"H panels.

Tip: Adjustable divider mount also sold separately as a single mount without a panel that can be assembled four different ways.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 544 • Panel: double-sided Polyvision CeramicSteel ceramic price group 1 • Black anodized adjustable mounts: quantity varies by size • Installation instructions • Cleaning instructions	1 Style number 2 Height 3 Width 4 CeramicSteel color number for panel: 7671 Arctic White 2 CS 7673 Merle CS 7674 Platinum Solid CS PV09 Hygienic White Gloss 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See Surface Materials, page 556.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Height	• 18"H	Prices below	Specify *with 18"H.*
	• 24"H	Prices below	Specify *with 24"H.*
Width	• 24"W	Prices below	Specify *with 24"W.*
	• 36"W	Prices below	Specify *with 36"W.*
	• 48"W	Prices below	Specify *with 48"W.*
	• 60"W	Prices below	Specify *with 60"W.*
	• 72"W	Prices below	Specify *with 72"W.*
Surface Materials	**Surface**		
	• Ceramic price group 1	No cost	Specify ceramic color number.
	• Ceramic price group 2	+$107	Specify ceramic color number.
Related Products	• Accessories		▶Page 549

Specification Information

Style Number	Height	U.S. Base Prices				
		24"W	36"W	48"W	60"W	72"W
PVDVSCRN	18"	$1111	$1320	$1528	$1806	$1985
	24"	$1153	$1389	$1570	$1846	$2028

Adjustable Divider Mount

PVDVMNT		$ 105

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Accessories

Accessories **548**

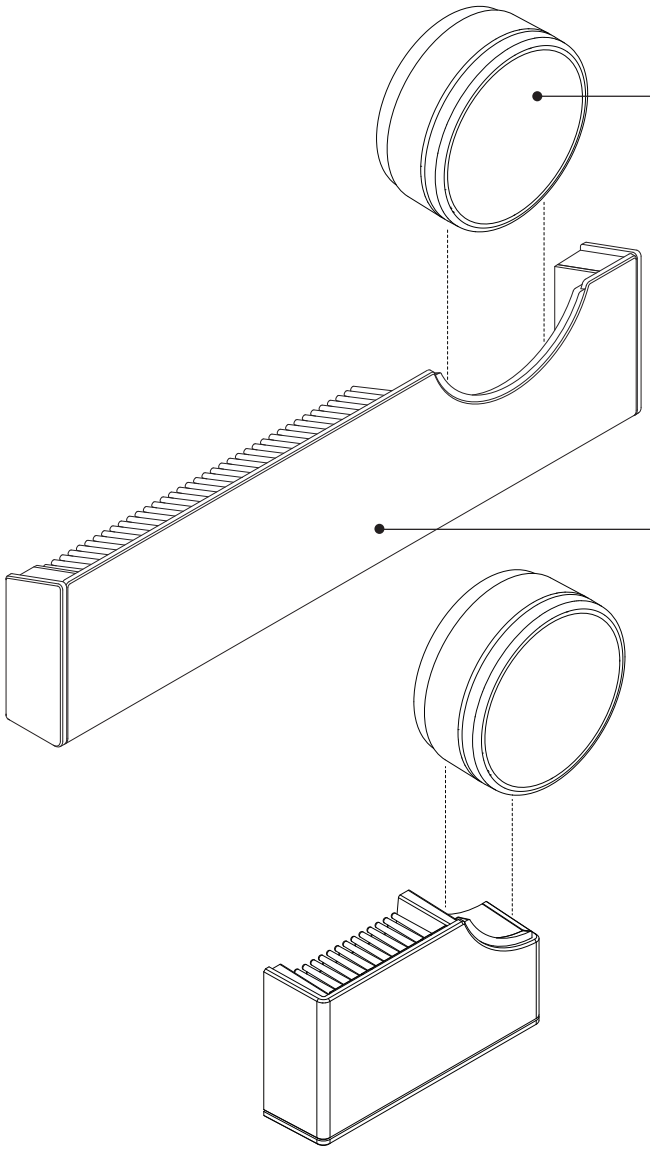
Collaborative ToolBars

Collaborative ToolBar is an elegant design element that enhances the functionality of any Polyvision CeramicSteel markerboard. With a unique docking station, it offers a thoughtful home for a magnetic eraser and markers or chalk, ensuring tools stay organized and secure. The ToolBar is intuitive to use, easy to clean, and provides users with the freedom to orient the kit anywhere on the board. With a design that feels good to the touch, it blends functionality with a premium aesthetic.

Kits are available for different writing board finishes. Markers are included with the standard and neon kits. Chalk sticks are included with the chalkboard kits. All kits include a round magnetic eraser and two replacement microfiber cloths.

Chalk sticks come with brand chalk stick holders.

ToolBar mini is a smaller version that comes standard with two markers and the round magnetic eraser.



Round magnetic eraser fits effortlessly in the docking station.

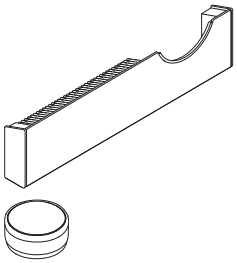
The versatile ToolBar can be positioned both horizontally and vertically.

ToolBar and eraser come standard in a black satin finish.

Actual Dimensions

	ToolBar	ToolBar Mini	Eraser
Depth	1⅖" or 35 mm	1⅖" or 35 mm	1⅗" or 42 mm
Overall Width	3⅜10" or 85 mm	3" or 75 mm	3½" or 90 mm
Overall Height	13⅜" or 346 mm	5" or 132 mm	3½" or 90 mm
Weight (lbs)	1 lb	0.7 lb	0.23 lb
Weight (kgs)	0.45 kg	0.31 kg	0.10 kg

Collaborative ToolBar



Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance *for additional information.*
▶Page 487

Tip: ToolBar is not compatible with ***PVGLASS****.*

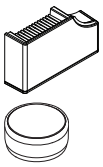
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 548	• Standard kit, if selected: ToolBar, round magnetic eraser, four markers (red, green, blue, and black), and two extra microfiber cloths for eraser • Neon kit, if selected: ToolBar, round magnetic eraser, five expo neon markers (pink, blue, green, orange, and yellow), and two extra microfiber cloths for eraser • Chalkboard kit, if selected: ToolBar, round magnetic eraser, four white chalk sticks, four chalk stick holders, and two extra microfiber cloths for eraser	1 Style number 2 ToolBar kit type (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
ToolBar Kit Type	• Standard kit	No cost	Specify *with standard kit.*
	• Neon kit	No cost	Specify *with neon kit.*
	• Chalkboard kit	No cost	Specify *with chalkboard kit.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
PVTOOLBAR	$212

Collaborative ToolBar Mini



Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance *for additional information.*
▶Page 487

Tip: ToolBar mini is not compatible with ***PVGLASS****.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 548	• ToolBar mini, round magnetic eraser, 2 markers (black and blue) and two extra microfiber cloths for eraser	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
PVTLBMINI	$154

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Accessories, continued

Round Magnetic Eraser

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Round magnetic eraser	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 548

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
PVRME	$35

Replacement Microfiber Cloths for Eraser

Tip: Compatible with round magnetic eraser.

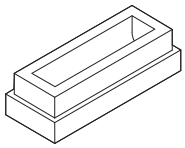
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 10 replacement microfiber cloths	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 548

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
PVMFC	$22

Magnetic Eraser with Marker Holder



Tip: Eraser will hold one dry erase marker.

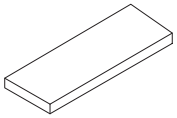
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Magnetic eraser with marker holder	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
MEP1	$45

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Magnetic Eraser Felt Replacements

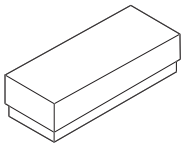


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Replacement felt	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
ERF5	$5

Eraser



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Eraser	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
RE1	$7

Set of Four V-Board Markers

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 548	• Four V-Board markers	Style number

Related Products

• Neon dry erase markers (**MP5N**)	▶ Page 552

Tip: V-Board markers are for use with standard kit. Neon dry erase markers are for use with neon kit.

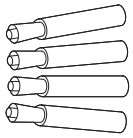
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
PVMKRS	$17

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Accessories, continued

Dry Erase Markers



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Dry erase markers	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
Twelve Black Markers	
1MP12	$45
Twelve Blue Markers	
2MP12	$45
Twelve Red Markers	
3MP12	$45
Twelve Green Markers	
4MP12	$45
Three Black, Three Blue, Three Red, and Three Green Markers	
MP12	$45
One Black, One Blue, One Red, and One Green Marker	
MP4	$11
One Neon Green, One Neon Blue, One Neon Pink, One Neon Orange, and One Neon Yellow Marker	
MP5N	$23

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Chalk Sticks

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 548	• 10 chalk sticks	Style number

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price

White Chalk Sticks

PVWCLK	$5

Colored Chalk Sticks

PVCCLK	$5

Chalk Stick Holders

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 548	• Four chalk stick holders • Four white chalk sticks	Style number

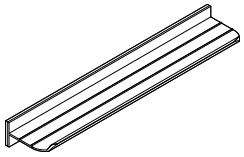
Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
PVCSH	$8

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Accessories, continued

Magnetic Marker Trays



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
12" Magnetic Marker Tray	
MCR12	$ 87
24" Magnetic Marker Tray	
MCR24	$116

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Seating Surface Materials

Steelcase **556**

Steelcase Seating Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or see *www.steelcase.com/surface-materials*.

Surface Materials Binders include:
- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Ⓔ = Established

Plastic

Applies to:
- Shortcut chair and stool five-arm base

6205 Black

Applies to:
- Shortcut tripod base

6249 Platinum Solid
6295 Near Black

Applies to:
- Shortcut personal worksurface

6053 Seagull
6249 Platinum Solid
6295 Near Black

Applies to:
- Shortcut shell

Price Group 1

6009 Arctic White
6059 Sterling Dark Solid
6205 Black
6249 Platinum Solid
6335 Wasabi
6336 Jazz
6337 Element
6338 Chili
6527 Merle

Price Group 2

6BD1 Aubergine
6BD2 Peacock
6BD3 Jungle
6BD5 Honey
6BD6 Lagoon
6BD7 Saffron
6BE5 Olivine
6BE6 Sea Salt

Applies to:
- Buoy body

Price Group 1

6009 Arctic White
6205 Black
6335 Wasabi
6337 Element

Price Group 2

6BD5 Honey
6BD6 Lagoon
6BD7 Saffron

Applies to:
- Buoy base

6527 Merle

Steelcase Surfaces

Not every plastic color is available on every plastic component.

▶ Refer to the *Color Availability Matrix* in the Seating Spec Guide before specifying.

Applies to:
- Cachet 487 Series

6205 Black
6259 Midnight

Applies to:
- cobi 434 Series

6009 Arctic White
6205 Black
6249 Platinum Solid
6295 Near Black

Applies to:
- Node 480 Series

Price Group 1

6009 Arctic White
6053 Seagull
6059 Sterling Dark Solid
6205 Black
6249 Platinum Solid
6335 Wasabi
6336 Jazz
6337 Element
6338 Chili
6527 Merle
6654 Sand
6655 Warm White

Price Group 2

6BD1 Aubergine
6BD2 Peacock
6BD3 Jungle
6BD5 Honey
6BD6 Lagoon
6BD7 Saffron
6BE5 Olivine
6BE6 Sea Salt

Applies to:
- Tenor back and seat shell

Price Group 1

6009 Arctic White
6059 Sterling Dark Solid
6205 Black
6249 Platinum Solid
6335 Wasabi
6336 Jazz
6338 Chili
6527 Merle

Price Group 2

6BD2 Peacock
6BD5 Honey
6BD6 Lagoon
6BD7 Saffron
6BE5 Olivine
6BE6 Sea Salt

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- cobi 434 Series chairs

0835 Black
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Applies to:
- Node 480 Series chairs

0835 Black
4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:
- Brody 488 Series chairs

4799 Platinum Metallic
7243 Seagull
7250 Sterling Dark
7360 Merle

Applies to:
- Brody 488 Series dash mini LED light

4231 Arctic White
4710 Low Gloss Black
4799 Platinum

Applies to:
- Shortcut chair and stool five-arm base

4140 Arctic White
4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:
- Shortcut with tripod base

Price Group 2

0835 Black
4140 Arctic White
4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:
- Shortcut X base chair and stool wire frame base
- Shortcut wood chair

Price Group 1

4238 Mocha
4239 Clay
4240 Chalk
4242 Milk
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7237 Slate
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7250 Sterling Dark Solid
7278 Dark Bronze
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

0835 Black
4140 Arctic White Gloss
4743 Mineral Metallic
4750 Champagne Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic
7245 Carbon Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic

Price Group 3

Applies to:
- Brody 488 Series Chairs
- Node Series 480
- Regard frames*
- Shortcut X base chair and X base stool

* Does not include booth frame.

Coatings

1ATT Cast Shadow

Lux Coatings

4B20 Obsidian
4B22 Matt Brass
4B23 Burnished Bronze
4B24 Night Bronze
4B25 Matte Copper
4B26 Smoked Mica
4B29 Cast Iron

Accent Paint
1ATG Rose Quartz
4AV3 Blue Jay
4AV4 Baltic
4AX1 Citron
4AY2 Chili
4AZ5 Marlin
4CL1 Dark Olivine
4CL2 Ice Blue
4CL3 Aura
4CL4 Sea Glass
4CL5 Light Matcha
4CL6 Terra
4CL7 Sandstone
4CL8 Smokey Plum
4CZ5 Honey
4CZ6 Lagoon
4CZ8 Light Peacock

Custom Surfaces

PerfectMatch
PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Accessory Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- cobi 434 Series chairs

4140 Arctic White Gloss

Whiteboard Surface

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Whiteboards and tackboards

7655 White High Gloss
7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS
7671 Arctic White 2 CS
7673 Merle CS
7674 Platinum Solid CS
PV09 Hygienic White Gloss

Ⓔ = Established

Upholstery

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- cobi 434 Series

Connect 3D
5014 Royal Blue
5015 Coconut
5016 Turmeric/Honey
5017 Tangerine
5018 Scarlet
5019 Concord
5021 Blue Jay
5023 Wasabi
5024 Nickel
5025 Graphite
5026 Licorice
5027 Malt
5028 Root Beer
5030 Sailor
5036 Canary
5532 Aubergine
5533 Peacock
5534 Jungle
5535 Merlot
5536 Lagoon
5537 Saffron

Seating Upholstery

Not every upholstery is available on every chair.
▶ Refer to the *Steelcase Upholstery Matrix* in the Seating Spec Guide before specifying.

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

Buzz2
5F03 Tomato
5F04 Red Ⓔ
5F05 Burgundy
5F06 Sky Ⓔ
5F07 Blue
5F08 Navy
5F15 Stone
5F16 Grey
5F17 Black
5G50 Dunegrass
5G51 Sable
5G55 Pumpkin
5G57 Rouge
5G59 Meadow
5G61 Cyan
5G62 Atlantic
5G63 Crocus
5G64 Alpine
5G65 Tornado

Era
5ER0 Cobalt
5ER1 Harbor
5ER2 Blue Nickel
5ER3 Pistachio
5ER4 Canary
5ER5 Comet
5ER6 Truffle
5ER7 Saffron
5ER8 Pink Lemonade
5ER9 Onyx
5ES0 Scarlet
5ES1 Lentil
5ES2 Oatmeal
5ES3 Persimmon
5ES4 Sprout
5ES5 Blue Mint
5ES6 Royal Blue
5ES7 Night Owl
5ET1 Rose Quartz
5ET3 Olivine
5EU2 Electric Indigo
5EU3 Green Citrine
5EU4 Storm Cloud

Jacks
5B61 Taupe Ⓔ
5B63 Camel Ⓔ
5B64 Pewter Ⓔ
5B70 Midnight Ⓔ

Link
5A20 Burgundy
5A24 Blue
5A25 Navy
5A26 Purple
5A27 Black

New Black
5J10 New Black: Bruce
5J11 New Black: Henry
Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Price Group 2

Chainmail
5551 Space
5552 Silver Dollar
5553 Volcano
5554 Orange Crush
5555 Tricycle
5556 Geranium
5558 Margarita
5559 Lagoon

Cogent: Connect
5S15 Coconut
5S16 Turmeric/Honey
5S17 Tangerine
5S18 Scarlet
5S19 Concord
5S21 Blue Jay
5S23 Wasabi
5S24 Nickel
5S25 Graphite
5S26 Licorice
5S27 Malt
5S28 Root Beer
5S93 Indigo/Blueprint
5S94 Lizard/Jungle
5S95 Sailor
5S96 Quicksilver
5S99 Lipstick/Merlot
5SD0 Royal Blue
5SD1 Aubergine
5SD2 Peacock
5SD3 Lagoon
5SD4 Saffron
5SD5 Citrine
5SD6 Rose Quartz
5SD7 Sea Salt
5SF3 Storm Cloud
5SF4 Olivine

Dovetail by Designtex
5H39 Light Mocha
5H40 Pebble
5H41 Warm White
5H42 Sandstone
5H43 Honeycomb
5H44 Terra
5H45 Honeydew
5H46 Denim
5H47 Storm
5H48 Ice Blue
5H49 Aura
5H50 Darkest Grey

Foundation
5875 Black
5876 Navy
5877 Foggy Night
5878 Sailor
5879 Ivory
5880 Seal
5881 Peat
5882 New Sand
5883 Cranberry
5884 Spring
5885 Honey
5886 Folkstone
5887 Pebble
5888 Oregano

New Black
5J08 New Black: Jack
5J09 New Black: James
5J12 New Black: Harley
Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Nitelights
5F63 Moss
5F66 Stone
5F67 Moon

SoftNext
5H27 Obsidian
5H28 Foggy Night
5H29 Greystone
5H30 Mocha
5H31 Clay
5H32 Sandstone
5H33 Chalk
5H34 Midnight
5H35 Blue Mica
5H36 Jade
5H37 Burnt Umber
5H38 Cinnabar

Stand In
5621 Sleet
5622 Lunar
5623 Cyclone
5624 Eclipse
5625 Powder
5626 Chardonnay
5627 Graham
5628 Sediment
5629 Allspice
5630 Apple
5631 Lava
5632 Cayenne
5633 Plantain
5634 Parsley
5635 Scallion
5636 Atlantis
5691 Orca
5740 Burlap
5741 Porter
5742 Tusk
5743 Putty
5744 Blueberry
5745 Chartreuse
5746 Mango
5747 Sedona
5748 Juniper
5749 Peanut

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex
5H11 Poppy
5H12 Tangelo
5H13 Citrine/Citron
5H14 Avocado
5H16 Indigo
5H17 Mallard
5H18 Teak
5H19 Cumulus
5H20 Pewter
5H21 Gunmetal
5H22 Ink
5H23 Rose Quartz
5H24 Sea Salt
5H25 Storm Cloud
5H26 Olivine

Steelcase Seating Surface Materials, continued

Gaja
5W40 Black
5W41 Pepper
5W42 Pearl Grey
5W43 Crimson
5W44 Ink
5W45 Night Blue
5W48 Sepia
5W51 Camellia Red
5W52 Emerald
5W53 Snow Pea
5W54 Olive
5W56 Maroon
5W57 Black Raspberry
5W58 Spruce
5W60 Deep Blue
5W61 Chili Pepper

Redeem
TM50 Brick
TM52 Cinnamon
TM53 Daisy
TM55 Water
TM56 Dill
TM57 Lavender
TM58 Mallard
TM59 Caramel
TM60 Greyhound
TM61 Mocha
TM62 Iceberg
TM63 Chestnut
TM64 Granite
TM66 Barnwood

Retrieve
TM31 Lake
TM32 Gala
TM37 Submarine
TM40 Quarry
TM42 Shadow
TM43 Seal

Ⓔ = Established

Price Group 5

Bo Peep
5G67 Bone
5G72 Honey Mustard
5G73 Marmalade
5G74 Picnic
5G75 Pinot
5G76 Bloom
5G77 Grapevine
5G79 Artichoke
5G80 Serpent
5G81 Carolina
5G82 Blue Bonnet
5G83 Nautical
5G84 Gravel
5G85 Sharkskin
5G86 Kohl

Remix
RE01 Rust
RE02 Pumpkin
RE03 Pebble
RE04 Dark Chocolate
RE05 Beige
RE06 Linen Beige
RE08 Concrete Grey
RE09 Sky Blue
RE10 Blue Jean
RE11 Ivy Green
RE12 Primavera Yellow
RE13 Night Blue

Silk
5L30 Butterscotch
5L31 Dijon
5L32 Seaweed
5L33 Boysenberry
5L34 Vermillion
5L35 Marina
5L36 Heather Blue
5L37 Blue Raspberry
5L38 Cauldron
5L39 Flaxen

Price Group 6

Brisa
BR01 Black Onyx
BR04 Truffle
BR06 Ash
BR07 Sage
BR08 Celery
BR09 Sterling Blue
BR10 Night Navy
BR11 Cambridge Blue
BR12 Abyss
BR14 Pompeian Red
BR16 Cinnabar
BR18 New Sand
BR20 White
BR21 Moccasin
BR22 Buckskin
BR24 Mineral
BR25 Skyway
BR26 Iron
BR27 Stormy
BR28 Esmeralda
BR29 Seaweed
BR30 Bone
BR31 Caramel
BR32 Bridle
BR33 Moon

Price Group 7

Steelcut Trio
TR01 Mist Grey
TR02 Stone Grey
TR03 Cassonade Beige
TR04 Nutmeg Beige
TR06 Licorice Black
TR11 Ice Blue
TR14 Blue Jay Mix
TR15 Brown Frost
TR17 Black Tie
TR18 Coastal Oasis
TR19 Deep Sea
TR20 Kiwi Lime

Leather Price Group

Café
L208 Black Tea
L209 Earl Grey
L210 Espresso Bean
L211 Chocolate Mousse
L212 Candied Pecan
L213 Chai
L214 Blueberry Tart

Steelcase Leather
L107 Black Ⓔ
L207 Mahogany Ⓔ
L220 Soapstone Ⓔ
L221 Rocky Ⓔ

Elmosoft Leather Price Group

Elmosoft Leather
L110 Maritime Blue
L111 Midnight Blue
L112 Ebony
L113 Gunmetal
L114 Mica
L115 Dove Grey
L116 Plum Pleasure
L122 Truffle
L128 Red Birch
L133 Espresso
L134 Ruby
L139 Cinder
L140 Garnet
L143 Pecan
L144 Chamois
L146 Russet
L147 Saddle
L151 White
L709 Sugar
L711 Parchment
L717 Cameo
L723 Storm
L730 Hunter
L743 Forest Green
L747 Cigar
L749 Beaver
L750 Bluffstone
L755 Peanut Butter
L758 Mustard
L762 Canvas
L763 Macadamia
L770 Cadet
L772 Timberwolf
L773 Chalice
L774 Oil
L775 Coyote

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints, Signature plastics, and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit *www.steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Select Surfaces section.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage
To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:
• Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Fabric

Applies to:
• Brody surround and trim
• Brody desk

Vertical upholstery is not available on all upholstered surfaces.
▶ See the Vertical Surface Fabric Matrix in *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

Buzz2
Era
Jacks Ⓔ
Link
New Black: Bruce
New Black: Henry

Price Group 2

Chainmail
Dovetail by Designtex
New Black: Harley
New Black: Jack
New Black: James
Nitelights
SoftNext

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex

Price Group 5

Remix
Silk

Price Group 6

Brisa

Price Group 7

Steelcut Trio

Custom Surfaces

Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage
To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:
• Visit *www.steelcase.com*

Laminate

High-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 1

Applies to:
• Brody 488 Series desks

2406 Clear Cherry E
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple
2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood E
2538 Clear Walnut
2592 Blonde on Maple E
2714 Natural Walnut E
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce
2HCW Clay Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge
2HWA Grey Kingswood
2HWB Planked Walnut
2HWD Resolute Walnut
2HWE Natural Recon
2HWF Smoked Walnut

Fiber Laminate
2850 Vanadium Fiber
2852 Tungsten Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber E
2860 Granite Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber E

Micro Laminate
2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro

E = Established

Patina Laminate
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate
2722 Cream E
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White
2811 Mist E
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HAA Persian Salt
2HAB Rose
2HAC Indigo
2HAD Green Citrine
2HAE Dark Olivine
2HAF Cloudy
2HMG Merle
2HWU Clay
2HWV Chalk

Speckle Laminate
2820 Coffee Speckle E
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

Price Group 2

Applies to:
• Brody 488 Series desks

Textured Laminate
2TH2 Fawn Cypress
2TH4 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak
2TH7 Walnut Heights
2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate
2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel
2UH4 Cement
2UH6 Sheetrock

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

Applies to:
• Brody 488 Series desks

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of $105 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements
To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:
• Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Wood

Steelcase Surfaces

Veneer

Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for descriptions of each cut.

Open–pore finish is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

Applies to:
• Brody 488 Series desks

Wood Group 1

Flat-Cut Open-Pore
3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry E
3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
3522 FC/OP Clear Maple*
3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple E
3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut E
3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-Cut Open-Pore
3042 QC/OP Ash E
3222 QC/OP Clear Maple
3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple E
3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut E
3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut

Rift-Cut Open-Pore
3602 RC/OP Desert Oak

Steelcase Seating Surface Materials, continued

Applies to:
- Brody 488 Series desks

Full-fill finish is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on worksurfaces only.

Wood Group 1

Flat-Cut Full-Fill

3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut
3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)
3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry E
3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry
3524 FC/FF Clear Maple*
3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple E
3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut
3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut
3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut E
3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut
3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-Cut Full-Fill

3224 QC/FF Clear Maple*
3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple E
3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut
3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut
3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut E
3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut
3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut

Rift–Cut Full-Fill

3604 RC/FF Desert Oak

*To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clearcoat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000756 for 3042, form number 05-0001370 for 3222 and 3224.

Applies to:
- Node 480 Series wood base
- Shortcut wood base
- Alight ottoman round legs*

Flat-Cut Low Sheen Grade 1

V1AC Natural Cherry
V1AM Clear Maple
V1CC Medium Amber Cherry
V1EW Dark Walnut

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for more information on these finishes.

* V1CC Medium Amber Cherry not available on Alight ottoman round legs

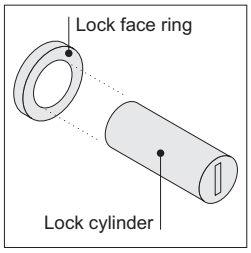
E = Established

Resources

Lock and Keying Options 562

Style Number Index 564

Lock and Keying Options



Front-removable lock cylinders can be installed or removed in the field with a special tool. This feature allows you to field install lock cylinders after the furniture is installed.

All locks are designated with key numbers. You can specify a key number; however, if you don't specify a key number, the locks in your order will be keyed random.

Two types of locks are available — the standard keying system (FR series) and the master keying system (XF series). All the locks in the XF series can be opened with a single master key.

Standard Keying

All products are standard keyed random.

Step 1

Furniture will be shipped with a plastic shipping plug. Specify lock cylinder and keying options separately. Only products with factory-installed lock mechanisms can accept lock cylinders in the field.
Tip: Be sure to specify a lock color number (9201 Polished Chrome or 9250 Ember Chrome) for the lock face ring.

Step 2

Order enough lock cylinders to fill each lock location. You must also order a lock tool.
Tip: Lock tools are reusable. You don't need to order additional lock tools with every furniture order.
Lock cylinders and the installation tool will be shipped separately so that you can install the locks when you are ready.

To specify lock cylinders, list the total number of lock cylinders that you want with the appropriate style number. If you are specifying key numbers, list the breakdown of the quantity of each key number.

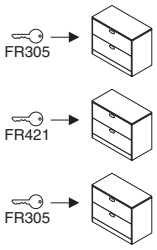
An example of how your order should look is shown below:

Example:

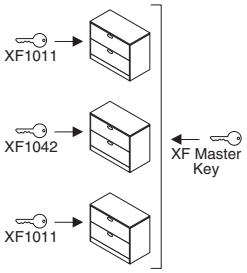
10	LOCKFR FR320
5	LOCKFR FR350
15	LOCKXF XF1100
30	Total
1	877102003SR standard lock tool
1	877102002SR master lock tool

Keying Options

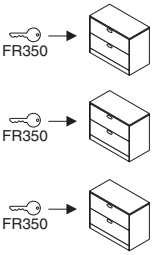
Key random means that the locks will be assigned arbitrarily at the factory with key numbers ranging from FR305 to FR999.
Tip: Random keying can mean that different furniture units will have the same key number. If you must have all locks keyed differently, you should specify key numbers for all locks.



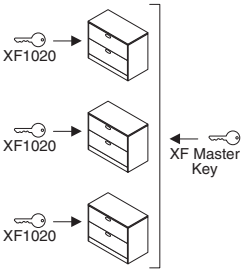
Master key random means that the locks will be assigned arbitrarily at the factory with key numbers ranging from XF1001 to XF3000. All XF locks can be opened with a master key.
Tip: Random keying can mean that different furniture units will have the same key number. If you must have all locks keyed differently, you should specify key numbers for all locks.



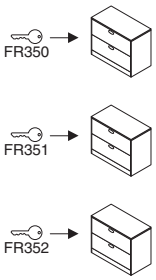
Key specific means that you can specify any key number from FR305 to FR999. This option can be used to key all the furniture units in a workstation or department the same.
Tip: Designate the quantity per key number in your specification when ordering more than one product with the same style number.



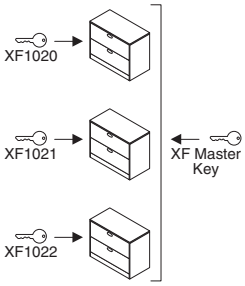
Master key specific means that you can specify any key number from XF1001 to XF3000. All the locks in the XF series can be opened with a master key.
Tip: Designate the quantity per key number in your specification when ordering more than one product with the same style number.



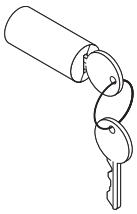
Key consecutive means that you can specify lock numbers in a consecutive order to ensure that no two locks have the same key number until the key sequence repeats. You must select a beginning key number from FR305 to FR999.



Master key consecutive means that you can specify lock numbers in a consecutive order to ensure that no two locks have the same key number until the key sequence repeats. You must select a beginning key number from XF1001 to XF3000. All the locks in the XF series can be opened with a master key.



Lock Cylinders



Tip: Lock price is included in price of furniture with locks.

Tip: For replacement lock cylinders, refer to Service Parts.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Lock cylinder, keyed random • Two keys	1 Style number 2 Lock finish 9201 Polished Chrome 9250 Ember Chrome 3 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Key specific	No cost	Select key number from FR305–FR999.
Key consecutive	No cost	Specify *key consecutive* and must select beginning key number from FR305–FR999.
Master key random	+$37 each	Specify *master key random.*
Master key specific	+$37 each	Specify key number from XF1001–XF3000.
Master key consecutive	+$37 each	Specify *master key consecutive* and must select beginning key number from XF1001–XF3000.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

FR Series (Standard Keying System)—Lock Cylinder

LOCKFR	No cost

Tip: You can change lock cylinders in the field by using the appropriate lock tool.

Standard Lock Tool

877102003SR	$37

XF Series (Master Keying System)—Lock Cylinder

LOCKXF	No additional cost. Price included in price of furniture with master-keyed locks.

Master Lock Tool

877102002SR	$37

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Style Number Index

Style Number	Page	Description
1MP12	552	Markers-Dry Erase
2MP12	552	Markers-Dry Erase
3MP12	552	Markers-Dry Erase
434110	57	cobi 434 Work Chair
434111	57	cobi 434 Work Chair/Arm
434710	59	cobi 434 Work Stool
434711	59	cobi 434 Work Stool/Arm
480110	31	Node 480 Series Work Chair
480120	31	Node 480 Series Work Chair
480130	33	Node 480 Series High-Back Chair
480140	38	Node 480 Series High-Back Stool
480150	33	Node 480 Series High-Back Chair
480210	35	Node 480 Series MidBk Chair
480220	35	Node 480 Series MidBk Chair
480230	37	Node 480 Series MidBk Chair
480240	39	Node 480 Series MidBk Stool
480250	37	Node 480 Series MidBk Chair
480310	40	Node 480 Series Chair
480320	41	Node 480 Series Stool
480330	40	Node 480 Series Chair
480340	41	Node 480 Series Stool
480410	42	Node 480 Series Chair
480420	42	Node 480 Series Chair
4871110	69	Cachet 487 Swivel-Base
4871210	69	Cachet 487 Swivel-Base
4871211	69	Cachet 487 Swivel-Base
4877110	73	Cachet 487 Stool
4877210	73	Cachet 487 Stool
4877211	73	Cachet 487 Stool
4878100	71	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
4878110	71	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
4878200	71	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
4878201	71	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
4878210	71	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
4878211	71	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
487BK	76	Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg
487D	78	Cachet 487 Transport/Strg Dolly
487G	78	Cachet 487 Ganging/Alignment Device
487ST	77	Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg
487STBK	75	Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg
488BD	105	Brody Privacy Desk
488BDE	107	Brody Privacy Desk with Extension
488FR	108	Brody Footrest
488WE	103	Brody Privacy WorkLounge with Extension
488WO	99	Brody WorkLounge
488WP	101	Brody Privacy WorkLounge
4MP12	552	Markers-Dry Erase
877102002SR	563	Master Lock Tool
877102003SR	563	Standard Lock Tool
CQSA	470	Floor Anchor Brackets
ERF5	551	Felt-Replacement For Magnetic Eraser
ETCOL	347	Elbrook Collab Table
ETGRP	347	Elbrook Group Table
ETHUD	347	Elbrook Huddle Table
ETPERS	347	Elbrook Personal Table
ETPERSREC	349	Elbrook Rectangle Personal Table
ETREC	349	Elbrook Rectangle Table
ETRND	351	Elbrook Round Table
ETSQU	351	Elbrook Square Table
ETTM	347	Elbrook Team Table
FLWBRD	540	Racine Whiteboard
HS4AD11	245	Regard Arm
HS4AD11C	245	Regard Arm
HS4AD6	245	Regard Arm
HS4AD6C	245	Regard Arm
HS4AS11	245	Regard Arm
HS4AS11C	245	Regard Arm
HS4AS6	245	Regard Arm
HS4AS6C	245	Regard Arm
HS4AU11	246	Regard Contour Arm
HS4BD33	243	Regard Back
HS4BD39	243	Regard Back
HS4BD44	243	Regard Back
HS4BD50	243	Regard Back
HS4BD55	243	Regard Back
HS4BD61	243	Regard Back
HS4BD66	244	Regard Back
HS4BD72	244	Regard Back
HS4BD77	244	Regard Back
HS4BD83	244	Regard Back
HS4BD88	244	Regard Back
HS4BS33	242	Regard Back
HS4BS44	242	Regard Back
HS4BS55	242	Regard Back
HS4BS61	242	Regard Back
HS4BS66	242	Regard Back
HS4BS72	243	Regard Back
HS4BS77	243	Regard Back
HS4BS83	243	Regard Back
HS4BS88	243	Regard Back
HS4CM	253	Regard Media Cabinet
HS4D1836L	253	Regard Desk Cabinet
HS4D1836S	253	Regard Desk Cabinet
HS4DR1836L	253	Regard Desk Cabinet
HS4DR1836S	253	Regard Desk Cabinet
HS4FB44	237	Regard Bench Frame
HS4FB66	237	Regard Bench Frame
HS4FC4481	237	Regard Booth Frame
HS4FC5581	237	Regard Booth Frame
HS4FD44	236	Regard Frame
HS4FD55	236	Regard Frame
HS4FD61	236	Regard Frame
HS4FD66	236	Regard Frame
HS4FD72	236	Regard Frame
HS4FD77	236	Regard Frame
HS4FD83	236	Regard Frame
HS4FD88	236	Regard Frame
HS4FE1144	238	Planter Frame Extension
HS4FE1155	238	Regard Frame Extension
HS4FE1161	238	Planter Frame Extension

Style Number	Page	Description
HS4FE1166	238	Planter Frame Extension
HS4FE1172	238	Planter Frame Extension
HS4FE1177	238	Planter Frame Extension
HS4FE1183	238	Planter Frame Extension
HS4FE1188	238	Planter Frame Extension
HS4FE2855	238	Regard Frame Extension
HS4FG	239	Regard Frame Bracket
HS4FS33	236	Regard Frame
HS4FS44	236	Regard Frame
HS4FS55	236	Regard Frame
HS4FS61	236	Regard Frame
HS4FS66	236	Regard Frame
HS4FS72	236	Regard Frame
HS4FS77	236	Regard Frame
HS4FS83	236	Regard Frame
HS4FS88	236	Regard Frame
HS4FSP44	237	Planter Frame
HS4FSP55	237	Planter Frame
HS4FSP61	237	Planter Frame
HS4FSP66	237	Planter Frame
HS4FSP72	237	Planter Frame
HS4FSP77	237	Planter Frame
HS4FSP83	237	Planter Frame
HS4FSP88	237	Planter Frame
HS4FW1155	237	Regard Wall-Mounted Frame
HS4H22	240	Regard Cushion
HS4H28	240	Regard Cushion
HS4H33	240	Regard Cushion
HS4HB	240	Regard Cushion
HS4LSP44	250	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4LSP55	250	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4LSP61	250	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4LSP66	250	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4LSP72	250	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4LSP77	250	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4LSP83	250	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4LSP88	250	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4P1122	249	Regard Planter
HS4P1133	249	Regard Planter
HS4P1144	249	Regard Planter
HS4P2222	249	Regard Planter
HS4S33G	247	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4S39G	247	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4S44G	247	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4S50G	247	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4S55G	247	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4S61G	247	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4S66G	247	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4S72G	247	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4S77G	247	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4S83G	247	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4S88G	247	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4SA2	247	Regard Screen Brackets and Stanchions
HS4SA4	247	Regard Screen Brackets and Stanchions
HS4T2218L	248	Regard Table
HS4T2218S	248	Regard Table
HS4T2228L	248	Regard Table
HS4T2228S	248	Regard Table
HS4T2618L	248	Regard Table
HS4T2618S	248	Regard Table
HS4TC4481L	254	Regard Booth with Table
HS4TC4481S	254	Regard Booth with Table
HS4TC5581L	254	Regard Booth with Table
HS4TC5581S	254	Regard Booth with Table
HS4TL11	246	Regard In-Line Table Arm
HS4VBPH	255	Regard Hardwire Power Infeed
HS4VCC	258	Regard Cable Clamp
HS4VCR	258	Regard Vertical Cable Riser
HS4VH12	257	Regard Modular Harness
HS4VH15	257	Regard Modular Harness
HS4VH18	257	Regard Modular Harness
HS4VH21	257	Regard Modular Harness
HS4VH24	257	Regard Modular Harness
HS4VH27	257	Regard Modular Harness
HS4VH30	257	Regard Modular Harness
HS4VH33	257	Regard Modular Harness
HS4VH36	257	Regard Modular Harness
HS4VH39	257	Regard Modular Harness
HS4VH42	257	Regard Modular Harness
HS4VK1	257	Regard Receptacle Kit
HS4VK2	257	Regard Receptacle Kit
HS4VKD44	255	Regard Power Kit
HS4VKD55	255	Regard Power Kit
HS4VKD61	255	Regard Power Kit
HS4VKD66	255	Regard Power Kit
HS4VKD72	255	Regard Power Kit
HS4VKD77	255	Regard Power Kit
HS4VKD83	255	Regard Power Kit
HS4VKD88	255	Regard Power Kit
HS4VKS	255	Regard Power Kit
HS4VNB	258	Regard Connector
HS4VNL	258	Regard Connector
HS4VPSDC	256	Regard Power Strip
HS4VPSDH	256	Regard Power Strip
HS4VPSFC	256	Regard Power Strip
HS4VPSFH	256	Regard Power Strip
HZPVFLOW	521	Horizontal Flow
LOCKFR	563	Lock Cylinder
LOCKXF	563	Lock Cylinder
MCR12	554	Tray-Magnetic, Marker
MCR24	554	Tray-Magnetic, Marker
MEP1	550	Eraser-Magnetic, with Marker Holder
MP12	552	Markers-Dry Erase
MP4	552	Markers-Dry Erase
MP5N	552	Markers-Dry Erase
MT03DC6084N	465	Desk-Height Table TC
MT03DC6084TN	464	Desk-Height Table TC
MT03DF12076TN	464	Desk-Height Table TC
MT03DL7860N	465	Desk-Height Table TC
MT03DL7860TN	464	Desk-Height Table TC

Style Number	Page	Description
MT03DM6660N	465	Desk-Height Table TC
MT03DM6660TN	464	Desk-Height Table TC
MT03DP4854TN	463	Desk-Height Table TC
MT03DR60N	465	Desk-Height Table TC
MT03DR7260N	464	Desk-Height Table TC
MT03DR7260TN	463	Desk-Height Table TC
MT03DS6060N	464	Desk-Height Table TC
MT03DS6060TN	463	Desk-Height Table TC
MT03DSD4848TN	463	Desk-Height Table TC
MT03SC6084N	468	Stool-Height Table TC
MT03SC6084TN	467	Stool-Height Table TC
MT03SF12076TN	468	Stool-Height Table TC
MT03SL7860N	468	Stool-Height Table TC
MT03SL7860TN	467	Stool-Height Table TC
MT03SM6660N	468	Stool-Height Table TC
MT03SM6660TN	467	Stool-Height Table TC
MT03SR60N	468	Stool-Height Table TC
MT03SR7260N	468	Stool-Height Table TC
MT03SR7260TN	467	Stool-Height Table TC
MT03SS6060N	468	Stool-Height Table TC
MT03SS6060TN	467	Stool-Height Table TC
MT03ST7560N	469	Stool-Height Table TC
MT03ST7560TN	469	Stool-Height Table TC
MT03ST7560TTN	469	Stool-Height Table w/out Tech
MTFPNL	531	a3 CeramicSteel Motif Panels
MTFPNLA	532	a3 CeramicSteel Motif Accent Panel
PFLADPTR	441	Thread Plug Adapter
PFLCNCTR	449	Thread Connector
PFLHUB	442	Thread Power Hub
PFLINFFL	445	Thread Pow Track Fl Infeed w Ramps
PFLINFFLV	446	Thread Power Track Floor Infeed with Infills
PFLPWRST	450	Thread Power Strip
PFLTRK	447	Thread Power Track
PFLTRKINF	443	Thread Power Track Infeed
PFLTRKINFV	444	Thread Power Track Wall Infeed with Infills
PFLTRKV	448	Track with Infills
PVCCLK	553	Colored Chalk Sticks
PVCFSTND	543	Textura Mobile
PVCSH	553	Chalk Stick Holders
PVDVMNT	546	Boundri Mounts
PVDVSCRN	546	Boundri
PVFLOW	516	Flow
PVFLOWPM	512-513	Para Polyvision Whiteboard, Flow Series
PVGLASS	538	Glass
PVLTSANS	527	CeramicSteel Sans Light
PVMFC	550	Replacement Microfiber Cloths
PVMKRS	551	Set of Four V-Board Markers
PVMRGE	529	Accord
PVRME	550	Round Magnetic Eraser
PVTLBMINI	549	Collaborative ToolBar Mini
PVTOOLBAR	549	Collaborative ToolBar
PVWCLK	553	White Chalk Sticks
PWBTKBRD	504, 506, 508	Tackboard
PWBWTBRD	504, 506, 508	Whiteboard
RE1	551	Eraser-Regular
SANS	524	CeramicSteel Sans
SANSPM	511	Para Polyvision Whiteboard, Sans Series
SERIF	534	CeramicSteel Serif
SLC0	11	Tenor Chair
SLCF	12	Tenor Chair
SLCFH	14	Tenor Chair
SLCH	13	Tenor Chair
SLDC	333	Agree Chair w/Cantilever Base
SLDFA	334	Agree Chair w/Adj-Hgt Five-Arm Base
SLDFAS	335	Agree Stool w/Adj-Hgt Five-Arm Base
SLDS	332	Agree Chair w/Four-Leg Stacking Base
SLRC20	331	Agree Chevron Student Table
SLRC24	331	Agree Chevron Student Table
SLRC30	331	Agree Chevron Student Table
SLRK20	328	Agree Keystone Personal Table 20”x34”
SLRK24	328	Agree Keystone Personal Table 24”x34”
SLRR2034	328	Agree Rectangle Personal Table 20”x34”
SLRR2048	331	Agree Rectangle Student Table
SLRR2060	331	Agree Rectangle Student Table
SLRR2434	328	Agree Rectangle Personal Table 24”x34”
SLRR2440	328	Agree Rectangle Student Table
SLRR2448	331	Agree Rectangle Student Table
SLRR2460	331	Agree Rectangle Student Table 24”x60”
SLRR3048	331	Agree Rectangle Student Table
SLRR3060	331	Agree Rectangle Student Table
SLRR3072	331	Agree Rectangle Student Table
SLRT	331	Agree Trapezoid Student Table
SLSB	15	Tenor Stool
SLSBH	16	Tenor Stool, Bag Hook
SLSC	17	Tenor Perching Stool
SLSCH	18	Tenor Perching Stool, Bag Hook
SSTD3242	474	Desk-Height Scape Series Table
SSTS3242	474	Stool-Height Scape Series Table
TAC	536	Tac
TS31201A	132	Shortcut Chair
TS31202B	133	Shortcut Stool
TS31203	140	Shortcut Cushion
TS31204A	135	Shortcut X Base Chair
TS31205B	136	Shortcut X Base Stool
TS31206A	137	Shortcut Wood Chair
TS31207A	139	Shortcut Tripod Base Chair
TS31208A	139	Shortcut Tripod Base Chair
TS31209A	134	Shortcut Chair with Personal Worksurface
TS34401	115, 174	Alight Lounge Ottoman
TS34402	115	Alight Corner Ottoman
TS34403	115	Alight Bench Ottoman
TS3BC	160	Campfire Big Lounge
TS3BCS	161	Campfire Big Lounge
TS3BCW	162	Campfire Big Lounge
TS3CRIN60S	171	Campfire Corner Lounge
TS3CRIN60W	173	Campfire Corner Lounge
TS3CRIN90S	167	Campfire Corner Lounge
TS3CRIN90W	169	Campfire Corner Lounge
TS3CROUT60S	171	Campfire Corner Lounge
TS3CROUT60W	173	Campfire Corner Lounge

Style Number	Page	Description
TS3CROUT90S	167	Campfire Corner Lounge
TS3CROUT90W	169	Campfire Corner Lounge
TS3FR	187	Footrest
TS3GANGING	173	Campfire Ganging Bracket
TS3HL	163	Campfire Half Lounge
TS3HLS	164	Campfire Half Lounge
TS3HLW	165	Campfire Half Lounge
TS3WG	175	Campfire Wedge
TS4CLIP	416	Cable Management Clip
TS4FG	375, 416	Flex Ganger Package
TS4FLIP2	391	Rectangle Flip-Top Training Table
TS4FLIPTM	394	Team Flip-Top Training Table
TS4FLUSH	419	Power Cord, Flush
TS4GMT	418	Grommet
TS4HCM	415	Horizontal Cable Manager
TS4INFEED	419	Power Infeed
TS4L27PG	410	Groupwork Post Leg
TS4L27PG4	410	Groupwork Post Leg
TS4LSHPG	410	Groupwork Post Leg
TS4LSHPG4	411	Groupwork Post Leg
TS4MH36	413	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH42	413	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH48	413	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH60	413	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH66	413	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH72	413	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH84	413	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MP	414	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4NFLIP	398	Rectangle Non-Flip Training Table
TS4NFLIPTM	402	Team Non-Flip Training Table
TS4POP	418	Power Cord, Pop-Up
TS4S2454	421	Groupwork Screen
TS4S2466	421	Groupwork Screen
TS4S3054	421	Groupwork Screen
TS4S3066	421	Groupwork Screen
TS4S3654	421	Groupwork Screen
TS4S3666	421	Groupwork Screen
TS4S4254	421	Groupwork Screen
TS4S4266	421	Groupwork Screen
TS4S4854	421	Groupwork Screen
TS4S4866	421	Groupwork Screen
TS4SR24	422	Groupwork Marker Tray
TS4SR30	422	Groupwork Marker Tray
TS4SR36	422	Groupwork Marker Tray
TS4SR42	422	Groupwork Marker Tray
TS4SR48	422	Groupwork Marker Tray
TS4TBASE22	412	Groupwork Table Base
TS4TBASE28	412	Groupwork Table Base
TS4TBASE285	412	Groupwork Table Base
TS4TBL	187	Campfire Big Lamp
TS4TCAFE22	412	Groupwork Table Base
TS4TCAFE28	412	Groupwork Table Base
TS4TCAFE285	412	Groupwork Table Base
TS4THB48120	409	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THB4812T	409	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THB48144	409	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THB4814T	409	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THB4896	409	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THB4896T	409	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD48120	409	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD4812T	409	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD48144	409	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD4814T	409	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD4896	409	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD4896T	409	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THDR24	406	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR24T	406	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR30	406	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR30T	406	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR36	406	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR36T	406	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR42	406	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR42T	406	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR48	406	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR48T	406	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDV2448	407	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDV244T	407	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDV4896	409	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THDV489T	409	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THG2448	405	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THG3060	405	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THL2424	405	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THL3030	405	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THN1836	405	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THN2448	405	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THN3060	405	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR1848	404	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR1860	404	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR1866	404	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR1872	404	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR1884	404	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2424	407	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2424T	407	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2436	404	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2442	404	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2448	404	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2460	404	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2466	404	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2472	404	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2484	404	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3030	407	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3030T	407	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3036	404	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3042	404	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3048	404	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3060	404	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3066	404	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3072	404	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3636	407	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3636T	407	Groupwork Table Top

Style Number	Page	Description
TS4THR4242	407	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR4242T	407	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR48120	408	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THR4812T	408	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THR48144	408	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THR4814T	408	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THR4848	407	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR4848T	407	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR4896	408	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THR4896T	408	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TL28	176	Campfire Big Table
TS4TL40	176	Campfire Big Table
TS4TLB48120	409	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLB4812T	409	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLB48144	409	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLB4814T	409	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLB4896	409	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLB4896T	409	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLD48120	409	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLD4812T	409	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLD48144	409	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLD4814T	409	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLD4896	409	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLD4896T	409	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLDR24	406	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR24T	406	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR30	406	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR30T	406	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR36	406	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR36T	406	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR42	406	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR42T	406	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR48	406	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR48T	406	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDRW	180	Campfire Table Drawer
TS4TLDV2448	407	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDV244T	407	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDV4896	409	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLDV489T	409	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLG2448	405	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLG3060	405	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLH28	179	Campfire Big Table—Half-Depth
TS4TLH40	179	Campfire Big Table—Half-Depth
TS4TLL2424	405	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLL3030	405	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLN1836	405	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLN2448	405	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLN3060	405	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLP28	178	Campfire Big Table with Grommets
TS4TLP40	178	Campfire Big Table with Grommets
TS4TLR1848	404	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR1860	404	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR1866	404	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR1872	404	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR1884	404	Groupwork Table Top

Style Number	Page	Description
TS4TLR2424	407	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2424T	407	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2436	404	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2442	404	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2448	404	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2460	404	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2466	404	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2472	404	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2484	404	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3030	407	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3030T	407	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3036	404	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3042	404	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3048	404	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3060	404	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3066	404	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3072	404	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3636	407	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3636T	407	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR4242	407	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR4242T	407	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR48120	408	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLR4812T	408	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLR48144	408	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLR4814T	408	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLR4848	407	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR4848T	407	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR4896	408	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLR4896T	408	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLT28	177	Campfire Big Table with Trough
TS4TLT40	177	Campfire Big Table with Trough
TS4TPST	186	Slim Table
TS4TPSTS48	185	Campfire Standing Height Slim Table
TS4TPSTS60	185	Campfire Standing Height Slim Table
TS4TPT	182	Campfire Paper Table
TS4TPTG	183	Campfire Glass
TS4TPTP	182	Campfire Paper Stack
TS4TPTP4	182	Campfire Paper 4 Stack
TS4TPTP6	182	Campfire Paper 6 Stack
TS4TPWR	189	Campfire Receptacle
TS4TPWR1	189	Campfire Receptacle
TS4TPWRD	189	Campfire Receptacle
TS4TPWRD1	189	Campfire Receptacle
TS4TPWRUSB	189	Campfire Receptacle
TS4TPWRUSB1	189	Campfire Receptacle
TS4TRAIL	180	Campfire Center Rail
TS4TSLH	181	Campfire Storage Cabinet
TS4TSRH	181	Campfire Storage Cabinet
TS4TVWM28	188	Campfire Cord Cover
TS4TVWM40	188	Campfire Cord Cover
TS4TWP	184	Campfire Personal Table
TS4VCM	415	Vertical Wire Manager
TS4WIRE	414	Groupwork Wire MT
TSATPL14	417	Support Plate
TSATPL20	417	Support Plate

Style Number	Page	Description
TSATRC39	417	Reinforcing Channel
TSATRC48	417	Reinforcing Channel
TSATRC57	417	Reinforcing Channel
TSATRC72	417	Reinforcing Channel
TSATTIE	417	Tie Plates
TSBUOY	47	Buoy
VE36	313	Easel
VTAMRD2	307	Verb Active Media Table
VTAMRT2	307	Verb Active Media Table
VTAMTP2	307	Verb Active Media Table
VTC1960	299	Chevron Table
VTC1966	299	Chevron Table
VTC1972	299	Chevron Table
VTC1984	299	Chevron Table
VTC2460	299	Chevron Table
VTC2466	299	Chevron Table
VTC2472	299	Chevron Table
VTC2484	299	Chevron Table
VTC3060	299	Chevron Table
VTC3066	299	Chevron Table
VTC3072	299	Chevron Table
VTC3084	299	Chevron Table
VTCF	309	Verb Flip-Top Table
VTK1934	297	Keystone Table
VTK2434	297	Keystone Table
VTMR6078	305	Rounded Table
VTMS6060	305	Square Table
VTMZ6060	305	Trapezoid Table
VTMZ6084	305	Media Table
VTP2233	297	Personal Table
VTR1934	297	Rectangle Table
VTR1939	303	Rectangle Table
VTR1948	303	Rectangle Table
VTR1960	303	Rectangle Table
VTR1966	303	Rectangle Table
VTR1972	303	Rectangle Table
VTR1984	303	Rectangle Table
VTR2434	297	Rectangle Table
VTR2439	303	Rectangle Table
VTR2448	303	Rectangle Table
VTR2460	303	Rectangle Table
VTR2466	303	Rectangle Table
VTR2472	303	Rectangle Table
VTR2484	303	Rectangle Table
VTR3048	303	Rectangle Table
VTR3060	303	Rectangle Table
VTR3066	303	Rectangle Table
VTR3072	303	Rectangle Table
VTR3084	303	Rectangle Table
VTRF	309	Verb Flip-Top Table
VTSN3050	311	Teaching Station
VTSN3060	311	Teaching Station
VTSN3072	311	Teaching Station
VTT2460	301	Team Table
VTT2472	301	Team Table
VTT2484	301	Team Table
VTT3060	301	Team Table
VTT3072	301	Team Table
VTT3084	301	Team Table
VTTF	309	Verb Flip-Top Table
VTZ3062	301	Trapezoid Table
VWB2	312	Personal Whiteboard
VWT6	314	Wall Track
VWT8	314	Wall Track
VWTH	314	Wall Track

Trademark List

™/® The following is a non-exhaustive list of trademarks and registered trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: Agree, Airtouch, Alight, Amia, Answer, Aspekt, Avenir, Await, B-Free, Ballet, Bassline, Bindu, Bivi, Bix, Bottomline, Brody, Buoy, Cachet, Campfire, Capa, CF Series, CG_1, Chord, Circa, Clipper, Cobi, Collaboration, Convene, Coupe, Cura, Currency, dash, Divisio, Duo, E-Table 2, Edge Series, Elbrook, Elective Elements, Embold, Empath, Everwall, Exponents, Folio, FrameOne, Gesture, Groupwork, Host, Hosu, i2i, Jenny, Kart, Kathryn, Kick, Lagunitas,Leap, Leela, LessThanFive, LiveBack, LiveSeat, Mackinac, Marien152, Max-Stacker, media:scape, Migration, Millbrae, Mineral, Mitra, Montage, Montara650, MoreThanFive, Move, Node, Ocular, Ology, Opus, Paperflo, Passerelle, Player, Pocket, Potrero415, QiVi, Radia, Regard, Relay, Reply, Ripple, Roam, Sarto, Scoop, Sebastopol, Senti Series, Senza, Shortcut, Sidewalk, Siento, Sieste, SILQ, Soffio, Sorrel, SOTO, Steelcase Eclipse, Steelcase Flex, Steelcase Karman, Steelcase Relay, Steelcase Rise, Steelcase Series, Surround, SW_1, Switch, Sync, Tava, Tenor, Think, Thoughtful, Thread, Together, Train, Trees, Turnstone, Umami, Underscore, V.I.A., Verb, Verge, Verlay, Victor2, Visalia, WorkValet, and X-tenz.

™/® The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of AMQ Solutions, LLC: 3F, Activ, Amobi, Bixby, Bodi, Cluvo, Concur, Embank, FL-X, Iline, Jaku, Kinex, Personality Plus, Revi, S-Series, Siya, Tektis, Tizu, Uptake, and Zilo.

™/® The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of Orangebox Ltd., Cardiff, UK: Air3, Aspect, Avi, Away from the Desk, Border, Campers & Dens, Coppice, Cubb, Kirn, On the QT, Ramsey, Skomer, Sully, Track-B, and Vale.

™/® The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of Viccarbe Habitat, S.L.: Aleta, Cambio, Designed in The Sun, Foro, Funda, Holy Day, Kelly, Last Minute, Noha, Savina, Sistema, Sistema, Viable, and Wrapp.

® The following are registered brands of Steelcase Inc. and its family of companies: Steelcase, AMQ, Coalesse, Designtex, Halcon, Orangebox, Smith System, and Viccarbe.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from AWI Licensing Company, Dover, DE: SoundScapes, DuraBrite, BioBlock, and Armstrong.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from Byrne Electrical, Rockford, MI: Interport, Mini-Port, Axil Z, and Ellora.

® The following is a registered trademark of DuPont, Wilmington, DE: Corian.

® The following is a registered trademark of Genlyte Thomas Company, Louisville, KY: Lightolier.

® The following is a registered trademark of Hilti Corporation, FL-9494 Schaan, Principality of Liechtenstein: Hilti.

® The following is a registered trademark of Leviton Manufacturing Company, Little Neck, NY: Decora.

® The following is a registered trademark of Mechanical Plastics Corp, Elmsford, NY: Toggler.

® The following is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Microsoft.

® The following are registered trademarks of Orangebox Ltd., Cardiff, UK: Orangebox.

® The following is a registered trademark of Panduit Corporation, Lockport, IL: Panduit.

® The following is a registered trademark of Trav (Press), Cuneo, Italy: Assisa.

® The following is a registered trademark of Virtual Ink, Boston, MA: mimioActive.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture Products: Avera, Senzo, Versal, and Wilkhahn FS.

® The following are registered trademarks of Polyvision Corp: Flow, Motif, Polyvision, Sans,and Serif.

® The following is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International, Temple, TX: Chemsurf.

® The following is a registered trademark of Wiremold, West Hartford, CT: Wiremold.

® The following is a registered trademark of EMU Group S.P.A., Perugia, Italy: EMU.

® The following is a registered trademark of Security People, Inc.: Digilock.

® The following are registered trademarks of Natural Capital Partners Europe Limited: CarbonNeutral and the CarbonNeutral Certified logo.

™ The following is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Windows.

™ The following is a trademark of Rodman Industries, Inc., Oconomowoc, WI: ResinCore1.

™ The following is a trademark of Ultrafabrics, LLC, Elmsford, NY: Ultraleather.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture products: Cana, Linus, Logon, Picto, Range, Stitz, Thema, Timetable, and Tubis.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Walter Knoll: Andoo, Bob, Lazlo, Lox, Ribbon, and Together.

™ The following trademarks are under license from PP Møbler: Bar and Flag Halyard.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Carl Hansen: Elbow, Paddle, Shell, Wing, and Wishbone.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Cambridge Sound Management, LLC Cambridge, MA: QtPro Soundmasking, Qt Quiet Technology, and Sonet Qt.

™ The following is a trademark of Electri-Cable Assemblies, Shelton, CT: Interact.

™ The following is a trademark of Clestra Hauserman: IRYS.

™ The following is a trademark of Wiesner-Hager Möbel GmbH: Nooi.

™ The following are trademarks of Polyvision: Accord, a3, e3, Boundri, and Nota.

™ The following is a trademark of Bostock Company, Inc: SnapCab.

™ The following is a trademark of Williams-Sonoma, Inc: West Elm.

™ The following is a trademark of Elena Marquina Testor: nanimarquina.

™ The following is a trademark of Forbo International SA: Forbo.

Trademarks used herein are the property of Steelcase Inc. or their respective owners.